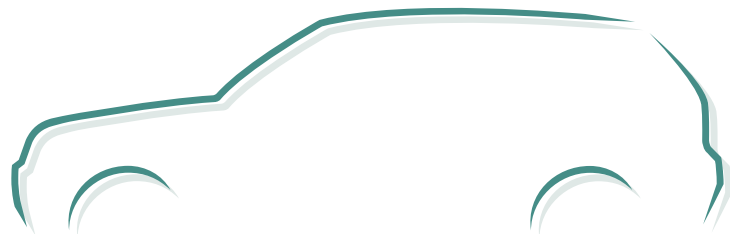
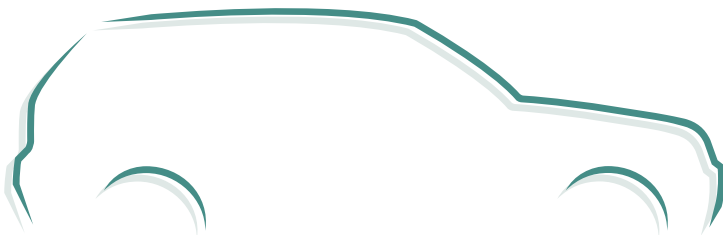


Owner's Manual



FORESTER

e-BOXER



SUBARU

Foreword

Congratulations on choosing a SUBARU vehicle. This Owner's Manual has all the information necessary to keep your SUBARU in excellent condition and to properly maintain the emission control system for minimizing emission pollutants. We urge you to read this manual carefully so that you may understand your vehicle and its operation. For information not found in this Owner's Manual, such as details concerning repairs or adjustments, we recommend that you contact the SUBARU dealer from whom you purchased your SUBARU or the nearest SUBARU dealer.

The information, specifications and illustrations found in this manual are those in effect at the time of printing. SUBARU CORPORATION reserves the right to change specifications and designs at any time without prior notice and without incurring any obligation to make the same or similar changes on vehicles previously sold. This Owner's Manual applies to all models and covers all equipment, including factory installed options. Some explanations, therefore may be for equipment not installed in your vehicle.

Please leave this manual in the vehicle at the time of resale. The next owner will need the information found herein.

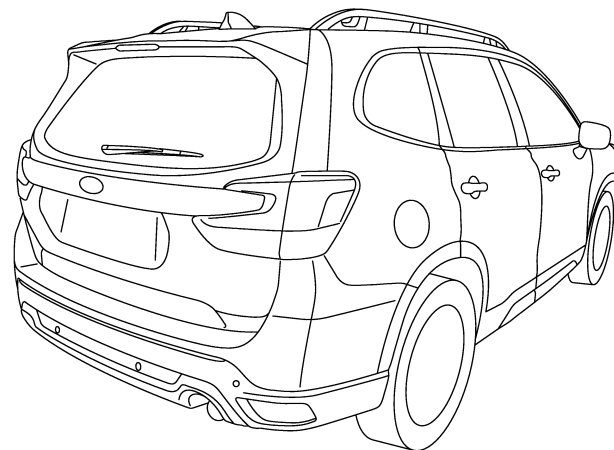
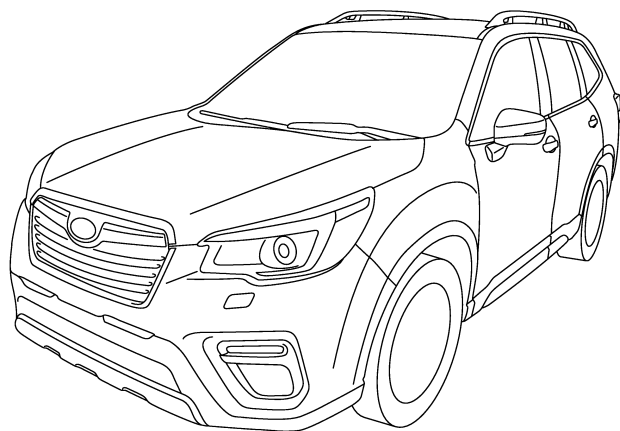
NOTE: "SUBARU dealer" means an authorized SUBARU dealer and/or repairer.

SUBARU CORPORATION, TOKYO, JAPAN

"SUBARU" and the six-star cluster design are registered trademarks of SUBARU CORPORATION.

© Copyright 2019 SUBARU CORPORATION

This manual describes the following vehicle type.



001532

Warranties

All warranty information, including details of coverage and exclusions, is in the "Warranty and Service Booklet". Please read these warranties carefully.

How to use this Owner's Manual

■ Using your Owner's Manual

Before you operate your vehicle, carefully read this manual. To protect yourself and extend the service life of your vehicle, follow the instructions in this manual. Failure to observe these instructions may result in serious injury and damage to your vehicle.

This manual is composed of fourteen chapters. Each chapter begins with a brief table of contents, so you can usually tell at a glance if that chapter contains the information you want.

Chapter 1: Seat, seatbelt and SRS airbags

This chapter informs you how to use the seat and seatbelt and contains precautions for the SRS airbags.

Chapter 2: Keys and doors

This chapter informs you how to operate the keys, locks and windows.

Chapter 3: Instruments and controls

This chapter informs you about the operation of instrument panel indicators and how to use the instruments and other switches.

Chapter 4: Climate control

This chapter informs you how to operate the climate control.

Chapter 5: Audio

This chapter informs you how to operate your audio system.

Chapter 6: Interior equipment

This chapter informs you how to operate interior equipment.

Chapter 7: Starting and operating

This chapter informs you how to start and operate your SUBARU.

Chapter 8: Driving tips

This chapter informs you how to drive your SUBARU in various conditions and explains some safety tips on driving.

Chapter 9: In case of emergency

This chapter informs you what to do if you have a problem while driving, such as a flat tire or engine overheating.

Chapter 10: Appearance care

This chapter informs you how to keep your SUBARU looking good.

Chapter 11: Maintenance and service

This chapter informs you when you need to take your SUBARU to the dealer for scheduled maintenance and informs you how to keep your SUBARU running properly.

Chapter 12: Specifications

This chapter informs you about dimension and capacities of your SUBARU.

Chapter 13: Supplement

This chapter informs you of supplementary information complied with some countries' requirements.

Chapter 14: Index

This is an alphabetical listing of all that's in this manual. You can use it to quickly find something you want to read.

For models with EyeSight system:

For details about the EyeSight system, refer to the Owner's Manual supplement for the EyeSight system.

■ Safety warnings

You will find a number of WARNINGS, CAUTIONs and NOTEs in this manual.

These safety warnings alert you to potential hazards that could result in injury to you or others.

Please read these safety warnings as well as all other portions of this manual carefully in order to gain a better understanding of how to use your SUBARU vehicle safely.



WARNING

A WARNING indicates a situation in which serious injury or death could

result if the warning is ignored.



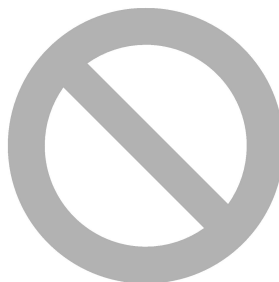
CAUTION

A CAUTION indicates a situation in which injury or damage to your vehicle, or both, could result if the caution is ignored.

NOTE

A NOTE gives information or suggestions how to make better use of your vehicle.

■ Safety symbol



000013

You will find a circle with a slash through it in this manual. This symbol means "Do

not", "Do not do this", or "Do not let this happen", depending upon the context.

■ Abbreviation list

You may find several abbreviations in this manual. The meanings of the abbreviations are shown in the following list.

Abbreviation	Meaning
ABS	Anti-lock brake system
A/C	Air conditioner
AWD	All-wheel drive
BSD	Blind spot detection
CVT	Continuously variable transmission
CVTF	Continuously variable transmission fluid
EBD	Electronic brake force distribution
ELR	Emergency locking retractor
EV	Electric Vehicle
GPS	Global positioning system
INT	Intermittent
LED	Light emitting diode
LHD	Left-hand drive
MPW	Maximum permissible weight
OBD	On-board diagnostics

Abbreviation	Meaning
Rear MPAW	Maximum permissible rear axle weight
RHD	Right-hand drive
RON	Research octane number
SI-DRIVE	SUBARU Intelligent Drive
SRH	Steering Responsive Headlight
SRS	Supplemental restraint system
SRVD	SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection
TPMS	Tire pressure monitoring system

Vehicle symbols

There are some of the symbols you may see on your vehicle.

Mark	Name
	WARNING
	CAUTION
	Read these instructions carefully
	Wear eye protection
	Battery fluid contains sulfuric acid
	Keep children away
	Keep flames away
	Prevent explosions

Safety precautions when driving

■ Seatbelt and SRS airbag



WARNING

- All persons in the vehicle should fasten their seatbelts **BEFORE** the vehicle starts to move. Otherwise, the possibility of serious injury becomes greater in the event of a sudden stop or accident.
- To obtain maximum protection in the event of an accident, the driver and all passengers must always wear seatbelts when in the vehicle. The SRS (Supplemental Restraint System) airbag does not do away with the need to fasten seatbelts. In combination with the seatbelts, it offers the best combined protection in case of a serious accident.
Not wearing a seatbelt increases the chance of severe injury or death in a crash even when the vehicle has the SRS airbag.
- The SRS airbags deploy with considerable speed and force.

Occupants who are out of the proper position when the SRS airbag deploys could suffer very serious injuries. Because the SRS airbag needs enough space for deployment, the driver should always sit upright and well back in the seat as far from the steering wheel as practical while still maintaining full vehicle control and the front passenger should move the seat as far back as possible and sit upright and well back in the seat.

For instructions and precautions, carefully read the following sections.

- For the seatbelt system, refer to “Seatbelts” ⌘P57.
- For the SRS airbag system, refer to “SRS airbag (Supplemental Restraint System airbag)” ⌘P91.

■ Child safety



WARNING

- Never hold a child on your lap or in your arms while the vehicle is moving. The passenger cannot protect the child from injury in a collision, because the child will

be caught between the passenger and objects inside the vehicle.

- While riding in the vehicle, infants and small children should always be placed in the REAR seat in an infant or a child restraint system which is appropriate for the child's age, height and weight. If a child is too big for a child restraint system, the child should sit in the REAR seat and be restrained using the seatbelts. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in the rear seating positions than in the front seating positions. Never allow a child to stand up or kneel on the seat.
- Put children aged 12 and under or 1.5 m (4 feet 11 inches) tall or less in the REAR seat properly restrained at all times in a child restraint system or in a seatbelt. The SRS airbag deploys with considerable speed and force and can injure or even kill children, especially if they are 12 years of age and under or 1.5 m (4 feet 11 inches) tall or less and are not restrained or improperly restrained. Because children are

lighter and weaker than adults, their risk of being injured from deployment is greater.



Warning label

A) AIRBAG



WARNING

- NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.
- Always turn the child safety locks to the “LOCK” position when children sit on the rear seat. Serious injury could result if a child accidentally opens the door and falls out. Refer to “Child safety locks” ⓄP146.
- Always lock the passengers’ windows using the lock switch when children are riding in the vehicle. Failure to follow this procedure could result in injury to a child operating the power window. Refer to “Windows” ⓄP146.
- Never leave unattended children, adults or animals in the vehicle. They could accidentally injure themselves or others through inadvertent operation of the vehicle. Also, on hot or sunny days, the temperature in a closed vehicle could quickly become high enough to cause severe or possibly fatal injuries to them.

- When leaving the vehicle, close all windows and lock all doors.
- In models with power rear gate, when it operates, the rear gate moves with remarkable force. It is possible to be injured if anyone is caught in or hit by the rear gate so be sure to obey the following cautions.
 - Check that there are no children around the rear gate before operating the power rear gate.
 - Do not allow children to operate the power rear gate.

For instructions and precautions, carefully read the following sections.

- For the seatbelt system, refer to “Seatbelts” ⓄP57.
- For the child restraint system, refer to “Child restraint systems” ⓄP70.
- For the SRS airbag system, refer to “SRS airbag (Supplemental Restraint System airbag)” ⓄP91.

■ Engine exhaust gas (carbon monoxide)



WARNING

- Never inhale engine exhaust gas. Engine exhaust gas contains carbon monoxide, a colorless and odorless gas which is dangerous, or even lethal, if inhaled.
- Always properly maintain the engine exhaust system to prevent engine exhaust gas from entering the vehicle.
- Never run the e-BOXER system in a closed space, such as a garage, except for the brief time needed to drive the vehicle in or out of it.
- Avoid remaining in a parked vehicle for a lengthy time while the e-BOXER system is running. If that is unavoidable, then use the ventilation fan to force outside air into the vehicle.
- Always keep the front ventilator inlet grille free from snow, leaves or other obstructions to ensure that the ventilation system always works properly.
- If at any time you suspect that exhaust fumes are entering the

vehicle, have the problem checked and corrected as soon as possible. If you must drive under these conditions, drive only with all windows fully open.

- Keep the rear gate closed while driving to prevent exhaust gas from entering the vehicle.

■ Drinking and driving

WARNING

Drinking and then driving is very dangerous. Alcohol in the bloodstream delays your reaction and impairs your perception, judgment and attentiveness. If you drive after drinking – even if you drink just a little – it will increase the risk of being involved in a serious or fatal accident, injuring or killing yourself, your passengers and others. In addition, if you are injured in the accident, alcohol may increase the severity of that injury.

Please don't drink and drive.

Drunken driving is one of the most frequent causes of accidents. Since alcohol affects all people differently, you may have con-

sumed too much alcohol to drive safely even if the level of alcohol in your blood is below the legal limit. The safest thing you can do is never drink and drive.

■ Drugs and driving

WARNING

There are some drugs (over the counter and prescription) that can delay your reaction time and impair your perception, judgment and attentiveness. If you drive after taking them, it may increase your, your passengers' and other persons' risk of being involved in a serious or fatal accident.

If you are taking any drugs, check with your doctor or pharmacist or read the literature that accompanies the medication to determine if the drug you are taking can impair your driving ability. Do not drive after taking any medications that can make you drowsy or otherwise affect your ability to safely operate a motor vehicle. If you have a medical condition that requires you to take drugs, please consult with your doctor.

Never drive if you are under the influence of any illicit mind-altering drugs. For your

own health and well-being, we urge you not to take illegal drugs in the first place and to seek treatment if you are addicted to those drugs.

■ Driving when tired or sleepy

WARNING

When you are tired or sleepy, your reaction will be delayed and your perception, judgment and attentiveness will be impaired. If you drive when tired or sleepy, your, your passengers' and other persons' chances of being involved in a serious accident may increase.

Please do not continue to drive but instead find a safe place to rest if you are tired or sleepy. On long trips, you should make periodic rest stops to refresh yourself before continuing on your journey. When possible, you should share the driving with others.

■ Modification of your vehicle

WARNING

- Do not remove the SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system. If the SUBARU genuine

navigation and/or audio system is removed, the rear view camera image and help lines (distance marker, dynamic guidelines and vehicle width lines) will no longer be displayed.

- For some models with Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB), even if the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) and object detection warning is ON, the visible alert of Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) will not be displayed. However, the audible alert and its function will operate.



CAUTION

Your vehicle should not be modified. Modification could affect its performance, safety or durability, and may even violate governmental regulations. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from modification may not be covered under warranties.

■ Car phone/cell phone and driving



CAUTION

Do not use a car phone/cell phone while driving; it may distract your attention from driving and can lead to an accident. If you use a car phone/cell phone, pull off the road and park in a safe place before using your phone. In some countries, only hands-free phones may legally be used while driving.

■ Driving vehicles equipped with navigation system



WARNING

Do not allow the monitor to distract your attention from driving. Also, do not operate the controls of the navigation system while driving. The loss of attention to driving could lead to an accident. If you wish to operate the controls of the navigation system, first take the vehicle off the road and stop it in a safe place.

■ Driving with pets

Unrestrained pets can interfere with your driving and distract your attention from driving. In a collision or sudden stop, unrestrained pets or cages can be thrown around inside the vehicle and hurt you or your passengers. Besides, the pets can be hurt under these situations. It is also for their own safety that pets should be properly restrained in your vehicle. Restrained a pet with a special traveling harness which can be secured to the rear seat with a seatbelt or use a pet carrier which can be secured to the rear seat by routing a seatbelt through the carrier's handle. Never restrain pets or pet carriers in the front passenger's seat. For further information, consult your veterinarian, local animal protection society or pet shop.

■ Tire pressures

Check and, if necessary, adjust the pressure of each tire at least once a month and before any long journey.

Check the tire pressure when the tires are cold. Use a pressure gauge to adjust the tire pressures to the values shown on the tire placard.

For detailed information, refer to "Tires and wheels" P463.

**WARNING**

Driving at high speeds with excessively low tire pressures can cause the tires to deform severely and to rapidly become hot. A sharp increase in temperature could cause tread separation, and destruction of the tires. The resulting loss of vehicle control could lead to an accident.

■ On-road and off-road driving

This vehicle is classified as a utility vehicle. Utility vehicles have a significantly higher rollover rate than other types of vehicles. Your vehicle has a higher ground clearance and higher center of gravity, making it more likely to roll over than ordinary passenger cars. It also handles and maneuvers differently from other passenger cars. For this reason, please read carefully the following section and follow the instructions and precautions in order to prevent serious injury or death due to loss of control, rollover and other accidents. Refer to "On-road and off-road driving" P388.

EU Battery directive 2006/66/EC

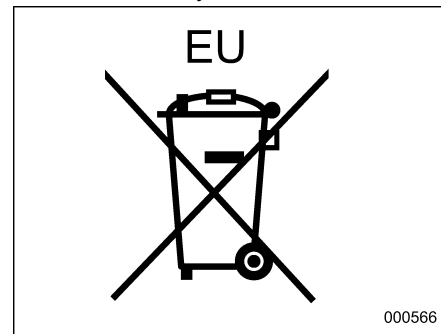
The following is the symbol of EU Battery Directive 2006/66/EC.

This directive applies to the collection of batteries, recycling of disposed batteries and accumulators, and batteries not disposed of in landfills because they could be hazardous to the environment.

In your vehicle, there are some batteries that do not have the 2006/66/EC EU Battery directive symbol.

Please check and obey all local laws and regulations for the disposal of batteries or accumulations.

The following devices utilize batteries that do not have the symbol:



- Keys (if equipped): CR1620
- Access key fobs (if equipped): CR2032

General information

■ Gear shift indicator

CAUTION

The indication of the gear shift indicator is only a guideline for driving more fuel-efficiently. The indicator does not inform the driver about safe shift operation timing. The driver has the responsibility for suitable shift operation depending on the traffic conditions or driving conditions (e.g., overtaking or driving on an uphill slope).

This indicator supports the driver to drive more fuel-efficiently. The vehicle system determines the shift operation timing depending on the driving conditions, and informs the driver by the indicator on the combination meter, refer to “Gear shift indicator”  P318.

NOTE

Usually, the gear shift indicator is guideline for driving more fuel-efficiency and it also may operate to prevent a possible engine stall at low engine speed.

e-BOXER system features

WARNING

Some of the components of the e-BOXER system (e.g., high voltage battery, electric motor, etc.) are high voltage parts. To avoid serious injury or death, carefully read the following descriptions.

Your vehicle is equipped with a e-BOXER system. The main power source for this e-BOXER system is the engine, though depending on the circumstances, the electric motor may assist the power of the engine. By controlling the interaction of the engine and the electric motor, a high level of performance, improved fuel economy, and reduction in exhaust emissions are achieved.

■ General information for stopping/restarting of the engine and electric motor

NOTE

For details about the procedure for starting the e-BOXER system, refer to “Starting e-BOXER system”  P312.

The engine will be automatically stopped

or restarted depending on the conditions of the vehicle.

When starting:

The engine is used to start the vehicle moving. However, when the accelerator pedal is depressed lightly, the engine may remain stopped and the electric motor may be used to start the vehicle moving.

When accelerating gradually or driving at a constant speed:

- When the vehicle speed is less than 40 km/h (25 mph), it is possible to drive using only the power of the electric motor. However, when driving in reverse, the engine will restart at a speed slower than that experienced when the vehicle is moving forward.
- When the vehicle speed is 40 km/h (25 mph) or more, the electric motor power assists the engine power. However, when driving uphill, if it is more efficient to drive using engine power alone, the electric motor may not operate.

When accelerating sharply:

The power of the electric motor is added to that of the engine.

When driving using electric motor power alone and then accelerating:

The engine is restarted and the power of the electric motor is added to that of the engine.

When braking:

The engine is stopped. The electric motor is used as a generator by using the rotation of the wheels and this charges the high voltage battery (regenerative brake).

When the vehicle has been stopped:

The engine is stopped temporarily. Depending upon conditions, this may also occur before a complete stop has been achieved.

When the motor does not operate and engine automatic stop is not performed:

There are times when the motor does not operate and engine automatic stop is not performed due to the select lever position and vehicle conditions

The motor does not operate and engine automatic stop is not performed under the following conditions:

- The engine is not sufficiently warmed up.
- The malfunction indicator light (Check Engine light) is on.
- There is a large difference between the

set temperature of the air conditioner and the vehicle cabin temperature.

- The humidity is high (during rain, etc.).
- The air conditioner vent is set to  *1.
- The remaining capacity of the high-voltage battery is low.
- The temperature of the high-voltage battery is high or low.
- The battery for restarting is in poor condition.
- The temperature of the battery for restarting is high or low.
- The temperature of the CVT fluid is high or low.
- The negative pressure of brake booster (device that multiplies braking power) is insufficient.
- The vehicle is stopped on a steep hill.
- X-MODE is on.
- The driver's seatbelt is not fastened during parking.
- The driver's door is open during parking.
- The hood is open.

The motor will additionally not operate under the following conditions

- The select lever is in the "M" position or a shift paddle is operated*2.
- The SI-DRIVE (if equipped) is in the Sport (S) mode*3.

There may be other times when the motor does not operate and engine automatic stop is not performed due to vehicle conditions.

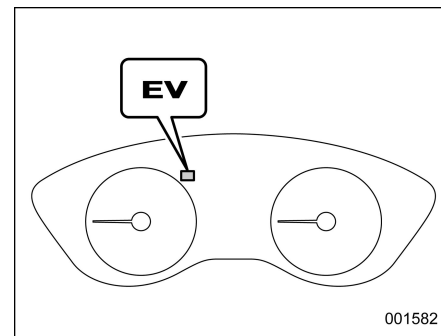
*1: For details, refer to "Airflow mode selection" .

*2: For details, refer to "Selection of manual mode" .

*3: For details, refer to "SI-DRIVE" .

NOTE

The motor assists the engine while the engine is running according to the conditions and regardless of the driving mode (except when the select lever is in the "P" or "N" position).



EV (Electric Vehicle) mode lamp

If the engine is temporarily stopped by the system, the EV (Electric Vehicle) mode

lamp on the combination meter will illuminate. This indicator light will turn off when the system restarts the engine.

NOTE

- The 12 V engine restart battery is a special high-performance battery. When replacing the battery, be sure to replace it with a genuine SUBARU battery (or equivalent) designed specifically for use in a vehicle equipped with the e-BOXER system, we recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer.
- In the following cases, it may take some time for the stopping/restarting of the engine feature to operate.
 - When the 12 V auxiliary battery and/or 12 V engine restart battery is discharged because the vehicle has not been used for a long period of time or for other reasons.
 - When the outside temperature is very high, or when it is very low.
 - When the terminals of the 12 V auxiliary battery and/or 12 V engine restart battery have been reconnected after replacing the battery.

Also, in the following cases, the length of time that the engine is temporarily stopped by the system may be shorter.

- When the outside temperature is high, or when it is low (because the air condi-

tioner or heater can no longer maintain the set temperature).

- When consumption of electricity by electrical components is high.



WARNING

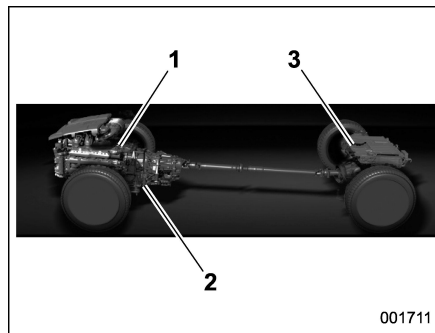
When driving on the electric motor alone, there is no sound coming from the engine. Therefore, there is a possibility that the surrounding people will not notice the vehicle starting and approaching. Pay attention to your surroundings while driving.



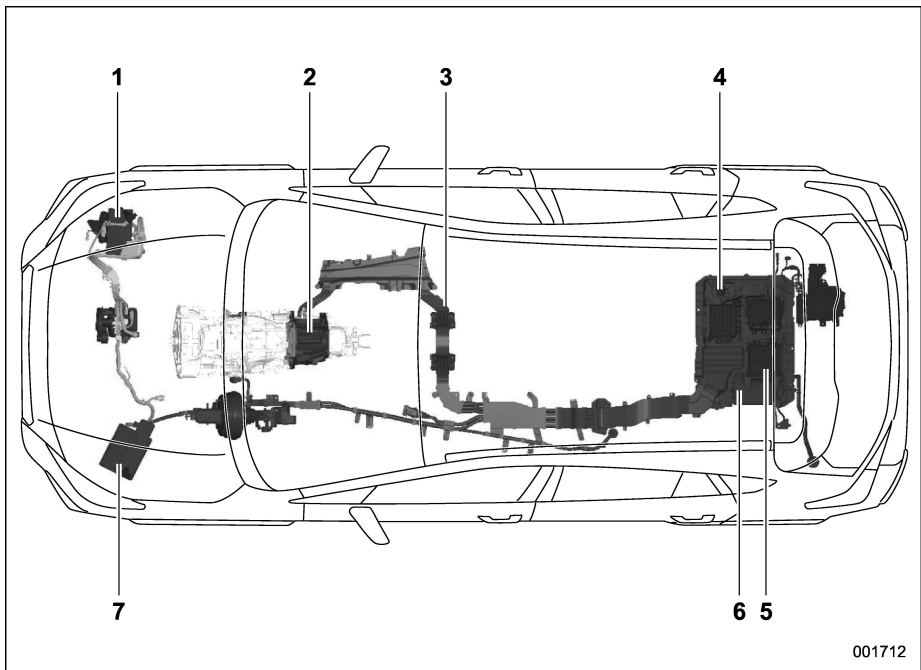
CAUTION

Depending on the state of the vehicle (for example, if there is little power remaining on the high voltage battery), the engine may automatically restart. Be sure to depress the brake pedal while the vehicle is stationary.

■ Components



- 1) Engine
- 2) Drive electric motor assembly
- 3) High voltage battery



- 1) 12 V engine restart battery
- 2) Electric motor (located in the transmission)
- 3) High voltage cable (orange)
- 4) Service disconnect plug
- 5) DC/DC converter
- 6) High voltage battery
- 7) 12 V auxiliary battery

■ Safety precautions

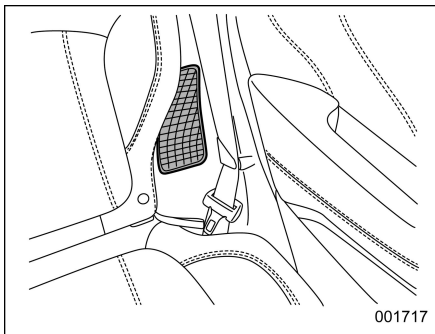
▼ Precautions for daily use



WARNING

The e-BOXER system uses a high voltage (118 V or more). Always observe the following precautions. Otherwise, burns or electric shock could occur, resulting in serious injury or death.

- When inspection or repair is needed, we recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer.
- Never touch, remove or disassemble the high voltage parts, high voltage cable (orange) or their connectors.
- Never touch the service disconnect plug. The service disconnect plug is used to cut off the voltage of the high voltage battery when the vehicle is inspected or serviced by a SUBARU dealer.



High voltage battery air intake (located on the left side to the rear seat)

CAUTION

- Do not cover the high voltage battery air intake with luggage or clothes. It is important that no liquids or any other substances or objects be allowed to enter the air intake. Please advise passengers in this area to use care around the air intake to prevent any debris from entering. Doing so may result in overheating or malfunctioning of the high voltage battery.
- Do not cover the high voltage battery air intake with a seatbelt. Store in the seatbelt holder when

not using.

- In order to ensure waterproofing, be sure to install the cargo area flooring. Ensure that large amounts of water do not enter the cargo area. Doing so may result in malfunction of the e-BOXER system, including the high voltage battery.

NOTE

Because the gasoline engine is the main power source of this vehicle, it cannot run without gasoline.

▼ When an accident occurs



WARNING

Observe the following precautions due to the risk of serious injury, including death caused by electric shock or similar accident:

- Be careful of electric shock.
 - Absolutely never touch high-voltage parts, high-voltage cables (orange), or any of their corresponding connectors and related parts.
 - Absolutely never touch any electric wires that are exposed

– CONTINUED –

inside or outside of the vehicle.

- **Absolutely never touch any adhering or leaking fluid.** High-voltage battery electrolyte can cause serious injury if it gets in your eyes or on your skin. Perform the following if you touch such fluid.
 - If you inhale such fluid, immediately blow your nose and gargle, and be sure to seek medical attention.
 - If such fluid touches your skin, immediately and thoroughly wash it off using soap and water.
 - If such fluid gets into your eyes, do not rub them, but rather immediately rinse them out with clean running water for 15 minutes or more, and be sure to seek medical attention.
- **Absolutely do not allow open flames near adhering or spilled fluid.** The electrolyte fluid of the high-voltage battery is highly flammable.
 - If fire does happen to occur nearby, extinguish it by using

a fire extinguisher that can properly put out an electrical fire.

- If using water to extinguish a fire, be sure to wear boots and other protective gear, and spray a large amount of water by using a fire hydrant or similar equipment when putting the fire out.

▼ When disposing of your vehicle



WARNING

A lithium-ion (Li-ion) battery is used as the high-voltage battery. We recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer, if you are disposing of your vehicle. Failure to properly dispose of the high-voltage battery not only results in environmental pollution, it can result in electric shock that causes serious injury or death.

Absolutely never resell, transfer, or modify the high-voltage battery, or otherwise use it for any other purposes. Please be sure to have the high-voltage battery collected by a SUBARU dealer in order to prevent any accident involving a high-vol-

tage battery that has been removed from a disposed vehicle.

Failure to have a high-voltage battery properly collected and disposed of can result in the following, possibly causing serious injury or death.

- An accident resulting in electric shock if a person touches a high-voltage part of a high-voltage battery that has been illegally dumped or an otherwise improperly disposed of battery.
 - An accident such as electric shock, generation of heat, smoke, or fire, an explosion, or battery fluid leakage can occur if the high-voltage battery is used in another vehicle (including modification, etc.).
- Be especially careful if reselling or transferring the vehicle, because the other party may not be aware of the dangers of the high-voltage battery, possibly resulting in an accident.

■ General information

▼ Tips for high voltage battery

- The engine and the regenerative brake charge the high voltage battery. You do not have to charge the high voltage battery from an outside source. However, if the select lever is in the “P” or “N” position, the battery will not be charged. Even when driving in heavy traffic, place the select lever in the “D” position.
- In order to maintain the battery in good condition, drive the vehicle at least once every a month for at least 30 minutes. If you leave the vehicle for a long time, the battery may discharge or the life of the battery may be shortened.

▼ Regarding sounds and vibrations particular to the e-BOXER system

The following sounds or vibration may occur when the e-BOXER system is operating. However, these are characteristic to the e-BOXER system and do not indicate a malfunction.

- Electric motor sounds heard from the engine compartment (near the transmission)
- Sounds from the engine compartment and from the cargo area when starting or stopping the e-BOXER system
- Operating sound of the high voltage battery air intake (located on the left side of

the rear seats) or the cooling fan (located in the cargo area)

- High frequency sounds from around the cargo area
- Operation sounds from the engine compartment when driving using only electric motor power
- Sounds or vibrations from the engine compartment due to a rise in engine acceleration while charging the high voltage battery
- Relay operation sounds from the engine compartment and the rear of the vehicle
- Operation sounds and electric motor sounds when depressing the brake pedal
- Vibrations when changing from electric motor driving to engine driving or else when the engine is restarted while stopped

▼ Pedestrian alert system



WARNING

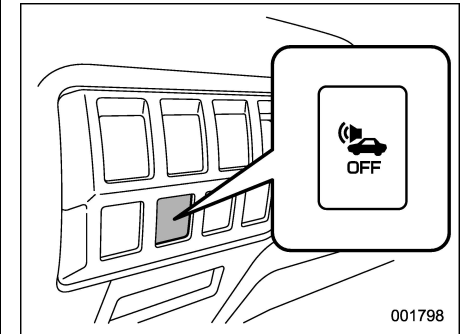
The pause function of the Acoustic Vehicle Alerting System (AVAS) shall not be used unless for an obvious lack of necessity to emit sound for alert in the surrounding area and that it is certain that there are no pedestrians within the short distance.

When driving only using electric motor power (forward and reverse traveling), a sound will be made to alert people in the vicinity that the vehicle is in close proximity. This alert system will operate when the vehicle speed is approximately 24 km/h (15 mph) or less.

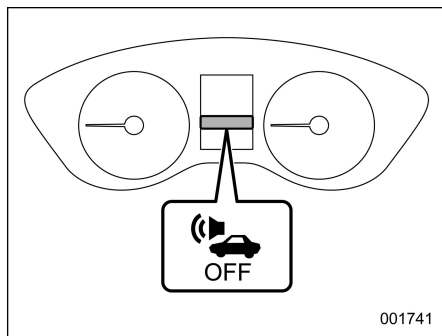
The pedestrian alert sound may be difficult for people in the surrounding area to hear in the following cases.

- The vehicle is in a noisy area.
- The vehicle is in the condition of rain or strong wind.

It may be more difficult to hear the sound from the rear of the vehicle than from the front.



Pedestrian alert system OFF switch



Pedestrian alert system OFF indicator light

If you press the pedestrian alert system OFF switch, the pedestrian alert system OFF indicator light illuminates. The pedestrian alert system will be deactivated.

▼ Regarding electromagnetic waves

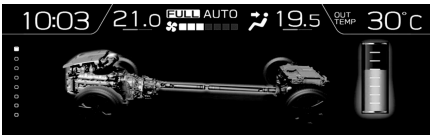
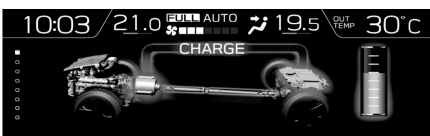
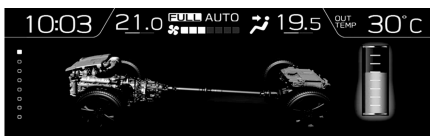
High voltage parts and cables (orange) incorporate electromagnetic shielding. They emit almost the same amount of electromagnetic waves as conventional vehicles or home electronic appliances. However, some noise may be emitted when using radio parts. When installing radio parts, we recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer.

▼ Screen display

The following information can be displayed on the multi-function display.

- Status of the high voltage battery
- Energy flow between the engine, electric motor, high voltage battery and wheels

Power from the engine will be displayed in orange, power from the electric motor will be displayed in green and the energy flow charging the high voltage battery will be displayed in aqua blue.

Display	Status	Display	Status
	When driving only by the engine power.		When the electric motor is assisting the engine.
	When driving only by the electric motor power.		Displays the electric motor output when in the Sport (S) mode.
	When charging the high voltage battery with the regenerative brakes.		When charging the high voltage battery while driving using the engine power.
	When charging the high voltage battery by using the engine power while the vehicle is stopped.		When there is no energy current.

In addition, if a warning or malfunction is detected in the e-BOXER system, an interruption screen will be displayed on the multi-function display. For details, refer to “Interruption screen”  P204.

NOTE

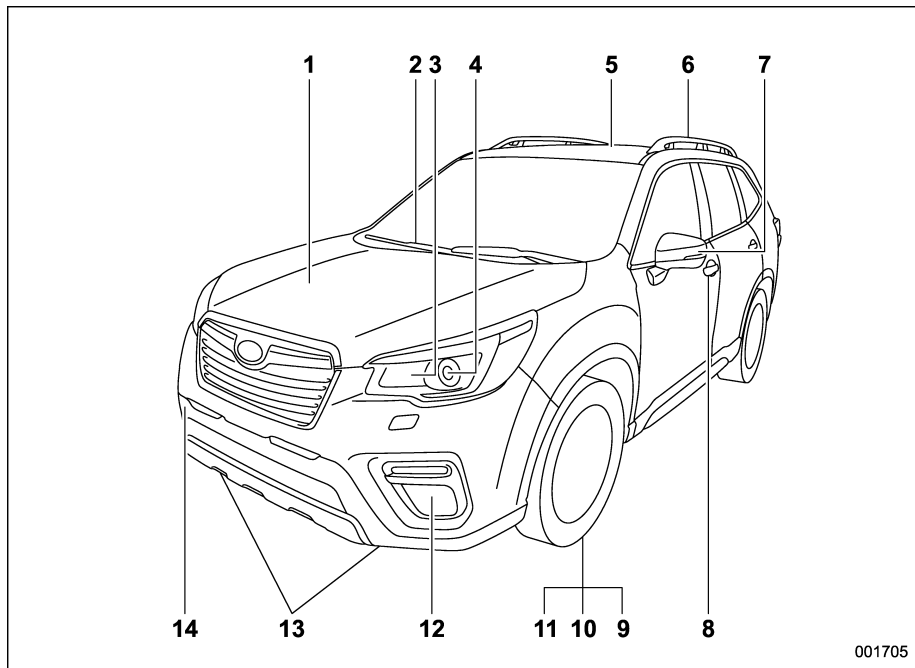
- High voltage battery power is consumed more than usual when driving only using the electric motor power for a long time.
- High voltage battery power is consumed more than usual when the vehicle is continuously or repeatedly driven only using the electric motor power. Although this is not a problem, avoid stop-and-go driving as much as possible by methods such as checking traffic reports before you start driving.
- The indicator of the remaining high voltage battery power may show empty when the remaining power is extremely low. However, this does not indicate a malfunction.

Table of contents

<i>Seat, seatbelt and SRS airbags</i>	1
<i>Keys and doors</i>	2
<i>Instruments and controls</i>	3
<i>Climate control</i>	4
<i>Audio</i>	5
<i>Interior equipment</i>	6
<i>Starting and operating</i>	7
<i>Driving tips</i>	8
<i>In case of emergency</i>	9
<i>Appearance care</i>	10
<i>Maintenance and service</i>	11
<i>Specifications</i>	12
<i>Supplement</i>	13
<i>Index</i>	14

Illustrated index

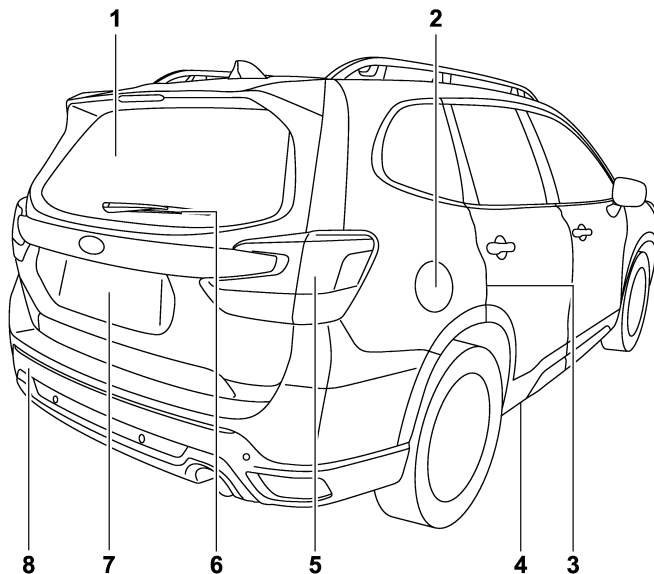
■ Exterior



- 1) Engine hood (page 449)
- 2) Windshield wiper (page 247)
- 3) Replacing bulbs (page 481)
- 4) Headlights (page 231)
- 5) Sunroof (page 158)
- 6) Roof rails (page 395)
- 7) Outside mirror (page 251)
- 8) Door locks (page 140)
- 9) Tire pressure (page 465)
- 10) Flat tires (page 408)
- 11) Tire chains (page 393)
- 12) Fog light (page 242)
- 13) Tie-down hooks (page 421)
- 14) Towing hook (page 421)

001705

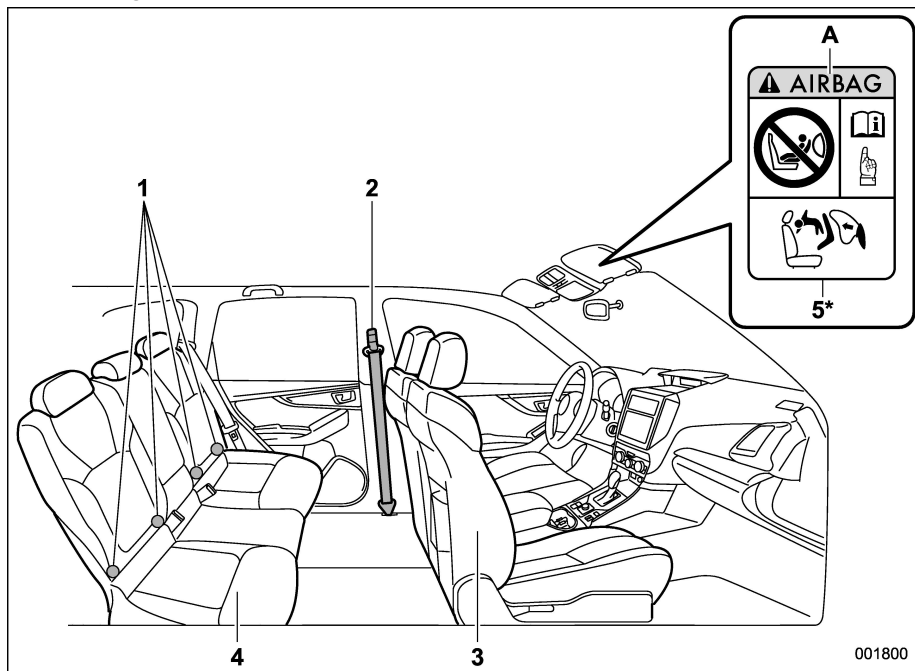
- 1) Rear window defogger (page 254)
- 2) Fuel filler lid and cap (page 306)
- 3) Child safety locks (page 146)
- 4) Tie-down hole (page 421)
- 5) Replacing bulbs (page 481)
- 6) Rear window wiper (page 249)
- 7) Rear gate (page 149)
- 8) Towing hook (page 421)



001534

■ Interior

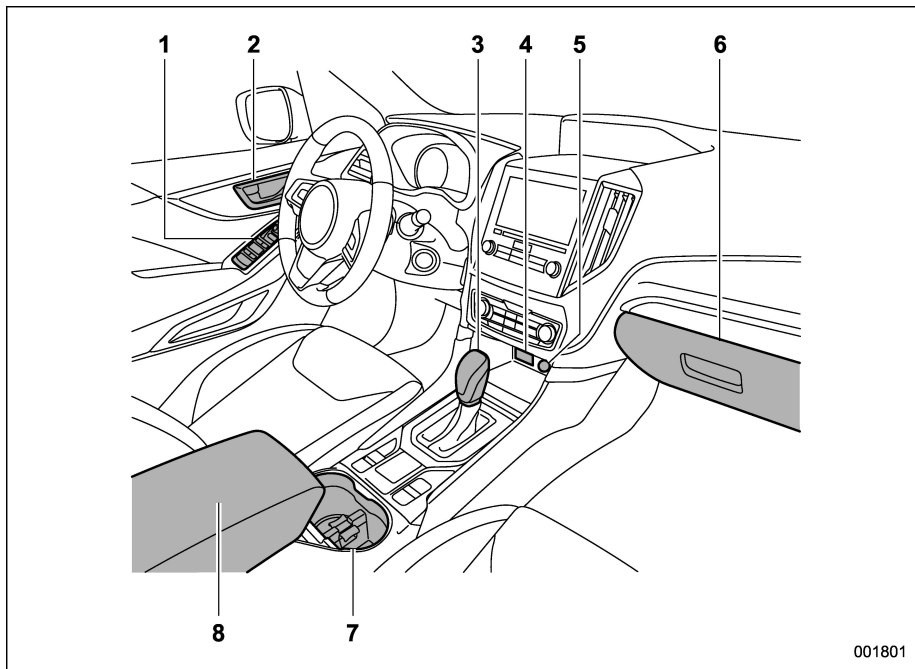
▼ Passenger compartment area



- 1) Anchor bars for ISOFIX child restraint system (page 87)
- 2) Seatbelt (page 57)
- 3) Front seat (page 40)
- 4) Rear seat (page 51)
- 5) Warning labels for child restraint system (page 73)

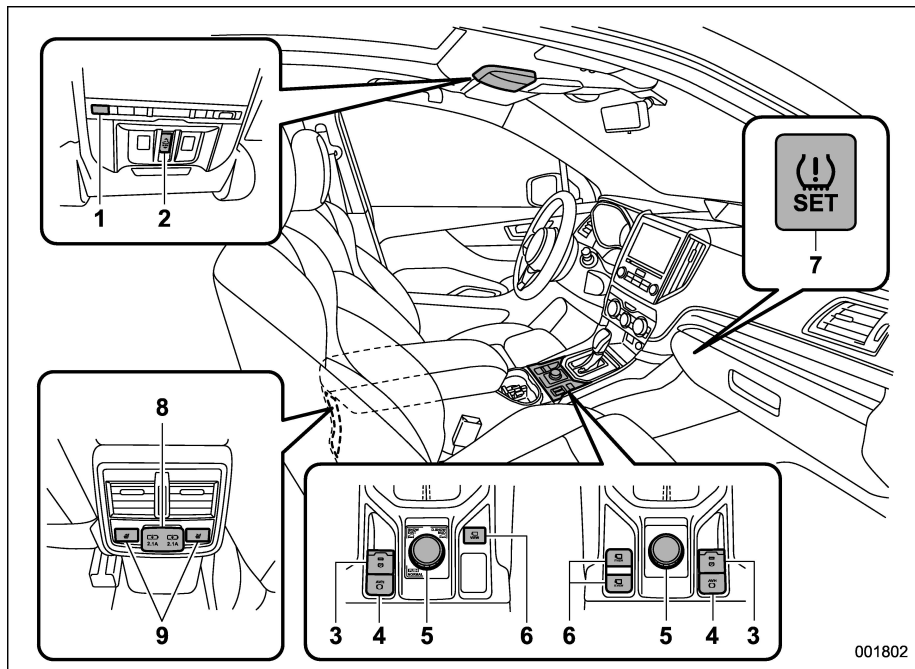
A) AIRBAG

*: NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.



- 1) Power windows (page 146)
- 2) Door locks (page 140)
- 3) Select lever (page 315)
- 4) USB power supply (page 284)
- 5) Front accessory power outlet (page 282)
- 6) Glove box (page 279)
- 7) Cup holder (page 280)
- 8) Center console (page 279)

The illustration above is a typical example for left-hand drive models. For right-hand drive models, the locations of some switches/levers are different from those shown in the illustration.



- 1) SOS switch
- 2) Sunroof switch (page 159)
- 3) Electronic parking brake switch (page 337)
- 4) Auto Vehicle Hold switch (page 339)
- 5) X-MODE switch (page 330)
- 6) Front view monitor switch (page 294)/
Side view monitor switch (page 298)
- 7) TPMS set switch (page 336)
- 8) USB power supply (page 284)
- 9) Rear seat heater switches (page 50)

NOTE

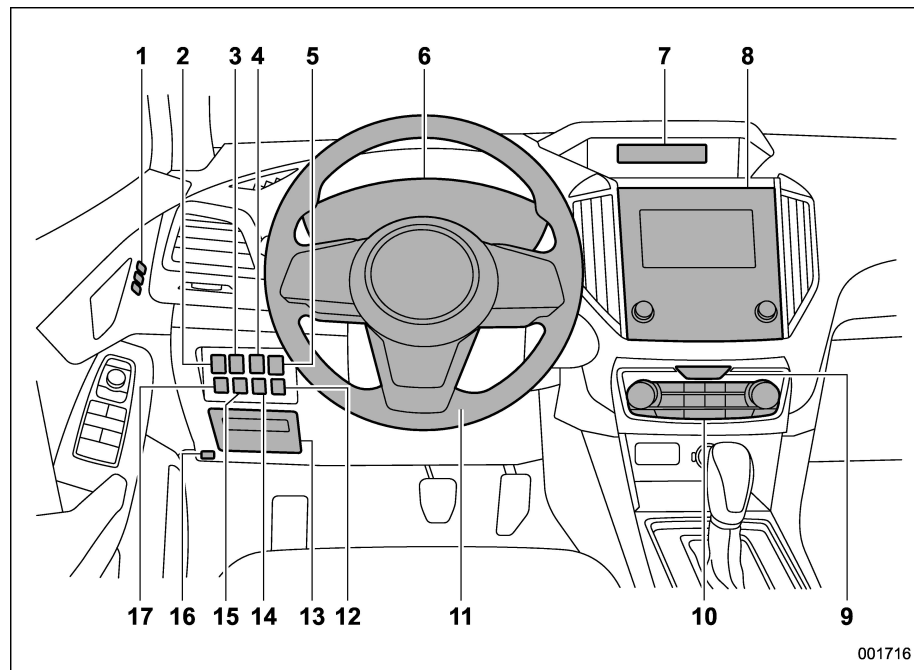
For details about SOS switch, refer to the Owner's Manual supplement for the eCall system.

The illustration above is a typical example for left-hand drive models. For right-hand drive models, the locations of some switches/levers are different from those shown in the illustration.

001802

■ Instrument panel

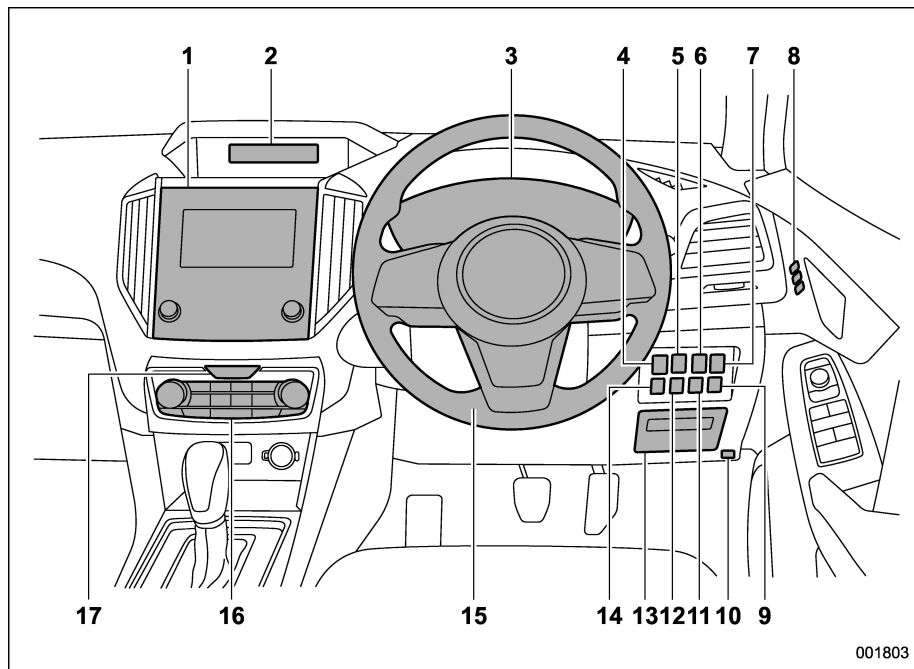
▼ Left-hand drive models



- 1) Seat position memory switch (page 43)
- 2) Power rear gate switch (page 150)
- 3) Steering Responsive Headlight OFF switch (page 237)
- 4) Memory switch (page 155)
- 5) Illumination brightness control dial (page 171)
- 6) Combination meter (page 169)
- 7) Multi-function display (page 202)
- 8) Audio*
- 9) Hazard warning flasher switch (page 168)
- 10) Climate control panel (page 259)
- 11) Tilt/Telescopic steering (page 255)
- 12) Driver Monitoring System OFF switch (page 378)
- 13) Fuse box (page 480)
- 14) SRVD OFF switch (page 352)
- 15) Pedestrian alert system OFF switch (page 15)
- 16) Hood release knob (page 449)
- 17) Vehicle Dynamics Control OFF switch (page 329)

*: For details about how to use the audio and navigation system (if equipped), refer to the separate navigation/audio Owner's Manual.

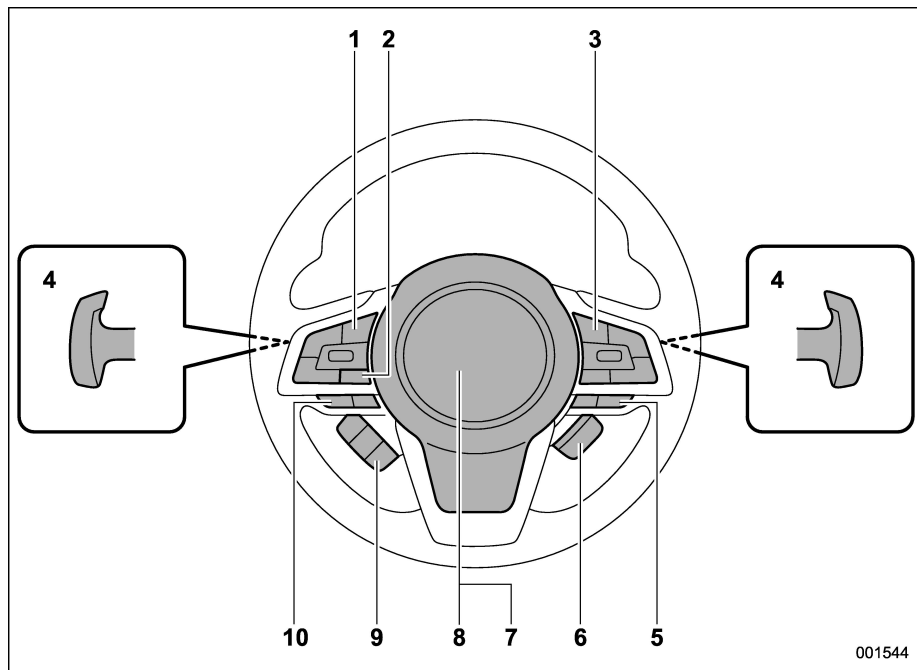
▼ Right-hand drive models



- 1) Audio* (page 273)
- 2) Multi-function display (page 202)
- 3) Combination meter (page 169)
- 4) Illumination brightness control dial (page 171)
- 5) Memory switch (page 155)
- 6) Steering Responsive Headlight OFF switch (page 237)
- 7) Power rear gate switch (page 150)
- 8) Seat position memory switch (page 43)
- 9) Vehicle Dynamics Control OFF switch (page 329)
- 10) Hood release knob (page 449)
- 11) Pedestrian alert system OFF switch (page 15)
- 12) SRVD OFF switch (page 352)
- 13) Fuse box (page 480)
- 14) Driver monitoring system OFF switch (page 378)
- 15) Tilt/telescopic steering wheel (page 255)
- 16) Climate control (page 259)
- 17) Hazard warning flasher switch (page 168)

*: For details about how to use the audio and navigation system (if equipped), refer to the separate navigation/audio Owner's Manual.

■ Steering wheel



- 1) Audio control switches*1
- 2) INFO button (page 204)
- 3) Cruise control*2
- 4) Shift paddle (page 317)
- 5) SI-DRIVE switches (page 321)/LIM switch*2
- 6) Heated steering wheel switch (page 256)
- 7) SRS airbag (page 91)
- 8) Horn (page 257)
- 9) Combination meter display control switches (page 195)
- 10) Hands-free switches*1

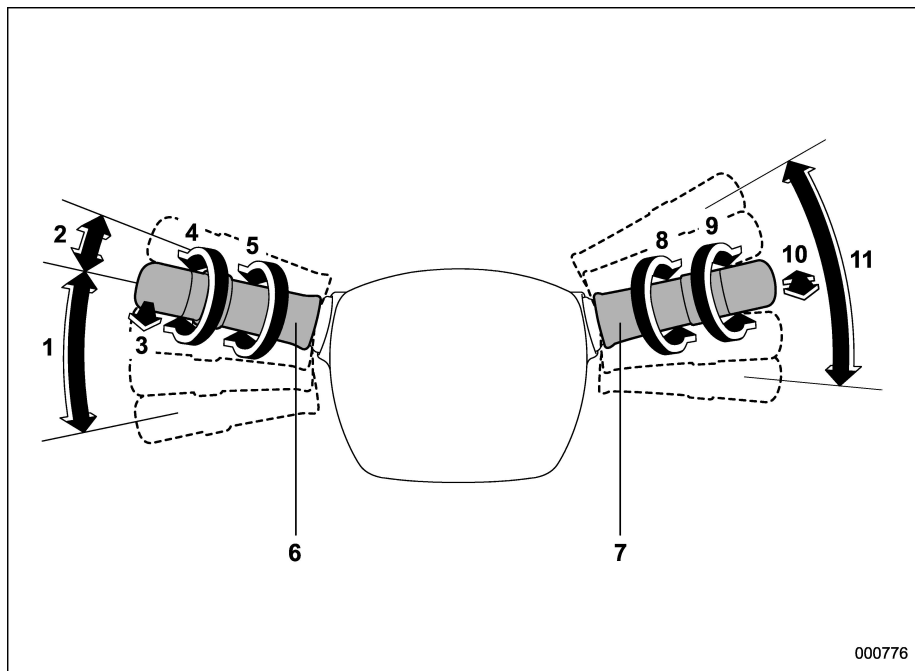
*1: For details about how to use the audio and navigation system (if equipped), refer to the separate navigation/audio Owner's Manual.

*2: For details about how to use the EyeSight system, refer to the separate EyeSight Owner's Manual.

001544

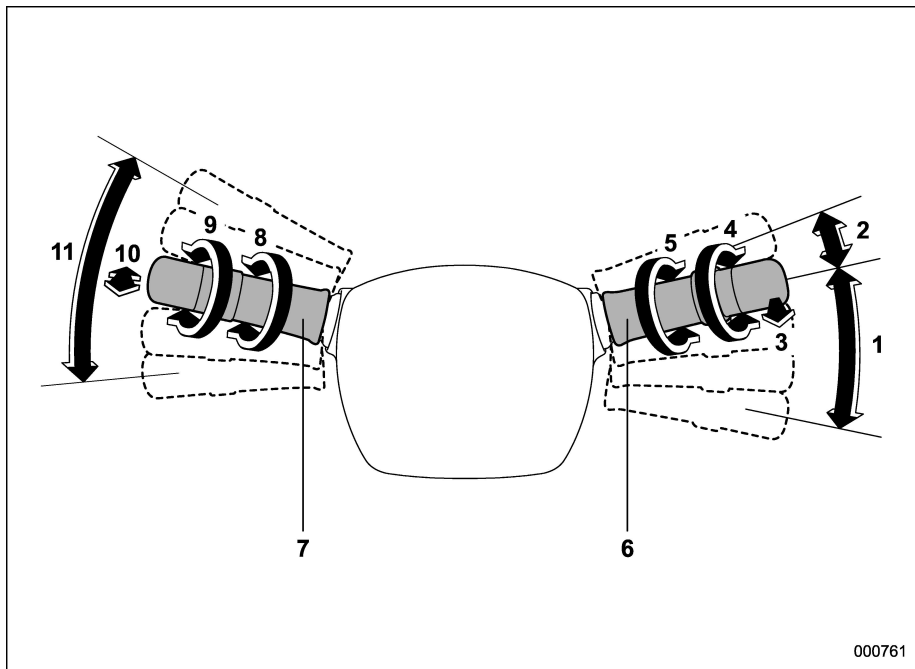
■ Light control and wiper control levers/switches

▼ Australia models



- 1) Windshield wiper (page 247)
- 2) Mist (page 247)
- 3) Windshield washer (page 248)
- 4) Rear window wiper and washer switch (page 249)
- 5) Sensor sensitivity control (page 248)
- 6) Wiper control lever (page 245)
- 7) Light control switch (page 231)
- 8) Fog light switch (page 242)
- 9) Headlight ON/OFF/AUTO (page 231)
- 10) Headlight flasher High/Low beam change (page 233)
- 11) Turn signal (page 241)

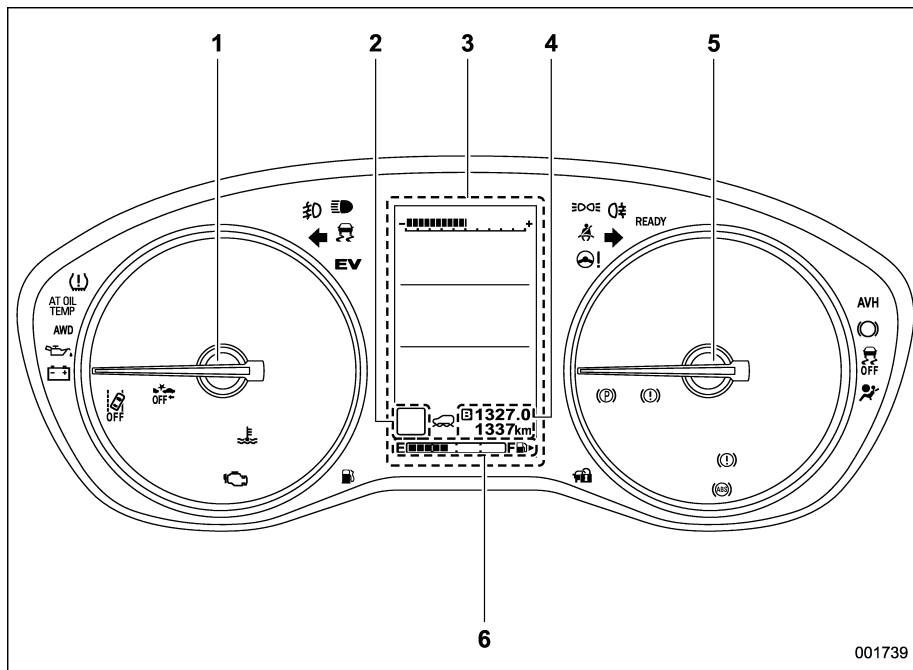
▼ Others



- 1) Windshield wiper (page 247)
- 2) Mist (page 247)
- 3) Windshield washer (page 248)
- 4) Rear window wiper and washer switch (page 249)
- 5) Sensor sensitivity control (page 248)
- 6) Wiper control lever (page 245)
- 7) Light control switch (page 231)
- 8) Fog light switch (page 242)
- 9) Headlight ON/OFF/AUTO (page 231)
- 10) Headlight flasher High/Low beam change (page 233)
- 11) Turn signal (page 241)

000761

■ Combination meter



- 1) Tachometer (page 169)
- 2) Select lever/gear position indicator (page 192)
- 3) Combination meter display (color LCD) (page 195)
- 4) Trip meter A/B selection and trip meter reset knob (page 170)
- 5) Speedometer (page 169)
- 6) Fuel gauge (page 170)

001739

The illustration above is a typical example. For some models, the combination meter may be slightly different than that shown in the illustration.

■ Warning and indicator lights

Mark	Name	Page
	Seatbelt warning light	173
	SRS airbag system warning light	175
	Front passenger's frontal airbag ON indicator (if equipped)	176
	Front passenger's frontal airbag OFF indicator (if equipped)	176
	Malfunction indicator light (Check Engine light)	176
	Coolant temperature low indicator light/ Coolant temperature high warning light	177
	Charge warning light	178
	Oil pressure warning light	178
	Engine low oil level warning light	178
	AT OIL TEMP warning light	179

Mark	Name	Page
	Rear differential oil temperature warning light (if equipped)	179
	ABS warning light	181
	Brake system warning light (red)	183
	Electronic parking brake warning light (yellow)	184
	Electronic parking brake indicator light	184
	Auto Vehicle Hold ON indicator light	185
	Auto Vehicle Hold operation indicator light	185
	Engine hood open warning light	185
	Door open warning light	185
	AWD warning light	185
	Power steering warning light	186

Mark	Name	Page
	Vehicle Dynamics Control warning light/ Vehicle Dynamics Control operation indicator light	182
	Vehicle Dynamics Control OFF indicator light	183
	Turn signal indicator lights	192
	High beam indicator light	192
	LED headlight warning light	186
	Automatic headlight beam leveler warning light	186
	Steering Responsive Headlight warning light/Steering Responsive Headlight OFF indicator	186
	Adaptive driving beam warning light/Adaptive driving beam indicator light (if equipped)	186
	High Beam Assist indicator light (if equipped)	187

Mark	Name	Page
	Front fog light indicator light	192
	Rear fog light indicator light	192
	Access key warning light (if equipped)	187
	Immobilizer indicator light	191
	Headlight indicator light	192
	X-MODE indicator light	192
	Hill descent control indicator light	193
	Low fuel warning light	185
	Low tire pressure warning light (if equipped)	179
	Windshield washer fluid warning light	185

Mark	Name	Page
[S]	Sport (S) mode indicator light (if equipped)	191
[I]	Intelligent (I) mode indicator light (if equipped)	191
	SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection warning indicator (if equipped)	193
	SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection OFF indicator (if equipped)	193
RAB	RAB warning light (if equipped)	193
RAB OFF	RAB OFF indicator light (if equipped)	193
	Gasoline particulate filter warning light (if equipped)	193
	Driver Monitoring System operation indicator light (green) (if equipped)	194
	Driver Monitoring System warning light (yellow) (if equipped)	194
	Driver Monitoring System OFF indicator light (if equipped)	194

Mark	Name	Page
	Driver Monitoring System temporary stop indicator light (if equipped)	194
EV	EV (Electric Vehicle) mode lamp	195
READY	e-BOXER system READY indicator light	195
	e-BOXER fail lamp	195
	Pedestrian alert system OFF indicator light	195

Function settings

■ Function settings and adjustments on the combination meter display (color LCD)

If your vehicle is equipped with a combination meter display (color LCD), setting adjustments to the following items can be manually changed within the display to meet your personal requirements.

NOTE

If your vehicle is not equipped with a combination meter display (color LCD), setting changes to the following items will need to be performed by a SUBARU dealer. Refer to “Function settings and adjustments performed by a dealer” P37.

Item			Available settings	Factory default settings	Page reference for the vehicle system operation
1st menu/vehicle system	2nd menu/adjustable vehicle system settings	3rd menu/selectable vehicle system settings			
Screen Settings	Welcome Screen	—	On/Off	On	197
	Good-bye Screen	—	On/Off	On	197
	Gauge Initial Movement	—	On/Off	On	171
	Units	—	km, km/h, Liter/miles, MPH, Gallon	Default setting depends on the market	202
	Tire Pressure Units (if equipped)	—	kPa/PSi	kPa	199
	Languages	—	Display language depends on the market	Default setting depends on the market	202
Warning Volume*	—	—	Max/Mid/Min	Mid	364 For details about EyeSight system, refer to the Owner's Manual supplement for the EyeSight system.
Rear Seat Reminder	—	—	On/Off	On	69

Item			Available settings	Factory default settings	Page reference for the vehicle system operation
1st menu/vehicle system	2nd menu/adjustable vehicle system settings	3rd menu/selectable vehicle system settings			
EyeSight (if equipped)	Lead Vehicle Acquisition Sound	—	On/Off	On	Refer to the Owner's Manual supplement for the EyeSight system.
	Lead Vehicle Moving Monitor Function	—	On/Off	On	
	Cruise Control Acceleration Characteristics*	—	Lv.4 (Dynamic)/Lv.3 (Standard)/Lv.2 (Comfort)/Lv.1 (ECO)	Lv.3 (Standard)	
	EyeSight Assist monitor	EyeSight Assist Monitor Red Indicator	On/Off	On	
		EyeSight Assist Monitor Yellow Indicator	On/Off	On	
		EyeSight Assist Monitor Green Indicator	On/Off	On	
	Select Drive on Left/ Drive on Right	—	Drive on Left/Drive on Right	Drive on Left (RHD model)/Drive on Right (LHD model)	234 and 239
RAB (if equipped)	Sonar Audible Alarm	—	On/Off	On	364
	Automatic Braking	—	On/Off	On	364

Item			Available settings	Factory default settings	Page reference for the vehicle system operation
1st menu/vehicle system	2nd menu/adjustable vehicle system settings	3rd menu/selectable vehicle system settings			
Vehicle Setting	Keyless Entry System	Hazard Warning Flasher	On/Off	On	127
		Security Relocking (if equipped)	20 seconds/30 seconds/40 seconds/50 seconds/60 seconds/Off	30 seconds	202
	Defogger	—	15 minutes/Continuous	15 minutes	254
	Interior Light	—	10 seconds/20 seconds/30 seconds/Off	30 seconds	277
	One-touch lane changer	—	On/Off	On	242
	Door mirror setting (if equipped)	Power Folding Door Mirrors	On/Off	On	202
		Reverse Tilt-Down Mirrors	On/Off	On	202
Default Settings	—	—	No/Yes	—	202

*: You can also be set while driving.

■ Function settings and adjustments performed by a dealer

A SUBARU dealer can change the setting adjustments of the following items to meet your personal requirements. Contact the nearest SUBARU dealer for details.

Item	Function	Available settings	Factory default setting
Keyless Access (if equipped)	Door unlock selection function (driver's door unlock)	Driver's door only/All doors	All doors*1/Driver's door only*2
	Door unlock selection function (rear gate unlock)	Rear gate only/All doors	All doors*1/Rear gate only*2
Remote keyless entry system	Door unlock selection function (including models with keyless access function)*1	Operation/Non-operation	Non-operation
	Front window operation (if equipped)	Operation/Non-operation	Non-operation
Key lock-in prevention (if equipped)	Key lock-in prevention	Operation/Non-operation	Operation
Battery drainage prevention function	Battery drainage prevention function	Operation/Non-operation	Operation
Seatbelt warning	Sounds a chime while driving	Operation/Non-operation	Operation
Automatic rain sensing windshield wiper	Automatic adjusting mode of wiper timing	Rain-sensing mode/vehicle speed interlocking mode	Rain-sensing mode
Auto on/off headlights	Auto-on/off wiper-linked	Operation/Non-operation	Operation
Headlight off delay function	Operation period	OFF/30 seconds/60 seconds/90 seconds	30 seconds
Reverse gear interlocked rear wiper	Reverse gear interlocked rear wiper	Operation/Non-operation	Operation
Auto dimmer cancel (if equipped)	Sensitivity of the operation of the auto dimmer cancel	OFF/Min/Low/Mid/Hi/Max	Mid
High beam assist function (if equipped)	High beam assist function	Operation/Non-operation	Operation
Power rear gate open and closing function	Power rear gate opening and closing by remote control key/access key	Operation/Non-operation	Operation

Item	Function	Available settings	Factory default setting
Emergency stop signal	Emergency stop signal function	Operation/Non-operation	Operation
Reverse tilt-down feature (if equipped)	Operation door mirror	Both side/Passenger's side only	Passenger's side only
	Hold last position function	Operation/Non-operation	Non-operation
Power folding door mirrors function (if equipped)	Unfolding timing select function	Ignition ACC/door unlock	Door unlock

*1: Applicable to models without double locking system

*2: Applicable to models with double locking system

Seat, seatbelt and SRS airbags

1-1. Front seats	40
Manual seat (if equipped)	42
Power seat (if equipped)	43
Head restraint adjustment	47
1-2. Seat heater (if equipped)	49
Front seat heater	49
Rear seat heater	50
1-3. Rear seats	51
Important precautions about the e-BOXER system	51
Armrest (if equipped)	52
Head restraint adjustment	52
Folding down the rear seatback	54
Reclining the seatback	56
1-4. Seatbelts	57
Seatbelt safety tips	57
Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR)	58
Automatic Locking Retractor/Emergency Locking Retractor (ALR/ELR) (if equipped)	58
Seatbelt warning light and chime	59
Fastening the seatbelt	59
Seatbelt maintenance	65
1-5. Seatbelt pretensioners	66
Seatbelt with shoulder belt and lap belt pretensioners	66
Seatbelt with shoulder belt pretensioner	68
System monitors	68
System servicing	68
Precautions against vehicle modification	69

1-6. Rear Seat Reminder	69
1-7. Child restraint systems	70
Applications for Australia models	70
Safety precautions	70
Safety tips for installing child restraint systems	71
Where to place a child restraint system	72
Choosing a child restraint system	74
Only for the models with the front passenger's frontal airbag ON/OFF indicator - When installing child restraint systems to the front passenger's seat	78
Only for the models without the front passenger's frontal airbag ON/OFF indicator - When installing child restraint systems to the front passenger's seat	80
Installing child restraint systems with seatbelt	81
Installing a booster seat	86
Installation of child restraint systems using ISOFIX anchor bars	87
Top tether anchorages	90
1-8. SRS airbag (Supplemental Restraint System airbag)	91
General precautions regarding SRS airbag system	92
Components	99
SRS airbag	103
System operation	108
SRS airbag system monitor	117
SRS airbag system servicing	118
Precautions against vehicle modification	119

1-1. Front seats

WARNING

- Never adjust the seat while driving to avoid loss of vehicle control and personal injury.
- Before adjusting the seat, make sure that cargo and the hands and feet of rear seat passengers are clear of the adjusting mechanism.
- After adjusting the seat, move it back and forth to make sure it is securely locked. If the seat is not securely locked, it may move or the seatbelt may not operate properly.
- Do not put objects under the front seats. They may interfere with front seat locking and cause an accident.
- Seatbelts provide maximum restraint when the occupant sits well back and upright in the seat. To reduce the risk of sliding under the seatbelt in a collision, the front seatbacks should be always used in the upright position while the vehicle is running. If the front seatbacks are not

used in the upright position in a collision, the risk of sliding under the lap belt and of the lap belt sliding up over the abdomen will increase, and both can result in serious internal injury or death.

- The SRS airbags deploy with considerable speed and force. Occupants who are not in the proper position when the SRS airbag deploys could suffer very serious injuries. Because the SRS airbag needs enough space for deployment, the driver should always sit upright and well back in the seat as far from the steering wheel as practical while still maintaining full vehicle control and the front passenger should move the seat as far back as possible and sit upright and well back in the seat.



100082

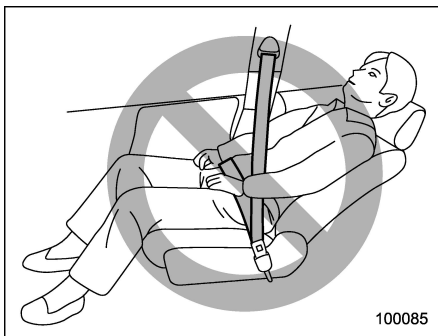
WARNING

Put children aged 12 and under or 1.5 m (4 feet 11 inches) tall or less in the REAR seat properly restrained at all times in a child restraint system or in a seatbelt, whichever is appropriate for the child's age, height and weight. The SRS airbag deploys with considerable speed and force and can injure or even kill children, especially if they are 12 years of age and under or 1.5 m (4 feet 11 inches) tall or less and are not restrained or improperly restrained. Because children are lighter and weaker than adults, their risk of being injured from deployment is greater.

Secure **ALL** types of child restraint systems (including forward facing child seats) in the **REAR** seats at all times.

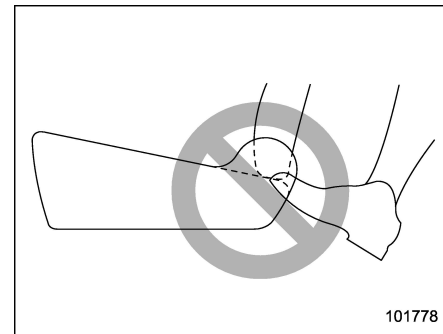
NEVER INSTALL A CHILD SEAT IN THE FRONT SEAT. DOING SO RISKS SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH TO THE CHILD BY PLACING THE CHILD'S HEAD TOO CLOSE TO THE SRS AIRBAG.

According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in the rear seating positions than in the front seating positions. For instructions and precautions concerning child restraint systems, refer to "Child restraint systems"  P70.



WARNING

To prevent the passenger from sliding under the seatbelt in the event of a collision, always put the seatback in the upright position while the vehicle is in motion. Also, do not place objects such as cushions between the passenger and the seatback. If you do so, the risk of sliding under the lap belt and of the lap belt sliding up over the abdomen will increase, and both can result in serious internal injury or death.



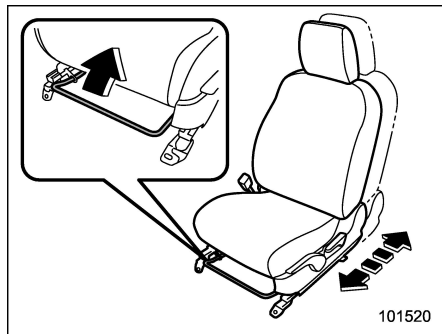
WARNING

Do not let rear passengers rest their feet between the front seatback and seat cushion. Doing so may lead to defective operation of the following systems and could result in serious injury.

- Occupant detection system (if equipped)
- SRS side airbag
- Seat heater (if equipped)
- Power seat (if equipped)

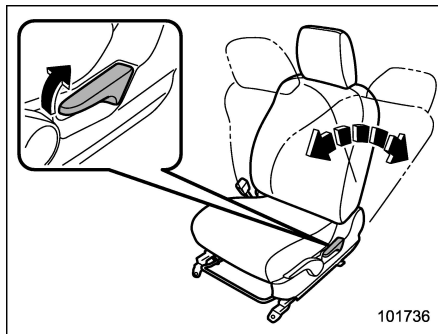
■ Manual seat (if equipped)

▼ Forward and backward adjustment



Pull the lever upward and slide the seat to the desired position. Then release the lever and try to move the seat back and forth to make sure that it is securely locked into place.

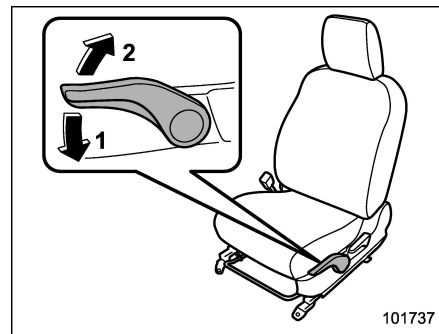
▼ Reclining the seatback



Pull the reclining lever up and adjust the seatback to the desired position. Then release the lever and make sure the seatback is securely locked into place.

The seatback placed in a reclined position can spring back upward with force when the lever is pulled. While operating the lever to return the seatback, hold the seatback lightly so that it may be raised back gradually.

▼ Seat height adjustment (driver's seat)

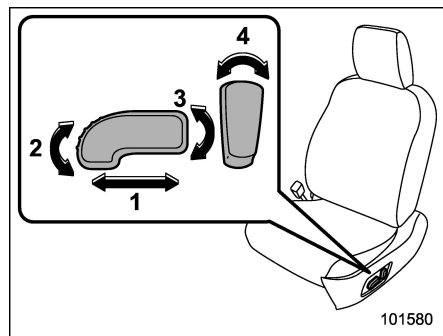


- 1) When the lever is pushed down, the seat is lowered.
- 2) When the lever is pulled up, the seat rises.

The height of the seat can be adjusted by moving the seat adjustment lever up and down.

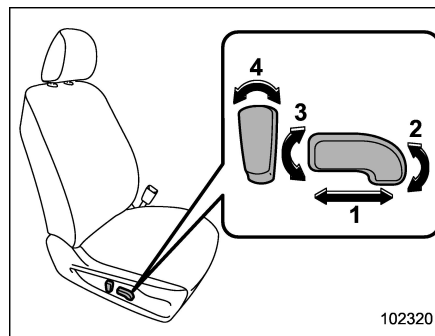
■ Power seat (if equipped)

▼ Driver's seat



- 1) **Seat position forward/backward control switch**
To adjust the seat forward or backward, move the control switch forward or backward. During forward/backward adjustment of the seat, you cannot adjust the seat cushion angle or seat height.
- 2) **Seat cushion angle control switch**
To adjust the seat cushion angle, pull up or push down the front end of the control switch.
- 3) **Seat height control switch**
To adjust the seat height, pull up or push down the rear end of the control switch.
- 4) **Seatback angle (reclining) control switch**
To adjust the angle of the seatback, move the control switch.

▼ Front passenger's seat



- 1) **Seat position forward/backward control switch**
To adjust the seat forward or backward, move the control switch forward or backward.
- 2) **Seat cushion angle control switch**
To adjust the seat cushion angle, pull up or push down the front end of the control switch.
- 3) **Seat height control switch**
To adjust the seat height, pull up or push down the rear end of the control switch.
- 4) **Seatback angle (reclining) control switch**
To adjust the angle of the seatback, move the control switch.

▼ Memory function (driver's seat – if equipped)

⚠ WARNING

- Never adjust the seat while driving as it may cause loss of vehicle control and personal injury.
- Before adjusting the seat, make sure that cargo or the hands and feet of rear seat passengers are clear of the adjusting mechanism.
- Never retrieve the seat position while driving as it may cause loss of vehicle control and personal injury.
- Perform the seat position retrieval before driving. Be sure to confirm that the select lever is in the "P" position, and the parking brake is applied, when adjusting the seat position. Do not drive until the retrieval of the seat position is complete.
- When retrieving a registered seat position, make sure the hands, feet and possessions of rear seat passengers are clear of the seat adjusting mechanism.

- When any unusual conditions or malfunctions occur during the retrieval of the seat position, stop the retrieval of the seat position by performing any of the following.

- Operate any of the power seat switches.
- Press the “SET” button.
- Press button “1” or “2”.
- Operate the outside mirror control switch.

Some seat positions and angle of the outside mirrors can be registered. Register the memory position with button “1” or “2” or each of the access key fobs (if equipped) and retrieve the memory position.

The following memory positions can be registered.

- Forward/backward position of the seat
- Angle of the seatback
- Angle of the seat cushion
- Height of the seat
- Angle of the outside mirrors
- Angle of the outside mirrors when the reverse tilt-down operates.

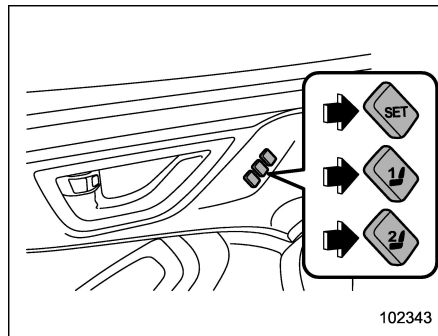
NOTE

The seat position can also be retrieved with the Driver Monitoring System user information. To do so, perform user registration in the Driver Monitoring System settings. Refer to “Driver Monitoring System settings” P216.

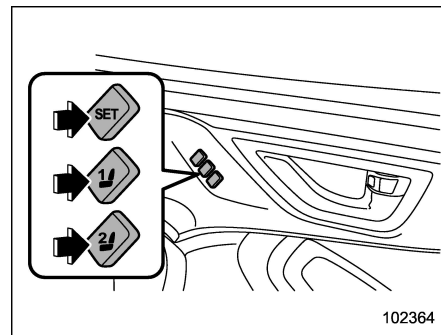
▽ Registration of memory position with button “1” or “2”

1. Adjust the memory position under the following conditions.

- The parking brake is applied.
- The ignition switch is in the “ON” position.
- The select lever is in the “P” position.



LHD models



RHD models

2. Press and hold the “SET” button, then press button “1” or “2” to register the seat position and the outside mirror angle.

A chirp will sound once, and the memory position is registered.

▽ Registration of the reverse tilt-down mirror angle with button “1” or “2”



CAUTION

Depress the brake pedal when registering the reverse tilt-down mirror angle.

1. Move the select lever to the “R” position, then the outside mirror angle will

move to the reverse tilt-down position.

2. Adjust the outside mirror angle. For details about the settings, refer to “Remote control mirror switch” P251.

3. Move the select lever to the “P” position, then the outside mirror angle will return to its original position.

4. Press and hold the “SET” button, then press button “1” or “2” to register the seat position.

A chirp will sound once, and the outside mirror angle will be registered.

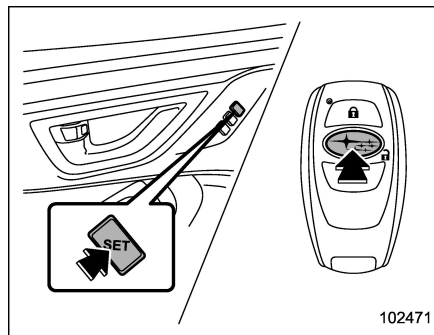
NOTE

The factory setting (default setting) for this function is set as the front passenger’s side mirror. The setting of the right and left side mirror/front passenger’s side mirror operation can be changed by a SUBARU dealer. Contact your SUBARU dealer for details.

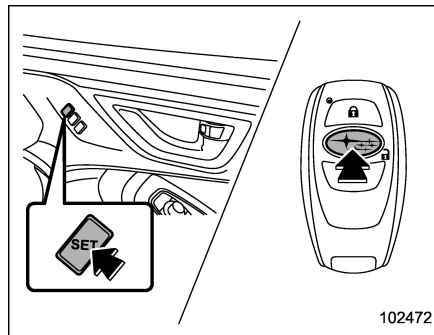
▽ Registration of memory position with a access key fob (if equipped)

1. Adjust the memory position under the following conditions.

- The parking brake is applied.
- The ignition switch is in the “LOCK”/“OFF” position.
- The select lever is in the “P” position.



LHD models



RHD models

2. Hold the access key fob and press and hold the “SET” button. Then press the “1” button of the access key fob.

A chirp will sound once, and the memory position is registered.

▽ Registration of the reverse tilt-down mirror angle with the key fob

CAUTION

Depress the brake pedal when registering the reverse tilt-down mirror angle.

1. Move the select lever to the “R” position, then the outside mirror angle will move to the reverse tilt-down position.

2. Adjust the outside mirror angle. For details about the settings, refer to “Remote control mirror switch” P251.

3. Move the select lever to the “P” position, then the outside mirror angle will return to its original position.

4. Turn the ignition switch to the “OFF”/“LOCK” position.

5. Hold the access key fob and press and hold the “SET” button, then press the “1” button of the access key fob.

A chirp will sound once, and the reverse tilt-down mirror angle will be registered.

NOTE

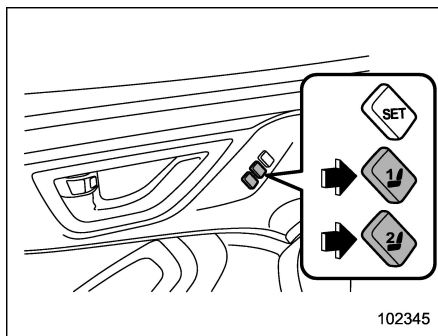
• The factory setting (default setting) for this function is set as the front passenger's side mirror. The setting of the right and left side mirror/front passenger's side mirror operation can be changed by a SUBARU dealer. Contact your SUBARU dealer for details.

• The system stores the adjusted mirror angle for approximately 45 seconds after the ignition switch is turned to the "OFF" position. Register the mirror angle while the memory function is available.

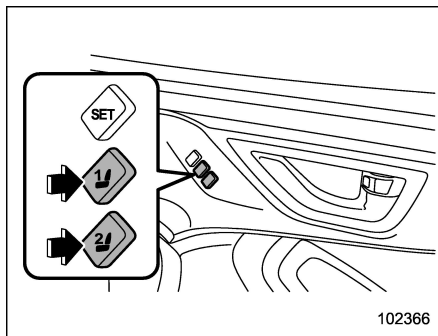
▽ Retrieval of memory position registered with button "1" or "2"

**WARNING**

Be sure to press the correct button to retrieve your registered memory position. If the seat position is not optimum for you, it may adversely affect your driving and may reduce the effectiveness of the seatbelt. That could result in an accident involving serious injury or death.



LHD models



RHD models

1. Turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position.
2. Put the select lever in the "P" position and apply the parking brake. Then press

button "1" or "2".

A chirp will sound and the seat and angle of the outside mirrors will move to the registered position.

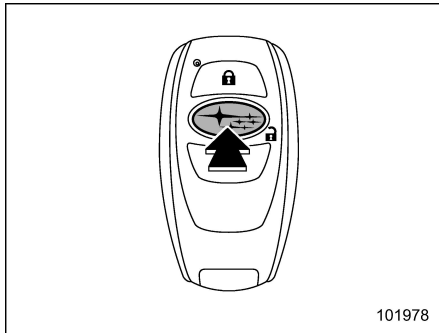
When the select lever is moved to the "R" position, the outside mirror will move to the registered reverse tilt-down position.

NOTE

- A retrieved seat position might deviate as the function is used continuously over time.
- A retrieved seat position might deviate if you attempt to continue operating the registered seat in the same direction when the registered seat is already at the farthest possible point of adjustment in any direction.
- If a new position is registered to the same button, the previously registered memory position data will be deleted.
- If the vehicle battery is removed, the registered memory position data will not be deleted.
- When the button "1" or "2" is pressed within 45 seconds after the driver's door is opened, the registered memory position can be retrieved even if the ignition switch is in the "LOCK" or "OFF" position.

▽ **Retrieval of the memory position registered with access key fob (if equipped)**

1. Hold the registered access key fob.



2. Unlock the driver's door by pressing the "UNLOCK" button or touching the sensor behind the door handle.
3. Open the driver's door.

A chirp will sound and the seat and angle of the outside mirrors moves to the registered position.

When the select lever is moved to the "R" position, the outside mirror will move to the registered reverse tilt-down position.

NOTE

- A retrieved seat position might deviate as the function is used continu-

ously over time.

- A retrieved seat position might deviate if you attempt to continue operating the registered seat in the same direction when the registered seat is already at the farthest possible point of adjustment in any direction.

- If the registered memory position cannot be retrieved after performing the previous procedures, try the following procedures.

- (1) Press the "SET" button on the driver's door.
- (2) Press the "LOCK" button on the access key fob or the door lock button to lock the doors.
- (3) Perform the prior procedures again.

- If the keyless access function is disabled, the memory position cannot be retrieved by touching the sensor behind the driver's door handle. However, the memory position can still be retrieved by pressing the "UNLOCK" button on the access key fob. For information about how to enable/disable the keyless access function, refer to "Disabling keyless access function" **P133**.

- If a new position is registered for the same access key fob, the previously registered memory position data will be

deleted.

▽ **Clearing the registered memory position with access key fob (if equipped)**

1. Close the driver's door.
2. Hold the access key fob and press the "SET" button, then press the "LOCK" button on the access key fob.

A chirp will sound, and the registered memory position will be cleared.

■ Head restraint adjustment

WARNING

- Never drive the vehicle with the head restraints removed because they are designed to reduce the risk of serious neck injury in the event that the vehicle is struck from the rear. Also, never install the head restraints the opposite way round. Doing so will prevent the head restraints from functioning as intended. Therefore, when you remove the head restraints, you must reinstall all head restraints correctly to protect vehicle occupants.
- All occupants, including the driver, should not operate a vehicle

- CONTINUED -

or sit in a vehicle's seat until the head restraints are placed in their proper positions in order to minimize the risk of neck injury in the event of a crash.

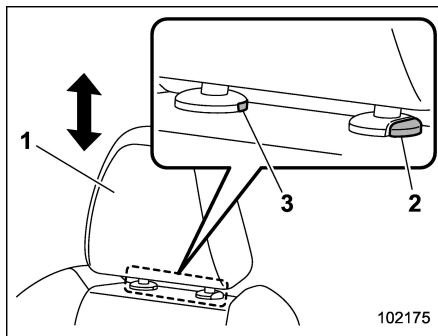
- The front seat head restraints are designed to be installed into the front seats only. The rear seat head restraints are designed to be installed into the rear seats only. Do not attempt to install the front seat head restraints into the rear seats, or the rear seat head restraints into the front seats.

The head restraints for the driver's seat and front passenger's seat are adjustable in the following ways.

NOTE

It is possible to adjust the angle of the front seat head restraints only. When installing the front seat head restraints, make sure that the angle of the head restraints can be adjusted.

▼ Head restraint height adjustment



- 1) Head restraint
- 2) Release button
- 3) Remove button

To raise:

- Lowermost to the 1st step

Pull the head restraint up.

- 1st step to the 3rd step

Pull the head restraint up while pressing the release button on the top of the seatback.

To lower:

Push the head restraint down while pressing the release button on the top of the seatback.

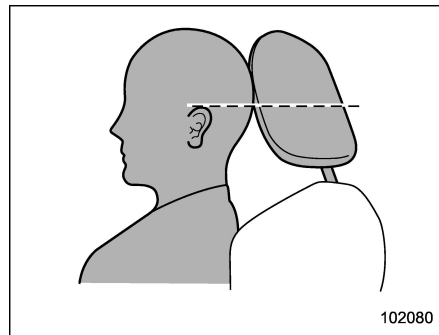
To remove:

Use a key or other hard, pointed object to

press the remove button, then pull out the head restraint.

To install:

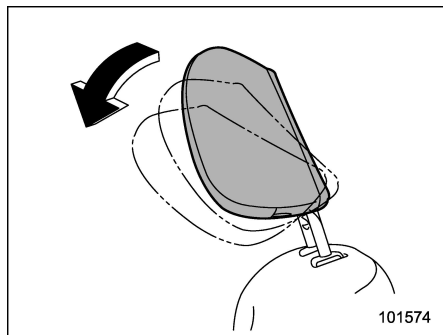
Push the head restraint into the holes on the top of the seatback until it locks.



Each head restraint should be adjusted so that the center is closest to the top of the occupant's ears.

▼ Head restraint angle adjustment

The angle of the head restraint can be adjusted in several steps. While maintaining a suitable driving posture, adjust the head restraint to a position where the back of your head is as close to the head restraint as possible.



To tilt:

Tilt the head restraint by hand to the preferred position. A click will sound when the head restraint is locked.

To return:

Tilt the head restraint as far forward as it can go. The head restraint will automatically return to the fully upright position. Then, adjust the head restraint to the preferred angle.

1-2. Seat heater (if equipped)

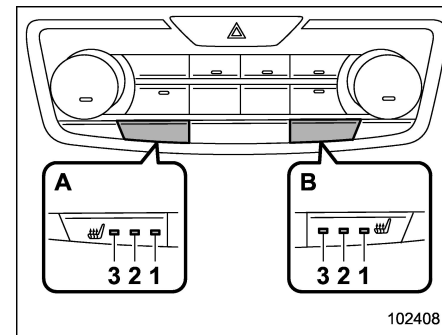
CAUTION

- There is a possibility that people with delicate skin may suffer slight burns even at low temperatures if they use the seat heater for a long period of time. When using the heater, always be sure to warn the persons concerned.
- Do not put anything on the seat which insulates against heat, such as a blanket, cushion, or similar items. This may cause the seat heater to overheat.
- When the seat is warmed enough or before you leave the vehicle, be sure to turn off the seat heater.

NOTE

Use of the seat heater for a long period of time while the e-BOXER system is not running can cause 12 V auxiliary battery discharge.

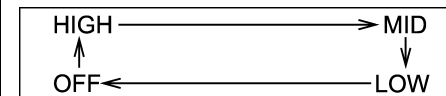
Front seat heater



Front seat heater switch

- 1) HIGH mode indicator
 - 2) MID mode indicator
 - 3) LOW mode indicator
- A) Driver's side
B) Front passenger's side

Press the front seat heater switch to turn on the front seat heater. Then select the "HIGH", "MID" or "LOW" mode depending on the desired temperature. Each time you press the switch, the mode will change as follows.



When selecting the LOW mode, the LOW mode indicator on the front seat heater

– CONTINUED –

switch illuminates. When selecting the MID mode, both the LOW and MID mode indicators illuminate. When selecting the HIGH mode, all 3 LOW, MID and HIGH mode indicators illuminate. When selecting the OFF mode, all the indicators turn off.

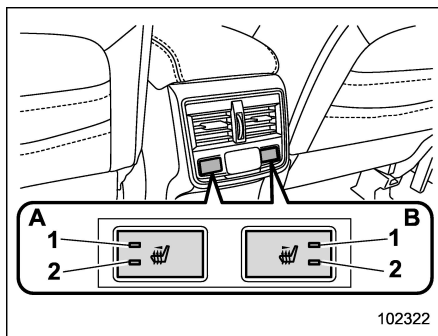
Selecting the HIGH mode will cause the seat to heat up quicker.

The front seat heater will operate automatically in the HIGH mode under the following conditions.

- The climate control is operated when the ignition switch is turned to the ON position, or the ignition switch is turned to the ON position and the AUTO switch on the climate control panel is pressed.
- The climate control mode is in "Power" mode. Refer to "Climate Control settings" P223.
- The outside temperature is 10°C or lower.

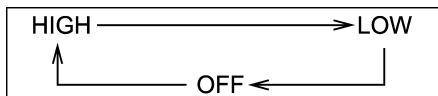
■ Rear seat heater

The seat heater operates when the ignition switch is in the "ON" position.



- 1) HIGH mode indicator
- 2) LOW mode indicator
- A) Left-hand side
- B) Right-hand side

Press the rear seat heater switch to turn on the rear seat heater. Then select the "HIGH" or "LOW" mode, as desired, depending on the temperature. Each time you press the switch, the mode will change as follows.



When LOW mode is selected, the LOW mode indicator on the rear seat heater switch illuminates. When HIGH mode is selected, both the LOW and HIGH mode indicators illuminate. When the OFF mode

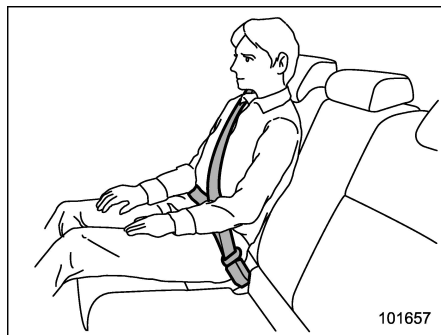
is selected, all the indicators turn off.

Selecting "HIGH" mode will cause the seat to heat up quicker.

NOTE

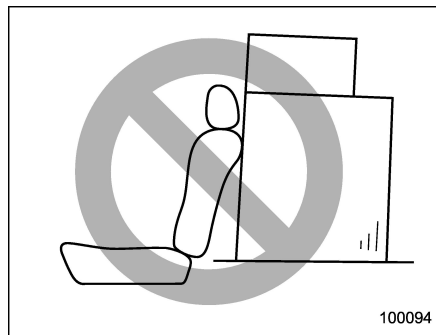
Only the front seat heater switches retain the previous switch position even if the engine has restarted. The rear seat heater switch will reset.

1-3. Rear seats



WARNING

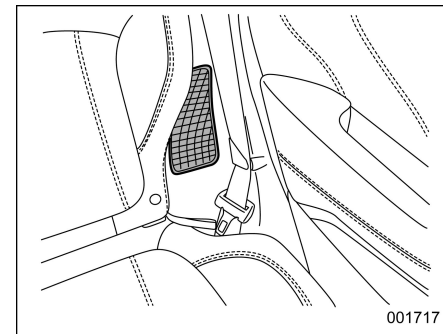
Seatbelts provide maximum restraint when the occupant sits well back and upright in the seat. Do not put cushions or any other materials between occupants and seatbacks or seat cushions. If you do so, the risk of sliding under the lap belt and of the lap belt sliding up over the abdomen will increase, and both can result in serious internal injury or death.



WARNING

Never stack luggage or other cargo higher than the top of the seatback because it could tumble forward and injure passengers in the event of a sudden stop or accident.

■ Important precautions about the e-BOXER system



High voltage battery air intake

CAUTION

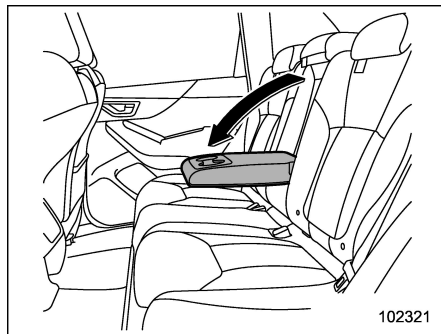
The high voltage battery air intake is located next to the rear seat on the left. Conform to the following instructions to prevent overheating of the high voltage battery or malfunction of the e-BOXER system.

- Do not put any objects near the high voltage battery air intake.
- Clean the high voltage battery air intake periodically to prevent it from clogging.
- It is important that no liquids or

any other substances or objects be allowed to enter the air intake. Please advise passengers in this area to use care around the air intake to prevent any debris from entering.

- If water or any objects enter it, it may malfunction. When a large amount of water or any objects enter it, contact your SUBARU dealer for inspection.

■ Armrest (if equipped)



To lower the armrest, pull on the top edge of the armrest.



WARNING

- To avoid serious injury, passengers must never be allowed to sit on the center armrest.
- When using the seatbelt, do not allow it to become tangled with an arm rest. The seatbelt will not perform its original function in an emergency and it may cause a serious injury.

■ Head restraint adjustment



WARNING

- Never drive the vehicle with the head restraints removed because they are designed to reduce the risk of serious neck injury in the event that the vehicle is struck from the rear. Therefore, when you have removed the head restraints, you must reinstall all head restraints to protect vehicle occupants.
- All occupants, including the driver, should not operate a vehicle or sit in a vehicle's seat until the head restraints are placed in their proper positions in order to mini-

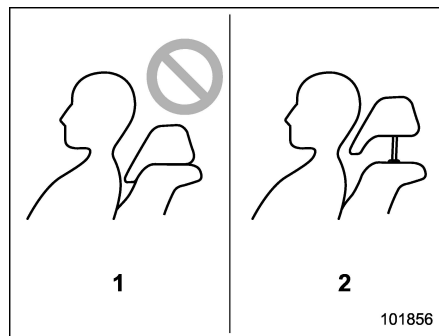
mize the risk of neck injury in the event of a crash.

▼ Rear windows side seating position

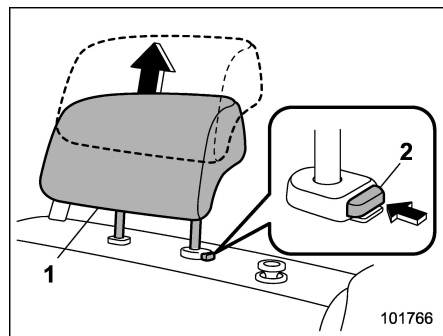


CAUTION

The head restraint is not intended to be used in the retracted position. Before sitting on the seat, raise the head restraint to the extended position.



- 1) When not used (retracted position)
- 2) When used (extended position)



- 1) Head restraint
- 2) Release button

To raise:

Pull the head restraint up.

To lower:

Push the head restraint down while pressing the release button on the top of the seatback.

To remove:

While pressing the release button, pull out the head restraint.

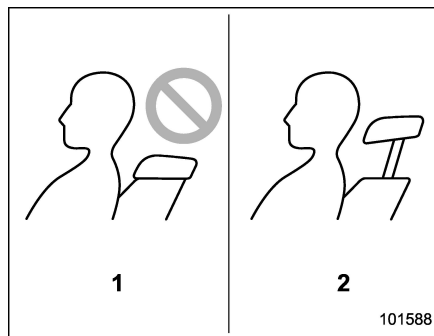
To install:

Install the head restraint into the holes that are located on the top of the seatback until the head restraint locks. Press and hold the release button to lower the head restraint.

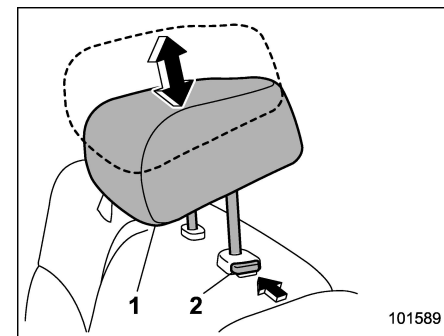
When the seats are not occupied, lower the head restraints to improve rearward visibility.

▼ Rear center seating position
CAUTION

The head restraint is not intended to be used in the retracted position. Before sitting on the seat, raise the head restraint to the extended position.



- 1) When not used (retracted position)
- 2) When used (extended position)



- 1) Head restraint
- 2) Release button

To raise:

Pull the head restraint up.

To lower:

Push the head restraint down while pressing the release button on the top of the seatback.

To remove:

While pressing the release button, pull out the head restraint.

To install:

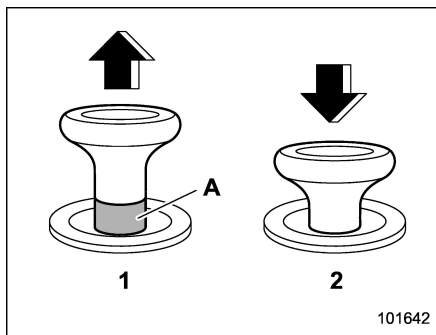
Install the head restraint into the holes that are located on the top of the seatback until the head restraint locks. Press and hold the release button to lower the head restraint.

When the rear center seating position is not occupied, lower the head restraint to improve rearward visibility.

■ Folding down the rear seat-back

WARNING

- When you fold down the seat-back, check that there are no passengers or objects on the rear seat. Not doing so creates a risk of injury or property damage if the seatback suddenly folds down.
- Never allow passengers to ride on the folded rear seatback or in the cargo area. Doing so may result in serious injury or death.
- Secure all objects and especially long items properly to prevent them from being thrown around inside the vehicle and causing serious injury during a sudden stop, a sudden steering maneuver or a rapid acceleration.

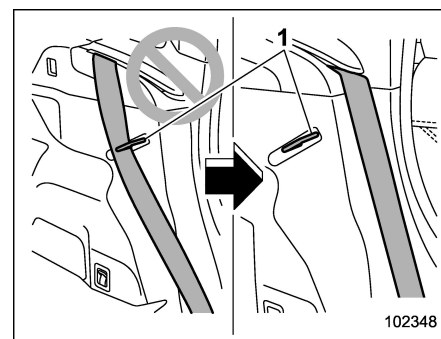
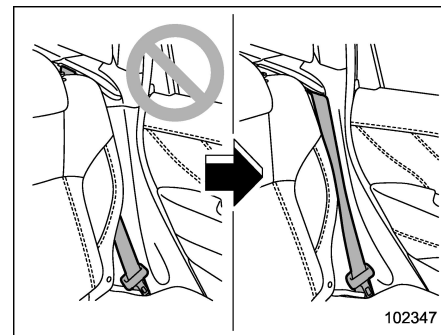


Lock release knob

- 1) Unlocked
 - 2) Locked
- A) Unlocking marker in red

WARNING

When you return the seatback to its original position, check that the unlocking marker on the lock release knob is not visible. Also, move the seatback back and forth to confirm that it is securely fixed in place. If the seatback is not securely fixed in place, the seatback may suddenly fold down in the event of sudden braking, or objects may move out from the cargo area, which could cause serious injury or death.



1) Securing hook

WARNING

When the seatback is returned to its original position, observe the fol-

lowing precautions. Failure to do so may lead to serious injury or an accident because the operation efficiency of the seatbelt is inhibited.

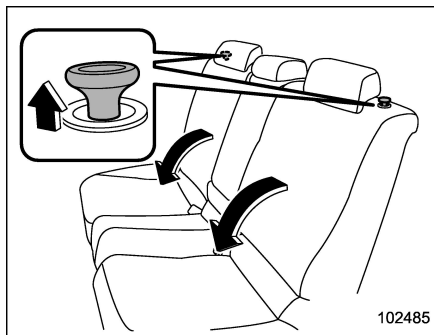
- The seatbelt should not be caught in the seatback and it should be fully visible.
- The seatbelt should not pass behind the securing hook for the seatback.



CAUTION

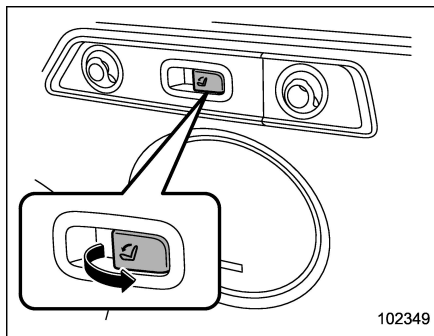
- Do not hang luggage etc. on the securing hook. The possibility exists that the seatback may not be able to be fixed firmly in place. This could lead to unexpected accidents.
- While driving, if something hits the release latch, it is possible that the seatback will fold down. Be careful that no luggage etc. hits the latch.

1. Lower the head restraints.



102485

Release knob

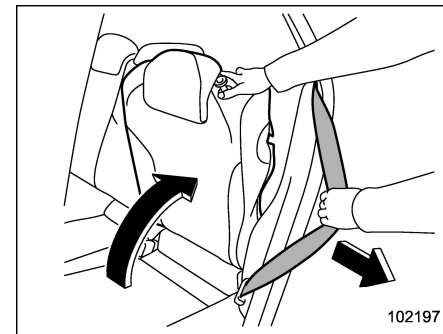


102349

Release latch on both sides of the cargo area (if equipped)

2. Unlock the seatback by pulling the lock release knob or release latch (if equipped) and then fold the seatback down.

▼ Return the rear seatback



102197

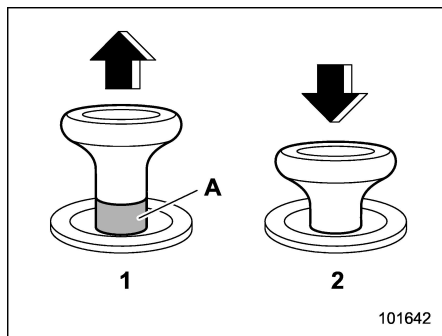


WARNING

When returning the seatback to its original position, observe the following precaution.

Failure to observe the precaution may damage the seatbelt, impairing its effectiveness, and possibly result in a serious injury.

- When returning the seatback to its original position, pull the seatbelt out towards the vehicle exterior so that it will not be caught between the seatback and the trim.

**Lock release knob**

- 1) Unlocked
- 2) Locked
- A) Unlocking marker in red

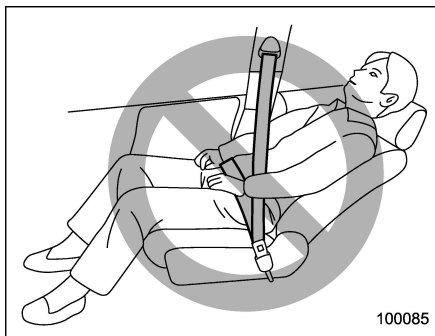
To return the seatback to its original position, raise the seatback until it locks into place and make sure that the unlocking marker on the lock release knob is no longer visible.

**WARNING**

When you return the seatback to its original position, check that the unlocking marker on the lock release knob is not visible. Also, shake the seatback slightly to confirm that it is securely fixed in place. If the seatback is not securely fixed in place, the seatback may suddenly

fold down in the event of sudden braking, or objects may move out from the cargo area, which could cause serious injury or death.

■ Reclining the seatback

**WARNING**

To prevent the passenger from sliding under the seatbelt in the event of a collision, observe the following precautions:

- Keep the seatback in the upright position while the vehicle is in motion.
- Do not place objects such as cushions between the passenger

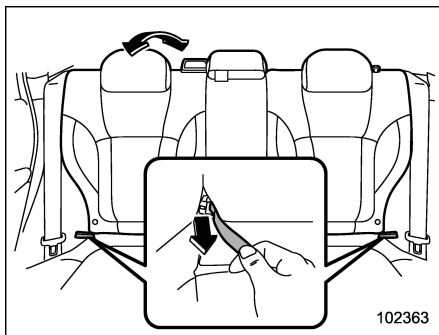
and the seatback.

Otherwise, the risk of sliding under the lap belt and of the lap belt sliding up over the abdomen will increase, and both can result in serious internal injury or death.

**CAUTION**

When using the cargo area cover, observe the following precautions.

- Be careful not to pinch your hand between the head restraint and the cargo area cover when you recline the rear seat.
- Move the front cover of the cargo area cover backward so that the cover is not damaged by the reclined seatback. Refer to “Cargo area cover” P290.



Pull the strap and adjust the seatback to the desired position.
Then release the strap and make sure the seatback is securely locked into place.

1-4. Seatbelts

■ Seatbelt safety tips



WARNING

- All persons in the vehicle should fasten their seatbelts **BEFORE** the vehicle starts to move. Otherwise, the possibility of serious injury becomes greater in the event of a sudden stop or accident.
- All belts should fit snugly in order to provide full restraint. Loose fitting belts are not as effective in preventing or reducing injury.
- Each seatbelt is designed to support only one person. Never use a single belt for two or more persons – even children. Otherwise, in an accident, serious injury or death could result.
- Replace all seatbelt assemblies including retractors and attaching hardware worn by occupants of a vehicle that has been in a serious accident. Also, be sure to replace seatbelt assemblies that show signs of severe fraying or having been cut. The entire assembly should be replaced even

if damage is not obvious.

- When replacing a seatbelt, the new seatbelt must be type-approved and intended for installation in the same position as the replaced seatbelt.
- When wearing the seatbelt, insert the tongue plate into the correct buckle. Otherwise, in an accident, serious injury or death could result.
- Do not fasten your seatbelt with a child on your knees. Otherwise, in an accident, serious injury or death could result.
- Put children aged 12 and under or 1.5 m (4 feet 11 inches) tall or less in the REAR seat properly restrained at all times in a child restraint system or in a seatbelt, whichever is appropriate for the child's age, height and weight. The SRS airbag deploys with considerable speed and force and can injure or even kill children, especially if they are 12 years of age and under or 1.5 m (4 feet 11 inches) tall or less and are not restrained or improperly restrained. Because children are lighter and weaker than adults,

their risk of being injured from deployment is greater.

Secure ALL types of child restraint systems (including forward facing child seats) in the REAR seats at all times.

NEVER INSTALL A CHILD SEAT IN THE FRONT SEAT. DOING SO RISKS SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH TO THE CHILD BY PLACING THE CHILD'S HEAD TOO CLOSE TO THE SRS AIRBAG.

According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in the rear seating positions than in the front seating positions. For instructions and precautions concerning the child restraint system, refer to "Child restraint systems" P70.

▼ Infants or small children

Use a child restraint system that is suitable for your vehicle. Refer to "Child restraint systems" P70.

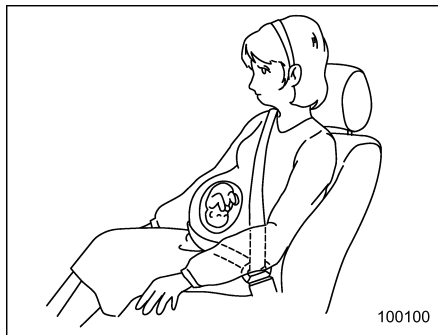
▼ Children

If a child is too big for a child restraint system, the child should sit in the rear seat and be restrained using the seatbelts. According to accident statistics, children

are safer when properly restrained in the rear seating positions than in the front seating positions. Never allow a child to stand up or kneel on the seat.

Seatbelts are designed under the assumption that adult-sized occupants will use them. If the shoulder portion of the belt crosses the face or neck, move the child closer to the belt buckle to help provide a good shoulder belt fit. Care must be taken to securely place the lap belt as low as possible on the hips and not on the child's waist. If the shoulder portion of the belt cannot be properly positioned, a child restraint system should be used. Never place the shoulder belt under the child's arm or behind the child's back.

▼ Expectant mothers



Expectant mothers also need to use the seatbelts. They should consult their doctor for specific recommendations. The lap belt should be worn securely and as low as possible over the hips, not over the waist.

■ Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR)

All seatbelts in the vehicle have an Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR).

The emergency locking retractor allows normal body movement but the retractor locks automatically during a sudden stop, impact or if you pull the belt very quickly out of the retractor.

■ Automatic Locking Retractor/ Emergency Locking Retractor (ALR/ELR) (if equipped)

For some models, each rear passenger's seatbelt has an Automatic Locking Retractor/Emergency Locking Retractor (ALR/ELR). The Automatic Locking Retractor/Emergency Locking Retractor normally functions as an Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR). The ALR/ELR has an additional locking mode, "Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) mode", intended to secure a child restraint system.

First check if the ALR mode is equipped for the seatbelts of the vehicle. If the ALR

mode is equipped, the seatbelts function as follows.

When a seatbelt is once drawn out completely and is then retracted even slightly, the retractor locks the seatbelt in that position and the seatbelt cannot be extended. As the belt is rewinding, clicks will be heard which indicate the retractor functions as an ALR. When the seatbelt is retracted fully, the ALR mode is canceled and the ELR mode is restored.

For models with ALR/ELR seatbelts, when securing a child restraint system on the rear seats by using a seatbelt in the forward-facing direction, the seatbelt must be changed over to the Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) mode. For instructions on how to install the child restraint system using a seatbelt, refer to "Installing child restraint systems with seatbelt" P81.

When the child restraint system is removed, make sure that the retractor is restored to the Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR) mode by allowing the seatbelt to retract fully.

■ Seatbelt warning light and chime



Refer to "Seatbelt warning light and chime" P173.

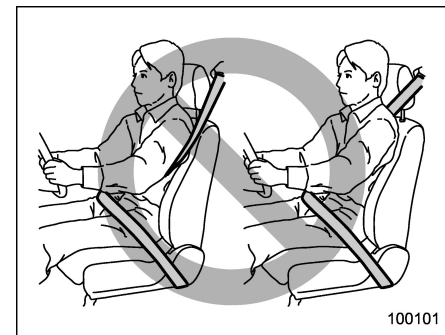
■ Fastening the seatbelt



WARNING

- Never use a belt that is twisted or reversed. In an accident, this can increase the risk or severity of injury.
- Keep the lap belt as low as possible on your hips. In a collision, this spreads the force of the lap belt over stronger hip bones instead of across the weaker abdomen.
- Seatbelts provide maximum restraint when the occupant sits well back and upright in the seat. To reduce the risk of sliding under the seatbelt in a collision, the front seatbacks should be always used in the upright position while the vehicle is running. If the front seatbacks are not used in the upright position in a collision, the risk of sliding under the lap belt and of the lap belt sliding up over the abdomen will increase, and both can result in serious internal injury or death.
- Do not put cushions or any other materials between occupants and seatbacks or seat cushions.

If you do so, the risk of sliding under the lap belt and of the lap belt sliding up over the abdomen will increase, and both can result in serious internal injury or death.



WARNING

Never place the shoulder belt under the arm or behind the back. If an accident occurs, this can increase the risk or severity of injury.



CAUTION

Metallic parts of the seatbelt can become very hot in a vehicle that has been closed up in sunny weather;

they could burn an occupant. Do not touch such hot parts until they cool.

▼ Front seatbelts

1. Adjust the seat position according to the following procedure.

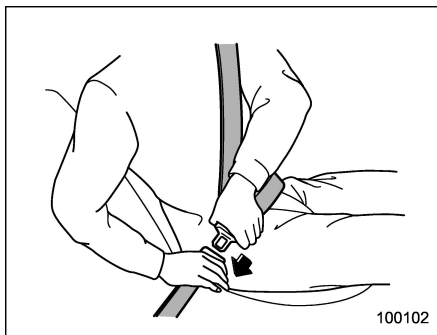
Driver's seat: Adjust the seatback to the upright position. Move the seatback as far from the steering wheel as practical while still maintaining full vehicle control.

Front passenger's seat: Adjust the seatback to the upright position. Move the seat as far back as possible.

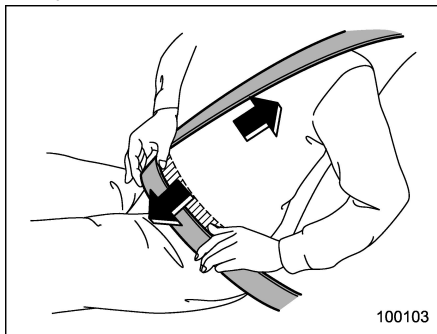
2. Sit well back in the seat.

3. Pick up the tongue plate and pull the belt out slowly. Do not let it get twisted.

- If the belt stops before reaching the buckle, return the belt slightly and pull it out more slowly.
- If the belt still cannot be unlocked, let the belt retract slightly after giving it a strong pull, then pull it out slowly again.



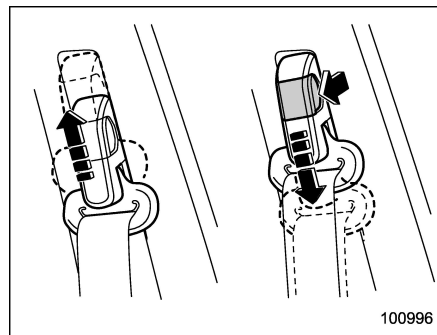
4. Insert the tongue plate into the buckle until you hear a click.



5. To make the lap part tight, pull up on the shoulder belt.

6. Place the lap belt as low as possible on your hips, not on your waist.

▽ Adjusting the front seat shoulder belt anchor height



The shoulder belt anchor height should be adjusted to the position best suited for the driver/front passenger. Always adjust the anchor height so that the shoulder belt passes over the middle of the shoulder without touching the neck.

To raise:

Slide the anchor up.

To lower:

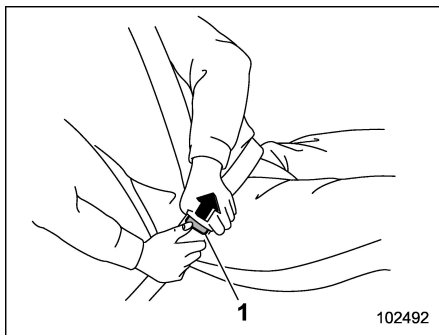
Pull the release knob and slide the anchor down.

Pull down on the anchor to make sure that it is locked in place.

⚠ WARNING

When wearing the seatbelts, make sure the shoulder portion of the webbing does not pass over your neck. If it does, adjust the seatbelt anchor to a lower position. Placing the shoulder belt over the neck may result in neck injury during sudden braking or in a collision.

▽ Unfastening the seatbelt



1) Button

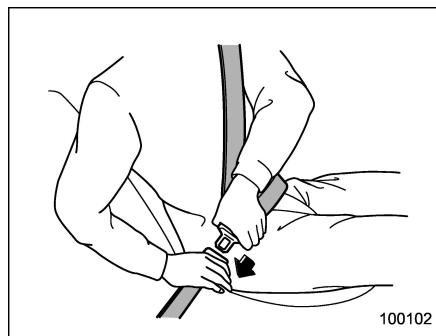
1. Push the button on the buckle.
2. Have the seatbelt retract slowly to avoid the seatbelt being tangled or twisted.

Before closing the door, make sure that the

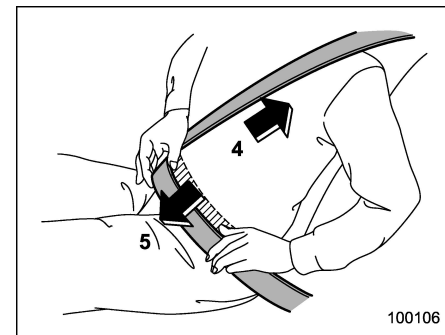
belts are retracted properly to avoid catching the belt webbing in the door.

▼ Rear seatbelts (except rear center seatbelt)

1. Sit well back in the seat.
2. Pick up the tongue plate and pull the belt out slowly. Do not let it get twisted.
 - If the belt stops before reaching the buckle, return the belt slightly and pull it out more slowly.
 - If the belt still cannot be unlocked, let the belt retract slightly after giving a strong pull on it, then pull it out slowly again.

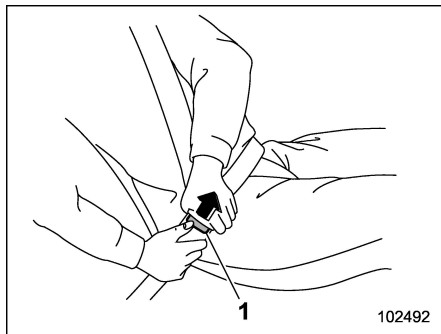


3. Insert the tongue plate into the buckle until you hear a click.



4. To make the lap part tight, pull up on the shoulder belt.
5. Place the lap belt as low as possible on your hips, not on your waist.

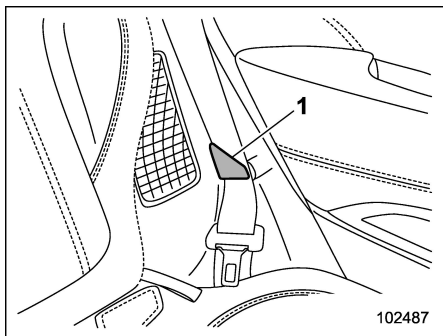
▽ Unfastening the seatbelt



1) Button

1. Push the button on the buckle.
2. Have the seatbelt retract slowly to avoid the seatbelt being tangled or twisted.

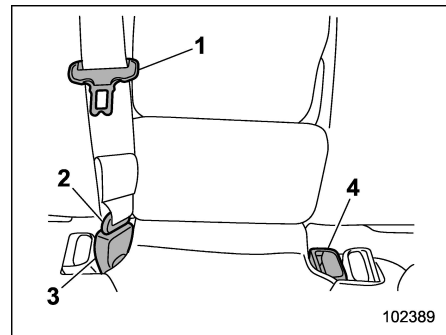
Before closing the door, make sure that the belts are retracted properly to avoid catching the belt webbing in the door.



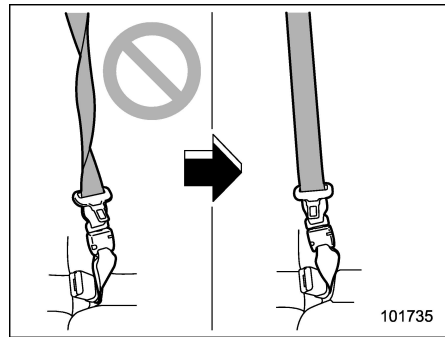
1) Seatbelt holder

Retract the seatbelt into the seatbelt holder when it is not being used.

▼ Rear center seatbelt

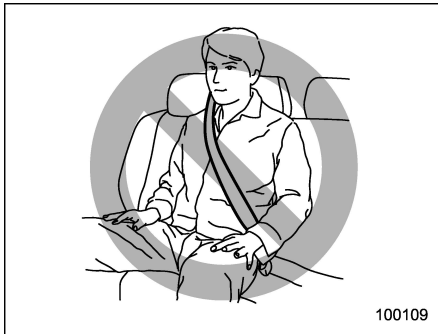


- 1) Center seatbelt tongue plate
- 2) Connector (tongue)
- 3) Connector (buckle)
- 4) Center seatbelt buckle



⚠ WARNING

Fastening the seatbelt with the webbing twisted can increase the risk or severity of injury in an accident. When fastening the belt after it is pulled out from the retractor, especially when inserting the connector's tongue plate into the mating buckle (on right-hand side), always check that the webbing is not twisted.



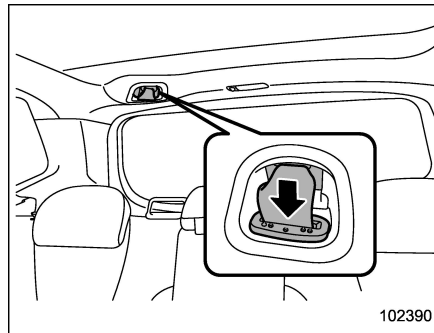
100109

⚠ WARNING

- Be sure to fasten both tongue plates to the respective buckles. If the seatbelt is used only as a

shoulder belt (with the connector's tongue plate not fastened to the connector's buckle on the right-hand side), it cannot properly restrain the wearer in position in an accident, possibly resulting in serious injury or death.

- Before fastening the seatbelt, confirm that the seatbelt is routed through the belt guide. A seatbelt not routed through the belt guide can cause neck injuries during sudden braking or in a collision since it may slip up on your neck.

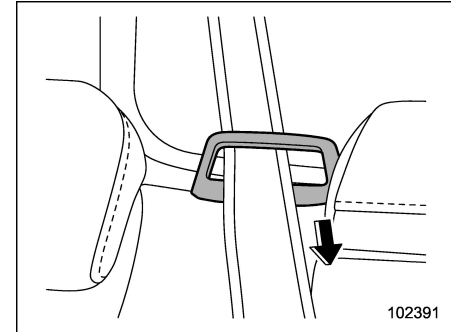


102390

Rear center seatbelt is stowed in the recess of the ceiling above the cargo area.

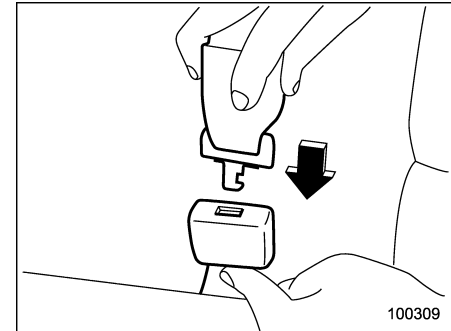
1. Retrieve the connector (tongue) plate

from the slot in the recess by pulling the connector (tongue) plate, then pull out the seatbelt slowly.



102391

2. Pass the seatbelt through the belt guide.



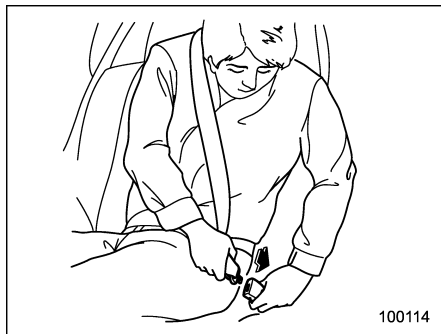
100309

3. After confirming that the webbing is not

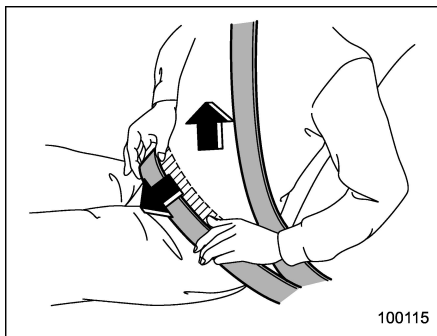
– CONTINUED –

twisted, insert the connector (tongue) attached at the webbing end into the buckle on the right-hand side until a click is heard.

- If the belt stops before reaching the buckle, return the belt slightly and pull it out more slowly.
- If the belt still cannot be unlocked, let the belt retract slightly after giving it a strong pull, then pull it out slowly again.

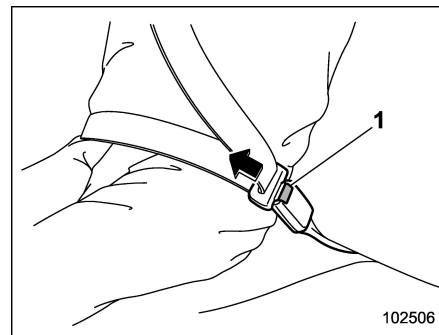


4. Insert the center seatbelt tongue plate in the center seatbelt buckle marked "CENTER" on the left-hand side until it clicks.



5. To make the lap part tight, pull up on the shoulder belt.
6. Place the lap belt as low as possible on your hips, not on your waist.

▽ Unfastening the seatbelt

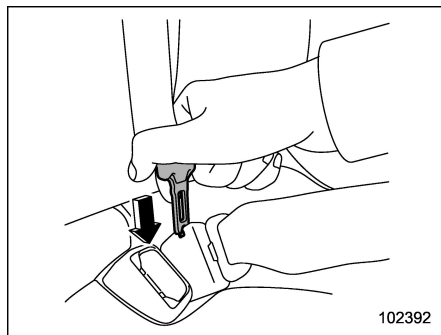


1) Button

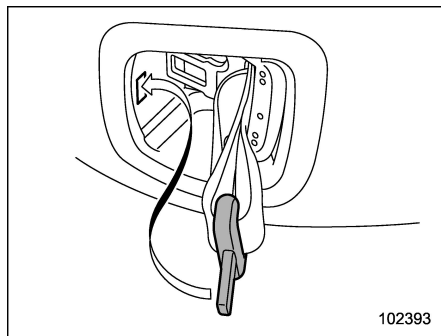
1. Push the release button of the center seatbelt buckle (on the left-hand side) to unfasten the seatbelt.

NOTE

When the seatback is folded down for greater cargo area, it is necessary to disconnect the connector.

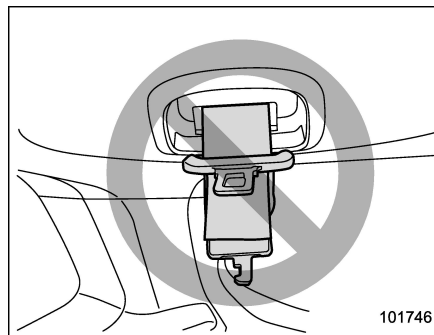


2. Insert a tongue plate or other hard pointed object into the slot in the connector (buckle) on the right-hand side and push it in. The connector (tongue) plate will then disconnect from the buckle.



3. Allow the retractor to roll up the belt.

You should hold the webbing end and guide it back into the retractor while it is rolling up. Neatly store the tongue plate in the recess and then insert the connector (tongue) plate into the slot.



⚠ CAUTION

- Do not allow the retractor to roll up the seatbelt too quickly. Otherwise, the metal tongue plates may hit against the trim, resulting in damaged trim.

- Have the seatbelt fully rolled up so that the tongue plates are neatly stored. A hanging tongue plate can swing and hit against the trim during driving, causing damage to the trim.

■ Seatbelt maintenance

To clean the seatbelts, use a mild soap and lukewarm water. Never bleach or dye the belts because this could seriously affect their strength.

Inspect the seatbelts and attachments including the webbing and all hardware periodically for cracks, cuts, gashes, tears, damage, loose bolts or worn areas. Replace the seatbelts even if only minor damage is found.

⚠ CAUTION

- Keep the belts free of polishes, oils, chemicals and particularly battery acid.
- Never attempt to make modifications or changes that will prevent the seatbelt from operating properly.

1-5. Seatbelt pretensioners

The following seatbelts have a seatbelt pretensioner.

- Driver's seatbelt
- Front passenger's seatbelt
- Rear passenger's seatbelt (if equipped)

The seatbelt pretensioners are designed to be activated in the event of an accident involving a moderate to severe frontal collision.



WARNING

- To obtain maximum protection, the occupants should sit in an upright position with their seatbelts properly fastened. Refer to "Seatbelts" P57.
- Do not modify, remove or strike the seatbelt retractor assemblies equipped with seatbelt pretensioners or surrounding area. This could result in accidental activation of the seatbelt pretensioners or could make the system inoperative, possibly resulting in serious injury. Seatbelt pretensioners have no user-serviceable parts. For required servicing of seatbelt retractors equipped with

seatbelt pretensioners, consult your SUBARU dealer.

- When discarding seatbelt retractor assemblies equipped with seatbelt pretensioners or scrapping the entire vehicle due to collision damage or for other reasons, we recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer.

NOTE

- Seatbelt pretensioners are not designed to activate in minor impacts or in rear impacts.
- Pretensioners are designed to function on a one-time-only basis. In the event that a pretensioner is activated, seatbelt retractor assemblies should be replaced only by an authorized SUBARU dealer. When replacing seatbelt retractor assemblies, use only genuine SUBARU parts.
- If a seatbelt that has a seatbelt pretensioner does not retract or cannot be pulled out due to a malfunction or activation of the pretensioner, contact your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.
- If the seatbelt retractor assembly or surrounding area has been damaged,

contact your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

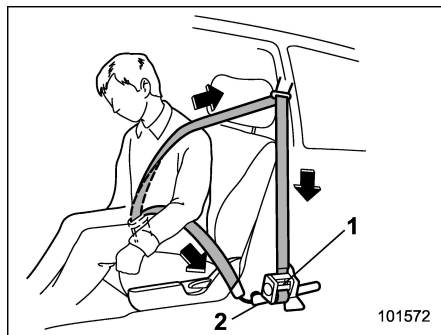
- When you sell your vehicle, we urge you to inform the buyer that the vehicle is equipped with seatbelt pretensioners. Also, notify the buyer of the contents in this section.

■ Seatbelt with shoulder belt and lap belt pretensioners

NOTE

This section is applicable to the following components.

- Driver's seatbelt
- Front passenger's seatbelt



- 1) Seatbelt retractor assembly (shoulder belt pretensioner and adaptive force limiter (if equipped))
- 2) Lap belt pretensioner

The pretensioner sensor also serves as follows.

- SRS frontal airbag sensor
- Side impact sensor

If the sensor detects a certain predetermined amount of force during frontal or side collisions, any seatbelt that has a seatbelt pretensioner is quickly drawn back in by the retractor to take up the slack so that the belt more effectively restrains the seat occupant.

The driver's and front passenger's seatbelt pretensioner includes a tension reducing device which limits the peak forces

exerted by the seatbelt on the occupant in the event of a collision.

- Adaptive force limiter (if equipped)

The driver's side adaptive force limiter will select a reducing load to the suit body size of occupant as detected by the driver's seat position sensor.

The front passenger's side adaptive force limiter will select a reducing load to the suit body size of occupant as detected by the occupant detection sensor.

- When a seatbelt pretensioner is activated.

An operating noise will be heard and a small amount of smoke will be released. These occurrences are normal and not harmful. This smoke does not indicate a fire in the vehicle.

Once the seatbelt pretensioner has been activated, the seatbelt retractor remains locked. Consequently, the seatbelt cannot be pulled out and retracted and therefore must be replaced.

NOTE

- Seatbelt pretensioners are not designed to be activated in minor frontal impacts or rear impacts.
- The driver's and passenger's seatbelt pretensioners and SRS frontal air-

bags operate simultaneously. In models with front passenger's occupant detection system, even if the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag does not operate as the front passenger's seat is not occupied, the seatbelt pretensioner for the front passenger's seat will operate in combination with the driver's SRS frontal airbag/seatbelt pretensioner.

- Pretensioners are designed to function on a one-time-only basis. In the event that a pretensioner is activated, we recommend that you have both the driver's and front passenger's seatbelt retractor assemblies replaced with genuine SUBARU parts by your authorized SUBARU dealer.

- If either front seatbelt does not retract or cannot be pulled out due to a malfunction or activation of the pretensioner, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible. When using a seatbelt equipped with a load limiter, it is installed in the front seating position.

- If the front seatbelt retractor assembly or surrounding area has been damaged, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

- When you sell your vehicle, we urge you to inform the buyer that the vehicle

is equipped with seatbelt pretensioners. Also, notify the buyer of the contents of this section.

■ Seatbelt with shoulder belt pretensioner

NOTE

This section is applicable to the following components.

- Rear passenger's seatbelt (window-side) (if equipped)



The pretensioner sensor also serves as follows.

- SRS frontal airbag sensor
- Side impact sensor

If the sensor detects a certain predetermined amount of force during frontal or

side collisions, any seatbelt that has a seatbelt pretensioner is quickly drawn back in by the retractor to take up the slack so that the belt more effectively restrains the seat occupant.

The rear passenger's seatbelt (window-side) pretensioner includes a tension reducing device which limits the peak forces exerted by the seatbelt on the occupant in the event of a collision.

When a seatbelt pretensioner is activated, an operating noise will be heard and a small amount of smoke will be released. These occurrences are normal and not harmful. This smoke does not indicate a fire in the vehicle.

Once the seatbelt pretensioner has been activated, the seatbelt retractor remains locked. Consequently, the seatbelt can not be pulled out and retracted and therefore must be replaced.

■ System monitors

A diagnostic system continually monitors the readiness of the seatbelt pretensioner with the ignition switch in the "ON" position. The seatbelt pretensioners share the control module with the SRS airbag system. Therefore, if any malfunction occurs in a seatbelt pretensioner, the

SRS airbag system warning light will illuminate. For details, refer to "SRS airbag system monitor" P117.

■ System servicing



WARNING

- When discarding a seatbelt retractor assembly or scrapping the entire vehicle damaged by a collision, we recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer.
- Tampering with or disconnecting the system's wiring could result in accidental activation of the seatbelt pretensioner and/or SRS airbag or could make the system inoperative, which may result in serious injury. Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the seatbelt pretensioner and SRS airbag systems. For required servicing of the seatbelt pretensioner, we recommend that you consult your nearest SUBARU dealer.

**CAUTION**

For the locations of the sensors and SRS airbag control module, refer to "Components" P99.

If you need service or repair in the areas where the sensors and SRS airbag modules are stored, or near the seatbelt retractors, we recommend that you have the work performed by your authorized SUBARU dealer.

NOTE

If the front or side part of the vehicle is damaged in an accident to the extent that the seatbelt pretensioner does not operate, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

■ Precautions against vehicle modification

We recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer if you want to install any accessory parts to your vehicle.

**CAUTION**

Do not perform any of the following modifications. Such modifications

can interfere with proper operation of the seatbelt pretensioners.

- Attachment of any equipment (bush bar, bullbar, winches, snow plow, skid/sump plate, etc.) to the front end other than genuine SUBARU accessory parts or parts that match the quality of genuine SUBARU accessory parts.
- Modification of the suspension system or front end structure.
- Installation of a tire of different size and construction from the tires specified on the vehicle placard attached to the driver's door pillar or specified for individual vehicle models in this Owner's Manual.

1-6. Rear Seat Reminder

This function prompts the driver to confirm the presence of passengers and cargo in the rear.

This function will be activated when the rear doors are opened and closed.

It alerts the driver by warning messages on the display and beeps when the ignition switch is turned from the "ON" position to the "OFF" position.



Reminder,
Look In
Rear Seat

102480

NOTE

- This function does not directly detect passengers and cargo in the rear seat.
- This function detects the opening and closing of the rear doors. In this situation, there is the possibility that

the following phenomenon may occur.

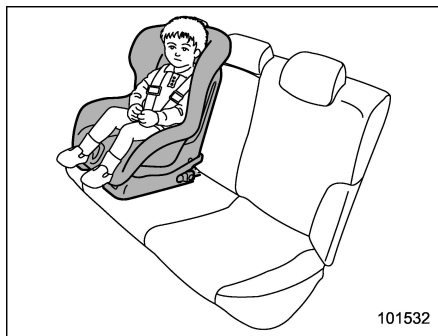
- It may alert the driver even if there are no passengers or cargo in the rear seat.
- It may not alert the driver even if there are passengers and cargo in the rear seat.
- This function can be turned ON/OFF using the meter customizing function. Refer to “Function settings” P34.
- The ON/OFF setting will not be changed even if the ignition switch is turned to the OFF position.
- The ON/OFF setting will be returned to the default setting if the 12 V auxiliary battery is removed.

1-7. Child restraint systems

■ Applications for Australia models

Refer to the Owner's Manual supplement for the instructions of the child restraint system.

■ Safety precautions

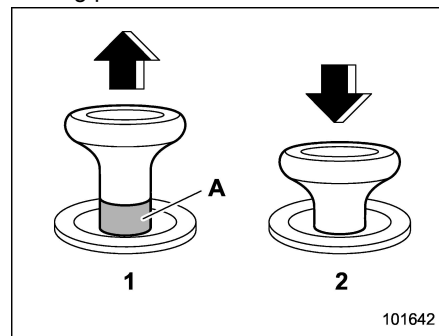


101532

Infants and small children aged 12 and under or 1.5 m (4 feet 11 inches) tall or less should always be placed in an infant or child restraint system in the rear seat while riding in the vehicle. You should use an infant or child restraint system that is appropriate for the child's age and size. All child restraint systems are designed to be secured in the vehicle seats.

Children could be endangered in an accident if their child restraints are not properly secured in the vehicle. When installing the child restraint system, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions.

According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in the rear seating positions than in the front seating positions.



101642

Lock release knob

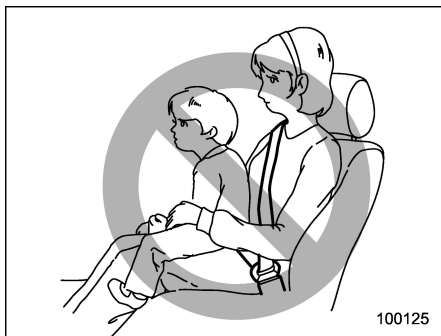
- 1) Unlocked
 - 2) Locked
- A) Unlocking marker in red



WARNING

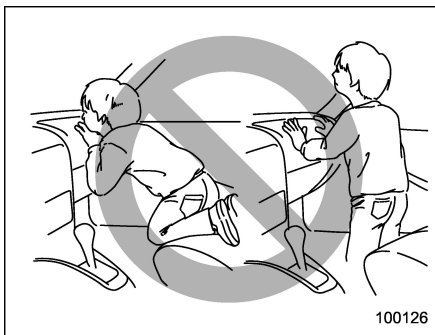
Before installing a child restraint system, check that the unlocking marker on the seatback lock release

knob cannot be seen to confirm that the rear seatback is securely locked in position. If the rear seatback is not locked securely, serious injury may result.



WARNING

Never let a passenger hold a child on his or her lap or in his or her arms while the vehicle is moving. The passenger cannot protect the child from injury in a collision, because the child will be caught between the passenger and objects inside the vehicle.



WARNING

- Children should be properly restrained at all times. Never allow a child to stand up, or to kneel on any seat. Unrestrained children will be thrown forward during sudden stop or in an accident and can be injured seriously.
- Never allow a child to stand up or to kneel on the front passenger's seat, or never hold a child on your lap or in your arms. The SRS airbag deploys with considerable force and can injure or even kill the child.

Safety tips for installing child restraint systems

WARNING

- Child restraint systems and seatbelts can become hot in a vehicle that has been closed up in sunny weather; they could burn a small child. Check the child restraint system before you place a child in it.
- Do not leave an unsecured child restraint system in your vehicle. Unsecured child restraint systems can be thrown around inside of the vehicle in a sudden stop, turn or accident; they can strike and injure vehicle occupants as well as result in serious injuries or death to the child.

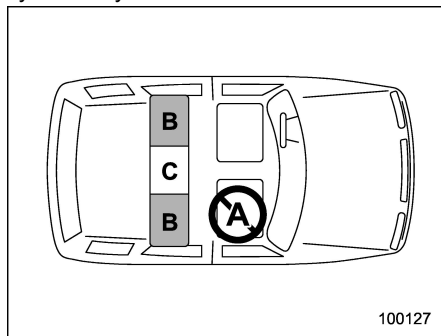
CAUTION

When you install a child restraint system, follow the manufacturer's instructions supplied with it. After installing the child restraint system, check to ensure that it is held securely in position. If it is not held tight and secure, the danger of your child suffering personal injury in the

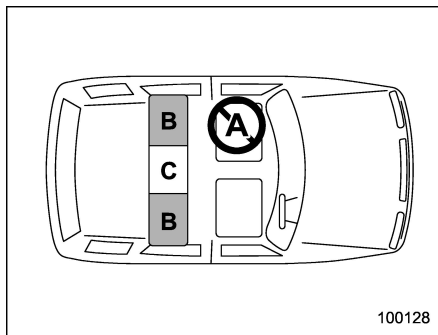
event of an accident may be increased.

■ Where to place a child restraint system

The following are SUBARU's recommendations on where to place a child restraint system in your vehicle.



Left-hand drive models



Right-hand drive models

A: Front passenger's seat

Do not install a child restraint system (including a booster cushion) due to the hazard to children posed by the passenger's airbag.

For the models with the front passenger's frontal airbag ON/OFF indicator:

Child restraint system (including a booster seat) can be installed on this seat when it is unavoidable. Be sure to follow the instructions shown in the following. Refer to "Only for the models with the front passenger's frontal airbag ON/OFF indicator - When installing child restraint systems to the front passenger's seat" P78.

For the models without the front passenger's frontal airbag ON/OFF indicator:

Only forward facing child restraint systems (including booster seats) can be installed on this seat and should only be installed when it is unavoidable. Be sure to follow the instructions shown in the following. Refer to "Only for the models without the front passenger's frontal airbag ON/OFF indicator - When installing child restraint systems to the front passenger's seat" P80.

B: Rear seat, window-side seating positions

Recommended positions for all types of child restraint systems.

In these positions, the following equipment is provided for installing a child restraint system.

- Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR) seatbelts
- Automatic Locking Retractor/Emergency Locking Retractor (ALR/ELR) seatbelts (if equipped)
- ISOFIX anchor bars
- Top tether anchorages

Some types of child restraint system might not be able to be secured firmly due to projection of the seat cushion.

In this seating position, you should use only a child restraint system that has a bottom base that fits snugly against the contours of the seat cushion and can be securely retained using the seatbelt.

C: Rear seat, center seating position

The ELR seatbelt is provided in this position. Some types of child restraint system might not be able to be secured firmly due to projection of the seat cushion.

In this seating position, you should use only a child restraint system that has a bottom base that fits snugly against the contours of the seat cushion and can be securely retained using the seatbelt.

When you install a child restraint system in the rear seat's center seating position, remove the center head restraint.

If a child restraint system is not correctly fixed in place, you should install the child restraint system in a rear seat, window-side seating position.



WARNING

- Secure ALL types of child restraint systems (including forward facing child seats) in the REAR seats at all times. The SRS airbag deploys with considerable speed and force and can injure or even kill children, especially if they are 12 years of age and under or 1.5 m (4 feet 11 inches) tall or less and are not restrained or improperly restrained. Because children are lighter and weaker than adults, their risk of being injured from deployment is greater. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in the rear seating positions than in the front seating positions.
- NEVER INSTALL A CHILD SEAT IN THE FRONT SEAT. DOING SO RISKS SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH TO THE CHILD BY PLACING THE CHILD'S HEAD TOO CLOSE TO THE SRS AIRBAG.
- Never install a child restraint system in the front passenger's seat. The force of the rapid deployment of the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag can

cause death or serious injury to the child in the event of an accident.

▼ Warning label



WARNING

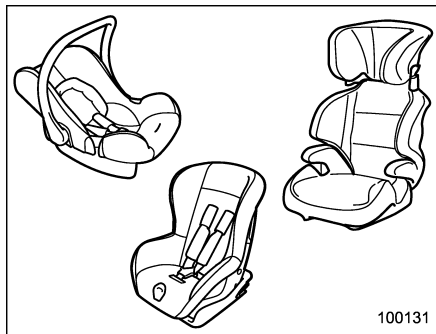
- Warning labels are located on both sides of the front passenger's sun visor. The warning label indicates that it is forbidden to install a rearward facing child restraint system in the front passenger's seat.
- NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.



Warning label

A) AIRBAG

■ Choosing a child restraint system



Choose a child restraint system that is appropriate for the child's size and age to provide the child with proper protection.

Also it is important that the child restraint system meets safety standards applicable to your country.

In most European countries, child restraint systems must meet the requirement of ECE regulation No. 44 or No. 129. It can be identified by looking for the approval label on the child restraint system or the manufacturer's statement of compliance on the box and the system.

According to the ECE regulation No. 44 or No. 129, child restraint systems are classified into the following five "mass groups".

Group 0: for children of a mass less than 10 kg

Group 0+: for children of a mass less than 13 kg

Group I: for children of mass from 9 to 18 kg

Group II: for children of mass from 15 to 25 kg

Group III: for children of mass from 22 to 36 kg

For European countries, refer to the following table for the recommended child restraint system.

▼ Child Restraint System

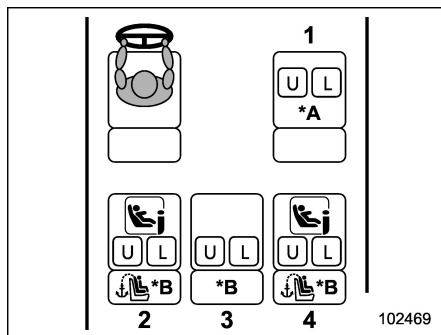
Child restraint suitability for each seating position

Seat position number			1			2	3	4
Seat position			Front passenger			2nd row left	2nd row center	2nd row right
			Without occupant detection system	With occupant detection system				
				Airbag ON	Airbag OFF			
Seating position suitable for universal belted			Forward only	Forward only	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable*1	Applicable
i-Size seating position (if applicable)			—	—	—	Applicable	—	Applicable
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2)			—	—	—	Not applicable	—	Not applicable
Largest suitable rearward facing fixture (R1/R2/R3)			—	—	—	R3	—	R3
Largest suitable forward facing fixture (F1/F2/F2X/F3)			—	—	—	F3	—	F3
Group II and III for ECE R44 (ISOFIX)			—	—	—	Applicable		Applicable
Recommend child restraint system	Belted	Childseat SUBARU Baby Safe Plus	Not applicable	Not applicable	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable
		Childseat SUBARU Duo Plus	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable
		Childseat SUBARU Kidfix XP	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable
	ISOFIX	Childseat SUBARU Baby Safe Plus with Childseat SUBARU Baby Safe Plus Platform*2	—	—	—	Applicable	—	Applicable
		Childseat SUBARU Duo Plus	—	—	—	Applicable	—	Applicable
		Childseat SUBARU Kidfix XP	—	—	—	Applicable	—	Applicable

*1: Child restraint system with a support leg cannot be used on the rear center seat position due to vehicle floor shape.

*2: Child restraint systems with a support leg other than i-Size

—: The lower anchorages are not equipped.

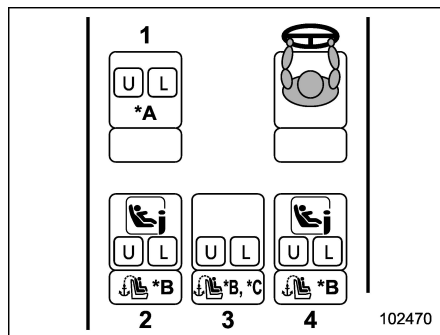


Left-hand drive models

*A: Front passenger seat adjustment
 Seatback: upright
 Seat cushion height: upper most
 Forward and backward adjustment: rear most

*B: Rear seat adjustment
 Seatback: upright

- 1) Front passenger
- 2) 2nd row left
- 3) 2nd row center
- 4) 2nd row right



Right-hand drive models

*A: Front passenger seat adjustment
 Seatback: upright
 Seat cushion height: upper most
 Forward and backward adjustment: rear most

*B: Rear seat adjustment
 Seatback: upright

*C: Top tether anchorages: for center seat (Australia models)

- 1) Front passenger
- 2) 2nd row left
- 3) 2nd row center
- 4) 2nd row right

Mark	Description
	Not suitable for child restraint systems.
	Suitable for universal category child restraint systems.
	Suitable for forward facing universal category child restraint systems that are installed using the seatbelt (only available for Mass Group I).
	Child seats permitted to install in your SUBARU (refer to applicable vehicle models list attached the child seat products).
	Suitable for i-Size or ISOFIX child restraint systems.
	Suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems.
	Top tether anchorages are equipped.

Recommend Child Restraint System suitability for mass group

Mass Group	Child Restraint System
0 up to 10 kg	Childseat SUBARU Baby Safe Plus
0+ up to 13 kg	
I 9 to 18 kg	Childseat SUBARU Duo Plus
II 15 to 25 kg	Childseat SUBARU Kidfix XP
III 22 to 36 kg	

Recommend Child Restraint System suitability for mass group (with ISOFIX rigid anchors)

Mass Group	Size class	Fixture	Child Restraint System
carrycot	F	ISO/L1	Not applicable
	G	ISO/L2	Not applicable
0 up to 10 kg	E	ISO/R1	Childseat SUBARU Baby Safe Plus with Childseat SUBARU Baby Safe Plus Platform
0+ up to 13 kg	E	ISO/R1	
	D	ISO/R2	
	C	ISO/R3	
	D	ISO/R2	
I 9 to 18 kg	C	ISO/R3	Not applicable
	B	ISO/F2	
	B1	ISO/F2X	
	A	ISO/F3	Childseat SUBARU Duo Plus
II 15 to 25 kg			Childseat SUBARU Kidfix XP
III 22 to 36 kg			

■ **Only for the models with the front passenger's frontal airbag ON/OFF indicator - When installing child restraint systems to the front passenger's seat**



WARNING

- Never install a child restraint system when the front passenger's frontal airbag ON indicator is illuminated. Otherwise, there is an increased risk of injury to the child when the airbags are deployed, even when a child restraint system is used.
- When you install a child restraint system, follow the manufacturer's instructions supplied with it. After installing the child restraint system, check to ensure that it is held securely in position. If it is not held tight and secure, the danger in the event of an accident may be increased.
- Do not place the removed head restraint in the passenger compartment as it could be thrown around in a sudden stop or a sharp turn.
- When the SRS airbag system

warning light and the front passenger's frontal airbag OFF indicator are illuminated, the occupant detection system may be malfunctioning. In such case, install the child restraint system to the rear seat.

- When installing a rear facing child restraint system to the front passenger's seat, check that the front passenger's frontal airbag OFF indicator is illuminated while the child is seated in the child restraint system.
- When the front passenger's frontal airbag ON indicator illuminates during driving, park the vehicle at the nearest safe place and install the child restraint system to the rear seat.
- After installing the child restraint system securely to the front passenger's seat, check the front passenger's frontal airbag ON/OFF indicator status.



CAUTION

For safety reasons, always install a child restraint system to the rear seat. When it is unavoidable, the

front passenger's seat can be used depending on the front passenger's frontal airbag ON/OFF indicator's status. For details, refer to "When installing the child restraint system to the front passenger's seat" P78.

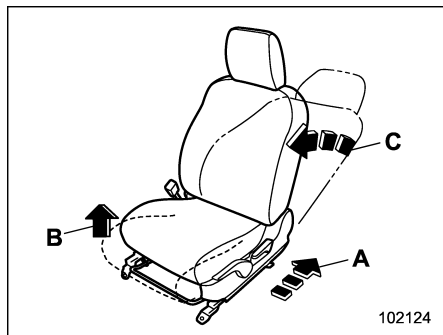
NOTE

The instructions that are stated on the warning label for the AIRBAG will not be applied when all required conditions shown in the Owner's Manual are met.

▼ **When installing the child restraint system to the front passenger's seat**

When you install a child restraint system to the front passenger's seat, perform the following procedure.

1. Adjust the front passenger's seat as follows.



- A) Seat position: Rear most
- B) Seat cushion height: Upper most (models with seat cushion height adjustment)
- C) Seatback: Upright

2. Install the child restraint system to the front passenger's seat. Refer to "Installing child restraint systems with seatbelt" P81.

3. Place and secure the child (or infant) in the child restraint system.

4. Check that the front passenger's frontal airbag ON/OFF indicator status meets the requirements of your child restraint system.



- ON / : Front passenger's frontal airbag ON indicator
- OFF / : Front passenger's frontal airbag OFF indicator

• Indicator status and applicable child restraint system

	OFF / is illuminating	ON / is illuminating
Forward Facing	Applicable	Applicable
Rearward Facing	Applicable	Not applicable

When front passenger's frontal airbag OFF indicator is illuminated:

Both forward and rearward facing child restraint systems can be installed.

When front passenger's frontal airbag ON indicator is illuminated:

Only forward facing child restraint systems can be installed. Rearward facing child restraint systems cannot be installed. Further details, refer to "SRS airbag" P103.

NOTE

Depending on the type and/or shape of the child restraint system, and the child's weight, the front passenger's frontal airbag ON indicator status may not meet the requirements of your child restraint system. In this case, install the child restraint system to a rear seat. For details about the front passenger's frontal airbag ON indicator, refer to "Occupant detection system" P103.

5. Check that the child restraint system does not contact the head restraint. If the child restraint system does make contact with the head restraint, raise the head restraint to the extended position. If the child restraint system still makes contact, remove the head restraint. For details, refer to "Head restraint adjustment" P47.

▼ Installation procedure

For the installation procedure, refer to "Installing child restraint systems with seatbelt" P81.

- **Only for the models without the front passenger's frontal airbag ON/OFF indicator - When installing child restraint systems to the front passenger's seat**

WARNING

- Never install a child restraint system. Otherwise, there is an increased risk of injury to the child when the airbags are deployed, even when a child restraint system is used.
- When you install a child restraint system, follow the manufacturer's instructions supplied with it. After installing the child restraint system, check to ensure that it is held securely in position. If it is not held tight and secure, the danger in the event of an accident may be increased.
- Do not place the removed head restraint in the passenger compartment as it could be thrown around in a sudden stop or a sharp turn.
- When the SRS airbag system warning light illuminates, install

the child restraint system to the rear seat.

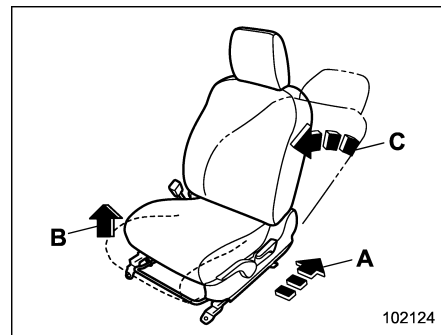
CAUTION

For safety reasons, always install a child restraint system to the rear seat. When it is unavoidable, only forward facing child restraint system should be installed in the front passenger's seat. For details, refer to "When installing the child restraint system to the front passenger's seat" ⓄP80.

▼ **When installing the child restraint system to the front passenger's seat**

When you install a child restraint system to the front passenger's seat, perform the following procedure.

1. Adjust the front passenger's seat as follows.



- A) Seat position: Rear most
- B) Seat cushion height: Upper most (models with seat cushion height adjustment)
- C) Seatback: Upright

2. Install the child restraint system to the front passenger's seat. Refer to "Installing child restraint systems with seatbelt" ⓄP81.

3. Place and secure the child (or infant) in the child restraint system.

4. Check that the child restraint system does not contact the head restraint. If the child restraint system does make contact with the head restraint, raise the head restraint to the extended position. If the child restraint system still makes contact, remove the head restraint. For details, refer to "Head restraint adjustment" ⓄP47.

▼ Installation procedure

For the installation procedure, refer to "Installing child restraint systems with seatbelt" P81.

■ Installing child restraint systems with seatbelt

WARNING

- Child restraint systems and seatbelts can become hot if the doors have been closed in hot weather; they could burn a child. Check the child restraint system before you place a child in it.
- Do not leave an unsecured child restraint system in your vehicle. Unsecured child restraint systems can be thrown around inside of the vehicle in a sudden stop, turn or accident; they can strike and injure vehicle occupants as well as result in serious injuries or death to the child.
- When you install a child restraint system, follow the manufacturer's instructions supplied with it. After installing the child restraint system, check to ensure that it is held securely in position. If it is not held tight and secure, the danger of your child or other

passengers suffering personal injury in the event of an accident may be increased.

▼ Preparation for installing child restraint system

First check if the Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) is equipped for the seatbelts of the vehicle according to the following procedure.

1. For models with rear seat reclining mechanism, adjust the seatback to the upright position.
2. Draw out the seatbelt completely.
3. Retract the seatbelt even slightly and try to draw out the seatbelt again.
4. If the seatbelt is locked in that position and cannot be extended, it indicates that an ALR is equipped for the seatbelt.

When the seatbelt is retracted fully, the ALR mode is canceled and the Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR) mode is restored.

If the ALR is not equipped for the seatbelt, refer to "Models without ALR" P82.

If the ALR is equipped for the seatbelt, refer to "Models with ALR" P84.

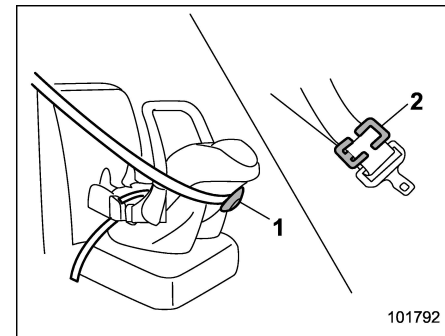
NOTE

- For details about the ELR, refer to "Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR)" P58.
- For details about the ALR, refer to "Automatic Locking Retractor/Emergency Locking Retractor (ALR/ELR)" P58.

▼ Installing a rearward facing child restraint

NOTE

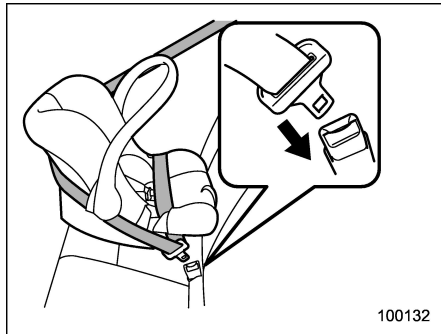
- For models with ALR:
If using ALR mode is recommended by the manufacturer's instructions supplied with the child restraint system, use ALR mode.



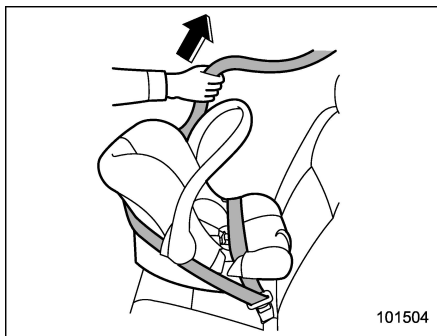
- 1) Lock-off device
- 2) Locking clip

- If using the lock-off device or the locking clip is recommended by the manufacturer's instructions supplied with the child restraint system, use the lock-off device or the locking clip to secure the child restraint system.

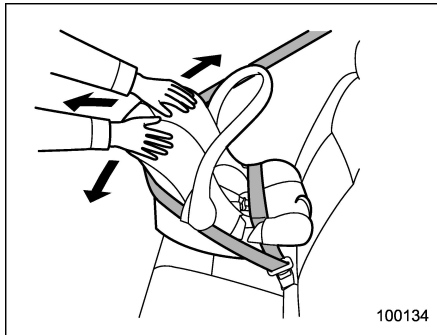
Through the following steps, the child restraint system is fastened with a seatbelt that is set to ELR mode.



1. Place the child restraint system in the rear seating position.
2. Run the lap and shoulder belt through or around the child restraint system following the instructions provided by its manufacturer.
3. Insert the tongue plate into the buckle until you hear a click.



4. Take up the slack in the lap belt.



5. Push and pull the child restraint system forward and from side to side to check if it is firmly secured.
6. To remove the child restraint system, press the release button on the seatbelt

buckle.

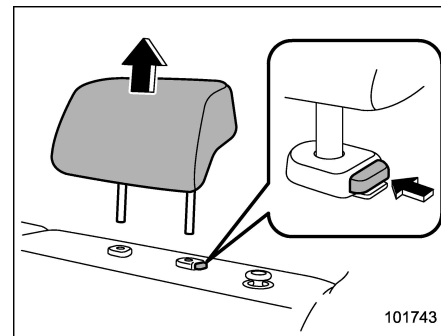


WARNING

NEVER INSTALL A CHILD SEAT IN THE FRONT SEAT. DOING SO RISKS SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH TO THE CHILD BY PLACING THE CHILD'S HEAD TOO CLOSE TO THE SRS AIRBAG.

- ▼ **Installing forward facing child restraint**

▽ Models without ALR



1. Remove the head restraint of the rear seating position where the child restraint system is to be installed.

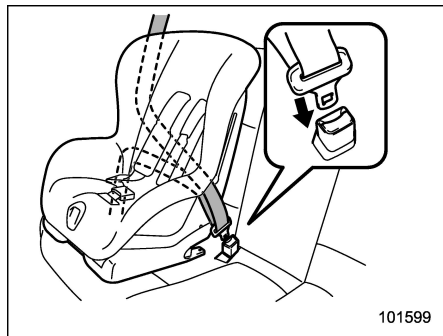
2. Store the removed head restraint in the cargo area.

CAUTION

Do not place the head restraint that has been removed in the passenger compartment to prevent it from being thrown around in the passenger compartment in a sudden stop or a sharp turn.

3. For models with rear seat reclining mechanism, adjust the seatback to the upright position.

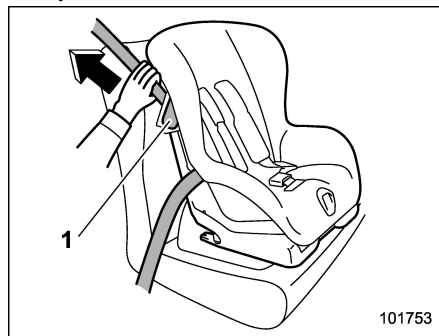
4. Place the child restraint system on the seat.



5. Run the lap and shoulder belt through or around the child restraint system follow-

ing the instructions provided by its manufacturer.

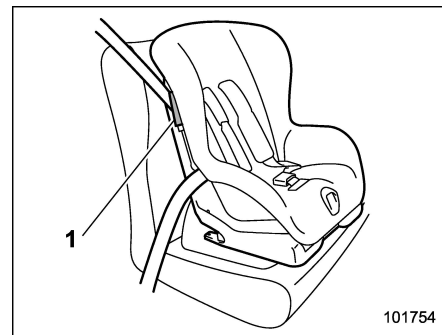
6. Insert the tongue plate into the buckle until you hear a click.



1) Lock-off lever

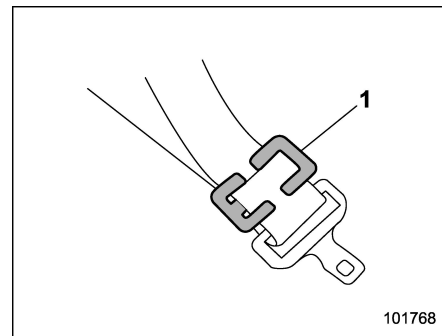
7. Release the child restraint system lock-off lever and pass the shoulder belt through the lock-off lever.

8. Take up the slack in the lap belt. At this time, to secure the child restraint system more firmly, apply your weight to push it down into the seat cushion as you tighten the seatbelt.



1) Lock-off lever

9. Lock the child restraint system lock-off lever to fix the shoulder belt.

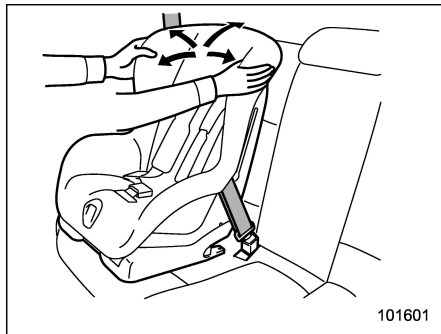


1) Locking clip

10. If your child restraint system is not

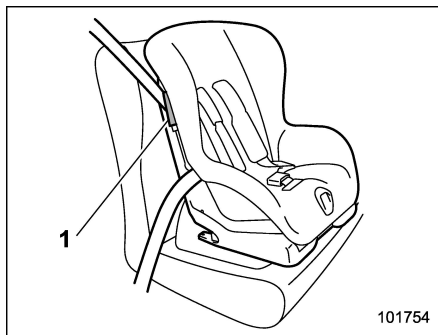
– CONTINUED –

equipped with a lock-off (a seatbelt locking feature), secure the child restraint system using a locking clip.

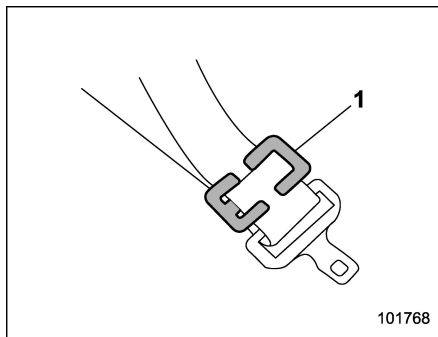


11. Before having a child sit in the child restraint system, try to move it back and forth and right and left to check if it is firmly secured. Sometimes a child restraint can be more firmly secured by pushing it down into the seat cushion and then tightening the seatbelt.

▽ Models with ALR



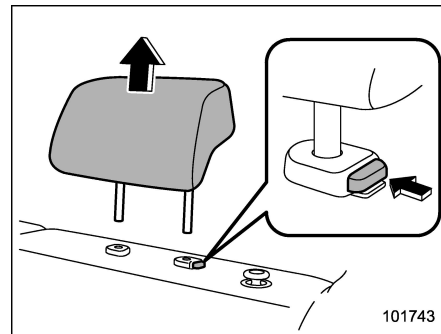
1) Lock-off lever



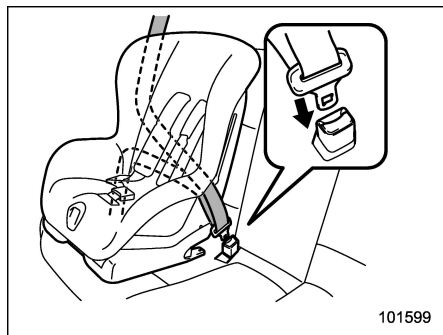
1) Locking clip

NOTE

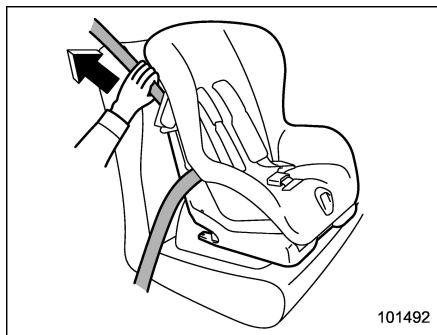
If using ALR mode is not recommended by the manufacturer's instructions supplied with the child restraint system, use the lock-off lever or the locking clip instead of using ALR mode.



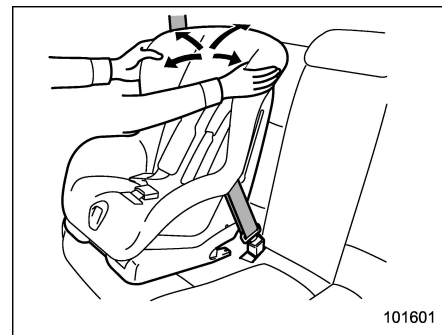
1. Remove the head restraint of the rear seating position where the child restraint system is to be installed.
2. For models with rear seat reclining mechanism, adjust the seatback to the upright position.
3. Place the child restraint system on the seat.



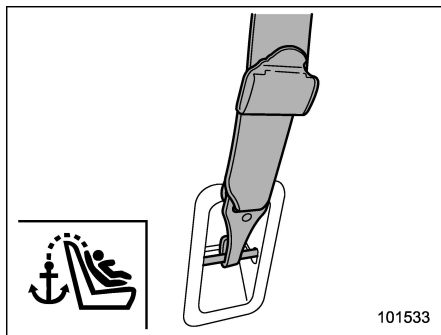
4. Run the lap and shoulder belt through or around the child restraint system following the instructions provided by its manufacturer.
5. Insert the tongue plate into the buckle until you hear a click.



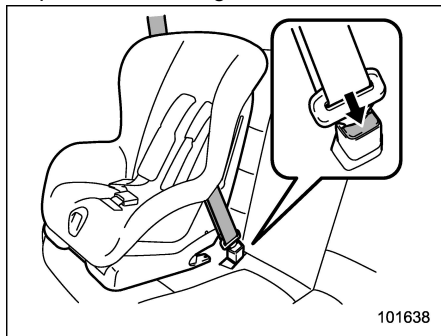
6. Take up the slack in the lap belt.
7. Pull out the seatbelt fully from the retractor to change the retractor over from the Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR) to the Automatic Locking Retractor (ALR) function. Then, allow the belt to rewind into the retractor. As the belt is rewinding, clicks will be heard which indicate the retractor functions as ALR.



8. Before having a child sit in the child restraint system, try to move it back and forth and right and left to check that it is firmly secured. Sometimes a child restraint can be more firmly secured by pushing it down into the seat cushion and then tightening the seatbelt.
9. Pull at the shoulder portion of the belt to confirm that it cannot be pulled out (ALR properly functioning).



10. If the child restraint system requires a top tether, latch the hook onto the top tether anchorage and tighten the top tether. For additional instructions, refer to “Top tether anchorages” P90.



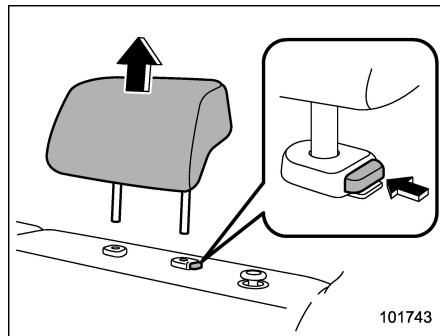
11. To remove the child restraint system,

press the release button on the seatbelt buckle and allow the belt to retract completely. The belt will return to the ELR mode.

NOTE

When the child restraint system is no longer in use, remove it and restore the ELR function of the retractor. That function is restored by allowing the seatbelt to retract fully.

■ Installing a booster seat



1. If the booster seat makes contact with the head restraint of the rear seating position where the booster seat is to be installed, raise the head restraint to the extended position. If the booster seat still makes contact, remove the head restraint.

For details, refer to “Head restraint adjustment” P52.

⚠ CAUTION

Store the head restraint that has been removed in the cargo area. Do not place the head restraint in the passenger compartment to prevent it from being thrown around in the passenger compartment in a sudden stop or a sharp turn.



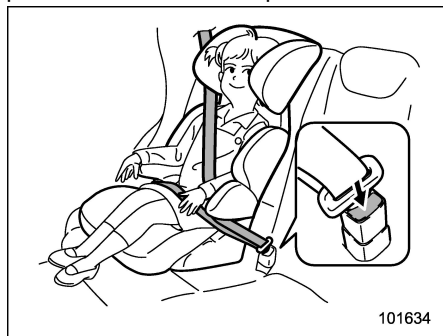
2. Place the booster seat in the rear seating position and sit the child on it. The child should sit well back on the booster seat.

3. Run the lap and shoulder belt through or around the booster seat and the child

following the instructions provided by its manufacturer.

4. Insert the tongue plate into the buckle until you hear a click. Take care not to twist the seatbelt.

Make sure the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of child's shoulder and that the lap belt is positioned as low as possible on the child's hips.



5. To remove the booster seat, press the release button on the seatbelt buckle and allow the belt to retract.

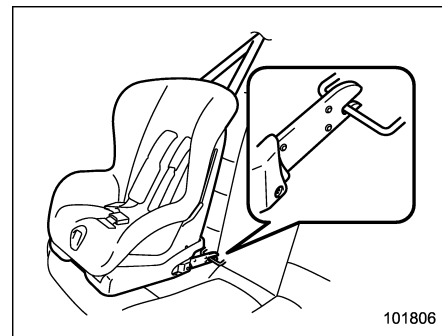


WARNING

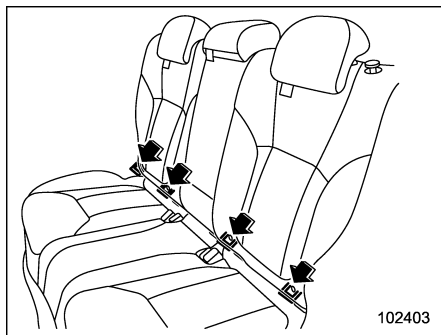
- **Never use a belt that is twisted or reversed. In an accident, this can increase the risk or severity of injury to the child.**

- **Never place the shoulder belt under the child's arm or behind the child's back. If an accident occurs, this can increase the risk or severity of injury to the child.**
- **The seatbelt should fit snugly in order to provide full restraint. Loose fitting belts are not as effective in preventing or reducing injury.**
- **Place the lap belt as low as possible on the child's hips. High-positioned lap belt will increase the risk of sliding under the lap belt and of the lap belt sliding up over the abdomen, and both can result in serious internal injury or death.**
- **Make sure the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of child's shoulder. Placing the shoulder belt over the neck may result in neck injury during sudden braking or in a collision.**

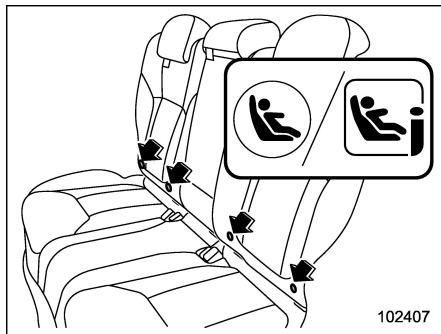
■ **Installation of child restraint systems using ISOFIX anchor bars**



This vehicle is equipped with ISOFIX anchor bars that allow an approved ISOFIX child restraint system to be installed on the rear seat without use of a seatbelt.

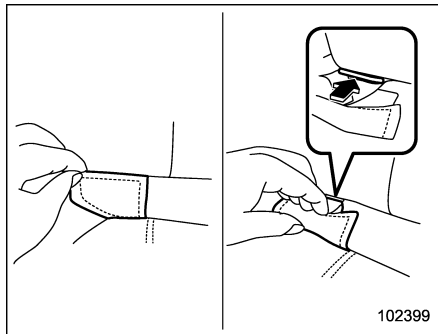


The ISOFIX anchor bars allow you to install a child restraint system only on the rear seat window-side seating positions. For each window-side seating position, two anchor bars are provided.

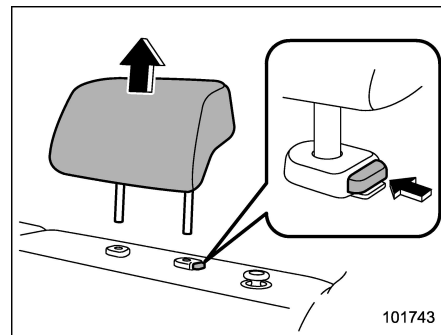


There are “ ” marks at the bottom of

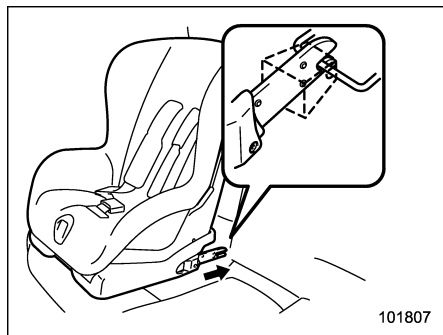
the rear seat seatbacks. These marks indicate the positions of the ISOFIX anchor bars.



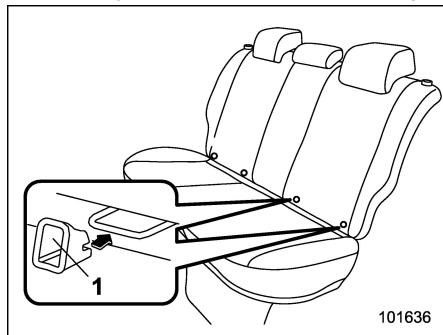
1. Peel off the anchorage cover from the selected side of the rear seatback. You can fold the peeled anchorage cover in half and affix it with hook and loop tape to expose the anchorages (bars) to be used for installation of the child restraint system.



2. Remove the head restraint of the rear seating position where the child restraint system is to be installed.
3. Store the removed head restraint in the cargo area.
4. For models with a reclining rear seat mechanism, adjust the seatback to the upright position.



5. Fasten the connectors of the child restraint system to the anchor bars. When the connectors are fastened, make sure that the adjacent seatbelts are not caught.



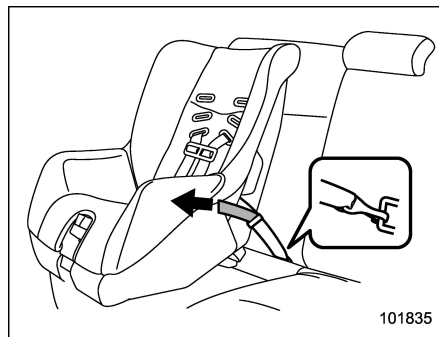
1) Inserting aid

NOTE

If your child restraint system is provided with inserting aids, clip them to the two ISOFIX anchor bars (or put them between the seatback and the seat cushion at the two ISOFIX fastening points) before connecting the child restraint system.

Position the two connectors just in front of the two inserting aids. Then insert the two connectors into the inserting aids to connect the connectors to the anchor bars.

The inserting aids make it easier to fit the child restraint system with ISOFIX and avoid damage to the seat.



NOTE

If your child restraint system is a flexible attachment type, (which uses tether belts).

Push the child restraint into the seat cushion, and pull both left and right lower tether belts up to secure the child restraint system by taking up the slack in the belt.



6. Before seating a child in the child restraint system, shake it to verify that it is securely in position.

7. If the child restraint system requires a top tether, latch the hook onto the top tether anchorage and tighten the top tether. For additional instructions, refer to "Top tether anchorages" P90.

For further information, refer to the instruc-

- CONTINUED -

tion manual supplied by the child restraint system manufacturer.

**CAUTION**

When you install a child restraint system, follow the manufacturer's instructions supplied with it. After installing the child restraint system, check to ensure that it is held securely in position. If it is not held tight and secure, the danger of your child suffering personal injury in the event of an accident may be increased.

NOTE

Before installing a child restraint system, ask the manufacturer of the system to confirm that it is one approved for your vehicle.

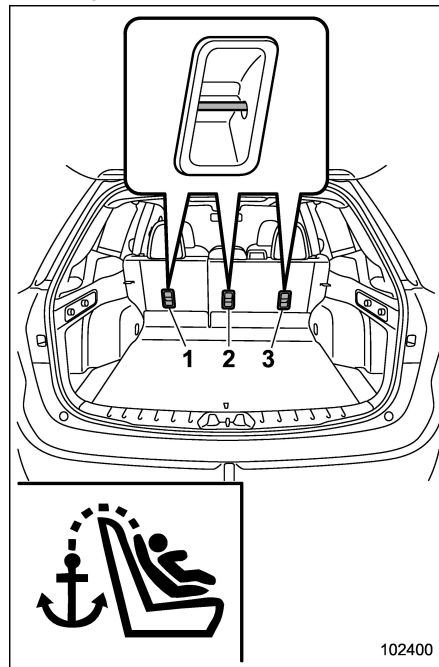
■ Top tether anchorages

This vehicle is provided with two or three top tether anchorages so that a child restraint system having a top tether can be installed in the rear seat. When installing such a child restraint system, proceed as follows, while observing the instructions from the child restraint system manufacturer.

Since a top tether can provide additional stability by offering another connection between a child restraint system and the vehicle, we recommend that you use a top tether whenever possible.

▼ Anchorage location

Anchorage locations are installed as shown in the following illustration.



- 1) Left seat
- 2) Center seat (if equipped)
- 3) Right seat

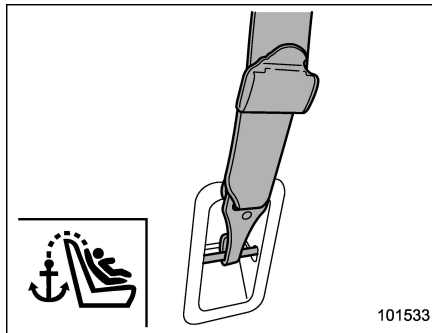
102400

▼ To hook the top tether

CAUTION

- Remove the head restraint when mounting a child restraint system. Otherwise, the top tether cannot be fastened tightly.
- Store the head restraint that has been removed in the cargo area. Do not place the head restraint in the passenger compartment, as it could be thrown around in the passenger compartment in a sudden stop or a sharp turn.

1. Remove the head restraint where the child restraint system is to be installed. For details, refer to "Head restraint adjustment" P52.
2. Adjust the seatback to the upright position.



3. Attach the top tether hook to the appropriate upper anchorage.
4. Tighten the top tether securely.

We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer if you have any questions regarding the installation of a child restraint system.

1-8. *SRS airbag (Supplemental Restraint System airbag)

*SRS stands for supplemental restraint system. This name is used because the airbag system supplements the vehicle's seatbelts.

Your vehicle is equipped with a supplemental restraint system (SRS) which consists of seven airbags.

The configurations are as follows.

- Driver's and front passenger's **frontal airbags**
- Driver's and front passenger's **side airbags**
- **Curtain airbags** (for driver, front passenger, and window-side rear passengers)
- **Knee airbag** for driver

These SRS airbags are designed only as a supplement to the primary protection provided by the seatbelt.

The system also controls seatbelt pretensioners. For operation instructions and precautions concerning the seatbelt pretensioner, refer to "Seatbelt pretensioners" P66.

■ General precautions regarding SRS airbag system

! WARNING

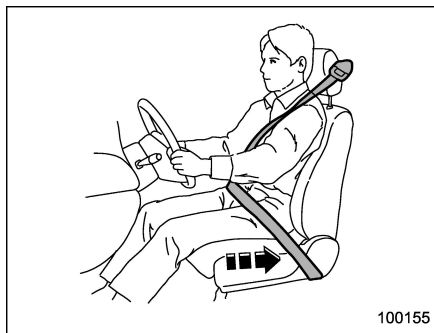
- To obtain maximum protection in the event of an accident, the driver and all passengers must always wear seatbelts when in the vehicle. The SRS airbags are designed only to be a supplement to the primary protection provided by the seatbelt. They do not eliminate the need to fasten seatbelts. In combination with the seatbelts, they offer the best combined protection in case of a serious accident.

Not wearing a seatbelt increases the chance of severe injury or death in a crash even when the vehicle has the SRS airbags.

For instructions and precautions concerning the seatbelt system, refer to "Seatbelts" P57.

- The SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag are designed only to be a supplement to the primary protection provided by the seatbelt. They do not eliminate the need to fasten seatbelts. It is also important to wear your seatbelt to

help avoid injuries that can result when an occupant is not seated in a proper upright position.



! WARNING

The SRS airbags deploy with considerable speed and force. Occupants who are out of the proper position when the SRS airbags deploy could suffer very serious injuries. Because the SRS airbags need enough space for deployment, the driver should always sit upright and well back in the seat as far from the steering wheel as practical while still maintaining full vehicle control and the front passenger should move the seat as far back as possi-

ble and sit upright and well back in the seat.



! WARNING

- Do not sit or lean unnecessarily close to either front door. The SRS side airbags are stored in both front seat seatbacks next to the door, and they provide protection by deploying rapidly (faster than the blink of an eye) in the event of a side impact collision. However, the force of SRS side airbag deployment may cause injuries if the head or other parts of the body are too close to the SRS side airbag.

- Do not sit or lean unnecessarily close to the front or rear door on either side. Also, do not put your head, arms or hands out of the window. The curtain airbags on both sides of the cabin are stored in the roof side (between the front pillar and a point over the rear seat), and they provide protection by deploying rapidly (faster than the blink of an eye) in the event of a side impact.
- Do not sit or lean unnecessarily close to the SRS airbag. Because the SRS airbag deploys with considerable speed – faster than the blink of an eye – and force to protect in high speed collisions, the force of an airbag can injure an occupant whose body is too close to SRS airbag.

It is also important to wear your seatbelt to help avoid injuries that can result when the SRS airbag contacts an occupant not in the proper position such as one thrown forward during pre-accident braking.

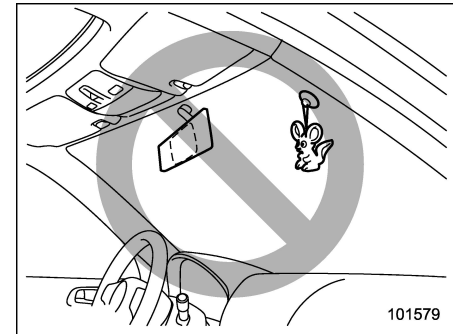
Even when properly positioned, there remains a possibility that an occupant may suffer minor injury such as abrasions and

bruises to the face or arms because of the SRS airbag deployment force.



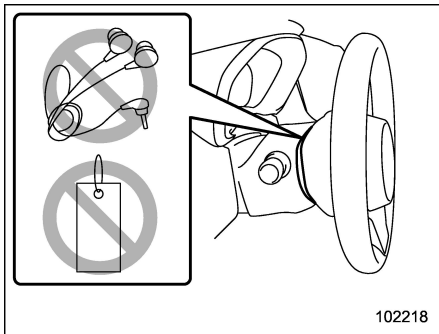
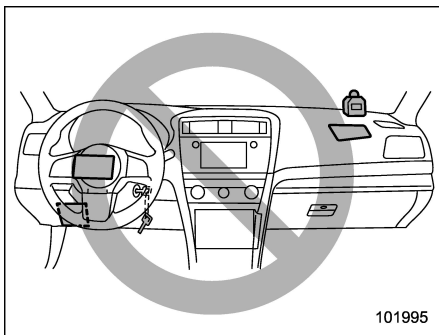
WARNING

- Do not rest your arm on either front door or its internal trim. You could be injured in the event of SRS side airbag deployment.
- Do not place any objects over or near the SRS airbag cover or between you and the SRS airbag. If the SRS airbag deploys, those objects could interfere with its proper operation and could be propelled inside the vehicle and cause injury.



WARNING

Do not attach accessories to the windshield, or fit an extra-wide mirror over the inside rear view mirror. If the SRS airbag deploys, those objects could become projectiles that could seriously injure vehicle occupants.



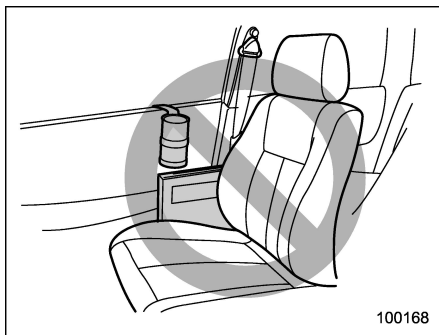
WARNING

- Do not put any objects (including straps or cords) over the steering wheel pad, column cover, or dashboard.
 - These objects could be entangled with the steering wheel, preventing the SRS frontal airbag, etc. from operating properly.
 - If the SRS frontal airbag deploys, these objects could be propelled inside the vehicle, causing injury.
- The key must not be attached to heavy, sharp or hard accessories, or another key. If the SRS knee airbag deploys, those objects could interfere with its proper operation and could be propelled inside the vehicle and cause injury.
- Do not put any objects under the driver's side of the instrument panel. If the SRS knee airbag deploys, those objects could interfere with its proper operation and could be propelled inside the vehicle and cause injury.



WARNING

- Do not put any objects over the steering wheel pad or dashboard. If the SRS frontal airbag deploys, these objects could interfere with its proper operation and could be propelled inside the vehicle, causing injury.
- For models with SRS knee airbags:
 - The key must not be attached to heavy, sharp or hard accessories, or another key. If the SRS knee airbag deploys, those objects could interfere with its proper operation and could be propelled inside the vehicle and cause injury.
 - Do not put any objects under the driver's side of the instrument panel. If the SRS knee airbag deploys, those objects could interfere with its proper operation and could be propelled inside the vehicle and cause injury.



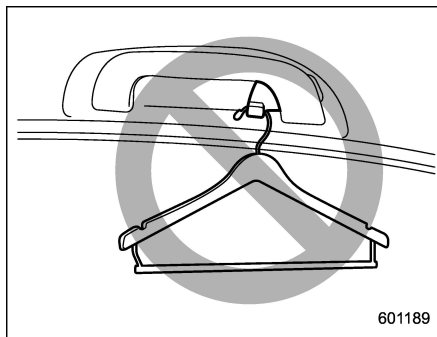
100168

**WARNING**

- Do not attach accessories to the door trim or near either SRS side airbags and do not place objects near the SRS side airbags. In the event of SRS side airbag deployment, they could be propelled dangerously toward the vehicle's occupants and cause injuries.
- Do not attach a hands-free microphone or any other accessory to a front pillar, a center pillar, a rear pillar, the windshield, a side window, an assist grip, or any other cabin surface that would be near a deploying SRS curtain airbag. A hands-free microphone or other

accessory in such a location could be propelled through the cabin with great force by the curtain airbag, or it could prevent correct deployment of the curtain airbag. In either case, the result could be serious injuries.

- Never hang or place coat hangers or other hard or pointed objects near the side windows. If such items are present when the SRS curtain airbags deploy, they could be thrown through the passenger compartment and cause serious injuries. They could also prevent proper operation of the SRS curtain airbags.

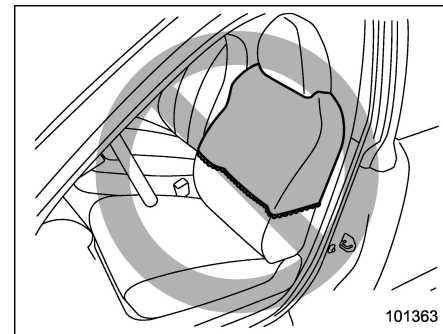


601189

**WARNING**

Do not hang coat hangers or other hard or pointed objects on the coat hooks. If such items are hanging on the coat hooks during deployment of the SRS curtain airbags, they could cause serious injuries by coming off the coat hooks and being thrown through the cabin or by preventing deployment of the curtain airbags.

Before hanging clothing on the coat hooks, make sure there are no sharp objects in the pockets. Hang clothing directly on the coat hooks without using hangers.



101363

WARNING

Do not put any kind of cover or clothes or other objects over either front seatback and do not attach labels or stickers to the front seat surface on or near the SRS side airbag. They could prevent proper deployment of the SRS side airbag, reducing protection available to the front seat's occupant.



100082

WARNING

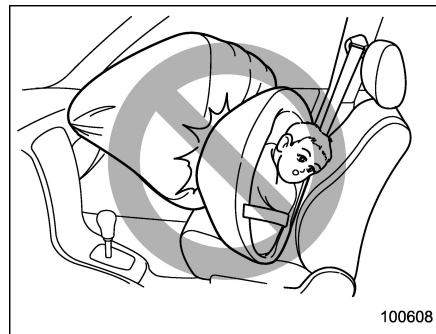
- Put children in the REAR seat properly restrained at all times in a child restraint system or in a seatbelt, whichever is appropri-

ate for the child's age, height and weight. The SRS airbag deploys with considerable speed and force and can injure or even kill children, especially if they are not restrained or improperly restrained. Because children are lighter and weaker than adults, their risk of being injured from deployment is greater.

Secure ALL types of child restraint devices (including forward facing child seats) in the REAR seats at all times.

According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in the rear seating positions than in the front seating positions.

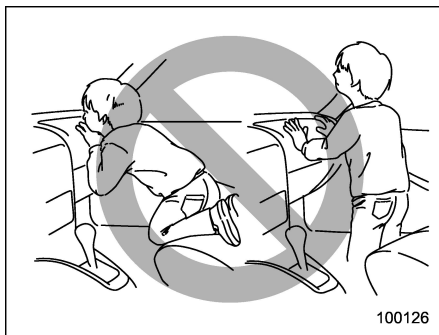
For instructions and precautions concerning the child restraint system, refer to "Child restraint systems"  P70.



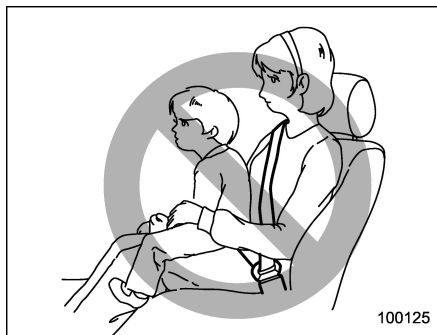
100608

WARNING

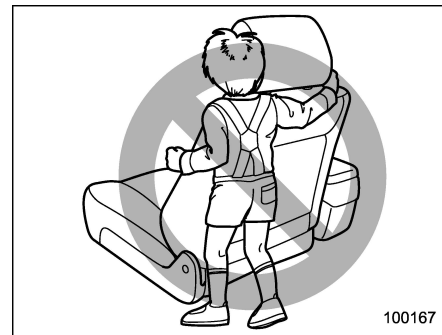
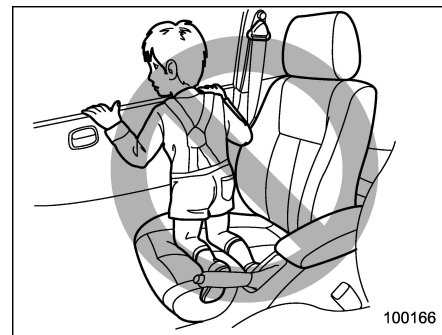
NEVER INSTALL A CHILD SEAT IN THE FRONT SEAT. DOING SO RISKS SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH TO THE CHILD BY PLACING THE CHILD'S HEAD TOO CLOSE TO THE SRS AIRBAG.

**⚠ WARNING**

Never allow a child to stand up or kneel on the front passenger's seat. The SRS airbag deploys with considerable force and can injure or even kill the child.

**⚠ WARNING**

Never hold a child on your lap or in your arms. The SRS airbag deploys with considerable force and can injure or even kill the child.



**WARNING**

- Never allow a child to do the following.
 - Kneel on any passenger's seat facing the side window.
 - Wrap his/her arms around the front seat seatback.
 - Put his/her head, arms or other parts of the body out of the window.

In the event of an accident, the force of SRS side airbag and/or SRS curtain airbag deployment could injure the child seriously because his/her head, arms or other parts of the body are too close to the SRS side airbag and/or SRS curtain airbag.

- Since your vehicle is also equipped with a front passenger's SRS frontal airbag, children aged 12 and under or 1.5 m (4 feet 11 inches) tall or less should be placed in the rear seat anyway and should be properly restrained at all times.

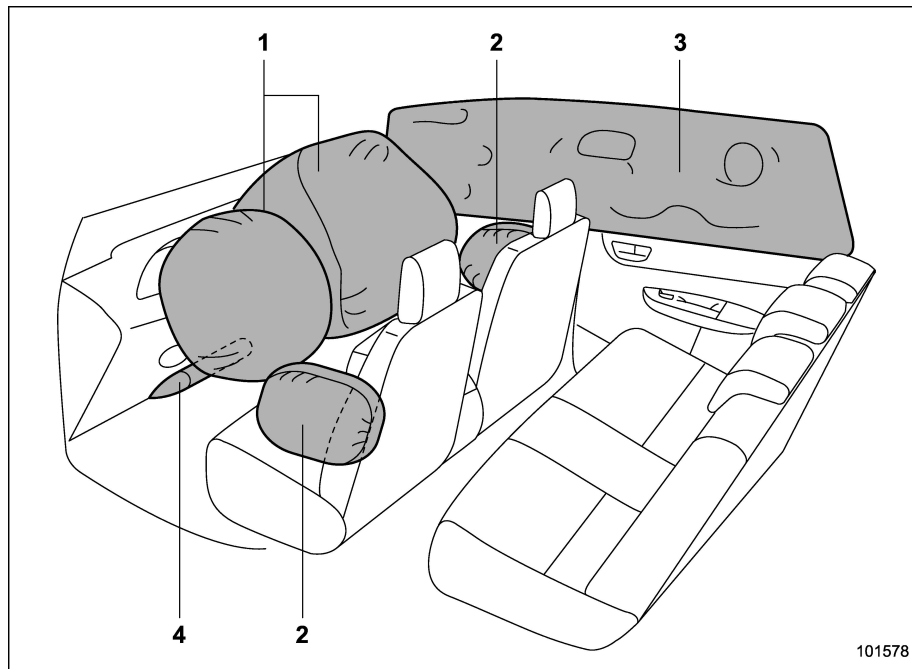
**CAUTION**

- When the SRS airbag deploys, some smoke will be released. This smoke could cause breathing problems for people with a history of asthma or other breathing trouble. If you or your passengers have breathing problems after SRS airbag deploys, get fresh air promptly.
- A deploying SRS airbag releases hot gas. Occupants could get burned if they come into direct contact with the hot gas.

NOTE

- When you sell your vehicle, we urge you to inform the buyer that the vehicle is equipped with SRS airbags. Also, notify the buyer of the applicable section in this Owner's Manual.
- If the SRS airbag deploys, the fuel supply will be cut off to reduce the risk of fire caused by leaking fuel. For details about restarting of the engine, refer to "If your vehicle is involved in an accident" P428.

■ Components



- 1) SRS frontal airbag
- 2) SRS side airbag
- 3) SRS curtain airbag
- 4) SRS knee airbag

The SRS airbags are stowed in the following locations.

Driver's SRS frontal airbag: in the center portion of the steering wheel

An "SRS AIRBAG" mark is located at the pad of the airbag.

Front passenger's SRS frontal airbag: near the top of the dashboard under an "SRS AIRBAG" mark

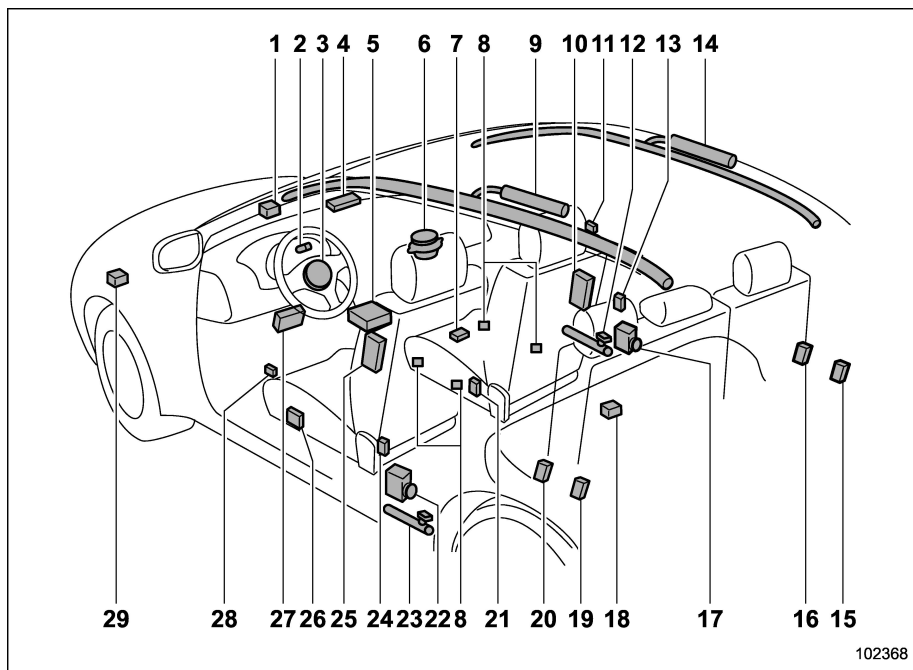
SRS side airbag: in the door side of each front seat seatback which bears an "SRS AIRBAG" label

SRS curtain airbag: in the roof side (between the front pillar and a point over the rear seat)

An "SRS AIRBAG" mark is located at the top of each center pillar.

SRS knee airbag: under the steering column

An "SRS AIRBAG" mark is located at the door of the airbag.

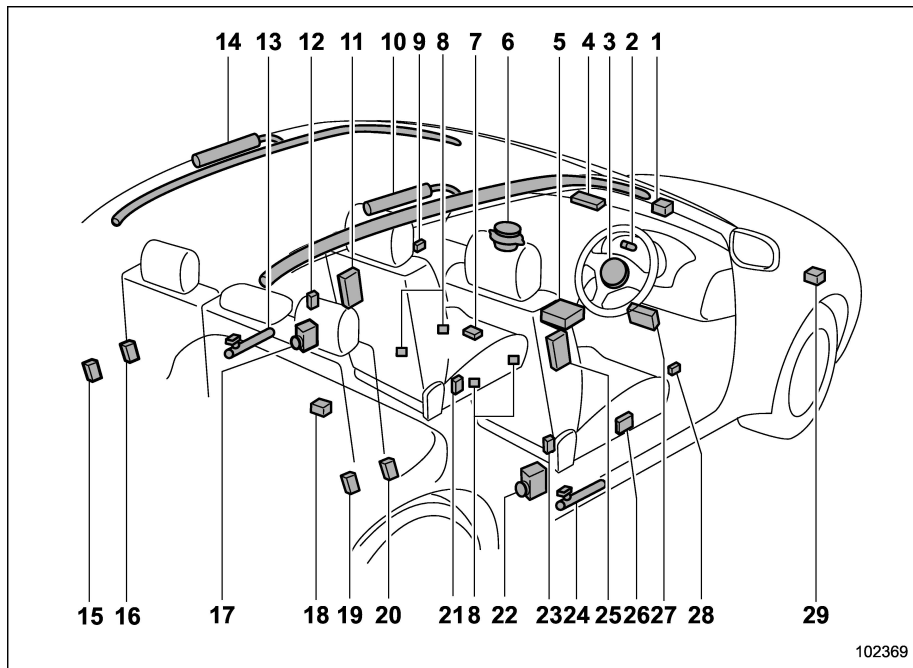


Left-hand drive models

- 1) Front impact sensor (right-hand side)
- 2) SRS airbag system warning light
- 3) Frontal airbag module (driver's side)
- 4) Front passenger's frontal airbag ON and OFF indicator (if equipped)
- 5) Airbag control module (including impact sensors)
- 6) Frontal airbag module (front passenger's side)
- 7) Front passenger's occupant detection control module (if equipped)
- 8) Front passenger's occupant detection sensor (if equipped)
- 9) Curtain airbag module (left-hand side)
- 10) Side airbag module (front passenger's side)
- 11) Side impact sensor (front door right-hand side)
- 12) Lap belt pretensioner (front passenger's side)
- 13) Side impact sensor (center pillar right-hand side)
- 14) Curtain airbag module (right-hand side)
- 15) Rear seatbelt pretensioner (right-hand side) (if equipped)
- 16) Side impact sensor (rear wheel house right-hand side)
- 17) Seatbelt pretensioner (front passenger's side)
- 18) Side impact sensor (under the rear center seat)
- 19) Rear seatbelt pretensioner (left-hand side) (if equipped)
- 20) Side impact sensor (rear wheel house left-hand side)

102368

- 21) Seatbelt buckle switch (front passenger's side) (if equipped)
- 22) Seatbelt pretensioner (driver's side)
- 23) Lap belt pretensioner (front driver's side)
- 24) Side impact sensor (center pillar left-hand side)
- 25) Side airbag module (driver's side)
- 26) Driver's seat position sensor (if equipped)
- 27) Knee airbag module (driver's side)
- 28) Side impact sensor (front door left-hand side)
- 29) Front impact sensor (left-hand side)



102369

Right-hand drive models

- 1) Front impact sensor (left-hand side)
- 2) SRS airbag system warning light
- 3) Frontal airbag module (driver's side)
- 4) Front passenger's frontal airbag ON and OFF indicator (if equipped)
- 5) Airbag control module (including impact sensors)
- 6) Frontal airbag module (front passenger's side)
- 7) Front passenger's occupant detection control module (if equipped)
- 8) Front passenger's occupant detection sensor (if equipped)
- 9) Side impact sensor (front door right-hand side)
- 10) Curtain airbag module (right-hand side)
- 11) Side airbag module (front passenger's side)
- 12) Side impact sensor (center pillar left-hand side)
- 13) Lap belt pretensioner (front passenger's side)
- 14) Curtain airbag module (left-hand side)
- 15) Rear seatbelt pretensioner (left-hand side) (if equipped)
- 16) Side impact sensor (rear wheel house left-hand side)
- 17) Seatbelt pretensioner and adaptive force limiter (front passenger's side) (if equipped)/Seatbelt pretensioner (front passenger's side) (if equipped)
- 18) Side impact sensor (under the rear center seat)
- 19) Rear seatbelt pretensioner (right-hand side) (if equipped)
- 20) Side impact sensor (rear wheel house right-hand side)

- 21) Seatbelt buckle switch (front passenger's side) (if equipped)
- 22) Seatbelt pretensioner and adaptive force limiter (driver's side) (if equipped)/Seatbelt pretensioner (driver's side) (if equipped)
- 23) Side impact sensor (center pillar right-hand side)
- 24) Lap belt pretensioner (front driver's side)
- 25) Side airbag module (driver's side)
- 26) Driver's seat position sensor (if equipped)
- 27) Knee airbag module (driver's side)
- 28) Side impact sensor (front door left-hand side)
- 29) Front impact sensor (right-hand side)

■ SRS airbag

WARNING

Warning labels are located on both sides of the front passenger's sun visor. Carefully read the description in "Warning label" ⌘P73.

For the locations of the SRS airbags, refer to "Components" ⌘P99.

In a moderate to severe frontal collision, the driver's and front passenger's SRS frontal airbags deploy and supplement the seatbelts by reducing the impact on the driver's and front passenger's head and chest.

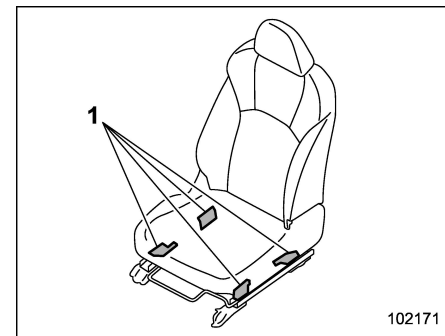
In a moderate to severe side impact collision, the SRS side airbag on the impacted side of the vehicle deploys between the occupant and the door panel and supplements the seatbelt by reducing the impact to the occupant's chest and waist. The SRS side airbag operates only for front seat occupants.

In a moderate to severe side impact collision, the SRS curtain airbag on the impacted side of the vehicle deploys between the occupant and the side window and supplements the seatbelt by reducing the impact to the occupant's

head.

In a moderate to severe frontal collision, the SRS knee airbag deploys in conjunction with the frontal airbag and supplements the seatbelt by reducing the impact on the driver's knees.

▼ **Occupant detection system (if equipped)**



1) Occupant detection sensors

The occupant detection system sensors are installed between the seat and seat rails, and monitors the physique and posture of the front passenger. The occupant detection system determines whether the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag should be deployed or not from the physique and posture of the front passenger.

The occupant detection system may not inflate the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag even when the driver's SRS frontal airbag deploys. This is normal.



WARNING

Do not kick the front passenger seat or subject it to severe impact. Otherwise, the SRS airbag system warning light may illuminate to indicate a malfunction of the front passenger occupant detection system. In this case, contact your SUBARU dealer immediately.



CAUTION

Electrical devices* may affect the occupant detection system, especially under either of the following conditions.

- When placed on the front passenger's seat with connected to the accessory power outlet
- When used by the front passenger

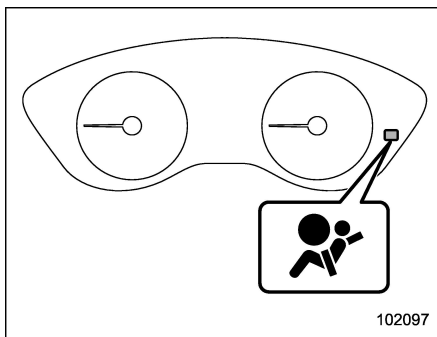
*: e.g., cell phones, laptops, portable music players, or electronic games

If either of the following situations occurs when using an electronic

device in the vehicle, at first try to relocate that device to avoid it creating any interference.

- The SRS airbag system warning light illuminates.
- The front passenger's frontal airbag ON and OFF indicators operate erratically.

If the interference remains, stop using the device in the vehicle.



102097

SRS airbag system warning light

If the front passenger's seat cushion is wet, this may adversely affect the ability of the occupant detection system. Wipe off liquid from the seat, let the seat dry naturally and then check the SRS airbag system warning light.



305702

ON / : Front passenger's frontal airbag ON indicator

OFF / : Front passenger's frontal airbag OFF indicator

If the front passenger's frontal airbag ON and OFF indicators do not work properly even when the front passenger's seat is dry, do not allow anyone to sit on the front passenger's seat and have the occupant detection system checked by your SUBARU dealer.

Also, if luggage or electronic devices are placed on the front passenger's seat, this may adversely affect the ability of the occupant detection system. This may prevent the front passenger's frontal airbag ON and OFF indicators from working properly. Check that the indicators work properly.

When the OFF indicator turns off and the ON indicator illuminates, the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag may deploy during a collision. Remove luggage and electronic devices from the front passenger's seat.

▼ **Front passenger's SRS frontal airbag for models with occupant detection system**

 CAUTION

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may prevent the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag from functioning correctly or cause the system to fail.

- Do not apply any strong impact to the front passenger's seat such as by kicking.
- Do not let rear passengers rest their feet between the front seatback and seat cushion.
- Do not spill liquid on the front passenger's seat. If liquid is spilled, wipe it off immediately.
- Do not remove or disassemble the front passenger's seat.
- Do not install any accessory (such as an audio amplifier) other than a genuine SUBARU acces-

sory or an equivalent under the front passenger's seat.

- Do not place anything (shoes, umbrella, etc.) under the front passenger's seat.
- Do not place any objects (books, etc.) around the front passenger's seat.
- Do not use the front passenger's seat with the head restraint removed.
- Do not leave any articles on the front passenger's seat or the seatbelt tongue and buckle engaged when you leave your vehicle.
- Do not put sharp object(s) on the seat or pierce the seat upholstery.
- Do not place a magnet near the seatbelt buckle and the seatbelt retractor.
- For models with a manual seat, do not use front seats with their forward-backward position and seatback not being locked into place securely. If any of them are not locked securely, adjust them again. For adjusting procedure, refer to "Forward and backward

adjustment" P42 and "Reclining the seatback" P42.

If the seatbelt buckle switch and/or front passenger's occupant detection system have failed, the SRS airbag system warning light will illuminate. We recommend that you have the system inspected by your SUBARU dealer immediately if the SRS airbag system warning light illuminates.

If your vehicle has sustained impact, this may affect the proper function of the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag system. We recommend that you have your vehicle inspected at your SUBARU dealer. Do not use the front passenger's seat while driving the vehicle to your SUBARU dealer or another service center.

NOTE

The front passenger's SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag are not controlled by the SRS frontal airbag system.

▼ **Passenger's frontal airbag ON and OFF indicators (if equipped)**

Refer to "Front passenger's frontal airbag ON and OFF indicators" P176.

▼ **Conditions in which front passenger's SRS frontal airbag is not activated (models with occupant detection system)**

The front passenger's SRS frontal airbag will not be activated when any of the following conditions are met regarding the front passenger's seat:

- The seat is empty.
- The seat is equipped with an appropriate child restraint system and an infant is restrained in it. (See WARNING that follows.)
- The system is being checked after the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position.
- The front passenger's occupant detection system is malfunctioning.



WARNING

NEVER INSTALL A CHILD SEAT IN THE FRONT SEAT EVEN IF THE FRONT PASSENGER'S SRS FRONTAL AIRBAG IS DEACTIVATED. Be sure to install it in the REAR seat in a correct manner. Also, it is strongly

recommended that any forward facing child seat or booster seat be installed in the REAR seat, and that even children who have outgrown a child restraint system be also seated in the REAR seat. This is because children sitting in the front passenger's seat may be killed or severely injured should the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag deploy. REAR seats are the safest place for children.



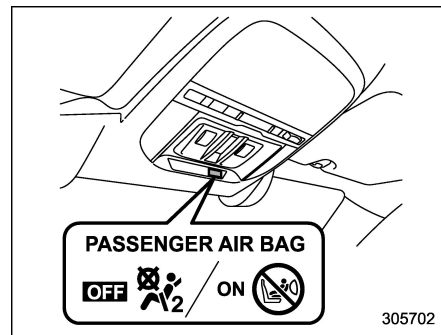
CAUTION

When the front passenger's seat is occupied by an infant in an appropriate child restraint system, observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may interfere with the proper operation of the occupant detection system, activating the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag even though that seat is occupied by the infant in the child restraint system.

- Do not place any article (including electronic devices) on the seat other than the infant in the child restraint system.

- Do not place more than one infant in the child restraint system.

- ▽ If the front passenger's frontal airbag ON indicator illuminates and the OFF indicator turns off even when an infant or a small child is in a child restraint system (including booster seat)



ON / : Front passenger's frontal airbag ON indicator

OFF / : Front passenger's frontal airbag OFF indicator

1. Turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK"/"OFF" position.
2. Remove the child restraint system from the seat.
3. By referring to the child restraint

manufacturer's recommendations as well as the child restraint system installation procedures in "Child restraint systems" P70, correctly install the child restraint system.

4. Turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position and make sure that the front passenger's frontal airbag ON indicator turns off and the OFF indicator illuminates.

If still the ON indicator remains illuminated while the OFF indicator turns off, take the following actions.

- Ensure that no article is placed on the seat other than the child restraint system and the child occupant.
- Ensure that the backward-forward position and seatback of front passenger's seat are locked into place securely by moving the seat back and forth (models with manual seat only).

If the ON indicator still remains illuminated while the OFF indicator turns off after taking relevant corrective actions described above, relocate the child restraint system to the rear seat. We recommend that you immediately contact your SUBARU dealer for an inspection.

NOTE

When a child who has outgrown a child restraint system or a small adult is seated in the front passenger's seat, the SRS frontal airbag system may or may not activate the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag depending on the occupant's seating posture. Children should always wear a seatbelt when sitting in the seat irrespective of whether the airbag is deactivated or activated. If the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag is activated (the ON indicator remains illuminated while the OFF indicator turns off), take the following action.

- Ensure that no article is placed on the seat other than the occupant.

If the ON indicator still remains illuminated while the OFF indicator turns off despite the fact that the actions noted above have been taken, seat the child/small adult in the rear seat. We recommend that you immediately contact your SUBARU dealer for an inspection. Even if the system has passed the dealer inspection, it is recommended that on subsequent trips the child/small adult always take the rear seat.

Children who have outgrown a child restraint system should always wear the

seatbelt irrespective of whether the airbag is deactivated or activated.

▼ Conditions in which front passenger's SRS frontal airbag is activated (models with occupant detection system)

The front passenger's SRS frontal airbag will be activated for deployment upon impact when any of the following conditions are met regarding the front passenger's seat.

- When the seat is occupied by an adult.
- When certain items (e.g. jug of water) are placed on the seat.



CAUTION

When the front passenger's seat is occupied by an adult, do not place anything (shoes, umbrella, etc.) under the front passenger's seat. Doing so may deactivate the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag despite the fact that the seat is occupied by an adult. This may result in personal injury.

▽ **If the passenger's frontal airbag OFF indicator illuminates and the ON indicator turns off even when the front passenger's seat is occupied by an adult**

This can be caused by the adult incorrectly sitting in the front passenger's seat.

1. Turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK"/"OFF" position.
2. Ask the front passenger to set the seatback to the upright position, sit up straight in the center of the seat cushion, correctly fasten the seatbelt, position his/her legs out forward, and adjust the seat to the rearmost position.
3. Turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position.

If the OFF indicator remains illuminated while the ON indicator remains off, take the following actions.

1. Turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK"/"OFF" position.
2. Make sure that the front passenger does not use a blanket, seat cushion, seat cover, seat heater or massager, etc.
3. If wearing excessive layers of clothing, the front passenger should remove any unnecessary items before sitting in the front passenger's seat, or should sit in a rear seat.

4. Turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position and wait 6 seconds to allow the system to complete self-checking. Following the system check, both indicators turn off for 2 seconds. Now, the ON indicator should illuminate while the OFF indicator remains off.

If the OFF indicator still remains illuminated while the ON indicator remains off, ask the occupant to move to the rear seat. We recommend that you immediately contact your SUBARU dealer for an inspection.

■ System operation



CAUTION

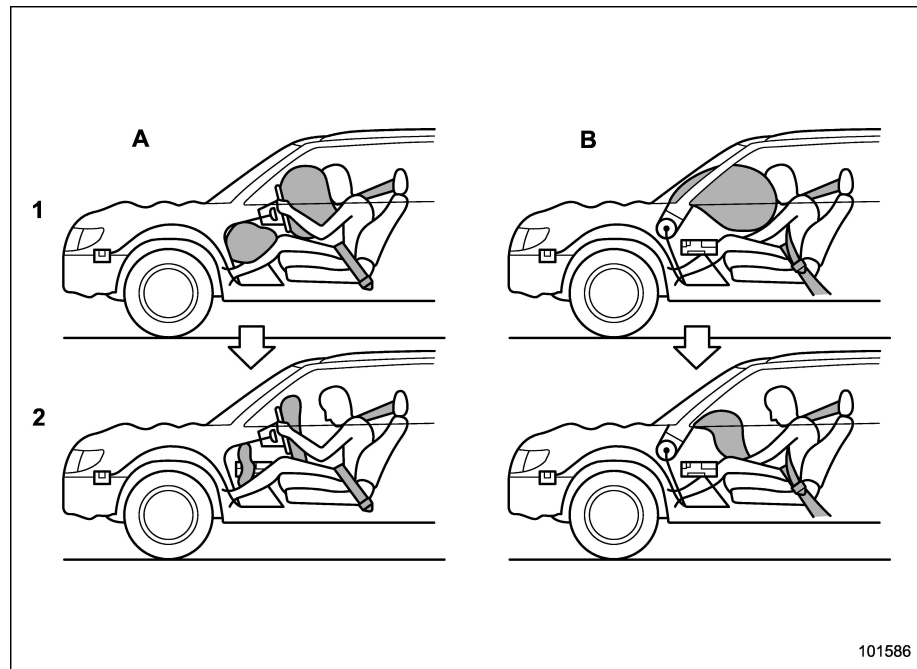
Do not touch the SRS airbag system components with bare hands right after deployment. Doing so can cause burns because the components can be very hot as a result of deployment.

The SRS airbags can function only when the ignition switch is in the "ON" position.

When SRS airbags deploy, a sudden, fairly loud inflation noise will be heard and some smoke will be released. These occurrences are a normal result of the deployment. This smoke does not indicate a fire

in the vehicle.

▼ SRS frontal airbag operation



- A) Driver's side
- B) Passenger's side
- 1) SRS AIRBAGs deploy as soon as a collision occurs.
- 2) After deployment, SRS AIRBAGs start to deflate immediately so that the driver's vision is not obstructed.

101586

If the front sub sensors located on both the right and left sides at the front of the vehicle and the impact sensors in the airbag control module detect a certain predetermined amount of force during a frontal collision, the control module sends signals to the frontal airbag modules instructing them to inflate the SRS frontal airbags. Then both airbag modules produce gas, which instantly inflates driver's and passenger's SRS frontal airbags. If the vehicle is equipped with a knee airbag, the knee airbag is also inflated in combination with the SRS frontal airbags.

After deployment, the SRS airbags immediately start to deflate so that the driver's vision is not obstructed and the driver's ability to maintain control of the vehicle is not interfered with. The time required from detecting impact to the deflation of the SRS airbag after deployment is shorter than the blink of an eye.

If the vehicle is equipped with the occupant detection system for the front passenger's seat, the SRS system detects whether the front passenger's seat is occupied by a passenger or not. If the seat is not occupied, the system does not inflate the front passenger's SRS airbag.

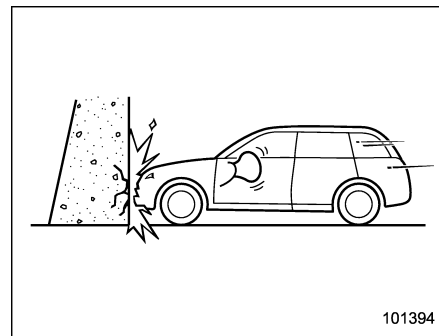
The SRS frontal airbag (and also the knee airbag) is designed to deploy in the event

of an accident involving a moderate to severe frontal collision. It is not designed to deploy in most lesser frontal impacts because the necessary protection can be achieved by the seatbelt alone. Also, it is not designed to deploy in most side or rear impacts or in most roll-over accidents because deployment of the SRS frontal airbag would not help the occupant in those situations.

The SRS airbag is designed to function on a one-time-only basis.

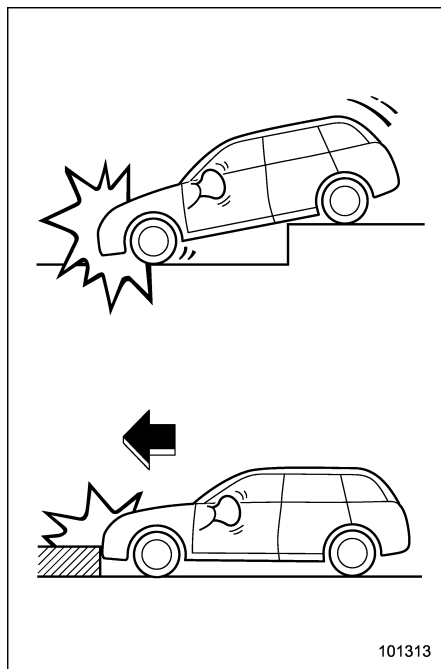
SRS airbag deployment depends on the level of force experienced in the passenger compartment during a collision. That level differs from one type of collision to another, and it may have no bearing on the visible damage done to the vehicle itself.

▽ **When will the SRS frontal airbag most likely deploy?**



A head-on collision against a thick concrete wall at a vehicle speed of 20 to 30 km/h (12 to 19 mph) or higher activates the SRS frontal airbag. The SRS frontal airbag will also be activated when the vehicle is exposed to a frontal impact similar in fashion and magnitude to the collision described above.

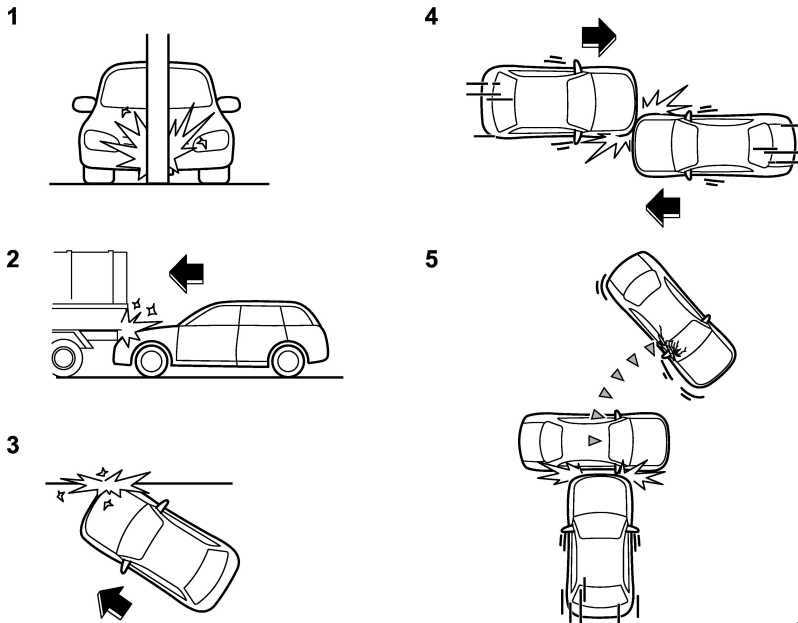
▽ At what other times might the SRS frontal airbag deploy?



The SRS frontal airbag may be activated when the vehicle sustains a hard impact in the undercarriage area from the road surface (such as when the vehicle plunges

into a deep ditch, is severely impacted or knocked hard against an obstacle on the road such as a curb).

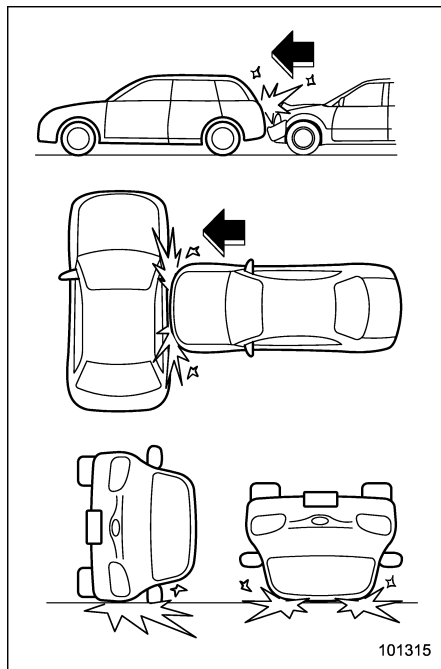
▽ When is the SRS frontal airbag unlikely to deploy?



- 1) The vehicle strikes an object, such as a telephone pole or sign pole.
- 2) The vehicle slides under the load bed of a truck.
- 3) The vehicle sustains an oblique offset frontal impact.
- 4) The vehicle sustains an offset frontal collision.
- 5) The vehicle strikes an object that can move or deform, such as a parked vehicle.

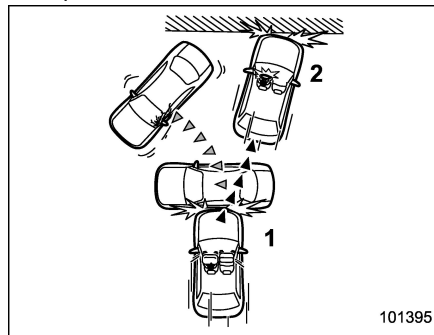
There are many types of collisions which might not necessarily require SRS frontal airbag deployment. In the event of accidents like those illustrated, the SRS frontal airbag may not deploy depending on the level of accident forces involved.

▽ When will the SRS frontal airbag not deploy?



The SRS frontal airbag is not designed to deploy in most cases if the vehicle is struck from the side or from behind, or if it rolls onto its side or roof, or if it is involved in a

low-speed frontal collision.



- 1) First impact
- 2) Second impact

In an accident where the vehicle is impacted more than once, the SRS frontal airbag deploys only once on the first impact.

Example: In the case of a double collision, first with another vehicle, then against a concrete wall in immediate succession, once the SRS frontal airbag is activated on the first impact, it will not be activated on the second.

▼ SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag operation



Models with SRS side airbags and SRS curtain airbags

The driver's and front passenger's SRS side airbags and SRS curtain airbags deploy independently of each other since each has its own impact sensor. Therefore, they may not both deploy in the same accident. Also, the SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag deploy independently of the driver's and front passenger's SRS frontal airbags in the steering wheel and instrument panel.

An impact sensor, which senses impact force, is located in each of the following locations.

- In the left and right center pillars

- In the left and right rear wheel houses
- Under the rear center seat

The frontal impact sensor is located inside the airbag control module which is located under the center of the instrument panel.

If one of the center pillar impact sensors and the impact sensor that is located under the rear center seat together sense an impact force above a predetermined level in a side collision, the control module causes both the SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag on the impacted side to inflate regardless of whether the rear wheel house impact sensor on the same side senses an impact.

If one of the rear wheel house impact sensors and the impact sensor that is located under the rear center seat together sense an impact force above a predetermined level in a side collision, the control module causes only the SRS curtain airbag on the impacted side to inflate.

After the deployment, the SRS side airbag immediately starts to deflate. The time required from detection of an impact to deflation of an SRS side airbag after deployment is shorter than the blink of an eye. The SRS curtain airbag remains inflated for a while following deployment then slowly deflates.

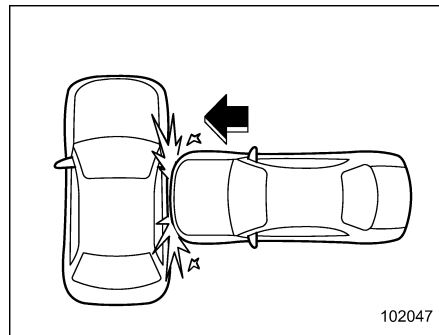
The SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag deploy even when no one occupies the seat on the side on which an impact is applied.

The SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag are designed to deploy in the event of an accident involving a moderate to severe side impact collision. They are not designed to deploy in most lesser side impacts. Also, they are not designed to deploy in most frontal or most rear impacts because SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag deployment would not help the occupant in those situations.

Each SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag are designed to function on a one-time-only basis.

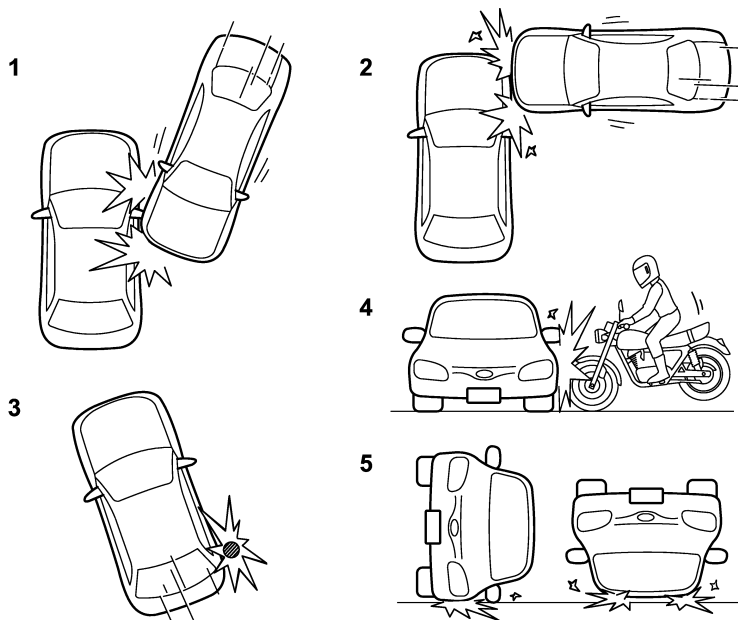
SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag deployment depend on the level of force experienced in the passenger compartment during a side impact collision. That level differs from one type of collision to another, and it may have no bearing on the visible damage done to the vehicle itself.

▽ **When will the SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag most likely deploy?**



A severe side impact near the front seat activates the SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag.

▽ When are the SRS side airbags unlikely to deploy?

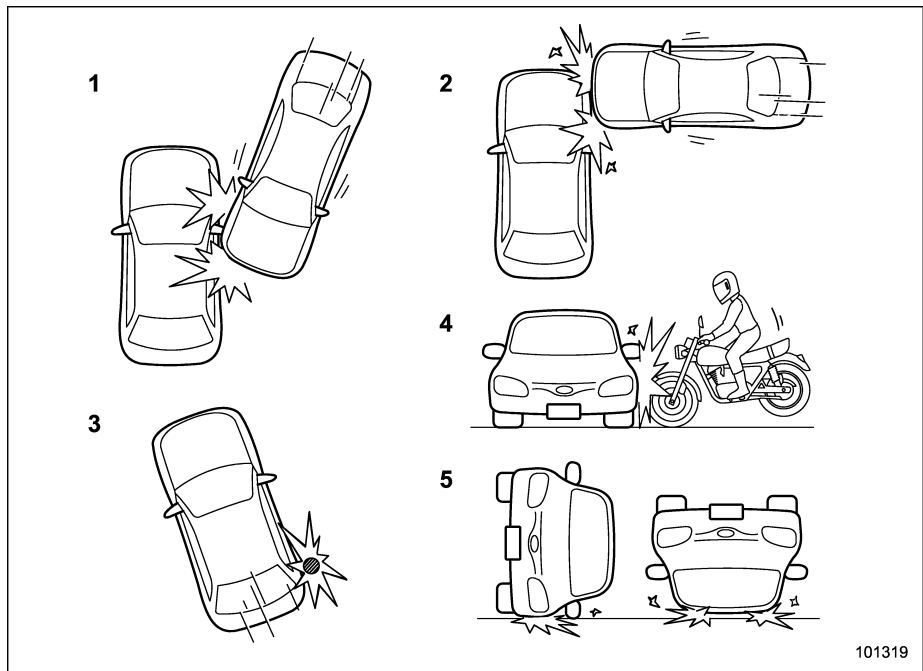


- 1) The vehicle is involved in an oblique side-on impact.
- 2) The vehicle is involved in a side-on impact in an area outside the vicinity of the passenger compartment.
- 3) The vehicle strikes a telephone pole or similar object.
- 4) The vehicle is involved in a side-on impact from a motorcycle.
- 5) The vehicle rolls onto its side or roof.

There are many types of collisions which might not necessarily require SRS side airbag deployment. In the event of accidents like those illustrated, the SRS side airbag may not deploy depending on the level of accident forces involved.

101319

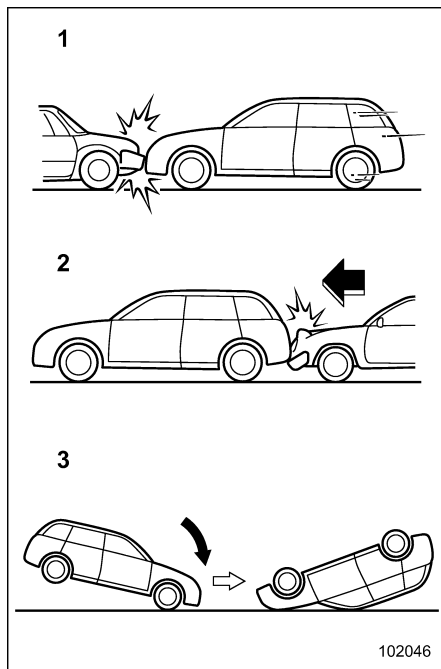
▽ When is the SRS curtain airbag unlikely to deploy?



- 1) The vehicle is involved in an oblique side-on impact.
- 2) The vehicle is involved in a side-on impact in an area outside the vicinity of the passenger compartment.
- 3) The vehicle strikes a telephone pole or similar object.
- 4) The vehicle is involved in a side-on impact from a motorcycle.
- 5) The vehicle rolls onto its side or roof.

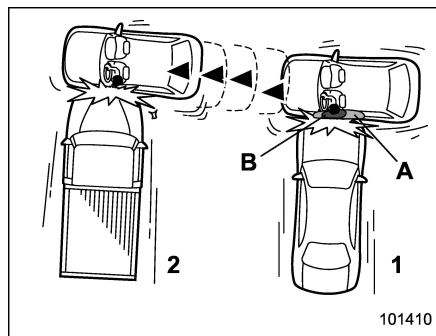
There are many types of collisions which might not necessarily require SRS curtain airbag deployment. In the event of accidents like those illustrated, the SRS curtain airbag may not deploy depending on the level of accident forces involved.

▽ When will the SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag not deploy?



- 1) The vehicle is involved in frontal collision with another vehicle (moving or stationary).
- 2) The vehicle is struck from behind.
- 3) The vehicle pitches end over end.

In the event of accidents like those illustrated, the SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag are not designed to deploy in most cases.

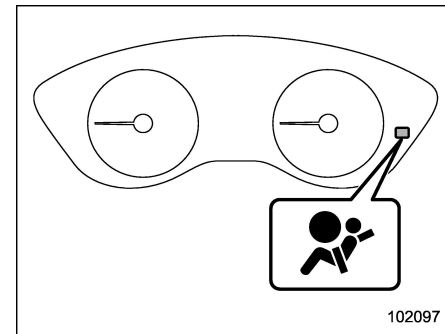


- 1) First impact
- 2) Second impact
- A) SRS curtain airbag
- B) SRS side airbag

In an accident where the vehicle is struck from the side more than once, the SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag deploy only once on the first impact.

Example: In the case of a double side impact collision, first with one vehicle and immediately followed by another from the same direction, once the SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag are activated on the first impact, they will not be activated on the second.

■ SRS airbag system monitor



A diagnostic system continually monitors the readiness of the SRS airbag system (including front seatbelt pretensioners) with the ignition switch in the "ON" position. The SRS airbag system warning light will show normal system operation by illuminating for approximately 6 seconds when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position.

The following components are monitored by the indicator.

- Front impact sensor
 - Right-hand side
 - Left-hand side
- Airbag control module (including impact sensor)

- Frontal airbag module
 - Driver's side
 - Front passenger's side
- Knee airbag module (driver's side)
- Side impact sensor
 - Center pillar right-hand side
 - Center pillar left-hand side
 - Front door right-hand side
 - Front door left-hand side
 - Rear wheel house right-hand side
 - Rear wheel house left-hand side
 - Under the rear center seat
- Side impact module
 - Driver's side
 - Front passenger's side
- Front passenger's occupant detection system sensor (if equipped)
- Front passenger's occupant detection control module (if equipped)
- Seatbelt buckle switch (front passenger's side) (if equipped)
- Curtain airbag module
 - Right-hand side
 - Left-hand side
- Seatbelt pretensioner and adaptive force limiter
 - Driver's side
 - Front passenger's side
- Lap belt pretensioner

- Rear seatbelt pretensioner (if equipped)
 - Right-hand side
 - Left-hand side
 - Front passenger's side
- Front passenger's frontal airbag ON and OFF indicator (if equipped)
- All related wiring
- Driver's seat position sensor



WARNING

If the warning light exhibits any of the following conditions, there may be a malfunction in the seatbelt pretensioners and/or SRS airbag system. We recommend that you have the system checked immediately by your nearest SUBARU dealer. Unless checked and properly repaired, the seatbelt pretensioners and/or SRS airbags will operate improperly (e.g. SRS airbags may inflate in a very minor collision or not inflate in a severe collision), which may increase the risk of injury.

- Flashing or flickering of the warning light
- No illumination of the warning light when the ignition switch is first turned to the "ON" position

- Continuous illumination of the warning light
- Illumination of the warning light while driving

■ SRS airbag system servicing



WARNING

- When discarding an airbag module or scrapping the entire vehicle damaged by a collision, we recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer.
- The SRS airbag has no user-serviceable parts. Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS airbag system. For required servicing of the SRS airbag, we recommend that you consult your nearest SUBARU dealer. Tampering with or disconnecting the system's wiring could result in accidental inflation of the SRS airbag or could make the system inoperative, which may result in serious injury.

**CAUTION**

If you need service or repair in areas indicated in the following list, we recommend that you have the work performed by an authorized SUBARU dealer. The SRS airbag control module, impact sensors and airbag modules are stored in the following areas.

- Under the center of the instrument panel
- On both the right and left sides at the front of the vehicle
- Steering wheel and column and nearby areas
- Bottom of the steering column and nearby areas
- Top of the dashboard on front passenger's side and nearby areas
- Each front seat and nearby area
- Inside each center pillar
- In each roof side (from the front pillar to a point over the rear seat)
- Between the rear seat cushion and rear wheel house on each side
- Under the rear center seat

In the event that the SRS airbag system is deployed, we recommend that you have the system replaced with genuine SUBARU parts at an authorized SUBARU dealer.

NOTE

In the following cases, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

- The front part of the vehicle was involved in an accident in which the SRS frontal airbags did not deploy.
- The pad of the steering wheel, the cover over the front passenger's frontal airbag, or either roof side (from the front pillar to a point over the rear seat) is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.

In addition, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible in the following cases.

- The center pillar, rear wheel house or rear sub frame, or an area near these parts, was involved in an accident in which the SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag did not deploy.
- The fabric or leather of either front seatback is cut, frayed, or otherwise damaged.

- The rear part of the vehicle was involved in an accident.

■ Precautions against vehicle modification

**WARNING**

To avoid accidental activation of the system or rendering the system inoperative, which may result in serious injury, no modifications should be made to any components or wiring of the SRS airbag system. This includes the following modifications.

- Installation of custom steering wheels
- Attachment of additional trim materials to the dashboard
- Installation of custom seats*
- Replacement of seat fabric or leather*
- Installation of additional fabric or leather on the front seat*
- Attachment of a hands-free microphone or any other accessory to a front pillar, a center pillar, a rear pillar, the windshield, a side window, an assist grip, or any

other cabin surface that would be near a deploying SRS curtain airbag.

- Installation of additional electrical/electronic equipment such as a mobile two-way radio on or near the SRS airbag system components and/or wiring is not advisable. This could interfere with proper operation of the SRS airbag system.

*: Applies to models with SRS side airbags and models with occupant detection system.



CAUTION

Do not perform any of the following modifications. Such modifications can interfere with proper operation of the SRS airbag system.

- Attachment of any equipment (bush bar, bullbar, winches, snow plow, skid/sump plate, etc.) to the front end other than genuine SUBARU accessory parts or parts that match the quality of genuine SUBARU accessory parts.
- Modification of the suspension system or front end structure.

- Installation of a tire of different size and construction from the tires specified on the vehicle placard attached to the driver's door pillar or specified for individual vehicle models in this Owner's Manual.
- Attachment of any equipment (side steps or side sill protectors, etc.) to the side body other than genuine SUBARU accessory parts specially designed for SRS side airbags, or parts that match the quality of genuine SUBARU accessory parts specially designed for SRS side airbags.

We recommend that you always consult your SUBARU dealer if you want to install any accessory parts on your vehicle.

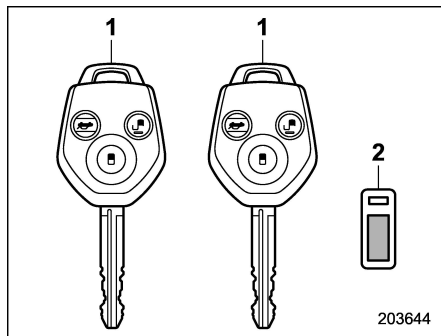
2-1. Keys	122	2-5. Door locks	140
Key number plate	122	Locking and unlocking from the outside.....	140
2-2. Keyless access with push-button start system (if equipped)	123	Locking and unlocking from the inside.....	141
Access key fob.....	123	Key lock-in prevention function (models without double locking system).....	142
Safety precautions.....	123	12 V auxiliary battery drainage prevention function	143
Locking and unlocking by holding the access key fob.....	126	2-6. Double locking system (if equipped)	143
Unlock using PIN Code Access.....	130	To set double locking system.....	143
Power saving function	132	To cancel double locking system.....	144
Power saving function of access key fob	133	In an emergency	144
Disabling keyless access function	133	If a battery goes dead	145
Warning chimes and warning light	136	To reset double locking system	145
When access key fob does not operate properly.....	136	2-7. Function disabling unlocking with the power door locking switch	145
Replacing battery of access key fob.....	136	2-8. Child safety locks	146
2-3. Immobilizer	136	2-9. Windows	146
Immobilizer indicator light	137	Power window operation	147
Key replacement.....	137	Initialization of power window (windows with one-touch auto up/down function)	149
2-4. Remote keyless entry system	137	2-10. Rear gate	149
Locking the doors	139	Manual rear gate (if equipped).....	149
Unlocking the doors	139	Power rear gate (if equipped)	150
Automatic locking (models without double locking system)	139	2-11. Sunroof (if equipped)	158
Unlocking the rear gate.....	140	Sunroof switch.....	159
Opening/closing the front windows (except Australia models)	140	Anti-entrapment function.....	159
Replacing battery	140	Sun shade	159
Technical information	140		

2-1. Keys

NOTE

For models with “keyless access with push-button start system”, refer to “Keyless access with push-button start system” P123.

The following keys are provided with the vehicle.



- 1) Key
- 2) Key number plate

NOTE

Your vehicle may have three master keys depending on the vehicle market for which it was designed.

All keys can be used in the following

locations.

- Ignition switch
- Driver's door

NOTE

The remote keyless entry system can be used to control the following functions.

- Locking/unlocking the doors, rear gate and fuel lid
- Opening/closing the windows (except Australia models)

For details, refer to “Remote keyless entry system” P137.



CAUTION

Do not attach a large key holder or key case to the key. If it bangs against your knees while you are driving, it could turn the ignition switch from the “ON” position to the “ACC” or “LOCK” position, thereby stopping the e-BOXER system.

■ Key number plate

The key number is stamped on the key number plate attached to the key set. Write down the key number and keep it in

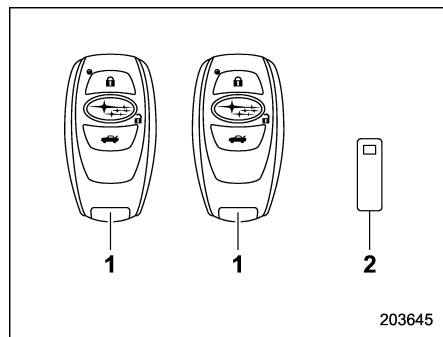
another safe place, not in the vehicle. This number is needed to make a replacement key if you lose your key or lock it inside the vehicle.

For information on making replacement keys, refer to “Key replacement” P137.

2-2. Keyless access with push-button start system (if equipped)

■ Access key fob

The following access key fobs are provided with the vehicle.



- 1) Access key fob
- 2) Key number plate

The keyless access with push-button start system allows the following functions to be performed when the access key fob is being carried.

- Locking and unlocking of doors, rear gate and fuel lid (Refer to “Locking and unlocking by holding the access key fob” P126.)
- Starting and stopping the e-BOXER

system (Refer to “Starting and stopping e-BOXER system (models with push-button start system)” P312.)

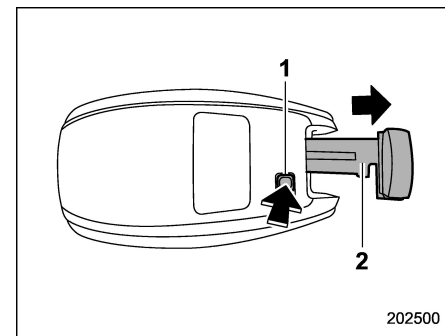
NOTE

- The remote keyless entry system can be used to control the following functions.
 - Locking/unlocking the doors, rear gate and fuel lid
 - Opening/closing the windows (except Australia models)

For details, refer to “Remote keyless entry system” P137.

- Carefully store the key number plate supplied with the access key fob. It is necessary for vehicle repair and additional registration of access key fob. For details, refer to “Key replacement” P137.

A emergency key is attached to each access key fob.



- 1) Release button
- 2) Emergency key

Press the release button of the access key fob to take out the emergency key.

The emergency key is used for locking and unlocking the driver's door.

■ Safety precautions

WARNING

If you wear an implanted pacemaker or an implanted defibrillator, stay at least 22 cm (8.7 in) away from the transmitting antennas installed on the vehicle.

The radio waves from the transmitting antennas on the vehicle could

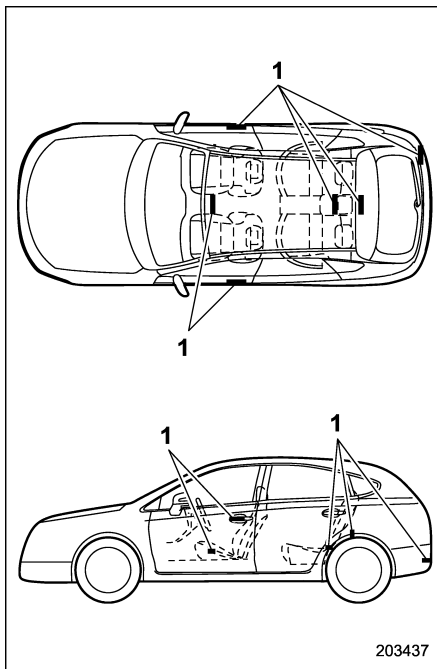
adversely affect the operation of implanted pacemakers and implanted defibrillators.

If you wear electronic medical equipment other than an implanted pacemaker or an implanted defibrillator, before using the keyless access with push-button start system, refer to “Radio waves used for the keyless access with push-button start system” mentioned later, and contact the electronic medical equipment manufacturer for more information. The radio waves from the transmitting antennas on the vehicle could adversely affect the operation of the electronic medical equipment.

“Radio waves used for the keyless access with push-button start system”

- The keyless access with push-button start system uses radio waves of the following frequency* in addition to the radio waves used for the remote keyless entry system. The radio waves are periodically output from the antennas installed on the vehicle as shown in the following illustrations.

*: Radio frequency: 134.2 kHz



1) Antenna



CAUTION

- Never leave or store the access

key fob inside the vehicle or within 2 m (6.6 ft) around the vehicle (e.g., in the garage). The access key fob may be locked inside the vehicle, or the battery may discharge rapidly. Note that the push-button ignition switch may not turn on in some cases depending on the location of the access key fob.

- The access key fob contains electronic components. Observe the following precautions to prevent malfunctions.
 - It is recommended to have the access key battery replaced at an authorized SUBARU dealer to avoid the risk of damage.
 - Do not get the access key fob wet. If the access key fob gets wet, wipe it off immediately and let it dry completely.
 - Do not apply strong impacts to the access key fob.
 - Never leave the access key fob in direct sunlight or anywhere that may become hot, such as on the dashboard.
 - Do not wash the access key fob in an ultrasonic washer.

- Do not leave the access key fob in humid or dusty locations.
- Keep the access key fob away from magnetic sources.
- Do not leave the access key fob near a personal computer or home electrical appliance.
- Do not leave the access key fob near a battery charger or any electrical accessories.
- Do not apply metallic window tint or attach metallic objects to the windows.
- Do not fit non genuine accessories or parts.
- If the access key fob is dropped, the emergency key inside may become loose. Be careful not to lose the emergency key.
- When traveling in an airplane, do not press the button of the access key fob. If any button of the access key fob is pressed, radio waves are emitted and may affect the operation of the airplane. When carrying the access key fob in a bag, take measures to prevent the buttons from being pressed accidentally.

NOTE

- The operational/non-operational setting for the keyless access function can be changed. For the setting procedure, refer to “Disabling keyless access function” P133.
- For detailed information about the operation method for the push-button ignition switch while the keyless access function is switched to the non-operational mode, refer to “Access key fob – if access key fob does not operate properly” P425.
- The keyless access with push-button start system uses weak radio waves. The status of the access key fob and environmental conditions may interfere with the communication between the access key fob and the vehicle under the following conditions, and it may not be possible to lock or unlock the doors or start the e-BOXER system.
 - When operating near a facility where strong radio waves are transmitted, such as a broadcast station and power transmission lines.
 - When products that transmit radio waves are used, such as an access key fob or a remote transmitter key of another vehicle.
 - When carrying the access key fob

of your vehicle together with an access key fob or a remote transmitter of another vehicle.

- When the access key fob is placed near wireless communication equipment such as a cell phone.
- When the access key fob is placed near a metallic object.
- When metallic accessories are attached to the access key fob.
- When carrying the access key fob with an electronic appliance such as a laptop computer.
- When the battery of the access key fob is discharged.
- The access key fob is always communicating with the vehicle and is continuously using the battery. Although the life of the battery varies depending on the operating conditions, it is approximately 1 to 2 years. If the battery becomes fully discharged, replace it with a new one.
- If an access key fob is lost, it is recommended that all of the remaining access key fobs be reregistered. For reregistration of an access key fob, we recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer.
- For a spare access key fob, we recommend that you contact a

SUBARU dealer.

- Up to 7 access key fobs can be registered for one vehicle.

- Do not leave the access key fob in the storage spaces inside the vehicle, such as the door pocket, dashboard and the corner of the cargo area. Vibrations may damage the access key fob or turn on the switch, possibly resulting in a lockout.

- After the 12 V auxiliary battery is discharged or replaced, initialization of the steering lock system may be required to start the e-BOXER system. In this case, perform the following procedure to initialize the steering lock.

- (1) Turn the push-button ignition switch to the "OFF" position. For details, refer to "Switching power status" P167.

- (2) Open and close the driver's door.

- (3) Wait for approximately 10 seconds.

When the steering is locked, the initialization is completed.

- Do not leave the access key fob in the following places.

- On the instrument panel
- On the floor
- Inside the glove box

- Inside the door trim pocket
- On the rear seat
- In the cargo area

If you do, the following situations may occur.

- The access key fob is mistakenly locked inside the vehicle.
- A false warning issues although no malfunction actually occurs.
- No warning issues even when any malfunction occurs.

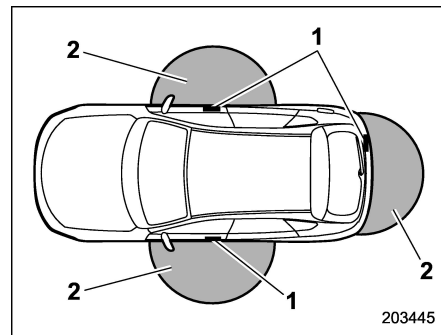
■ Locking and unlocking by holding the access key fob

When the access key fob is carried within the operating range, the doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid can be locked/unlocked just by touching the door handle.

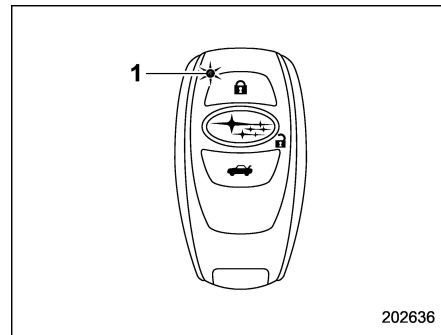
NOTE

The vehicle can also be locked/unlocked with the remote keyless entry system. For details, refer to "Remote keyless entry system" P137.

▼ Operating ranges



- 1) Antenna
- 2) Operating range (approximately 40 to 80 cm (16 to 32 in))



- 1) LED indicator

When the access key fob is within either of the operating ranges of the front doors, the LED indicator on the access key fob flashes. When the keyless access functions are disabled, the LED indicator does not flash unless a button on the access key fob is pressed.

NOTE

- If the access key fob is placed too close to the vehicle body, the keyless access function may not operate properly. If it does not operate properly, repeat the operation from further away.
- If the access key fob is placed near the ground or in an elevated location from the ground, even if it is in the indicated operating range, the keyless access function may not operate properly.
- When the access key fob is within the operating range, it is possible for anyone, even someone who is not carrying the access key fob, to operate the keyless access function. Note that locking and unlocking can be operated only by the door handle, door lock sensor, rear gate opener button or rear lock button in the operating range in which the access key fob is detected.
- It is not possible to lock the doors, rear gate and fuel lid using the keyless access function when the access key

fob is inside the vehicle. However, depending on the status of the access key fob and the environmental conditions, the access key fob may be locked inside the vehicle. Before locking, make sure that you have the access key fob.

- When the battery of the access key fob is discharged, or when operating it in a location with strong radio waves or noise (e.g., near a radio tower, power plant, broadcast station, large display, airport, electrical sign board or an area where wireless equipment is used), or while talking on a cell phone, the operating ranges may be reduced, or the keyless access function may not operate.

In such a case, perform the procedure described in "Locking and unlocking"  P426.

- The doors may lock or unlock when the car is being washed or exposed to significant amount of water contacting the door handle while the access key fob is still in the operating range.

▼ How to lock and unlock

You can perform the following operation when you are carrying the access key fob.

- Lock and unlock the doors
- Lock and unlock rear gate
- Lock and unlock the fuel lid

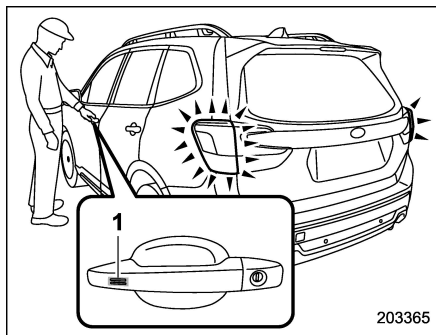
NOTE

- It is not possible to lock the doors, rear gate and fuel lid using the keyless access function when the push-button ignition switch is in the "ACC" or "ON" position. Refer to "Switching power status"  P167.
- If the door handle is gripped with a gloved hand, the door lock may not be released.
- If the door lock sensor is touched three times or more repeatedly, the system will ignore the sensor operation.
- When performing the locking procedure too quickly, locking may not have been completed. After locking the doors, it is recommended to pull the REAR door handles to confirm that the doors have been locked.
- Within 3 seconds after locking the doors and the rear gate by using the keyless access function, it is not possible to unlock the doors and/or the rear gate by using the keyless access func-

tion.

- If any of the doors or the rear gate is open, the doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid cannot be locked.
- If any of the doors (or the rear gate) is not fully closed, the hazard warning flashers will flash five times (the outside warning chime also sounds five times for models with “keyless access with push-button start system”) to alert you that the doors (or the rear gate) are not properly closed.
- When locking, be sure to carry the access key fob to prevent locking the access key fob in the vehicle.
- The setting of the hazard warning flasher operation can be changed by your SUBARU dealer. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for details. Also, for models with the combination meter display (color LCD), the setting of the hazard warning flasher operation can be changed by operating the combination meter display (color LCD). For details, refer to “Vehicle Setting” P202.

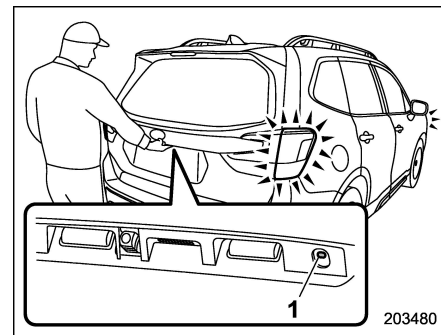
▽ Locking with the door lock sensor



1) Door lock sensor

Carry the access key fob, close all doors including the rear gate and touch the door lock sensor on the door handle. All doors including the rear gate and the fuel lid will be locked. Also, the hazard warning flashers will flash once.

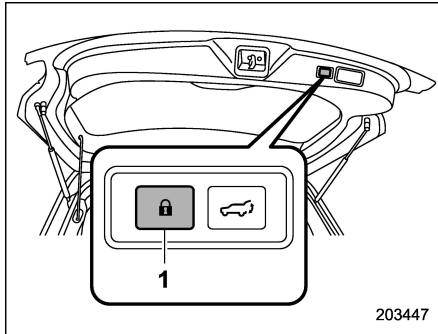
▽ Locking with the rear gate lock button



1) Rear lock button

Carry the access key fob, close all doors including the rear gate, and press the rear lock button. The rear gate, all doors and the fuel lid will be locked. Also, the hazard warning flashers will flash once.

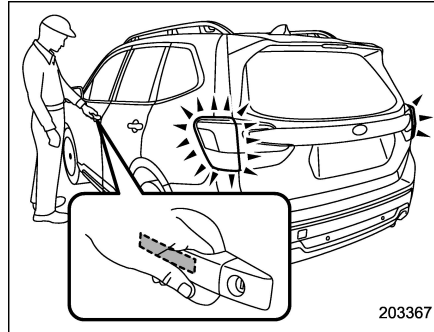
▽ Locking with the power rear gate lock button (if equipped)



1) Power rear gate lock button

Carry the access key fob, close all doors and press the power rear gate lock button. It will close automatically, and the rear gate, all doors and the fuel lid will be locked. Also, the hazard warning flashers will flash once.

▽ Unlocking doors



Carry the access key fob, and touch the sensor behind the door handle.

- **Models without double locking system:**

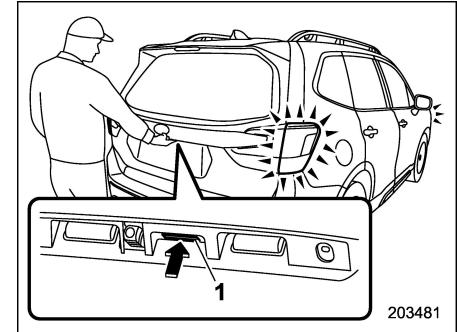
All doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid will be unlocked. Also, the hazard warning flashers will flash twice.

- **Models with double locking system:**

- The driver's door handle:
Only the driver's door and the fuel lid will be unlocked.
- The front passenger's door handle:
All doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid will be unlocked.

The hazard warning flashers will flash twice.

▽ Opening rear gate



1) Rear gate opener button

Carry the access key fob, and press the rear gate opener button.

- **Models without double locking system:**

The rear gate, all doors and the fuel lid will be unlocked, and the rear gate will be opened. Also, the hazard warning lights will flash twice.

- **Models with double locking system:**

Only the rear gate will unlock and open. Also, the hazard warning lights will flash twice.

▼ **Door unlock selection function (if equipped)**

The unlocking doors can be selected.

The settings are the following.

● **Operational:**

Only the driver's door or the rear gate will be unlocked.

● **Non-operational:**

All doors and the rear gate are unlocked.

NOTE

● This setting can be changed by a SUBARU dealer.

● For security reasons, confirm the setting is set as "operational" or "non-operational".

▼ **Automatic locking (models without double locking system)**

If any of the doors or the rear gate was not opened within 30 seconds after unlocking, they will be automatically locked again.

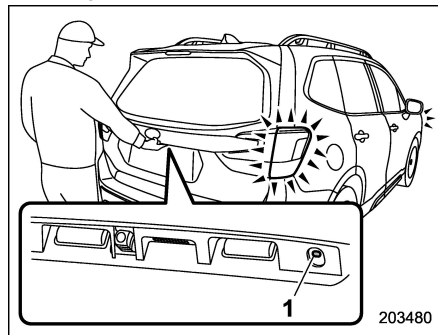
The function's operational/non-operational setting and the time until automatic locking takes place can be changed by a SUBARU dealer. For more details, we recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer.

For models with the combination meter display (color LCD), the setting and the

time can be changed by operating the combination meter display (color LCD). For details, refer to "Vehicle Setting" P202.

■ **Unlock using PIN Code Access**

While all doors including the rear gate are locked, you can unlock the doors (including rear gate and fuel lid) without a key by pressing the rear lock button.



1) Rear lock button

NOTE

PIN Code Access will be helpful if the access key fob is accidentally left in the vehicle. It is recommended that a 5-digit security code (PIN code) be registered.

▼ Registration for a PIN code

Steps	Operation	Time from the previous step
1	Turn off the ignition switch.	—
2	Close all doors (including rear gate).	—
3	Press and hold the “  ” button on the access key fob, and press and hold the rear lock button until a chirp sounds.	Within 5 seconds
4	Press and hold the “  ” button on the access key fob until a chirp sounds.	Within 30 seconds
5	The PIN code is inputted by using the rear lock button within 30 seconds after the chirp sound of step 4. For example, to register “32468” as the PIN code, perform the following procedure.	Within 30 seconds
	(1) Press the button three times.	
	(2) After a chirp sounds once, press the button twice.	
	(3) After a chirp sounds once, press the button four times.	
	(4) After a chirp sounds once (ding), press the button six times.	
	(5) After a chirp sounds once (ding), press the button eight times.	
6	Perform step 5 again within approximately 30 seconds after the chirp starts sounding intermittently.	—
7	All doors will be unlocked and locked. Then the PIN code will be registered.	—

NOTE

Press the “” button within 30 seconds of step 6 to end the preparation mode and move on to the registration stage. Unless the “” button is pressed within 30 seconds after step 6, the PIN code registration will be canceled.

NOTE

- Press the rear lock button ten times to enter "0".
- Change the PIN code frequently to protect your vehicle from theft.
- If you have lent your vehicle to another person, confirm that the PIN code has not been changed or deleted. If the PIN code has been changed or deleted, reregister a new PIN code.
- If you make an error during the registration procedure, press the "⏏" or "🚗" button on the access key fob. Then, start over from the procedure described in "Preparation for registering a PIN code".
- To protect your vehicle from theft, you cannot register a string of the same five numbers together, such as "00000", nor "12345" as a PIN code.
- Do not register your vehicle license plate number or simple numbers such as "11122" or "12121" as a PIN code. Doing so will increase the risk of vehicle theft.
- When you try to register "22222", the registered PIN code will be deleted. You cannot unlock the doors by PIN Code Access until a new code is registered.
- After registering a new PIN code, make sure that you can unlock the doors using the PIN code.

- The PIN code cannot be deleted while the keyless access function is disabled by operating the access key fob.

- Reregister the PIN code in the following case.
 - When you forget the PIN code.
 - When you want to change the PIN code.

▼ Unlocking

Perform (1) to (5) of step 5 described in "Registration for a PIN code".

NOTE

- You cannot unlock by PIN Code Access in the following cases.
 - When the access key fob is within the operating ranges.
 - When the ignition switch is in the "ACC" or "ON" position.
- If you make an operation error during the unlocking procedure, start over with the unlocking procedure after waiting for 5 seconds or longer.
- To protect your vehicle from theft, a buzzer will sound if incorrect PIN codes are entered five times continuously. If this occurs, you cannot unlock the doors by PIN Code Access for 5 minutes.

■ Power saving function

The keyless access function will be disabled in the following cases to protect the access key fob battery and the 12 V auxiliary battery.

- **Case 1:** When the keyless access function and the remote keyless entry system have not been used for 2 weeks or longer while all doors are locked.

Operate one of the following items to recover the keyless access function:

- Unlock the doors by operating any procedure other than gripping the front passenger's door handle.
- Lock the doors.
- Open a door and then close it.

- **Case 2:** When the access key fob has been left in the operating range for 10 minutes or longer while all doors are locked

Operate one of the following items to recover the keyless access function:

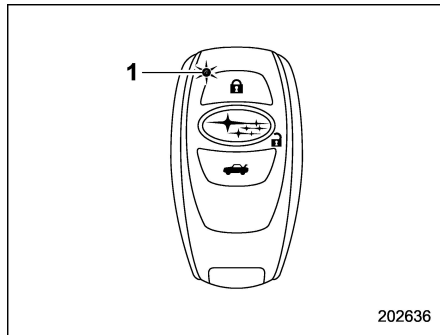
- Unlock the doors by gripping the door handle.
- Unlock the doors by pressing the rear gate opener button.
- Lock the doors by touching the door lock sensor.
- Lock or unlock the doors by using the remote keyless entry system.

- Lock or unlock the doors by using the power door locking switch.
- Open either of the front doors.

■ Power saving function of access key fob

This function stops the access key fob from receiving signals and helps minimize the battery consumption of the access key fob.

1. Press the “” button twice while holding the “” button.



1) LED indicator

2. Confirm that the LED indicator blinks 4 times to notify that the setting is complete. When the access key fob is in the power save mode, the keyless access function and push-button start system will not be

available.

To cancel the power save mode, press one of the buttons on the access key fob.

■ Disabling keyless access function

⚠ WARNING

If you wear an implanted pacemaker or an implanted defibrillator, operate the driver's door to disable the keyless access function. Otherwise, the operation of an implanted pacemaker or implanted defibrillator may be affected by the radio waves from the transmitter antenna.

When the vehicle is not going to be used for a long time, or when you choose not to use the keyless access function, the keyless access function can be disabled.

NOTE

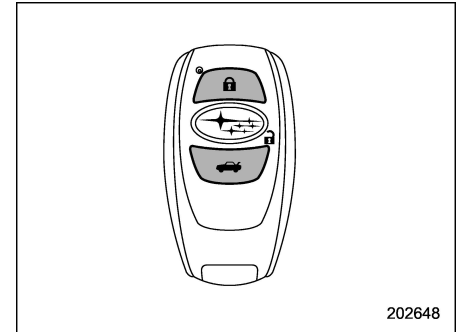
- The locking and unlocking function by the remote keyless entry system is not disabled.
- To start the e-BOXER system while the functions are disabled, perform the procedure described in “Starting e-BOXER system”  P426.

▼ Disabling functions

▽ By operating the access key fob

If you have registered a PIN code for PIN Code Access, you can disable the keyless access function by operating the access key fob. For details about registering a PIN code, refer to “Unlock using PIN Code Access”  P130.

1. Open the driver's door.
2. Rotate the lock lever toward the lock position.

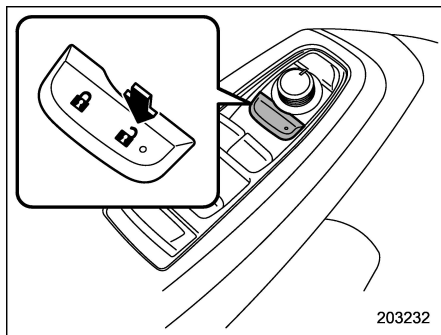


3. Press and hold the “” button and “” button on the access key fob simultaneously for more than 5 seconds.

A chirp will sound, and the function will be disabled.

134 Keyless access with push-button start system

▽ By operating the driver's door



Steps	Operation	Time from the previous step	Driver's door status
1	Sit in the driver's seat, and close the door.	—	Close
2	Push “  ” of the power door locking switch.	—	Close
3	Open the driver's door.	Within 5 seconds	Close → Open
4	Push “  ” of the power door locking switch twice.	Within 5 seconds	Open
5	Close and open the driver's door twice.	Within 10 seconds	Open → Close → Open → Close → Open
6	Push “  ” of the power door locking switch twice while the door is open.	Within 10 seconds	Open
7	Close and open the driver's door once.	Within 10 seconds	Open → Close → Open
8	Close the door.	Within 5 seconds	Open → Close

A chirp will sound, and the functions will be disabled.

NOTE

In steps 4 and 6, press the power door locking switch slowly. If the switch is pressed quickly, the functions may not be disabled.

▼ Enabling functions

When the procedure to disable the functions is performed again, the functions are enabled.

A chirp will sound once.

■ Warning chimes and warning light

The keyless access with push-button start system sounds a warning chime and flashes the access key warning light on the combination meter in order to minimize improper operations and help protect your vehicle from theft.

For details, refer to “Warning chimes and warning light of the keyless access with push-button start system” ⒼP187.

■ When access key fob does not operate properly

Refer to “Access key fob – if access key fob does not operate properly” ⒼP425.

■ Replacing battery of access key fob

Refer to “Replacing battery of access key fob” ⒼP487.

2-3. Immobilizer

The immobilizer system is designed to prevent an unauthorized person from starting the engine. Only keys registered with your vehicle's immobilizer system can be used to operate your vehicle. If the engine start is attempted with an unregistered access key fob or key, the engine will not start. Even if the engine does start, it will stop after a few seconds. This system, however, is not a 100% anti-theft guarantee.

**CAUTION**

- Do not place the key under direct sunlight or anywhere it may become hot.
- Do not get the key wet. If the key gets wet, wipe it dry with a cloth immediately.
- Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

NOTE

● To protect your vehicle from theft, please pay close attention to the following security precautions:

- Never leave your vehicle unattended with its keys inside.
- Before leaving your vehicle, close all windows and the sunroof (if equipped), and lock the doors, rear gate and fuel lid.
- Do not leave spare keys or any record of your key number in the vehicle.
- The vehicle has a maintenance-free type immobilizer system.

■ Immobilizer indicator light



Refer to “Immobilizer indicator light”
P191.

■ Key replacement

Your key number plate will be required if you ever need a replacement key made. Any new key must be registered for use with your vehicle's immobilizer system before it can be used. The maximum number of keys that can be registered for use with one vehicle is as follows.

- Four (models without “keyless access with push-button start system”)

- Seven (models with “keyless access with push-button start system”)

One key that has already been registered is required in order to register a new key.

NOTE

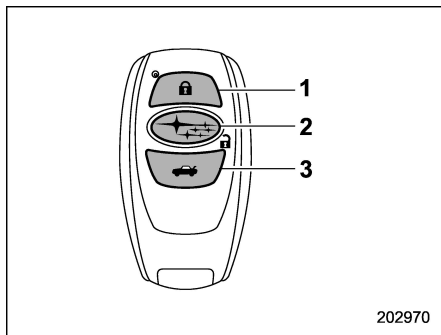
If you lose a key, the lost key's ID code still remains in the memory of the vehicle's immobilizer system. For security reasons, the lost key's ID code should be erased from the memory. To erase the lost key's ID code, all keys that will be used are required.

For details about new key registration and erasing the lost key's ID code, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer.

2-4. Remote keyless entry system

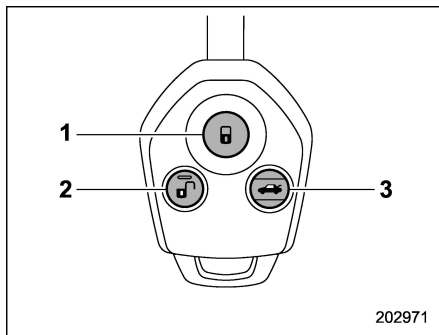
**CAUTION**

- When you carry the remote transmitter on an airplane, do not press the button of the remote transmitter while in the airplane. When any button of the remote transmitter is pressed, radio waves are sent and may affect the operation of the airplane. When you carry the remote transmitter in a bag on an airplane, take measures to prevent the buttons of the remote transmitter from being pressed.
- Do not expose the transmitter to shocks.
- Do not take the transmitter apart.
- Do not get the transmitter wet. If it gets wet, wipe it dry with a cloth immediately.



Access key fob

- 1) Lock button
- 2) Unlock button
- 3) Rear gate unlock button



Remote transmitter

- 1) Lock button
- 2) Unlock button
- 3) Rear gate unlock button

The remote transmitter can be used within a distance of approximately 10 m (33 ft) of the vehicle. The remote keyless entry system has the following functions.

- Lock or unlock all of the doors including the rear gate and the fuel lid.
- Operate the front windows (except Australia models)*.

*: To use this function, it must first be activated by your SUBARU dealer.

The system's operable distance will be shorter in areas near a facility or electronic equipment emitting strong radio waves such as a power plant, broadcast station,

TV tower, or remote controller of home electronic appliances.

NOTE

- Before leaving the vehicle, make sure that the doors are locked.
- The remote keyless entry system does not operate when the key is inserted in the ignition switch or when any of the doors or the rear gate is not fully closed.
- For models with "keyless access with push-button start system", when the lock button on the access key fob is pressed while the access key fob is placed too close to the vehicle body, unlocking by the keyless access functions may not work. In such a case, the functions will recover by unlocking using the remote keyless entry system.
- The setting of the hazard warning flasher operation can be changed by your SUBARU dealer. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for details. Also, for models with the combination meter display (color LCD), the setting of the hazard warning flasher operation can be changed by operating the combination meter display (color LCD). For details, refer to "Vehicle Setting" P202.

■ Locking the doors

Pressing the lock button on the access key fob/transmitter locks all doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid. Also, the hazard warning flashers will flash once.

NOTE

- If any of the doors (or the rear gate) is not fully closed, the hazard warning flashers will flash five times (the outside warning chime also sounds five times for models with “keyless access with push-button start system”) to alert you that the doors (or the rear gate) are not properly closed.
- For models with “keyless access with push-button start system”, the front door will be unlocked if you grip the front door handle while an access key fob is in the operating range. Pull the rear door handle to make sure that the doors have been locked.

■ Unlocking the doors

Press the unlock button on the access key fob/transmitter near the vehicle.

▼ Models without door unlock selection function

● Models without double locking system:

All doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid will be unlocked. Also, the hazard warning flashers will flash twice.

● Models with double locking system:

1. Only the driver's door and the fuel lid will be unlocked. Also, the hazard warning flashers will flash twice.
2. If you press the unlock button again within 5 seconds of unlocking the driver's door, all of the other doors and the rear gate will be unlocked.

▼ Models with door unlock selection function

NOTE

For security reasons, confirm the setting is set as “operational” or “non-operational”.

The door unlock selection function makes it possible to unlock the driver's door without unlocking any other doors. The operational/non-operational setting for this function can be changed by a SUBARU dealer.

● Operational:

Only the driver's door and the fuel lid will

be unlocked. If you press the unlock button again within 5 seconds of unlocking the driver's door, all of the other doors and the rear gate will be unlocked.

● Non-operational:

All doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid are unlocked.

For further details, we recommend that you consult a SUBARU dealer.

■ Automatic locking (models without double locking system)

When the unlock button is pressed, all of the doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid are automatically locked 30 seconds later unless any one of the four doors or the rear gate is opened during that period.

The automatic locking function's operational/non-operational setting and the setting for the locking time period (the time period after which locking takes place) can be changed by a SUBARU dealer. We recommend that you contact the nearest SUBARU dealer for details.

Also, for models with a combination meter display (color LCD), this setting can be changed by operating the combination meter display (color LCD). For details, refer to “Vehicle Setting” P202.

■ Unlocking the rear gate

Press the rear gate unlock button to unlock the rear gate.

The hazard warning flashers will flash twice.

■ Opening/closing the front windows (except Australia models)

WARNING

The remote keyless entry system should only be used to open and close the front windows when the area around the front windows is clearly visible and when you have checked that there is no danger of people being caught in the front windows.

With the e-BOXER system turned off, you can open and close the front windows by using the remote keyless entry system from outside the vehicle. Operate the front windows in the following way.

- Press and hold the lock button to close the front windows.
- Press and hold the unlock button to open the front windows.

NOTE

We recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer to have this function set to enabled or disabled.

■ Replacing battery

Refer to “Replacing battery” P486.

■ Technical information

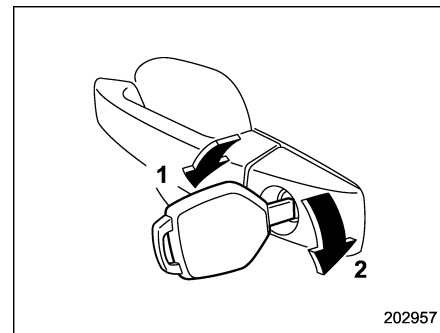
The trade, model and supplier's names of this device are as follows.

- Equipment's trade name: SUBARU
- Equipment's model name: TB1G077
- Supplier's name: ALPS ELECTRIC

2-5. Door locks

■ Locking and unlocking from the outside

▼ How to lock and unlock the vehicle by using the key



- 1) Rotate the key toward the front to lock.
- 2) Rotate the key toward the rear to unlock.

NOTE

- The emergency key (models with an access key fob) is directional. If the key cannot be inserted, change the direction that the grooved side is facing and insert it again.

- Models without a double locking system:

To lock the driver's door from the outside with the key, turn the key toward the front.

To unlock the door, turn the key toward the rear.

NOTE

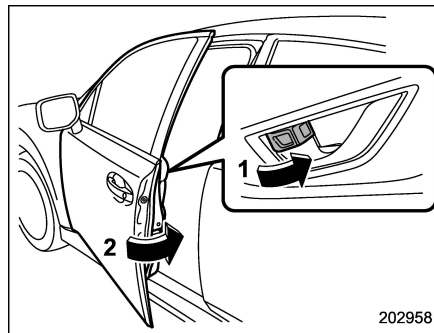
To lock all doors including the rear gate, lock any door other than the driver's door from the inside of the vehicle, and then lock the driver's door. For details about locking from inside the vehicle, refer to "Locking and unlocking from the inside"  P141.

- Models with a double locking system:

To lock the doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid from the outside with the key, turn the key toward the front.

To unlock the doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid, turn the key toward the rear.

▼ How to lock the vehicle without using the key



Example of front doors

- 1) Rotate the lock lever forward.
- 2) Hold the outside door handle pulled while closing the front doors.

To lock the front door from the outside without the key, rotate the lock lever forward and hold the outside door handle pulled while closing the door.

To lock the rear door from the outside without the key, rotate the lock lever forward and close the door.

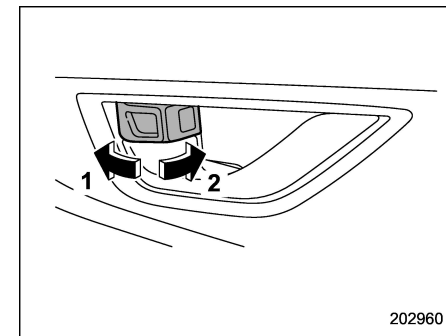
NOTE

- **Make sure that you do not leave the key inside the vehicle when locking the doors from the outside without the key.**

- For models with the double locking system, it is not possible to place the lock lever on the driver's door in the locking position while the driver's door is open. The door lock levers function only when the driver's door is securely closed and the double locking system is not set.

■ Locking and unlocking from the inside

▼ How to use the lock lever



- 1) Rotate the lock lever rearward to unlock.
- 2) Rotate the lock lever forward to lock.

Always make sure that all doors and the rear gate are closed before starting to drive.

The red mark on the lock lever appears when the door is unlocked.



WARNING

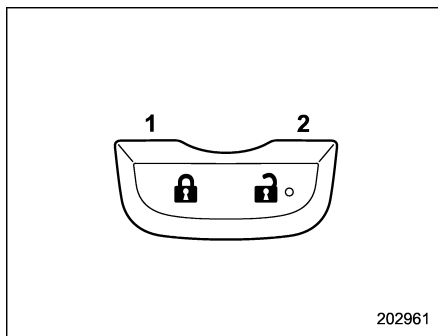
Keep all doors locked when you drive, especially when small children are in your vehicle. Along with the proper use of seatbelts and child restraints, locking the doors reduces the chance of being thrown out of the vehicle in an accident. It also helps prevent passengers from falling out if a door is accidentally opened, and intruders from unexpectedly opening doors and entering your vehicle.

NOTE

For models with double locking system, if the double locking system is activated, the door will not be unlocked even when you move the door lock lever rearward.

▼ How to operate the power door locking switches

All doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid can be locked and unlocked by the power door locking switch located at the driver's side door.



Example

- 1) Press to lock.
- 2) Press to unlock.

NOTE

- Models with double locking system, pushing the unlocking position of the power door locking switch has no effect when the double locking system is activated.
- For Australia models, after locking all doors and the rear gate using the remote transmitter or power rear gate lock button, pushing the unlock position of the power door locking switch has no effect.

■ Key lock-in prevention function (models without double locking system)

Under the following conditions, all the doors will not lock when the door lock switch is pushed with the front door open.

- The key is still in the ignition switch (models without “keyless access with push-button start system”).
- The ignition switch is in the “ACC” or “ON” position (models with “keyless access with push-button start system”).

NOTE

- This function's operational/non-operational setting can be changed by a SUBARU dealer. We recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer for details.
- When leaving the vehicle, make sure that you are holding the key before locking the doors.
- When getting out of the vehicle from a rear door, make sure to unlock all the doors by pushing the unlock side of the power door locking switch. If a rear door is unlocked from the inside door lever then the door is opened and closed, the Key lock-in prevention function will be triggered. All doors will be unlocked, the Key lock-in prevention warning indicator “” will appear and

the warning chime will also sound.

▼ Behavior with key lock-in prevention function non-operational

We recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer about setting this to the non-operational setting.

The doors can be locked in the following way.

- If the lock lever is turned to the front (lock) position with the driver's door open and the driver's door is then closed, the driver's door is locked.
- If the spare key is used to lock the driver's door from the outside of the vehicle, the door is locked.

■ 12 V auxiliary battery drainage prevention function

If a door or the rear gate is not completely closed, the interior lights will remain illuminated as a result. However, several lights are automatically turned off by the battery drainage prevention function to prevent the 12 V auxiliary battery from discharging. The following interior lights are affected by this function.

Item	Switch position	Automatically turning off
Map lights	DOOR	Approximately 20 minutes later
Dome light	DOOR	Approximately 20 minutes later
Ignition switch light	—	Approximately 20 minutes later
Cargo area light	DOOR	Approximately 20 minutes later

NOTE

- The default setting for this function is set as "operational". The operational/non-operational setting of this function can be changed by a SUBARU dealer. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer to change the setting.
- When leaving the vehicle, please make sure that all doors and the rear gate are completely closed.
- For models with the push-button ignition switch, the battery drainage prevention function does not operate while the ignition switch is in "ACC" or "ON" position.
- For models without the push-button ignition switch, the battery drainage prevention function does not operate while the key is in the ignition switch.

2-6. Double locking system (if equipped)

The double locking system is an anti-theft system. It operates when the doors are locked using the key or remote transmitter. While this system is operating, the power door locking switch and door lock levers inside the cabin cannot be used to unlock the doors.



WARNING

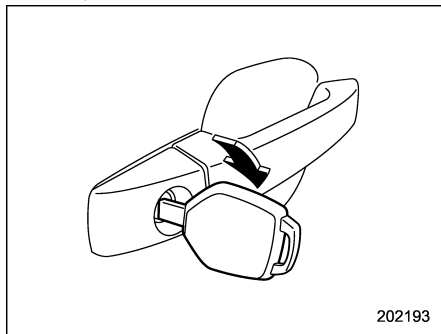
Never set the double locking system while passengers are inside the vehicle. With the system set, people in the vehicle would not be able to open the doors from the inside. The result could be serious injuries or death.

■ To set double locking system

▼ Setting system using key

1. Remove the key from the ignition switch (models without "keyless access with push-button start system")/turn the push-button ignition switch to the "OFF" position (models with "keyless access with push-button start system") and have all occupants get out of the vehicle.

2. Close all of the doors and the rear gate securely.



3. Insert the key into the key cylinder of the driver's door, then turn it in the locking direction to set the double locking system. All of the doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid will be locked.

▼ Setting system using remote transmitter

1. Remove the key from the ignition switch (models without "keyless access with push-button start system")/turn the push-button ignition switch to the "OFF" position (models with "keyless access with push-button start system") and have all occupants get out of the vehicle.
2. Close all of the doors and the rear gate securely.

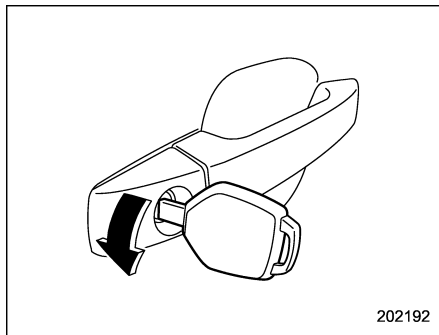
3. Press the "🔒" button on the access key fob or the "🔒" button on the transmitter. The hazard warning flashers will flash once and the double locking system will be set. All of the doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid will be locked.

NOTE

For models with the keyless access function, it is possible to set the double locking system by touching the door lock sensor.

■ To cancel double locking system

▼ Canceling system using key



Insert the key into the key cylinder of the driver's door, then turn it in the unlocking

direction to cancel the double locking system. All of the doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid will be unlocked.

▼ Canceling system using remote transmitter

Press the "🔒" button on the access key fob or the "🔒" button on the transmitter. The hazard warning flashers will flash twice and the double locking system will be canceled. The driver's door and the fuel lid will be unlocked.

NOTE

For models with the keyless access function, it is possible to cancel the double locking system by gripping the door handle.

■ In an emergency

If you become trapped inside the vehicle owing to an accident or some other unexpected circumstance, unlock the doors using one of the following methods.

- Remove the key from the ignition switch, then press the "🔒" button on the transmitter (models without keyless access function).
- Turn the push-button ignition switch off, then press the "🔒" button on the access key fob (models with keyless access function).

- Set the ignition switch to the “ON” position and open the driver’s window. Insert the key into the key cylinder of the driver’s door and turn it in the unlocking direction.
- Break one of the windows and climb out through the window opening.

■ If a battery goes dead

If the double locking system cannot be canceled because the 12 V auxiliary battery or transmitter battery has gone dead or because of a blown fuse or other electrical problem, insert the key into the key cylinder of the driver’s door and turn it in the unlocking direction.

■ To reset double locking system

The double locking system must be reset when the 12 V auxiliary battery has been temporarily disconnected for replacement or charging. To reset the system, turn the key once in the unlocking direction or press the “” button on the access key fob or the “” button on the transmitter. The double locking system will then operate normally.

NOTE

For models with the keyless access function, it is possible to reset the

double locking system by gripping the door handle.

2-7. Function disabling unlocking with the power door locking switch



WARNING

Never lock the doors using the remote keyless entry system while passengers are inside the vehicle. Doing so activates the function that disables unlocking with the power door locking switch and so people in the vehicle would not be able to open the doors from the inside. This could result in serious injury or death.

Australia models are fitted with an anti-theft function that disables door unlocking with the power door locking switch. This function is activated in the following situations, disabling the doors from being unlocked using the power door locking switch.

- The doors are locked using the keyless access function (if equipped). Refer to “Keyless access with push-button start system” P123.
- The doors are locked using the remote keyless entry system. Refer to “Remote keyless entry system” P137.

– CONTINUED –

- The doors are locked using power rear gate lock button.

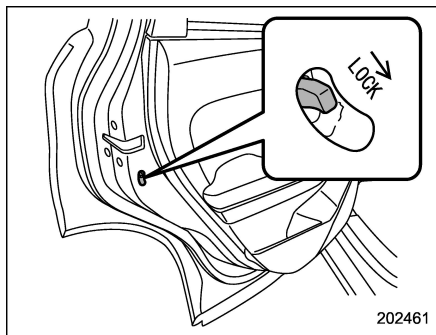
This function is canceled in the following situations.

- The doors are unlocked using the remote keyless entry system.
- The doors are unlocked using the keyless access function (if equipped).
- The ignition switch is turned to "ON".

NOTE

- Even while this function is activated, doors can be unlocked using their lock levers, refer to "Locking and unlocking from the inside" P141.
- This function is not activated when the doors are locked using the key or power door locking switch.

2-8. Child safety locks



Each rear door has a child safety lock. When the child safety lock lever is in the "LOCK" position, the door cannot be opened from inside. The door can only be opened from the outside.



WARNING

Always turn the child safety locks to the "LOCK" position when children sit on the rear seat. Serious injury could result if a child accidentally opens the door and falls out.

2-9. Windows



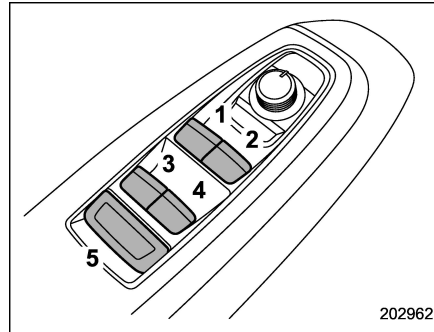
WARNING

To avoid serious personal injury caused by accidental, child's mischief, or improper operation, the driver is responsible for obeying the following instructions without exception.

- When operating the power windows, be extremely careful to prevent anyone's fingers, arms, neck, head or other objects from being caught in the window.
- Always lock the passengers' windows using the lock switch when children are riding in the vehicle.
- Always carry the key when you leave the vehicle for safety reasons and never allow an unattended child to remain in the vehicle. Failure to follow this procedure could result in injury to a child operating the power window.

NOTE

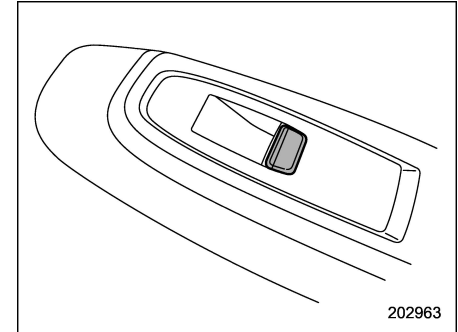
- It is possible to open and close the front windows from outside the vehicle by using the remote keyless entry system (except Australia models). Refer to “Opening/closing the front windows (except Australia models)” P140.
- If the power window system detects resistance, an impact or an abnormality, the window operation may be automatically stopped to prevent further jamming, entrapment or malfunction.
 - The closing window slides down slightly and stops.
 - The opening window stops sliding down.
- The power window system may detect resistance, an impact or an abnormality in the following cases.
 - A substantial sized object is caught between the window and the window frame.
 - A foreign object is caught between the window and the window frame.
 - The vehicle drives over a deep pothole.
- The window cannot be closed for a few seconds after the window is automatically stopped by the system.

Power window operation**▼ Power window switches****Driver's side power window switches**

- 1) For front left window (with one-touch auto up and down feature)
- 2) For front right window (with one-touch auto up and down feature)
- 3) For rear left window
- 4) For rear right window
- 5) Lock switch

All door windows can be controlled by the power window switch cluster at the driver side door.

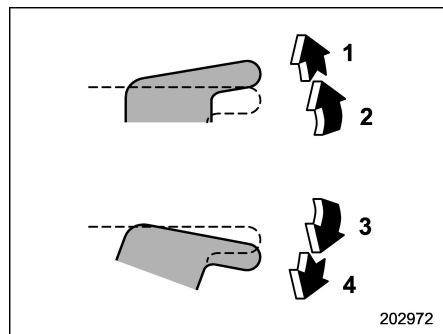
These switches illuminate when activated.

**Passenger's power window switches**

Each passenger's window can be controlled by the power window switch located on the door.

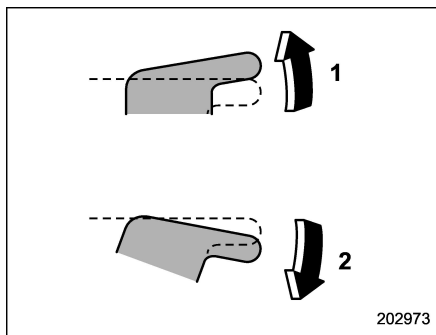
These switches illuminate when activated.

▼ Operating the window

**With one-touch auto up and down feature**

- 1) Automatically close*
- 2) Close
- 3) Open
- 4) Automatically open*

*: To stop the window halfway, operate the switch to opposite side.

**Without one-touch auto up and down feature**

- 1) Close
- 2) Open

NOTE

Avoid the following.

- Continuously operating a switch in the same direction after the window is fully closed or fully opened.
- Continuously operating three or more switches all at once in the same direction after the windows are fully closed or fully opened.

Either of the operations described above may cause the power window breaker to operate, making it impossible to open or close the window. Be sure to initialize the power windows.

Refer to “Initialization of power window (windows with one-touch auto up/down function)” P149.

▼ **Anti-entrapment function (windows with one-touch auto up/down function)**

While closing the window automatically, if the window senses a substantial enough object trapped between the window and the window frame, it automatically moves down slightly and stops.

If a foreign object is caught while the window is opening automatically, the window will stop.

**CAUTION**

- Never attempt to test this function using fingers, hands or other parts of your body.
- The anti-entrapment function may not operate properly if some object gets trapped just before the window fully closes.

NOTE

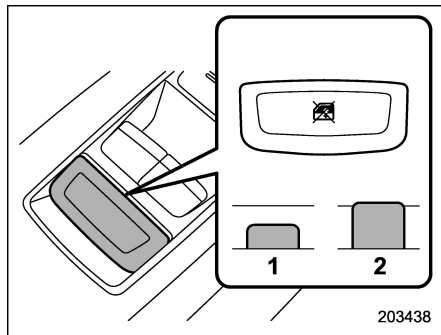
- If a window detects an impact similar to that caused by trapping an object (for example, when the vehicle encounters a deep pothole), the anti-entrapment function may operate.

● The window cannot be closed for a few seconds after the anti-entrapment function operates.

▼ **Off delay function (windows with one-touch auto up/down function)**

The windows can be operated for approximately 40 seconds even after the ignition switch is turned to the "ACC" or "OFF" position. If a front door is opened within 40 seconds, the off delay function is canceled.

▼ **Locking the passengers' windows**



- 1) Lock
- 2) Unlock

The lock switch is in the lock position, the rear windows cannot be operated by the driver's side switches. The passenger's side switches and the rear seat side

switches are not operational either.

When the indicator on the window switches does not illuminate, the window switch cannot be operated.

■ **Initialization of power window (windows with one-touch auto up/down function)**

If the one-touch auto up and down function does not operate properly, operate each window according to the following procedure in order to initialize the power window system.

1. Close the door.
2. Turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position.
3. Open the window completely and then press and hold down the power window switch for approximately 1 second.
4. Close the window completely and then pull and hold the power window switch for approximately 1 second.

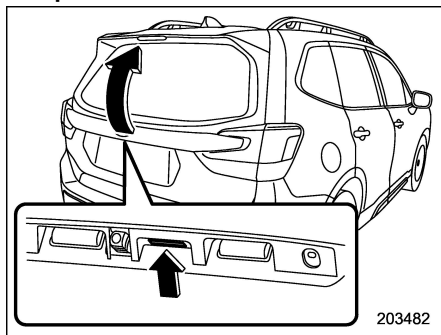
2-10. Rear gate

■ Manual rear gate (if equipped)

The rear gate can be locked and unlocked using any of the following systems.

- Power door locking switch: Refer to "How to operate the power door locking switches" P142.
- Keyless access with the push-button start system (if equipped): Refer to "Keyless access with push-button start system" P123.
- Remote keyless entry system: Refer to "Remote keyless entry system" P137.
- Locking and unlocking from the outside with the key (models with double locking system): Refer to "Locking and unlocking from the outside" P140.

To open:



203482

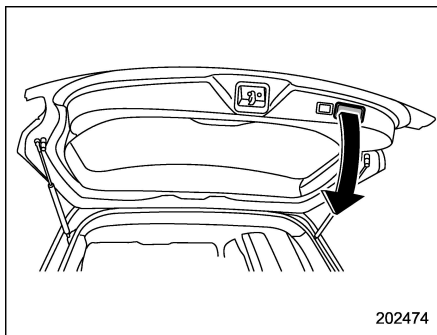
Rear gate opener button

1. Unlock the rear gate.
2. Press and hold the rear gate opener button. The rear gate will open slightly.
3. Hold the rear gate and lift it up slowly.

NOTE

If the rear gate cannot be unlocked due to a discharged vehicle battery, a malfunction in the door locking/unlocking system or other causes, you can unlock it by manually operating the rear gate lock release lever. For the procedure, refer to “Rear gate – if the rear gate cannot be opened” P427.

To close:



202474

Lower the rear gate slowly and push down firmly until the latch engages.

The rear gate can be lowered easily if you pull it down holding the recessed grip.



WARNING

- To prevent dangerous exhaust gas from entering the vehicle, always keep the rear gate closed while driving.

- Do not attempt to shut the rear gate while holding the recessed grip. Also avoid closing the rear gate by pulling on the recessed grip from inside the cargo space. There is a danger of your hand being caught and injured.



CAUTION

- Do not jam a plastic bag in or place cellophane tape on the rear gate stays or scratch the stays while loading or unloading cargo. That could cause leakage of gas from the stays, which may result in their inability to hold the rear gate open.
- Be careful not to hit your head or face on the rear gate when opening or closing the rear gate and when loading or unloading cargo.

■ Power rear gate (if equipped)



WARNING

- When opening the rear gate, make sure there are no people around it. If the rear gate, by any chance, should hit a part of the

body, this may result in an injury.

- When closing the rear gate, be extremely careful to prevent anyone's fingers, arms, neck, head or other objects from being caught in the rear gate. Otherwise, serious personal injury may be caused by entrapment.
- If either of the operating conditions has not been satisfied while operating the power rear gate, an electronic chirp will sound and the power rear gate will be deactivated. In this case, the rear gate may open or close suddenly. Be careful to prevent anyone's body or any objects from being hit against the rear gate or being caught in the rear gate.
- After opening the rear gate on a slope by using the power rear gate feature, the rear gate may close. Make sure that the rear gate has stopped completely after opening it.
- Always carry the key when you leave the vehicle for safety and never allow an unattended child to remain in the vehicle. Failure to follow this procedure could result in injury to a child operating

the power rear gate.

- The driver should be aware of and pay careful attention to his/her responsibilities.
- The power rear gate button should only be used to open and close the rear gate when the area around the rear gate is clearly visible and when you have checked that there is no danger of people being caught in the gate.



CAUTION

When closing the rear gate after opening it by using the memory function, make sure to use the power rear gate. If you close the rear gate manually with extra force, the power rear gate may be damaged.

The power rear gate operates only when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- The vehicle is stopped completely.
- The outside temperature is within a range from -30°C to 70°C (from -22°F to 158°F).
- The ignition switch is in the "LOCK"/"OFF" or "ACC" position. Or, the ignition switch is in the "ON" position and the select

lever is in the "P" position.

NOTE

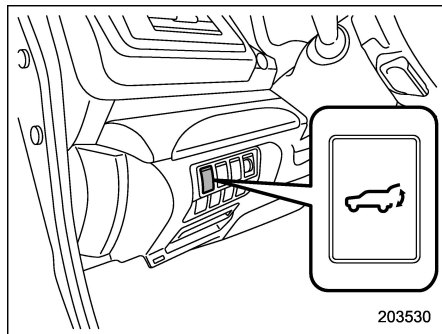
- If the button is pressed repeatedly while the power rear gate is operating, the system may ignore the button operation in order to avoid being damaged. Do not press the button unnecessarily.
- If the vehicle starts to move while the power rear gate is operating, the system sounds a buzzer and closes the rear gate automatically. At this time, if the system detects jamming, it will deactivate the power rear gate and the rear gate will not be closed. If this occurs, close the rear gate via regular procedures.
- If you try to open the rear gate using the power rear gate function immediately after closing the rear gate using the power rear gate function, an electronic chirp will sound and the rear gate will not open. Wait for a while before trying to open the rear gate via the power rear gate function. If you wish to open it right away, it can be opened manually.

▼ Operation

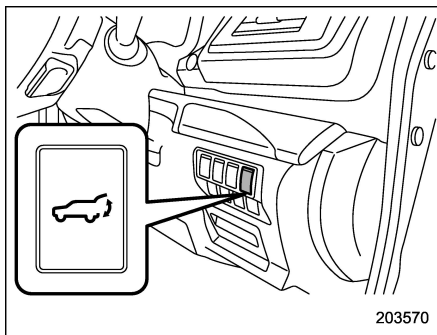
NOTE

- The rear gate will remain unlocked even after closing it. Always lock the rear gate when leaving the vehicle.
- If you cannot open/close the rear gate by performing the operation described here, a short electronic chirp will sound three times (beep, beep, beep).

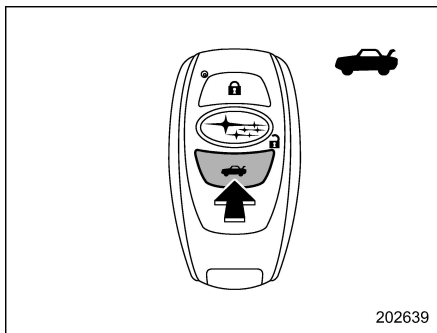
- ▽ By the power rear gate button (other than the buttons on the rear gate)



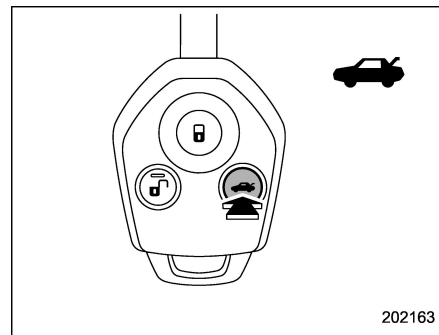
Power rear gate button on the instrument panel (left-hand drive models)



Power rear gate button on the instrument panel (right-hand drive models)



Power rear gate button on the access key fob



Power rear gate button on the transmitter

To open the rear gate:

Press and hold the power rear gate button when the rear gate is closed. The rear gate will open automatically. Then the hazard warning flashers will operate as follows:

- When operating the power rear gate button on the instrument panel/transmitter: flashes twice.
- When operating the power rear gate button on the access key fob: flashes four times.

NOTE

While the rear gate is locked, you cannot open the rear gate by operating the power rear gate button on the instrument panel. In such a case, unlock the rear gate before operating

the power rear gate button.

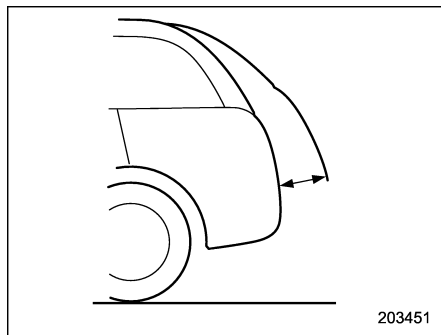
To pause the opening rear gate:

Briefly press the power rear gate button while the rear gate is being opened. Then the hazard warning flashers will flash twice.

If you press the power rear gate button again, the rear gate will close.

You can open the rear gate by pressing the power rear gate button briefly while the rear gate is being closed.

NOTE



The rear gate cannot be paused when it is in the approximately 5 cm (2 in) range from the fully closed position. The system will ignore any button operation

and the rear gate will continue to open.

To close the rear gate:

Press and hold the power rear gate button. Then the hazard warning flashers will flash twice. If you briefly press the power rear gate button again, the rear gate will open.

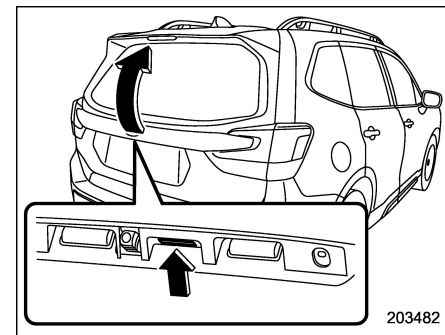
NOTE

The operational/non-operational setting of the power rear gate using power rear gate button can be changed by your SUBARU dealer. Contact your SUBARU dealer for details.

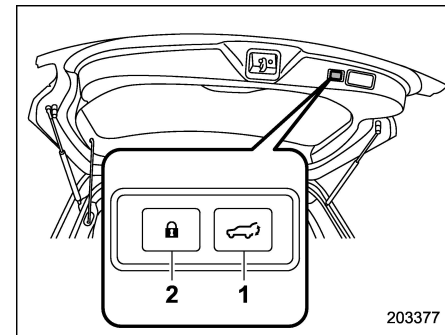
▽ By the buttons on the rear gate

NOTE

After performing the following procedures, the hazard warning flashers will flash twice.



Rear gate opener button



Power rear gate button on the inside edge of the rear gate

- 1) Power rear gate button
- 2) Power rear gate lock button

To open the rear gate:

1. For models with “keyless access with push-button start system”, carry the access key fob. For models without “keyless access with push-button start system”, unlock the rear gate.
2. Briefly press the rear gate opener button when the rear gate is closed.

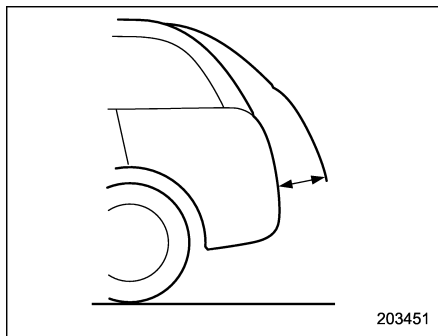
The rear gate will open automatically.

To pause the opening rear gate:

Briefly press either of the following buttons while the rear gate is being opened.

- Rear gate opener button
- Power rear gate button on the inside edge of the rear gate

If you press the power rear gate button again, the rear gate will close. You can open the rear gate by pressing the power rear gate button briefly while the rear gate is being closed.

NOTE

The rear gate cannot be paused when it is in the approximately 5 cm (2 in) range from the fully closed position. The system will ignore any button operation and the rear gate will continue to open.

To close the rear gate:

Briefly press either of the following buttons.

- Rear gate opener button
- Power rear gate button on the inside edge of the rear gate

If you press the power rear gate button again, the rear gate will open.

To lock the doors using the power rear gate lock button:

Carry the access key fob, close all doors and press the power rear gate lock button. All doors, the rear gate and the fuel lid are locked, and the rear gate will be closed. Also, the hazard warning flashers will flash once.

NOTE

- **By pushing the power rear gate lock button for more than 2 seconds, all doors are locked, however, the auto door closing function of the rear gate will be canceled.**
- **If any of the doors is not fully closed, the outside warning chime sounds five times to alert you that the doors are not properly closed.**

▽ By manual operation**To open the rear gate:**

Lift up the rear gate, when the rear gate at midway position. The rear gate will open automatically.

To close the rear gate:

Pull down the rear gate when the rear gate is opened. The rear gate will close automatically.

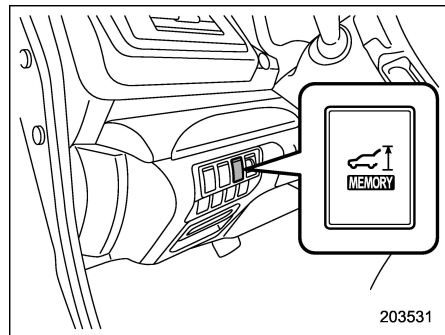
NOTE

- If the rear gate is moved slowly, it may not operate automatically open or close.
- When leaving the vehicle, make sure that all doors and the rear gate are completely locked.

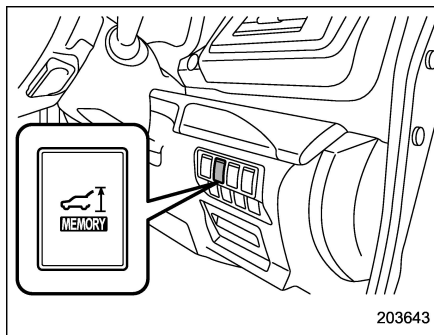
▼ Manual operation**NOTE**

Using the power rear gate operation is recommended. Manual operation will require physical effort.

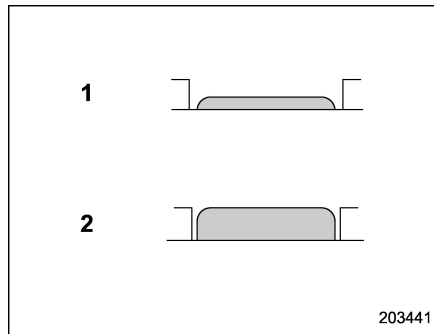
The power rear gate can be closed manually. Refer to “Manual rear gate” P149.

▼ Memory function

Memory switch (left-hand drive models)



Memory switch (right-hand drive models)

**Memory switch status**

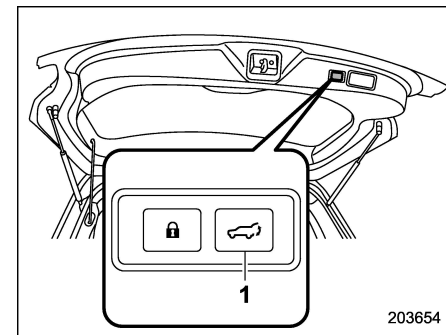
- 1) ON status
- 2) OFF status

Your desired rear gate height can be registered.

Registration of the rear gate height:

To register the rear gate height, perform the following procedures while the ignition switch is in the “OFF” position.

1. Open the rear gate using the power rear gate function.
2. With the rear gate at the desired height, stop it using the power rear gate function.
3. Press the memory switch to select the “ON” status.

**Power rear gate button on the inside edge of the rear gate**

- 1) Power rear gate button

4. With the rear gate at the desired height, press and hold the power rear gate button on the inside edge of the rear gate until an electronic chirp is heard and the

hazard warning flashers flash three times. The electronic chirp and the flashing hazard warning flashers confirm the selected rear gate height has been registered.

NOTE

- To change the registered height, press the memory switch to select the "OFF" status and perform the registering procedure again.
- It is possible to register the height from approximately 5 cm (2 in) or more from the completely closed position.

Retrieval of the rear gate height:

To open the rear gate and stop it at the registered height, perform the following procedure.

1. Press the memory switch to select the ON status.
2. Press and hold any of the power rear gate switches.

Even if any of the power rear gate switches are pressed and held while the memory switch is in the OFF status, you can stop it at the registered height by pressing the memory switch to select the ON status before the rear gate reaches the registered height.

NOTE

The rear gate will open to the position that is stored in the memory function even if the rear gate is opened by the reverse function.

▼ Reverse function



WARNING

- Do not let parts of your body be caught intentionally to operate the reverse function. If the reverse function does not operate for some reason, this may lead to serious injury or accidents.
- The reverse function may not operate if foreign objects are caught in the rear gate just before it closes completely. Be careful not to catch your fingers and other body parts.
- The reverse function may not operate depending on the object shape and the manner in which it was caught. Be careful not to catch your fingers and other body parts.



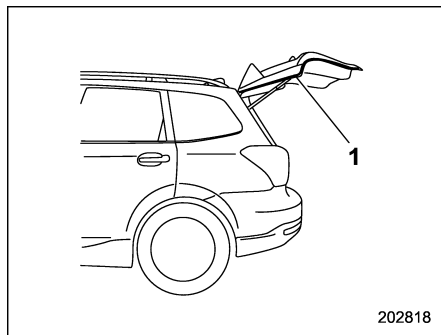
CAUTION

- If the reverse function is operated 3 times consecutively, automatic opening and closing of the power rear gate function will be canceled and the rear gate can be opened and closed normally. Whether the rear gate opens or closes depends on the rear gate height when automatic operation is ceased. Be careful that the rear gate does not hit anyone's head or face, etc. and that fingers and baggage, etc. are not caught in it.
- Take care not to damage the touch sensors. Otherwise, the reverse function may cease to operate.

If, while opening or closing using power rear gate, the rear gate catches persons or baggage or hits an obstacle, an electronic chirp will sound 3 times and the rear gate will operate as follows.

When opening the rear gate: The rear gate will automatically close.

When closing the rear gate: The rear gate will automatically open.



1) Touch sensor

Touch sensors are attached on the left and right edges of the rear gate. If the touch sensors detect fingers, baggage, etc. while closing by the power rear gate function, an electronic chirp will sound 3 times and the rear gate will open automatically.

NOTE

When the rear gate is opened using the reverse function, it will be opened fully or to the height registered in the memory function.

▼ Rear gate drop prevention function

If, while fully opened via the power rear gate function, the rear gate is lowered by the weight of snow and such, an electronic chirp will sound and the rear gate will close automatically.

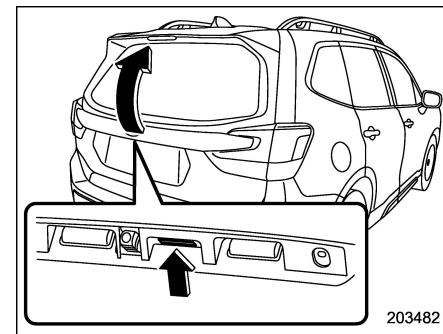
NOTE

- If there is snow on the rear gate, only use the power rear gate function after removing the snow.
- If you close the rear gate manually just after the rear gate is fully opened using the power rear gate function, the rear gate drop prevention function will operate to close the rear gate automatically. In this case, this is not a malfunction.

▼ Initialization of power rear gate

If the power rear gate detects some abnormality while operating, an electronic chirp will sound and the power rear gate operation will be automatically stopped in either opening or closing position. In this case, the system needs to be initialized in the following order to restart the function properly.

▽ If the power rear gate is closed



1. Keep pressing the rear gate opener button until it is unlocked and lift up the rear gate.
2. Pull down the rear gate until it starts to close automatically. The system will be initialized once the gate is fully closed.
3. Operate the power rear gate and check that the function operates properly.

▽ If the power rear gate is opened

1. Pull down the rear gate until it starts to close automatically. The system will be initialized once the gate is fully closed.
2. Operate the power rear gate and check that the function operates properly.

**CAUTION**

If the power rear gate function does not operate properly, have your vehicle checked by SUBARU dealer.

2-11. Sunroof (if equipped)**WARNING**

Never let anyone's hands, arms, head or any objects protrude from the sunroof. A person could be seriously injured if any of the following conditions occur.

- The vehicle stops suddenly.
- The vehicle turns sharply.
- The vehicle is involved in an accident.
- Body parts protruding from the vehicle are struck by outside objects.

To avoid serious personal injury caused by entrapment, always conform to the following instructions without exception.

- Before closing the sunroof, make sure that no one's hands, arms, head or other objects will be accidentally caught in the sunroof.
- Always carry the key when you leave the vehicle for safety and never allow an unattended child to remain in the vehicle. Failure to

follow this procedure could result in injury to a child operating the sunroof.

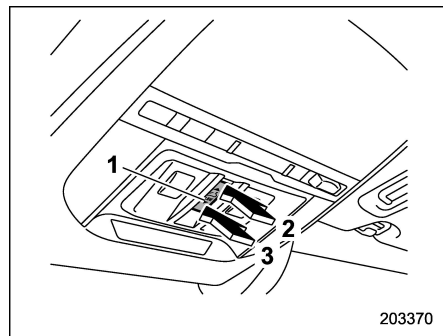
- Never try to check the anti-entrapment function by deliberately placing part of your body in the sunroof.
- The driver should be aware of and pay careful attention to his/her responsibilities.

**CAUTION**

- Do not sit on the edge of the open sunroof.
- Do not operate the sunroof if falling snow or extremely cold conditions have caused it to freeze shut.
- Do not touch the moving parts of the sunroof while the sunroof is operating.
- If the sunroof does not close, we recommend that you have the system checked by a SUBARU dealer.

The sunroof operates only when the ignition switch is in the "ON" position.

■ Sunroof switch



- 1) OPEN/CLOSE switch
- 2) Open
- 3) Close

To open the sunroof:

Press the rear side of the “OPEN/CLOSE” switch. The sun shade will also be opened together with the sunroof. The sunroof will stop at a position approximately 15 cm (6 in) away from the fully opened position. Press the rear side of the switch again to open the sunroof completely.

To close the sunroof:

Press the front side of the “OPEN/CLOSE” switch. To stop the sunroof at a selected mid-way position while opening or closing it, momentarily press the front side or rear side of the switch.

After washing the vehicle or after it rains, wipe away water on the roof prior to opening the sunroof to prevent drops of water from falling into the passenger compartment.

NOTE

Driving with the sunroof fully open can cause an annoying sound to be generated at high speeds. If this occurs, use the sunroof at the initial stop position of 15 cm (6 in) away from the fully opened position.

■ Anti-entrapment function

When the sunroof senses a substantial enough object trapped between its glass and the vehicle's roof during closure, the sunroof will automatically open to 15 cm (6 in) or fully open and stop at that position. The anti-entrapment function may also be activated by a strong shock on the sunroof even when there is nothing trapped.



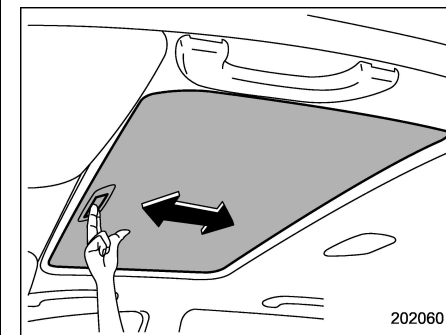
CAUTION

Never attempt to test this function using fingers, hands or other parts of your body.

NOTE

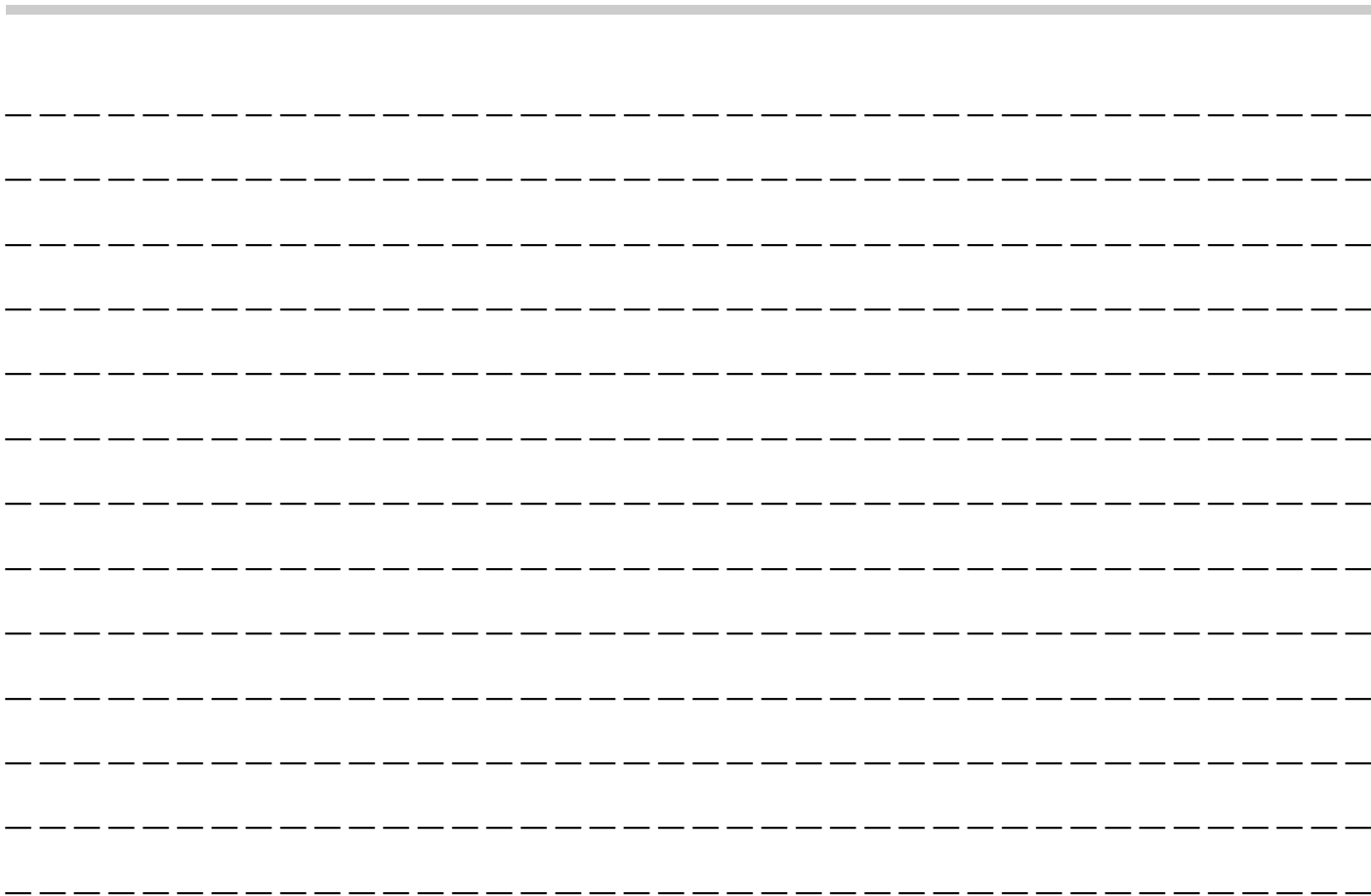
For the sake of safety, it is recommended that you avoid driving with the sunroof fully opened.

■ Sun shade



The sun shade can be slid forward or backward by hand while the sunroof is closed.

If the sunroof is opened, the sun shade also moves back.



3-1. Ignition switch (models without push-button start system).....	164
Key positions	164
Key reminder chime (if equipped)	165
Ignition switch light	165
3-2. Push-button ignition switch (models with push-button start system).....	166
Safety precautions.....	166
Operating range for push-button start system	166
Switch location.....	167
Switching power status.....	167
When access key fob does not operate properly.....	168
3-3. Hazard warning flasher	168
3-4. Meters and gauges	169
Speedometer	169
Tachometer.....	169
Odometer	169
Double trip meter.....	170
Fuel gauge	170
ECO gauge (if equipped).....	171
Combination meter settings	171
3-5. Illumination brightness control	171
Auto dimmer cancel function (if equipped)	172
3-6. Warning and indicator lights	172
Initial illumination for system check.....	172
Seatbelt warning light and chime	173
Rear seatbelt indicator light and chime (if equipped)	175

SRS airbag system warning light.....	175
Front passenger's frontal airbag ON and OFF indicators (if equipped)	176
Malfunction indicator light (Check Engine light).....	176
Coolant temperature low indicator light/ Coolant temperature high warning light.....	177
Charge warning light.....	178
Oil pressure warning light	178
Engine low oil level warning light	178
AT OIL TEMP warning light.....	179
Rear differential oil temperature warning light (if equipped).....	179
Low tire pressure warning light (if equipped).....	179
ABS warning light	181
Vehicle Dynamics Control warning light/Vehicle Dynamics Control operation indicator light.....	182
Vehicle Dynamics Control OFF indicator light	183
Brake system warning light (red)	183
Electronic parking brake warning light (yellow).....	184
Electronic parking brake indicator light	184
Auto Vehicle Hold ON indicator light	185
Auto Vehicle Hold operation indicator light.....	185
Low fuel warning light.....	185
Windshield washer fluid warning light	185
Engine hood open warning light.....	185
Door open warning light.....	185
All-Wheel Drive warning light	185
Power steering warning light.....	186
Automatic headlight beam leveler warning light	186

LED headlight warning light.....	186
Steering Responsive Headlight warning light/ Steering Responsive Headlight OFF indicator ...	186
Adaptive driving beam warning light/Adaptive driving beam indicator light (if equipped)	186
High Beam Assist indicator light (if equipped).....	187
Warning chimes and warning light of the keyless access with push-button start system (if equipped)	187
Immobilizer indicator light	191
SI-DRIVE indicator light (if equipped)	191
Select lever/gear position indicator	192
Turn signal indicator lights	192
High beam indicator light.....	192
Headlight indicator light.....	192
Front fog light indicator light	192
Rear fog light indicator light	192
X-MODE indicator light	192
Hill descent control indicator light	193
SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection warning indicator (if equipped).....	193
SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection OFF indicator (if equipped)	193
RAB warning light (if equipped)	193
RAB OFF indicator light (if equipped).....	193
Gasoline particulate filter warning light (if equipped)	193
Driver Monitoring System operation indicator light (green)/Driver Monitoring System warning light (yellow) (if equipped)	194
Driver Monitoring System OFF indicator light (if equipped)	194

Driver Monitoring System temporary stop indicator light (if equipped)	194
Icy road surface warning light (if equipped)	195
e-BOXER fail lamp.....	195
Pedestrian alert system OFF indicator light	195
e-BOXER system READY indicator light	195
EV (Electric Vehicle) mode lamp	195
3-7. Combination meter display (color LCD) (if equipped)	195
Basic operation.....	196
Welcome (opening animation) screen and Good-bye (ending animation) screen	197
Warning screen.....	197
Telltale screen.....	197
Basic screens	199
Menu screens	201
3-8. Multi-function display (color LCD)	202
Features	202
Welcome screen and good-bye screen	203
Self-check screen.....	203
Interruption screen.....	204
Basic operation.....	204
Basic screens	204
Setting screen.....	213
How to get the source code using the open source	226
3-9. Clock (models with a SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system)	227
Setting the clock manually	227
Setting the clock automatically	228
Regulatory information.....	228

3-10. Clock (models without a SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system)	229
Setting the clock manually	229
3-11. Light control switch.....	231
Headlights	231
High/low beam change (dimmer)	233
Headlight flasher	234
High Beam Assist function (if equipped)	234
Daytime running light system	237
3-12. Steering Responsive Headlight (SRH)	237
SRH OFF switch	238
3-13. Adaptive Driving Beam (ADB) (if equipped)	239
How to use the ADB function.....	239
How to change the headlight mode manually	239
Automatic switching condition among the high beam, low beam, and ADB	240
Tips for ADB.....	240

3-14. Turn signal lever.....	241
One-touch lane changer	242
3-15. Headlight beam leveler	242
Automatic headlight beam leveler.....	242
3-16. Fog light switch	242
Front fog light switch	242
Rear fog light switch	243
3-17. Wiper and washer.....	245
Windshield wiper and washer switches	247
Rear window wiper and washer switch	249
3-18. Headlight washer.....	250
3-19. Mirrors	251
Inside mirror	251
Outside mirrors.....	251
3-20. Defogger and deicer.....	254
3-21. Tilt/telescopic steering wheel.....	255
3-22. Heated Steering Wheel system (if equipped)	256
3-23. Horn.....	257

3-1. Ignition switch (models without push-button start system)

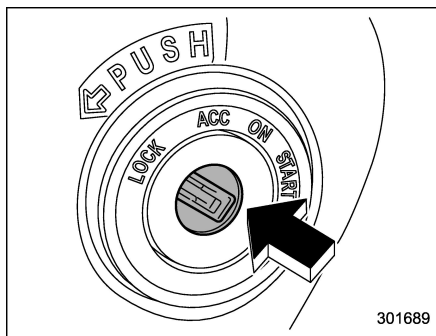
⚠ WARNING

- Never turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” position while the vehicle is being driven or towed because that will lock the steering wheel, preventing steering control. And when the e-BOXER system is turned off, it takes a much greater effort than usual to steer.
- Before leaving the vehicle, always remove the key from the ignition switch for safety and never allow an unattended child to remain in the vehicle. Failure to follow this procedure could result in injury to a child or others. Children could operate the power windows or other controls or even make the vehicle move.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not attach a large key holder or key case to either key. If it bangs

against your knees while you are driving, it could turn the ignition switch from the “ON” position to the “ACC” or “LOCK” position, thereby stopping the e-BOXER system.



The ignition switch has four positions: LOCK, ACC, ON and START.

NOTE

- Keep the ignition switch in the “LOCK” position when the e-BOXER system is not running.
- Using electrical accessories for a long time with the ignition switch in the “ON” or “ACC” position can cause the 12 V auxiliary battery to go dead.
- If the ignition switch will not move

from the “LOCK” position to the “ACC” position, turn the steering wheel slightly to the left and right as you turn the ignition switch.

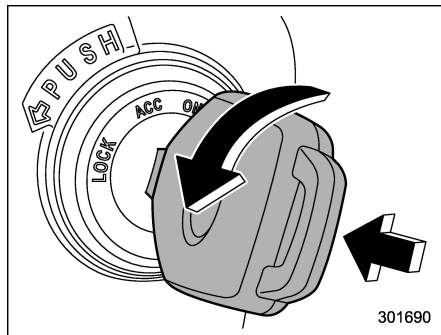
■ Key positions

Position	Description
LOCK	The key can only be inserted or removed in this position. The ignition switch will lock the steering wheel when you remove the key.
ACC	In this position the electrical accessories (audio, accessory power outlet, etc.) can be used.
ON	This is the normal operating position after starting the e-BOXER system.
START	The e-BOXER system is started in this position.

⚠ CAUTION

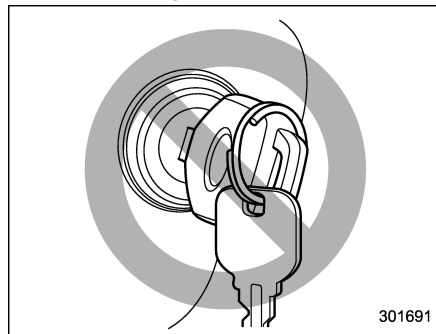
Do not turn the ignition switch to the “START” position while the e-BOXER system is running.

NOTE

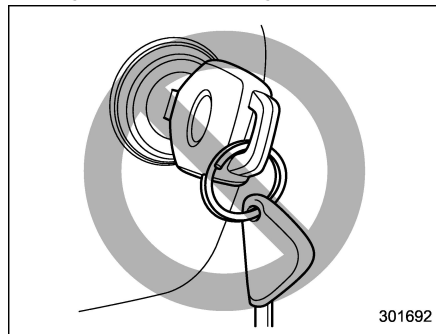


- To turn the key from the “ACC” to “LOCK” position, the select lever must be in the “P” position and the key must be pushed in and turned.
- If your registered key fails to start the e-BOXER system, pull out the key once (the security indicator light will blink), and then insert the key again and turn it to the “START” position again to restart the e-BOXER system.

- The e-BOXER system may not start in the following cases:



- The key grip is touching another key or a metallic key holder.



- The key is near another key that contains an immobilizer transpon-

der.

- The key is near or touching another transmitter.

■ Key reminder chime (if equipped)

The reminder chime sounds when the driver's door is opened and the ignition switch is in the “LOCK” or “ACC” position.

The chime stops under the following conditions.

- When the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position
- When the key is removed from the ignition switch
- When the driver's door is closed

■ Ignition switch light

For easy access to the ignition switch in the dark, the ignition switch light illuminates when the driver's door is opened or when the driver's door is unlocked using the remote keyless entry transmitter.

The light remains illuminated for several tens of seconds and then gradually turns off under the following conditions.

- When the driver's door is closed
- When the doors are unlocked using the remote keyless entry transmitter

The light turns off immediately under the following conditions.

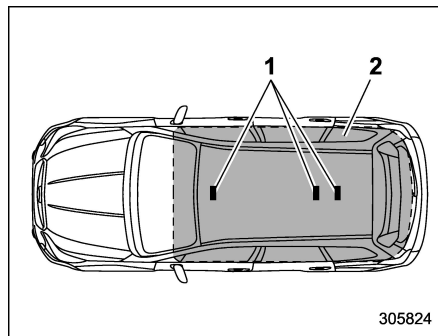
- When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position
- When all doors and the rear gate are locked using the remote keyless entry transmitter

3-2. Push-button ignition switch (models with push-button start system)

■ Safety precautions

Refer to "Safety precautions" P123.

■ Operating range for push-button start system



- 1) Antenna
- 2) Operating range

NOTE

- If the access key fob is not detected within the operating range of the antennas inside the vehicle, the push-button ignition switch and the e-BOXER system start cannot be operated.

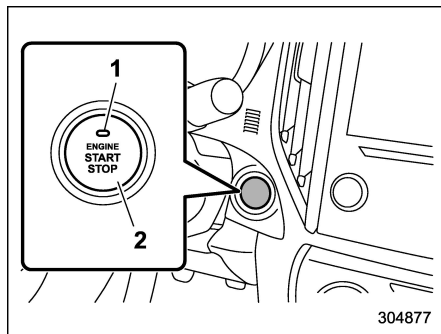
- Even when the access key fob is outside the vehicle, if it is placed too close to the glass, it may be possible to switch the power or to start the e-BOXER system.

- Do not leave the access key fob in the following places. It may become impossible to operate the push-button ignition switch and the e-BOXER system start. It may also cause a false warning to issue although no malfunction actually occurs, or not to issue a warning when any malfunction occurs.

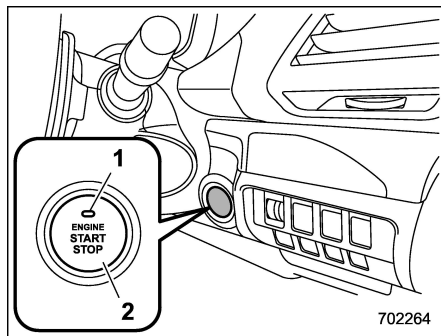
- On the instrument panel
- On the floor
- Inside the glove box
- Inside the door trim pocket
- On the rear seat
- At the corner of the cargo area

- When operating the push-button ignition switch or starting the e-BOXER system, if the access key fob battery is discharged, perform the procedure described in "Access key fob – if access key fob does not operate properly" P425. In such a case, replace the battery immediately. Refer to "Replacing battery of access key fob" P487.

Switch location



Left-hand drive models



Right-hand drive models

- 1) Operation indicator
- 2) Push-button ignition switch

Switching power status

The power is switched every time the push-button ignition switch is pressed.

1. Carry the access key fob, and sit in the driver's seat.
2. Make sure the select lever is in the "P" position.
3. Press the push-button ignition switch without depressing the brake pedal. Every time the button is pressed, the power is switched in the sequence of "OFF", "ACC", "ON" and "OFF". The operation indicator on the push-button ignition switch illuminates or turns off as shown in the following chart.

Power status	Indicator color	Operation
OFF	Turned off	Power is turned off.
ACC	Orange	The following systems can be used: audio and accessory power outlet.
ON	Orange (while e-BOX-ER system is stopped)	All electrical systems can be used.
	Turned off (while e-BOX-ER system is running)	

CAUTION

- When the push-button ignition switch is left in "ON" or "ACC" for a long time, it may result in 12 V auxiliary battery discharge.
- Do not spill drinks or other liquids on the push-button ignition switch. It may cause a malfunction.
- Do not touch the push-button ignition switch with a hand soiled with oil or other contaminants. It may cause a malfunction.
- If the push-button ignition switch does not operate smoothly, stop the operation. We recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer immediately.
- If the push-button ignition switch does not illuminate even when the instrument panel illumination is turned on, we recommend that you have the vehicle inspected at a SUBARU dealer.
- If the vehicle was left in the hot sun for a long time, the surface of the push-button ignition switch may get hot. Be careful not to burn yourself.

NOTE

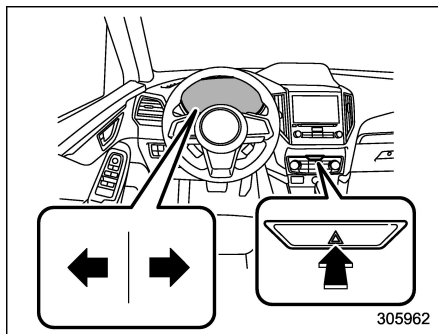
- When operating the push-button ignition switch, firmly press it all the way.
- If the push-button ignition switch is pressed quickly, the power may not turn on or off.
- If the indicator light on the push-button ignition switch flashes in green when the push-button ignition switch is pressed, the steering is locked. When this occurs, press the push-button ignition switch while turning the steering wheel left and right.

▼ 12 V auxiliary battery drainage prevention function

When the push-button ignition switch is left in "ON" or "ACC" for approximately 1 hour, the push-button ignition switch will be automatically switched to "OFF" to prevent the 12 V auxiliary battery from going dead. (This function is activated when the select lever is in the "P" position.)

■ When access key fob does not operate properly

Refer to "Access key fob – if access key fob does not operate properly" P425.

3-3. Hazard warning flasher

The hazard warning flasher is used to warn other drivers when you have to park your vehicle under emergency conditions. The hazard warning flasher works with the ignition switch in any position.

To turn on the hazard warning flasher, press the hazard warning button on the instrument panel. To turn off the flasher, press the button again.

NOTE

- When the hazard warning flasher is on, the turn signals do not work.
- If you depress the brake pedal suddenly, the hazard warning flasher may blink rapidly. For details, refer to "Emergency stop signal" P324.

3-4. Meters and gauges

NOTE

Some of the meters and gauges on the combination meter use liquid-crystal displays. You will find their indications hard to see if you wear polarized glasses.

■ Speedometer

The speedometer shows the vehicle speed.

▼ Speed warning chime (if equipped)

When the speed is over approximately 120 km/h (75 mph), a chime sounds.

■ Tachometer

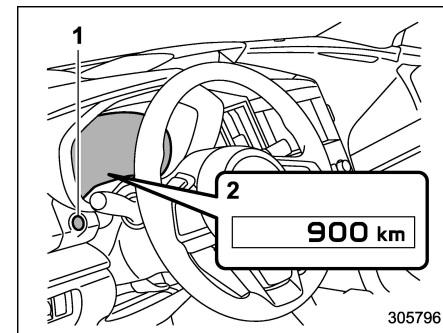
The tachometer shows the engine speed in thousands of revolutions per minute.



CAUTION

Do not operate the engine with the pointer of the tachometer in the red zone. In this range, fuel injection will be cut by the engine control module to protect the engine from overrevving. The engine will resume running normally after the engine speed is reduced below the red zone.

■ Odometer



- 1) TRIP RESET switch
- 2) Odometer

This meter displays the odometer when the ignition switch is in the "ON" position. The odometer shows the total distance that the vehicle has been driven.

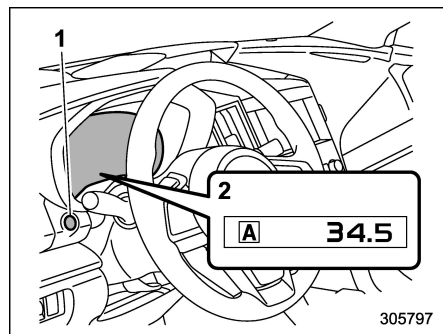
NOTE

If you press the TRIP RESET switch when the ignition switch is in the "OFF" or "ACC" position, the odometer/trip meter will light up.

The indicators will turn off when:

- The TRIP RESET switch is not operated for approximately 10 seconds.
- The driver's door is opened and then closed.

■ Double trip meter



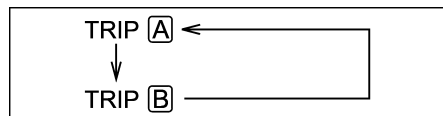
- 1) TRIP RESET switch
- 2) Trip meter

This combination meter has two trip meters.

This meter displays a trip meter when the ignition switch is in the “ON” position.

The trip meter shows the distance that the vehicle has been driven since you last set it to zero.

The display can be switched as shown in the following sequence by pressing the TRIP RESET switch.



To set the trip meter to zero, select the A trip or B trip meter by pressing the TRIP RESET switch and keep the TRIP RESET switch pressed for more than 2 seconds.

⚠ CAUTION

To ensure safety, do not attempt to change the function of the indicator during driving, as an accident could result.

NOTE

- If the connection between the combination meter and 12 V auxiliary battery is broken for any reason such as vehicle maintenance or fuse replacement, the data recorded on the trip meter will be lost.
 - If you press the TRIP RESET switch when the ignition switch is in the “OFF” or “ACC” position, the odometer/trip meter will light up. It is possible to switch between the A trip meter and B trip meter indications while the odometer/trip meter is lit up.
- In addition, it is possible to reset the trip meter by pressing and holding the TRIP RESET switch.

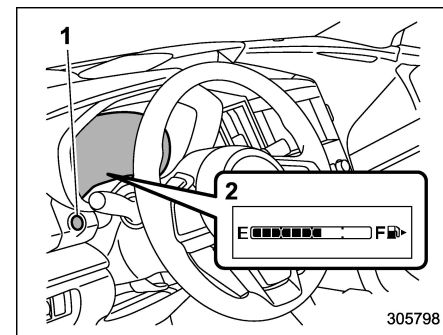
The indicators will turn off when:

- The TRIP RESET switch is not oper-

ated for approximately 10 seconds.

- The driver’s door is opened and then closed.

■ Fuel gauge



- 1) TRIP RESET switch
- 2) Fuel gauge

The fuel gauge is displayed when the ignition is in the “ON” position, and it shows the approximate amount of fuel remaining in the tank.

The gauge indication may change slightly during braking, turning or acceleration due to fuel level movement in the tank.

NOTE

- You will see the “▶” sign in the fuel gauge. This indicates that the fuel filler

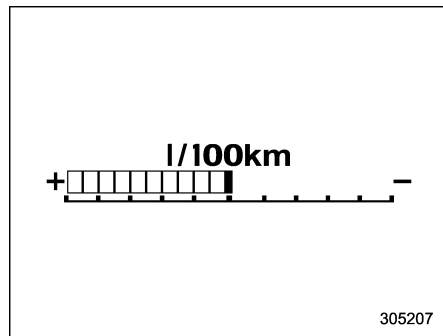
door (lid) is located on the right side of the vehicle.

- If you press the TRIP RESET switch while the ignition switch is in the “OFF” or “ACC” position, the fuel gauge will light up and indicate the amount of fuel remaining in the tank.

The indicators will turn off when:

- The TRIP RESET switch is not operated for approximately 10 seconds.
- The driver’s door is opened and then closed.

■ ECO gauge (if equipped)



The ECO gauge shows the difference between the current rate of fuel consumption and the average rate of fuel consumption since the trip meter was last reset.

If the ECO gauge moves towards the right side, this indicates better fuel efficiency.

NOTE

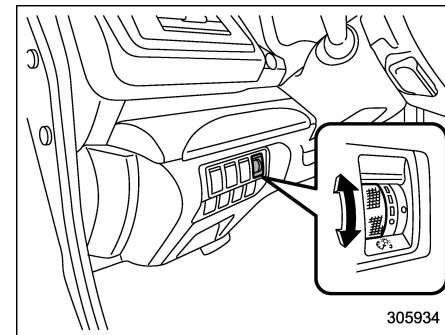
- The ECO gauge shows only an approximate indication of fuel efficiency.
- After resetting the trip meter, the average rate of fuel consumption is not shown until you have driven for 1 km (or 1 mile). Before that time, the ECO gauge does not operate.

■ Combination meter settings

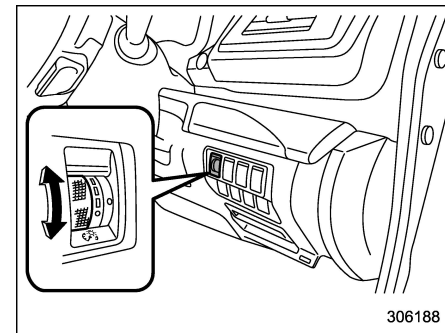
Meter and vehicle settings can be set on the combination meter.

Meter and vehicle settings can be set on the combination meter display (color LCD). Refer to “Menu screens” P201.

3-5. Illumination brightness control



Left-Hand Drive models



Right-Hand Drive models

The illumination brightness of the instru-

– CONTINUED –

ment panel dims under the following conditions.

- When the light switch is in the “ ” position (except Australia models).
- When the light switch is in the “ ” or “ ” position (Australia models).
- When the light control switch is in the “AUTO” position and the headlights turn on automatically (Refer to “Headlights”  P231.)

You can also adjust the illumination brightness for better visibility in the following ways.

To brighten, turn the control dial upward.
To darken, turn the control dial downward.

NOTE

- When the control dial is turned fully upward, the illumination brightness becomes the maximum and the automatic dimming function does not work at all.
- The brightness setting is not canceled even when the ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position.

■ Auto dimmer cancel function (if equipped)

When the ambient light is bright, the illumination brightness is set to the maximum regardless of the position of the control dial. In this case, you cannot adjust the illumination brightness by using the control dial. When the ambient light is dark, you can dim the illumination brightness as described above.

The operational/non-operational setting and sensitivity of the auto dimmer cancel function can be changed by your SUBARU dealer. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for details.

3-6. Warning and indicator lights

■ Initial illumination for system check

Several of the warning and indicator lights illuminate when the ignition switch is initially turned to the “ON” position. This permits checking the operation of the bulbs.

Apply the parking brake and turn the ignition switch to the “ON” position. For the system check, the following lights illuminate and then turn off after several seconds or after the e-BOXER system has started.

: Seatbelt warning light (The driver’s seatbelt warning light and the front passenger’s seatbelt warning light turn off only when each seatbelt is fastened.)

: SRS airbag system warning light

: Rear seatbelt indicator light

: Front passenger’s frontal airbag ON indicator (if equipped)

: Front passenger’s frontal airbag OFF indicator (if equipped)

 Malfunction indicator light (Check Engine light)

 Coolant temperature low indicator light/Coolant temperature high warning light

 Charge warning light

 Oil pressure warning light

 AT OIL TEMP warning light

 ABS warning light

 Brake system warning light (red)

 Electronic parking brake warning light (yellow)

 Low fuel warning light

 Low tire pressure warning light

AWD: AWD warning light

 Power steering warning light

 Vehicle Dynamics Control warning light/
Vehicle Dynamics Control operation indicator light

 Vehicle Dynamics Control OFF indicator light

If any lights fail to illuminate, it indicates a burned-out bulb or a malfunction of the corresponding system.

We recommend that you consult your authorized SUBARU dealer for repair.

■ Seatbelt warning light and chime

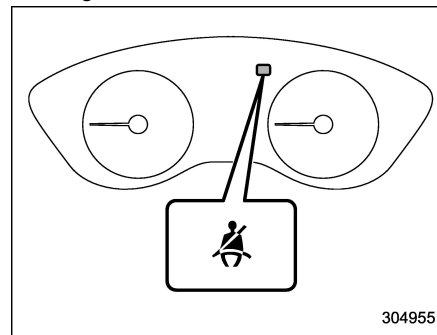


NOTE

If your seatbelt warning device does not operate as described below, it may be malfunctioning. We recommend that you have the device inspected and, if necessary, repaired by the nearest SUBARU dealer.

▼ Seatbelt warning for driver's seat

Your vehicle is equipped with a seatbelt warning device for the driver's seat.



Driver's warning light

With the ignition switch turned to the "ON" position, this device reminds the driver to wear the seatbelt by illuminating the seatbelt warning light on the combination meter.

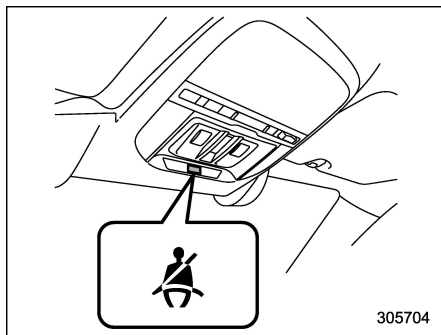
If the vehicle is driven at a speed no higher than approximately 20 km/h (12.5 mph) with the driver's seatbelt not fastened, the warning light will illuminate continuously.

If the vehicle reaches a speed of approximately 20 km/h (12.5 mph) with the driver's seatbelt not fastened, the warning light will flash and the chime will sound. If the seatbelt is fastened at this time, the warning light will turn off and the chime will stop sounding immediately.

This condition will continue for approximately 2 minutes. If the driver's seatbelt is still not fastened when the 2-minute period has elapsed, the warning light will stop flashing and the chime will stop sounding. The warning light, however, will remain illuminated continuously unless the seatbelt is fastened.

▼ Seatbelt warning for front passenger's seat (if equipped)

Your vehicle is equipped with a seatbelt warning device for the front passenger's seat.



Front passenger's warning light

With the ignition switch turned to the "ON" position, this device reminds the front passenger to fasten his/her seatbelt by illuminating a warning light as shown in the illustration.

If the vehicle is driven at a speed no higher than approximately 20 km/h (12.5 mph) with the front passenger's seatbelt not fastened, the warning light(s) corresponding to the unfastened seatbelt(s) will illuminate continuously.

If the vehicle reaches a speed of approximately 20 km/h (12.5 mph) with the front passenger's seatbelt not fastened, the warning light will flash and the chime will sound.

If the seatbelt is fastened at this time, the warning light will turn off and the chime will

stop sounding immediately.



WARNING

- The occupant detection system may not detect a passenger under the following circumstances.
 - When cushions, etc., are used.
 - When a child or small adult is sitting in the seat.
- Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may prevent the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag from functioning correctly or cause the system to fail.
 - Do not apply any strong impact to the front passenger's seat.
 - Do not let rear passengers rest their feet between the front seatback and seat cushion.
 - Do not insert objects between the front seatback and seat cushion.
 - Do not spill liquid on the front passenger's seat. If liquid is spilled, wipe it off immediately.
 - Do not remove or disassemble the front passenger's seat.

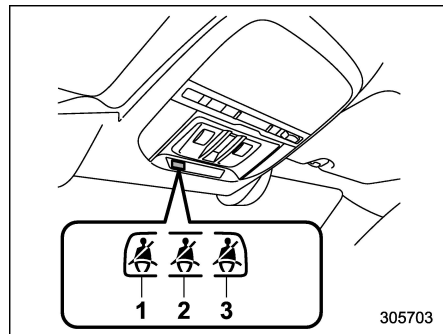
- Do not place any objects (shoes, umbrella, etc.) under the front passenger's seat.

NOTE

- If the driver's and front passenger's seatbelts are not fastened simultaneously (if one seatbelt is fastened significantly earlier or later than the other), the buzzer may sound longer (10 seconds maximum).
- The occupant detection system of the front passenger's seat detects if the seat is occupied by a passenger. However, if there is an object on the seat, the seatbelt warning system may be activated even the seat is not occupied.

If the front passenger's seatbelt is still not fastened when the 2-minute period has elapsed, the warning light will stop flashing and the chime will stop sounding. The warning light, however, will remain illuminated continuously unless the corresponding seatbelt is fastened.

■ Rear seatbelt indicator light and chime (if equipped)



- 1) Rear seat (left position)
- 2) Rear seat (center position)
- 3) Rear seat (right position)

This indicator light is located as shown in the illustration. It illuminates to show only the seating positions in which seatbelts have not been fastened.



WARNING

- The occupant detection system may not detect passenger(s) under the following circumstances.
 - When cushions, etc., are used
 - When a child or small adult is sitting in the seat
- Observe the following precau-

tions.

- Do not apply any strong impact to the rear seat.
- Do not fold the seatback forward when objects are on the seat.
- Do not spill liquid on the rear seat. If liquid is spilled, wipe it off immediately.
- Do not remove or disassemble the rear seat.

NOTE

The occupant detection system of the rear seat detects if the seat is occupied by a passenger. However, if there is an object on the seat, the seatbelt warning system may be activated even the seat is not occupied.

■ SRS airbag system warning light



WARNING

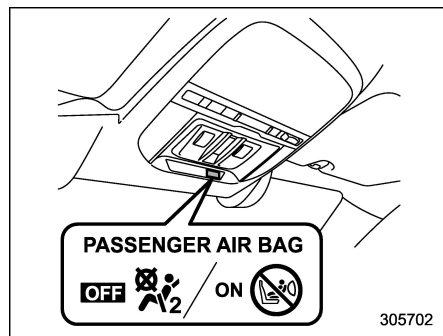
If the warning light exhibits any of the following conditions, there may be a malfunction in the seatbelt pretensioners and/or SRS airbag system. Immediately take your vehi-

cle to your nearest SUBARU dealer to have the system checked. Unless checked and properly repaired, the seatbelt pretensioners and/or SRS airbag will not operate properly in the event of a collision, which may increase the risk of injury.

- Flashing or flickering of the warning light
- No illumination of the warning light when the ignition switch is first turned to the “ON” position
- Continuous illumination of the warning light
- Illumination of the warning light while driving

For more details about the SRS airbag system warning light, refer to “SRS airbag system monitor” P117.

■ Front passenger's frontal air-bag ON and OFF indicators (if equipped)



ON : Front passenger's frontal airbag ON indicator

OFF : Front passenger's frontal airbag OFF indicator

The front passenger's frontal airbag ON and OFF indicators show you the status of the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag. When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position, both the ON and OFF indicators illuminate for 6 seconds during which time the system is checked. Following the system check, both indicators turn off for 2 seconds. After that, one of the indicators illuminates depending on the status of the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag determined by the frontal airbag

system monitoring.

If the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag is activated, the passenger's frontal airbag ON indicator will illuminate while the OFF indicator will remain off.

If the front passenger's SRS frontal airbag is deactivated, the passenger's frontal airbag ON indicator will remain off while the OFF indicator will illuminate.

With the ignition switch turned to the "ON" position, if both the ON and OFF indicators remain illuminated or off simultaneously even after the system check period, the system is malfunctioning. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer immediately for an inspection.

■ Malfunction indicator light (Check Engine light)



Vehicles sold in Europe are equipped with an enhanced on-board diagnostics system called OBD that monitors the performance of the vehicle's emission control system.

Vehicles sold in some countries outside Europe may be equipped with the OBD system. We recommend that you ask your SUBARU dealer to ascertain whether your vehicle has the OBD system.

The OBD system helps to protect the

environment by ensuring that emissions are at acceptable levels for the life of the vehicle.

If the malfunction indicator light illuminates steadily or blinks while the engine is running, it may indicate that there is at least one problem or potential problem somewhere in the emission control system and that service is required. The OBD system also assists your service technician in properly diagnosing any malfunction.



CAUTION

If the malfunction indicator light illuminates while you are driving, we recommend that you have your vehicle checked/repared by your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible. Continued vehicle operation without having the emission control system checked and repaired as necessary could cause serious damage, which may not be covered by your vehicle's warranty.

▼ If the light illuminates steadily

If the light illuminates steadily while driving or does not turn off after the engine starts, an emission control system malfunction has been detected.

We recommend that you have your vehicle checked by an authorized SUBARU dealer immediately.

▼ If the light is blinking

If the light is blinking while driving, an engine misfire condition has been detected which may damage the emission control system.

To prevent serious damage to the emission control system, you should do the following:

- Reduce vehicle speed.
- Avoid hard acceleration.
- Avoid steep uphill grades.
- Reduce the amount of cargo, if possible.
- Stop towing a trailer as soon as possible.

The malfunction indicator light may stop blinking and illuminate steadily after several driving trips. We recommend that you have your vehicle checked by an authorized SUBARU dealer immediately.

■ Coolant temperature low indicator light/ Coolant temperature high warning light



⚠ CAUTION

- After turning the ignition switch to the “ON” position, if this indicator light/warning light behaves under any of the following conditions, the electrical system may be malfunctioning. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer immediately for an inspection.
 - It remains blinking in RED.
 - It remains illuminated in RED for more than 2 seconds.
 - It remains blinking in RED and BLUE alternately.
- While driving, if this indicator light/warning light behaves under any of the following conditions, take the specified appropriate measure listed below.
 - Blinking or illuminated in RED:
Safely stop the vehicle as soon as possible, and refer to the emergency steps for the

engine overheating. Afterward, we recommend that you have the system checked by your nearest SUBARU dealer. Refer to “Engine overheating” P420.

- Blinking in RED and BLUE alternately:
The electrical system may be malfunctioning. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for an inspection.

This coolant temperature low indicator light/coolant temperature high warning light has the following three functions.

- Illumination in **BLUE** indicates insufficient warming up of the engine
- Blinking in **RED** indicates that the engine is close to overheating
- Illumination in **RED** indicates overheating condition of the engine

For the system check, this indicator light/warning light illuminates in **RED** for approximately 2 seconds when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position. After that, this indicator light/warning light changes to **BLUE** and maintains illumination in **BLUE**. This **BLUE** illuminated light turns off when the engine is warmed up

sufficiently.

If the engine coolant temperature increases over the specified range, the indicator light/warning light blinks in **RED**. At this time, the engine is close to overheating.

If the engine coolant temperature increases further, the indicator light/warning light illuminates in **RED** continuously. At this time, the engine may be overheating.

When the indicator light/warning light blinks in **RED** or illuminates in **RED**, safely stop the vehicle as soon as possible, and refer to the emergency steps for the engine overheating. Refer to “Engine overheating” P420. Afterward, we recommend that you have the system checked by your nearest SUBARU dealer.

Also, if the indicator light/warning light often blinks in **RED**, the electrical system may be malfunctioning. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for an inspection.

NOTE

If the engine is restarted after a certain driving condition, this indicator light/warning light may illuminate in **RED**. However, this is not a malfunction if the indicator light/warning light turns off

after a short time.

■ Charge warning light



If this light illuminates when the e-BOXER system is running, it may indicate that the charging system of the 12 V auxiliary battery and 12 V engine restart battery is not working properly.

If the light illuminates while driving or does not turn off after the e-BOXER system starts, stop the e-BOXER system at the first safe opportunity and check the alternator belt. If the belt is loose, broken or if the belt is in good condition but the light remains illuminated, we recommend that you contact your nearest SUBARU dealer immediately.

■ Oil pressure warning light



If this light illuminates when the e-BOXER system is running, it may indicate that the engine oil pressure is low and the lubricating system is not working properly.

If the light illuminates while driving or does not turn off after the e-BOXER system starts, stop the e-BOXER system at the first safe opportunity and contact your nearest SUBARU dealer immediately.



CAUTION

Do not operate the e-BOXER system with the oil pressure warning light on. This may cause serious engine damage.

■ Engine low oil level warning light



This light illuminates when the engine oil level decreases to the lower limit.

If the light illuminates while driving, park the vehicle in a safe and level location, and then check the engine oil level. When the engine oil level is not within the normal range, refill with engine oil as soon as possible. Refer to “Engine oil” P452.

If the light does not turn off after refilling the engine oil, or the light illuminates even though the engine oil level is within the normal range, we recommend that you have the vehicle checked by a SUBARU dealer.

NOTE

- The oil level will be detected by the system just after turning the ignition switch to the ON position, and the low oil level warning light will turn on when the oil level is below the lower limit. The

warning light will turn off when the ignition switch is turned to the OFF position.

- In the following cases, the low oil level warning light may not illuminate even if the oil level is below the lower limit in order to prevent erroneous lighting.

- The car is parked on a steep slope.
- Rapid acceleration, hard braking or rapid steering occurs during EV driving.
- The engine is restarted within a few hours.

■ AT OIL TEMP warning light AT OIL TEMP

If this light illuminates when the e-BOXER system is running, it may indicate that the transmission fluid temperature is too hot.

If the light illuminates while driving, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe location and let the engine idle until the warning light turns off.

▼ Transmission control system warning

If the “AT OIL TEMP” warning light flashes after the e-BOXER system has started, it may indicate that the transmission control

system is not working properly. We recommend that you contact your nearest SUBARU dealer for service immediately.

■ Rear differential oil temperature warning light (if equipped) R.DIFF TEMP



Reduce the vehicle speed and park the vehicle in a safe location as soon as possible if the R.DIFF TEMP warning light illuminates. Sustained driving with this light on can cause the rear differential and other parts of the powertrain to be damaged.

If this light illuminates when the engine is running, it may indicate that the rear differential oil temperature is too hot.

If the light illuminates while driving, reduce vehicle speed and stop the vehicle in the nearest safe location. Park the vehicle for several minutes. After the light turns off, you can start driving.

If the light does not turn off, we recommend that you contact the nearest SUBARU dealer for service.

NOTE

- If the tire pressures are not correct and/or the tires are not all the same size and brand, the rear differential will be heavily loaded when the vehicle is driven, resulting in an abnormally high oil temperature.
- The rear differential oil will deteriorate if its temperature increases enough for the rear differential oil temperature warning light to illuminate. It is advisable to have the rear differential oil replaced as soon as possible.

■ Low tire pressure warning light (if equipped) (!)

Each tire pressure will be indicated on the combination meter display (color LCD). For details, refer to “Basic screens” P199.

When the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, the low tire pressure warning light will illuminate for approximately 2 seconds to check that the tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) is functioning properly. If the system functions normally and the tire pressure of all four wheels is appropriate for the selected TPMS mode, the warning light will turn off. The TPMS mode should be changed according to the

specified pressure shown on the tire inflation pressure label. For how to change a mode and information about the mode to be selected, refer to "Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)" P463.

Each tire, including the spare, should be checked monthly when cold and inflated to the inflation pressure recommended by the vehicle manufacturer on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label. (If your vehicle has tires of a different size than the size indicated on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label, you should determine the proper tire inflation pressure for those tires.)

As an added safety feature, your vehicle has been equipped with a tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) that illuminates a low tire pressure telltale when one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated. Accordingly, when the low tire pressure telltale illuminates, you should stop and check your tires as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure. Driving on a significantly under-inflated tire causes the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure. Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tire tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability.

Please note that the TPMS is not a substitute for proper tire maintenance,

and it is the driver's responsibility to maintain correct tire pressure, even if under-inflation has not reached the level to trigger illumination of the TPMS low tire pressure telltale.

Your vehicle has also been equipped with a TPMS malfunction indicator to indicate when the system is not operating properly. The TPMS malfunction indicator is combined with the low tire pressure telltale. When the system detects a malfunction, the telltale will flash for approximately one minute and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will continue upon subsequent vehicle start-ups as long as the malfunction exists. When the malfunction indicator is illuminated, the system may not be able to detect or signal low tire pressure as intended. TPMS malfunctions may occur for a variety of reasons, including the installation of replacement or alternate tires or wheels on the vehicle that prevent the TPMS from functioning properly. Always check the TPMS malfunction telltale after replacing one or more tires or wheels on your vehicle to ensure that the replacement or alternate tires and wheels allow the TPMS to continue to function properly.

Should the warning light illuminate steadily after blinking for approximately one minute, we recommend that you have the

system inspected by your nearest SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.



WARNING

If this light does not illuminate briefly after the ignition switch is turned ON or the light illuminates steadily after blinking for approximately one minute, we recommend that you have your Tire Pressure Monitoring System checked at a SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

If this light illuminates while driving, never brake suddenly and keep driving straight ahead while gradually reducing speed. Then slowly pull off the road to a safe place. Otherwise an accident involving serious vehicle damage and serious personal injury could occur.

If this light still illuminates while driving after adjusting the tire pressure, a tire may have significant damage and a fast leak that causes the tire to lose air rapidly. If you have a flat tire, replace it with a spare tire as soon as possible.

When a spare tire is mounted or a wheel rim is replaced without the original pressure sensor/transmitter

being transferred, the Low tire pressure warning light will illuminate steadily after blinking for approximately one minute. This indicates the TPMS is unable to monitor all four road wheels. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible for tire and sensor replacement and/or system resetting.

If the light illuminates steadily after blinking for approximately one minute, we recommend that you promptly contact a SUBARU dealer to have the system inspected.



CAUTION

The tire pressure monitoring system is NOT a substitute for manually checking tire pressure. The tire pressure should be checked periodically (at least monthly) using a tire gauge. Change the TPMS mode according to the specified pressure shown on the tire inflation pressure label. After any change to tire pressure(s), the tire pressure monitoring system will not re-check tire inflation pressures until the vehicle is first driven more than 40 km/h (25 mph). After adjusting the tire pres-

ures, increase the vehicle speed to at least 40 km/h (25 mph) to start the TPMS re-checking of the tire inflation pressures. If the tire pressures are now above the severe low pressure threshold, the low tire pressure warning light should turn off a few minutes later. Therefore, be sure to install the specified size for the front and rear tires.

■ ABS warning light



CAUTION

- If any of the following conditions occur, we recommend that you have the ABS system repaired at the first available opportunity by your SUBARU dealer.
 - The warning light does not illuminate when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position.
 - The warning light illuminates when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, but it does not turn off even when the vehicle speed exceeds approximately 40 km/h (25 mph).

- The warning light illuminates during driving.
- When the warning light is on (and the brake system warning light is off), the ABS function shuts down. However, the conventional brake system continues to operate normally.

The ABS warning light illuminates together with the brake system warning light if the EBD system malfunctions. For further details of the EBD system malfunction warning, refer to “Electronic Brake Force Distribution (EBD) system warning” P183.

NOTE

If the warning light behavior is as shown in the following, the ABS system may be considered normal.

- The warning light illuminates when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position and turns off approximately 2 seconds after the e-BOXER system has started.
- The warning light illuminates right after the e-BOXER system is started but turns off immediately, remaining off.
- The warning light remains illuminated after the e-BOXER system has been started, but it turns off when the

vehicle speed reaches approximately 40 km/h (25 mph).

- The warning light illuminates during driving, but it turns off immediately and remains off.

When driving with an insufficient battery voltage such as when the e-BOXER system is jump started, the ABS warning light may illuminate. This is due to the low battery voltage and does not indicate a malfunction. When the battery becomes fully charged, the light will turn off.

■ Vehicle Dynamics Control warning light/Vehicle Dynamics Control operation indicator light



▼ Vehicle Dynamics Control warning light



CAUTION

The Vehicle Dynamics Control system provides its ABS control through the electrical circuit of the ABS system. Accordingly, if the ABS is inoperative, the Vehicle Dynamics Control system becomes unable to provide ABS control. As a result, the Vehicle Dynamics Control system

becomes inoperative, causing the warning light to illuminate. Although both the Vehicle Dynamics Control and ABS systems are inoperative in this case, the ordinary functions of the brake system are still available. You will be safe while driving with this condition, but drive carefully and we recommend that you have your vehicle checked at a SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

NOTE

- If the electrical circuit of the Vehicle Dynamics Control system itself malfunctions, the warning light only illuminates. At this time, the ABS (Anti-lock Brake System) remains fully operational.
- The warning light illuminates when the electronic control system of the ABS/Vehicle Dynamics Control system malfunctions.

The Vehicle Dynamics Control system is probably inoperative under any of the following conditions. We recommend that you have your vehicle checked at a SUBARU dealer immediately.

- The warning light does not illuminate when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position.

- The warning light illuminates while the vehicle is running.

NOTE

If the warning light behavior is as described in the following examples, the Vehicle Dynamics Control system may be considered normal.

- The warning light illuminates when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position and turns off approximately 2 seconds after the e-BOXER system has started.
- The warning light illuminates right after the e-BOXER system is started but turns off immediately and remains off.
- The warning light illuminates after the e-BOXER system has started and turns off while the vehicle is subsequently being driven.
- The warning light illuminates during driving, but turns off immediately and remains off.
- The warning light illuminates when the e-BOXER system has stalled and continues to illuminate after the e-BOXER system has been restarted. However, it will turn off once the vehicle starts moving.

▼ Vehicle Dynamics Control operation indicator light

The indicator light flashes during activation of the skid suppression function and during activation of the traction control function.

NOTE

- The light may remain illuminated for a short period of time after the e-BOXER system has been started, especially in cold weather. This does not indicate the existence of a problem. The light should turn off as soon as the engine has warmed up.
- The indicator light illuminates when the engine has developed a malfunction and the malfunction indicator light (Check engine light) is on.

The Vehicle Dynamics Control system is probably malfunctioning under the following condition. We recommend that you have your vehicle checked at a SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

- The light does not turn off even after the lapse of several minutes (the engine has warmed up) after the e-BOXER system has started.

■ Vehicle Dynamics Control OFF indicator light



The light illuminates when the Vehicle Dynamics Control OFF switch is pressed to deactivate the Vehicle Dynamics Control system.

The Vehicle Dynamics Control system is probably malfunctioning under any of the following conditions. We recommend that you have your vehicle checked at a SUBARU dealer immediately.

- The light does not illuminate when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position.
- The light does not turn off even after a period of approximately 2 seconds after the ignition switch has been turned to the "ON" position.

■ Brake system warning light (red) (ⓘ)



WARNING

- **Driving with the brake system warning light on is dangerous. This indicates your brake system may not be working properly. If the light remains illuminated, we recommend that you have the brakes inspected by a SUBARU dealer immediately.**

- **If at all in doubt about whether the brakes are operating properly, do not drive the vehicle. We recommend that you have your vehicle towed to the nearest SUBARU dealer for repair.**

This light has the following functions.

▼ Electronic Brake Force Distribution (EBD) system warning

If the warning light remains on even though the parking brake is released, the brake fluid level may be low or there could be a problem with the EBD system. Park the vehicle in a safe place immediately and contact a SUBARU dealer.

▼ Brake fluid level warning

The light illuminates when the brake fluid level has dropped to near the "MIN" level of the brake fluid reservoir with the ignition switch in the "ON" position and with the parking brake fully released.

If the light should illuminate while driving (with the parking brake fully released and with the ignition switch positioned in "ON"), it could be an indication of leaking of brake fluid or worn brake pads. If this occurs, immediately stop the vehicle at the nearest safe place and check the brake fluid level. For details, refer to "Brake fluid" P460. If

the fluid level is below the “MIN” mark in the reservoir, do not drive the vehicle. We recommend that you have the vehicle towed to the nearest SUBARU dealer for repair. For details, refer to “Towing” P421.

■ Electronic parking brake warning light (yellow)



This light illuminates when the electronic parking brake system is malfunctioning.



WARNING

When the electronic parking brake warning light illuminates, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe location and we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer.

NOTE

- If the warning light behaves as described in the following conditions, the electronic parking brake system is operating normally.
 - The warning light remains illuminated after the e-BOXER system is started, but it turns off after the electronic parking brake is released, and the warning light re-

mains off.

– The warning light illuminates while driving, but it turns off and remains off.

- If you start the e-BOXER system while operating the electronic parking brake switch, the electronic parking brake warning light may illuminate. In this case, restart the e-BOXER system and then operate the electronic parking brake switch. If the warning light turns off, the system may be considered normal.

▼ Vacuum pressure system warning

The light will illuminate when the vacuum pressure sensor is malfunctioning or brake booster pressure is decreasing.

If the light continues to illuminate for several minutes after starting the e-BOXER system, there may be a malfunction in the vacuum system. In this case, we recommend that you drive carefully to the nearest SUBARU dealer and have the system inspected.

■ Electronic parking brake indicator light



This light illuminates while the electronic parking brake is applied. If you operate the electronic parking brake switch while the electronic parking brake cannot be oper-

ated, this light flashes for approximately 10 seconds. When the electronic parking brake system is malfunctioning, this light may flash.



WARNING

- When the electronic parking brake indicator light continues to flash, the electronic parking brake system may malfunction (excluding when the vehicle was stopped on a steep up/downhill slope, or when the electric parking brake was applied at high brake temperature). Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe location and we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer.
- When the electronic parking brake indicator light does not turn off even if you release the electronic parking brake while the e-BOXER system is running, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe location, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer and have the electronic parking brake system inspected.

■ Auto Vehicle Hold ON indicator light AVH

This indicator light illuminates when the Auto Vehicle Hold is activated. For details, refer to "Auto Vehicle Hold function" P339.

■ Auto Vehicle Hold operation indicator light (○)

This indicator light illuminates while the vehicle is stopped by the Auto Vehicle Hold function. For details, refer to "Auto Vehicle Hold function" P339.

■ Low fuel warning light

The low fuel warning light illuminates when the tank is nearly empty, at approximately 7.2 liters (1.9 US gal, 1.6 Imp gal). It only operates when the ignition switch is in the "ON" position. When this light illuminates, fill the fuel tank immediately.

CAUTION

- Promptly put fuel in the tank whenever the low fuel warning light illuminates. Engine misfires as a result of an empty tank could cause damage to the engine.
- For models with gasoline particulate filter

- If a vehicle keeps running with the low fuel warning light illuminating, engine power may be controlled to protect the engine and gasoline particulate filter. In this case, the vehicle speed will be controlled and its acceleration and hill-climbing performance will be decreased. Drive carefully to maintain vehicle performance.
- Do not use the cruise control while the low fuel warning light is illuminating. The cruise control following performance will decrease.

■ Windshield washer fluid warning light

This light illuminates when the fluid level in the windshield washer fluid tank decreases to the lower limit (approximately 0.6 liters, 0.6 US qt, 0.5 Imp qt).

■ Engine hood open warning light

The warning light illuminates if the engine hood is not fully closed. This function is effective even if the ignition switch is in the

"OFF" or "ACC" position, or the key is removed from the ignition switch.

Always make sure this light is not illuminated before you start to drive.

■ Door open warning light

The warning light illuminates if any door or the rear gate is not fully closed. This function is effective even if the ignition switch is in the "OFF" or "ACC" position, or the key is removed from the ignition switch.

Always make sure this light is not illuminated before you start to drive.

■ All-Wheel Drive warning light AWD

CAUTION

Continuing to drive with the AWD warning light flashing can damage the powertrain. If the AWD warning light starts to flash, promptly park in a safe location and check whether the tires have differing diameters and whether any of the tires has an excessively low inflation pressure.

This light flashes if the vehicle is driven with tires of different diameters fitted on its wheels or with the air pressure excessively

low in any of its tires.

■ Power steering warning light

While the e-BOXER system is running, this warning light illuminates when a malfunction has been detected in the electric power steering system.

CAUTION

When the power steering warning light is illuminated, there may be more resistance when the steering wheel is operated. We recommend that you drive carefully to the nearest SUBARU dealer and have the vehicle inspected immediately.

NOTE

If the steering wheel is operated in the following ways, the power steering control system may temporarily limit the power assist in order to prevent the system components, such as the control computer and drive motor, from overheating.

- The steering wheel is operated frequently and turned sharply while the vehicle is maneuvered at extremely low speeds, such as while frequently turn-

ing the steering wheel during parallel parking.

- The steering wheel remains in the fully turned position for a long period of time.

At this time, there will be more resistance when steering. However this is not a malfunction. Normal steering force will be restored after the steering wheel is not operated for a while and the power steering control system has an opportunity to cool down. However, if the power steering is operated in a non-standard way which causes power assist limitation to occur too frequently, this may result in a malfunction of the power steering control system.

■ Automatic headlight beam leveler warning light

This light illuminates when the automatic headlight beam leveler does not operate normally.

If this light illuminates while driving or does not turn off approximately 3 seconds after turning the ignition switch to the "ON" position, we recommend that you have your vehicle inspected at your SUBARU dealer.

■ LED headlight warning light

This light illuminates if the LED headlights malfunction. We recommend that you have your vehicle inspected at a SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

■ Steering Responsive Headlight warning light/ Steering Responsive Headlight OFF indicator SRH OFF

This light illuminates when the Steering Responsive Headlight OFF switch is pressed to deactivate the Steering Responsive Headlight. Also, the light flashes when a malfunction occurs in the Steering Responsive Headlight. Refer to "Steering Responsive Headlight (SRH)" P237.

■ Adaptive driving beam warning light/Adaptive driving beam indicator light (if equipped)

▼ Adaptive driving beam warning light

This light illuminates on the combination meter display if malfunctions occur in the system. When this light illuminates, we recommend that you have your vehicle inspected by your SUBARU dealer.

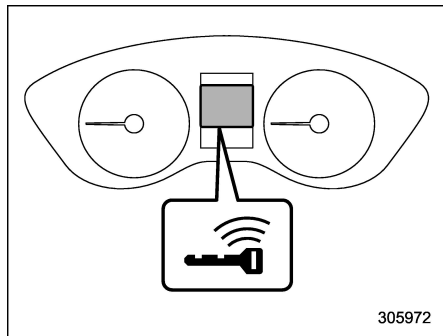
▼ Adaptive driving beam indicator light

This light illuminates when the Adaptive Driving Beam function is activated.

■ High Beam Assist indicator light (if equipped)

This light illuminates when the High Beam Assist function is activated. For details about the High Beam Assist function, refer to "High Beam Assist function" P234.

■ Warning chimes and warning light of the keyless access with push-button start system (if equipped)



The keyless access with push-button start system sounds a warning chime and

flashes the access key warning light on the combination meter in order to minimize improper operations and help protect your vehicle from theft.

When the warning chime sounds and/or the warning light flashes, take the appropriate action.

WARNING

Never drive the vehicle if the indicator on the push-button ignition switch is flashing in green when starting the e-BOXER system. This indicates the status that the steering wheel is not released and could result in an accident involving serious injury or death.

CAUTION

- When starting the e-BOXER system again after the operation indicator on the push-button ignition switch flashes in green, if the operation indicator is still flashing in green, there could be a steering lock malfunction. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.
- When the operation indicator on

the push-button ignition switch flashes in orange, we recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer immediately.

NOTE

- Even when the access key fob is within the operating ranges inside the vehicle, the access key warning for e-BOXER system start may be provided depending on the status of the access key fob and the environmental conditions.
- When the access key fob is taken out of the vehicle through an open window, the access key takeout warning or passenger access key takeout warning will not be provided.

▼ **List of warnings**

Inside warning chime	Outside warning chime	Access key warning light on meter	Operation indicator on push-button ignition switch	Status	Action
Ding	Short beep (2 seconds)	—	—	Lockout warning: An attempt is made to lock all doors while the access key fob is left inside the vehicle.	Take out the access key fob from the vehicle, and lock the doors. The doors cannot be locked while the access key fob is inside the vehicle. A chirp sound will be heard, and all doors will be unlocked.
—	Short beep (2 seconds)	—	—	Access key lock-in warning: The door lock sensor is touched while the push-button ignition switch is "OFF" and the access key fob is inside the vehicle.	Take out the access key fob from the vehicle, and lock the doors. If the access key fob is inside the vehicle, the doors cannot be locked.
Ding	Long beep (60 seconds max.)	—	—	Power warning: The door lock sensor is touched while carrying the access key fob and the push-button ignition switch is in a position other than "OFF" (When the select lever is in the "P" position).	Return the access key fob inside the vehicle, or switch the push-button ignition switch to "OFF". If the push-button ignition switch is not switched to "OFF", the doors cannot be locked.
Ding, ding ... (7 seconds)	—	 (Flashes 1 sec. intermittent)	—	Access key warning: The vehicle is driven while the access key fob is not inside the vehicle.	Carry the access key fob, and drive the vehicle.
Ding	—	 (Flashes 1 sec. intermittent)	—	Access key warning for e-BOX-ER system start: The push-button ignition switch is pressed while the access key fob is not inside the vehicle.	Carry the access key fob, and press the push-button ignition switch.

Inside warning chime	Outside warning chime	Access key warning light on meter	Operation indicator on push-button ignition switch	Status	Action
Ding	Beep, beep, beep (3 beeps)	 (Flashes 1 sec. intermittent)	—	Access key takeout warning: The driver exits the vehicle with the access key fob and closes the driver's door while the push-button ignition switch is in a position other than "OFF" (When the select lever is in the "P" position).	Switch the push-button ignition switch to "OFF", and get out of the vehicle.
Ding	Beep, beep, beep (3 beeps)	 (Flashes 1 sec. intermittent)	—	Passenger access key takeout warning: A fellow passenger exits the vehicle with the access key fob and closes a door other than the driver's door while the push-button ignition switch is in a position other than "OFF".	Return the access key fob to inside the vehicle, or switch the push-button ignition switch to "OFF".
Long beep (continuous)	Long beep (continuous)	 (Flashes 1 sec. intermittent)	—	The driver exits the vehicle with the access key fob and closes the driver's door while the push-button ignition switch is in a position other than "OFF" and the select lever is in a position other than the "P" position.	Shift the select lever to the "P" position, switch the push-button ignition switch to "OFF" and exit the vehicle.
Long beep (continuous)	—	—	—	Select lever position warning: The driver's door is opened while the push-button ignition switch is in a position other than "OFF" and the select lever is in a position other than the "P" position.	Shift the select lever to the "P" position, switch the push-button ignition switch to "OFF" and exit the vehicle.
Long beep (continuous)	—	—	—	Select lever position warning: The e-BOXER system is turned off by pressing the push-button ignition switch while the select lever is in a position other than the "P" position.	Shift the select lever to the "P" position or start the e-BOXER system.

190 *Warning and indicator lights*

Inside warning chime	Outside warning chime	Access key warning light on meter	Operation indicator on push-button ignition switch	Status	Action
Ding	—	—	—	The battery of the access key fob is low.	Replace the battery of the access key fob.
Ding	—	—	Flashes in green (15 seconds max.)	Steering lock warning: The e-BOXER system start procedure is performed, but the steering is still locked.	While turning the steering wheel right and left lightly, depress the brake pedal and press the push-button ignition switch.
Ding	—	—	Flashes in orange	System malfunction warning: A malfunction is detected in the power system or steering lock.	We recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer immediately and have the vehicle inspected.

■ Immobilizer indicator light



This light begins flashing under any of the following conditions.

For models with “keyless access with push-button start system”:

- Immediately after the push-button ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position.
- Immediately after the driver’s door is opened or closed when all of the following conditions are met.
 - The push-button ignition switch is in the “ON” or “ACC” position.
 - The engine is not running.

In the event that the push-button ignition switch is pressed to turn it on or to start the e-BOXER system carrying an unauthorized key (for example, the key is unregistered or the ID code does not match), the power is not switched to “ON” and the immobilizer indicator light continues blinking.

For models without “keyless access with push-button start system”:

- Approximately 60 seconds after the ignition switch is turned from the “ON” position to the “ACC” or “LOCK” position.
- Immediately after the key is pulled out.

If the indicator light does not blink in the above conditions, it may indicate that

immobilizer system may be malfunctioning. We recommend that you contact your nearest SUBARU dealer immediately.

In the event that an unauthorized key (for example, an unauthorized duplicate) is used to start the engine, the immobilizer indicator light illuminates. For details about the immobilizer system, refer to “Immobilizer” P136 .

NOTE

● The immobilizer indicator light remains off in the following conditions. It means that the matching of the ID code is completed and the immobilizer system is deactivated, and it does not indicate a malfunction.

Models with “keyless access with push-button start system”:

- While the engine is running
- The push-button ignition switch has been turned to the “ON” or “ACC” position and the driver’s door has not been opened or closed

Models without “keyless access with push-button start system”:

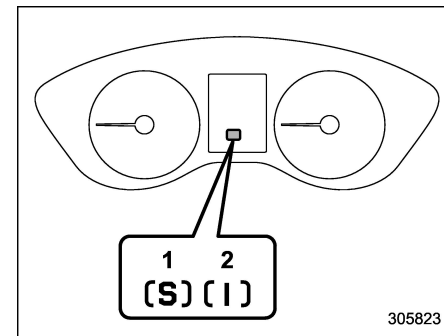
- While the engine is running
- For approximately 60 seconds after the ignition switch is turned from the “ON” position to the “ACC”

or “LOCK” position

- When the Ignition switch is in the “ON” position

● Even if a malfunction occurs, such as the immobilizer indicator light flashes irregularly, it will not affect the functionality of the immobilizer system.

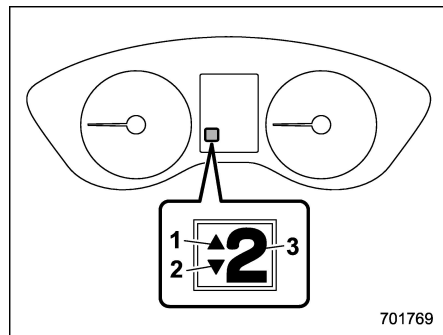
■ SI-DRIVE indicator light (if equipped)



- 1) Sport (S) mode
- 2) Intelligent (I) mode

This light indicates the current SI-DRIVE mode. For details of SI-DRIVE mode, refer to “SI-DRIVE” P320 .

■ Select lever/gear position indicator



- 1) Upshift indicator
- 2) Downshift indicator
- 3) Select lever/gear position indicator

The select lever position is displayed on the combination meter. Also, for models with manual mode, the current gear position is displayed with the upshift/downshift indicator when the manual mode is selected. For more details, refer to "Selection of manual mode" P317.

■ Turn signal indicator lights



These lights show the operation of the turn signal or lane change signal.

If the indicator lights do not blink or blink rapidly, the turn signal bulb may be burned out. Replace the bulb as soon as possible. Refer to "Front turn signal light" P482 or "Rear turn signal light" P483.

■ High beam indicator light



This light shows that the headlights are in the high beam mode.

This indicator light also illuminates when the headlight flasher is operated.

■ Headlight indicator light



This indicator light illuminates under the following conditions.

- The light switch is turned to the "D" or "D" position (except Australia models).
- The light switch is in the "O" or "D" position (Australia models).
- The light control switch is in the "AUTO" position and the headlights illuminate automatically.

■ Front fog light indicator light



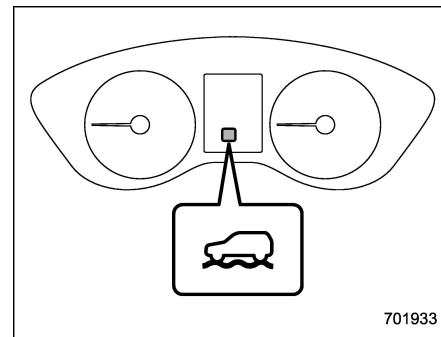
This indicator light illuminates while the front fog lights are illuminated.

■ Rear fog light indicator light

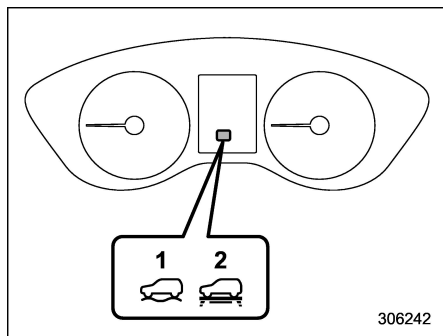


This indicator light illuminates while the rear fog light is illuminated.

■ X-MODE indicator light



X-MODE indicator (models with 1 mode)



X-MODE indicator (models with 2 modes)

- 1) D.SNOW/MUD mode indicator
- 2) SNOW/DIRT mode indicator

This light illuminates while the X-MODE is activated. It will turn off when the X-MODE is deactivated.

Hill descent control indicator light

This indicator illuminates while the hill descent control function is in standby. It will flash while the hill descent control function is operating. It will turn off when the hill descent control function is not available.

SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection warning indicator (if equipped)

This warning indicator appears when the SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection (SRVD) is malfunctioning. When this indicator appears, we recommend that you have your vehicle inspected by your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection OFF indicator (if equipped)

This indicator appears when the SRVD OFF switch is pressed to deactivate the SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection (SRVD) or when the SRVD is suspended temporarily. For details, refer to “SRVD OFF switch” P352.

RAB warning light (if equipped) **RAB**

This indicator illuminates if the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system malfunctions. Refer to “Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) System” P354.

RAB OFF indicator light (if equipped) **RAB OFF**

This indicator illuminates when the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system is turned OFF, or when the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system is suspended temporarily. Refer to “Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) System” P354.

Gasoline particulate filter warning light (if equipped)

▼ When gasoline particulate filter warning light illuminates

The gasoline particulate filter warning light illuminates when the accumulated particulate matter exceeds the specified limit. Drive the vehicle in the specified driving conditions to remove soot. The gasoline particulate filter warning light will turn off when the soot is removed. Refer to “When gasoline particulate filter warning light illuminates” P384 for the specified driving conditions.

▼ When gasoline particulate filter warning light flashes

When the gasoline particulate filter warning light flashes, we recommend that you consult the nearest SUBARU dealer for an immediate inspection.



CAUTION

If a vehicle keeps running with the gasoline particulate filter warning light flashing, the engine power may be controlled to protect the engine and gasoline particulate filter. In this case, the vehicle speed will be controlled and its acceleration and hill-climbing performance may be decreased.

NOTE

Cruise control cannot be used while the gasoline particulate filter warning light flashes.

■ Driver Monitoring System operation indicator light (green)/Driver Monitoring System warning light (yellow) (if equipped)



▼ Driver Monitoring System operation indicator light (green)

This light illuminates if the Driver Monitoring System is activated. Refer to "Driver Monitoring System operation indicator light (green)" P375.

▼ Driver Monitoring System warning light (yellow)

This light illuminates if the Driver Monitoring System malfunction. Have your vehicle inspected at a SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

■ Driver Monitoring System OFF indicator light (if equipped)



This light illuminates when the Driver Monitoring System OFF switch is pressed to deactivate the Driver Monitoring System. Refer to the "Driver Monitoring System OFF indicator light" P375.

■ Driver Monitoring System temporary stop indicator light (if equipped)



This light illuminates when the Driver Monitoring System is temporarily stopped. Refer to "Driver Monitoring System temporary stop indicator light" P375.

NOTE

The Driver Monitoring System stops temporarily in the following circumstance.

- The temperature of the Driver Monitoring System unit is high.

■ Icy road surface warning light (if equipped)



When the outside temperature is 3°C (37°F) or less, the icy road surface warning indicator will illuminate to inform the driver that the road surface may be frozen.

NOTE

- The outside temperature indicator shows the temperature in the area around the sensor.
- The indicator may give a false reading under any of the following conditions:
 - When the sensor is exposed in direct sun light.
 - When idling; when running at low speeds in a traffic jam, or when the engine is restarted immediately following a shut-down.
- Treat the icy road surface warning indicator only as a guide. Be sure to check the condition of the road surface before driving.
- Once the icy road surface warning indicator appears, it will not disappear unless the outside temperature has increased to 5°C (41°F) or higher.

■ e-BOXER fail lamp



The e-BOXER fail lamp illuminates when a malfunction occurs in the e-BOXER system.

CAUTION

When the e-BOXER fail lamp is illuminated, an interruption screen will be displayed simultaneously on the multi-function display. Perform the procedure shown on the multi-function display, then have your vehicle inspected by a SUBARU dealer immediately.

■ Pedestrian alert system OFF indicator lamp



The indicator illuminates when the Pedestrian alert system OFF switch is pressed to deactivate the Pedestrian alert. In this case the Pedestrian alert system OFF indicator light will be shown on the combination meter.

Also, the light flashes when a malfunction occurs in the Pedestrian alert. Contact a SUBARU dealer for an inspection.

■ e-BOXER system READY indicator light



This light illuminates when the e-BOXER system has started. It turns off when the e-BOXER system has been turned off.

CAUTION

If the e-BOXER system READY indicator light does not illuminate when the engine has been started, have your vehicle checked at a SUBARU dealer.

■ EV (Electric Vehicle) mode lamp



This light illuminates in the following cases.

- When driving only using the electric motor power
- When the engine is automatically stopped by the e-BOXER system

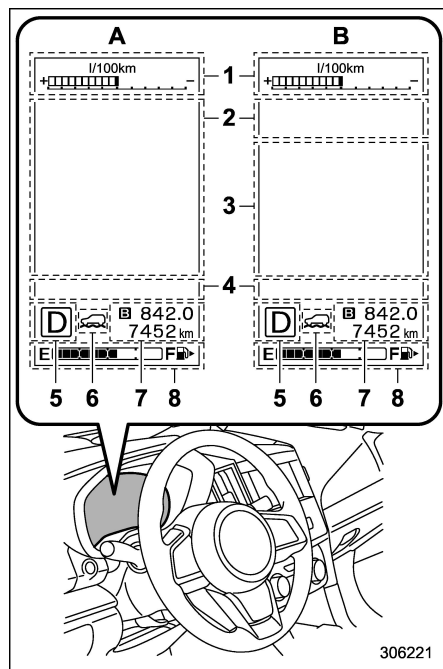
3-7. Combination meter display (color LCD) (if equipped)



WARNING

Always pay adequate attention to safe driving when operating the combination meter display (color LCD) while the vehicle is in motion. When operation of the combination meter display (color LCD) interferes with your ability to concentrate on driving, stop the vehicle before performing operations on the screen. Also, do not concentrate on the display while driving. Doing so may cause you to look away from the road and could result in an accident.

Various information will be shown on the combination meter display (color LCD). Also, a warning message will appear on the display if a malfunction, etc. is detected. In addition, several settings for the displayed content can be performed.



Combination meter display (color LCD)

- 1) ECO gauge
- 2) Warning screen (Refer to "Warning screen" P197.)/Basic screen (Refer to "Basic screens" P199.)
- 3) EyeSight screen
- 4) Telltale screen
- 5) Select lever/gear position indicator (Re-

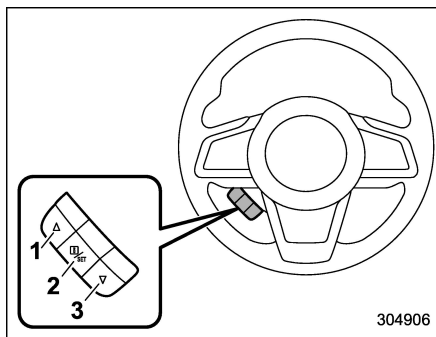
fer to "Select lever/gear position indicator" P192.)

- 6) X-MODE indicator (Refer to "X-MODE indicator light" P192.)/SI-DRIVE indicator (Refer to "SI-DRIVE" P320.)
- 7) Odometer (Refer to "Odometer" P169.)/Double trip meter (Refer to "Double trip meter" P170.)
- 8) Fuel gauge (Refer to "Fuel gauge" P170.)

A: Deactivating the EyeSight system or models without the EyeSight system

B: Activating the EyeSight system

Basic operation



Control switch

- 1) ▲ (Up)
- 2) **I/SET** (enter)
- 3) ▼ (Down)

By operating "▲" or "▼" of the control

switch, the screens and selection items can be switched. When the "**I/SET**" switch is pulled toward you, the item can be selected and set.

If there are some useful messages, such as vehicle information, warning information, etc., they will interrupt the current screen, and appear on the display accompanied by a beep. If such a screen is displayed, take proper action according to the message shown on the screen.

The warning screen will return to the original screen after a few seconds. While the "**I**" information reminder is shown on the display, it may be possible to display the warning screen again. To recall the message marked with "**I**" on the display, pull the "**I/SET**" switch on the steering wheel toward you.

NOTE

When the multi-function display (color LCD) is set to the setting screen, the combination meter display (color LCD) cannot be controlled pressing on the "▲", "▼" and "I/SET**" on the control switch.**

■ Welcome (opening animation) screen and Good-bye (ending animation) screen

When the driver's door is opened and closed after unlocking the door, the welcome screen (opening animation) will appear on the combination meter display (color LCD) for approximately 20 seconds. When the ignition switch is turned to the "OFF" position, the combination meter display (color LCD) gradually turns off with showing Good-bye screen (ending animation).

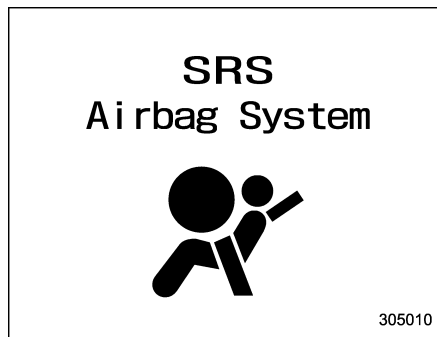
NOTE

- The welcome screen and the good-bye screen may differ in the actual words and appearance.
- The basic screen will be shown when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position while the welcome screen is displayed.
- Once the welcome screen appears, it takes a certain period of time to display it again.
- If the ignition switch is operated after unlocking the driver's door, the welcome screen will not appear even when the driver's door is opened and closed.
- The welcome screen will disappear when you lock the driver's door by

using the remote keyless entry system (all models) or the keyless access function (if equipped) while the welcome screen is displayed.

- If any of the doors (including the rear gate) is opened while the welcome screen is displayed, the door ajar warning will appear.
- The welcome screen can be set to on or off. For details, refer to "Welcome Screen" P201.
- The Good-bye screen can be set to on or off. For details, refer to "Good-bye Screen" P201.

■ Warning screen

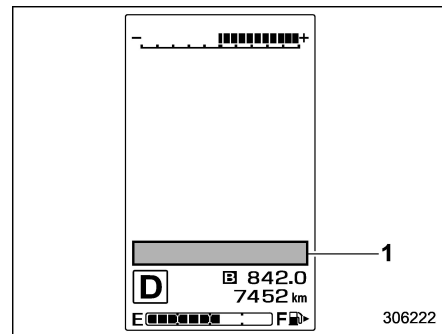


Example of warning

If there is a warning message or a maintenance notification, it will appear for

approximately 5 seconds. Take the appropriate actions based on the messages indicated.

■ Telltale screen



1) Telltale screen

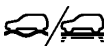
When the corresponding situation occurs, the following telltales will be displayed on the telltale screen.

NOTE

When there is warning information to display, it will be displayed in five warning indicators, starting on the left in ascending order of severity. If there are six or more warning information, pull the "I/SET" switch and check the item.

198 Combination meter display (color LCD)

Mark	Name	Page
	Door open indicator light	185
	Engine hood open warning light	185
	LED headlight warning indicator light	186
	High beam assist indicator light (if equipped)	187
	Adaptive Driving Beam indicator light (if equipped)	186
SRH OFF	Steering Responsive Headlight warning light	186
	Engine low oil level warning light	178
R.DIFF TEMP	Rear differential oil temperature warning light (if equipped)	179
	Low tire pressure warning light (if equipped)	179
RAB	RAB warning light (if equipped)	193
RAB OFF	RAB OFF indicator light (if equipped)	193

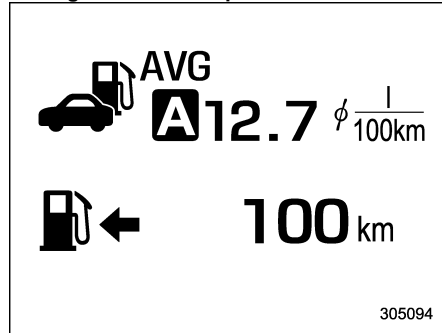
Mark	Name	Page
	SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection warning light (if equipped)	193
	SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection OFF indicator light (if equipped)	193
	X-MODE indicator light	192
	Automatic headlight beam leveler system malfunction warning light	186
	Adaptive Driving Beam warning light (if equipped)	186
	Windshield washer fluid warning light	185
	Hill descent control indicator	193
	Gasoline particulate filter warning light (if equipped)	193

Mark	Name	Page
	Driver Monitoring System operation indicator light (green) (if equipped)	194
	Driver Monitoring System warning light (yellow) (if equipped)	194
	Driver Monitoring System OFF indicator light (if equipped)	194
	Driver Monitoring System temporary stop indicator light (if equipped)	194
	Icy road surface warning light	194
	e-BOXER fail lamp	195
	Pedestrian alert OFF indicator light	195

■ Basic screens

By operating the “▲” or “▼” switch on the steering wheel, you can change the screen that is always displayed.

Average fuel consumption screen:



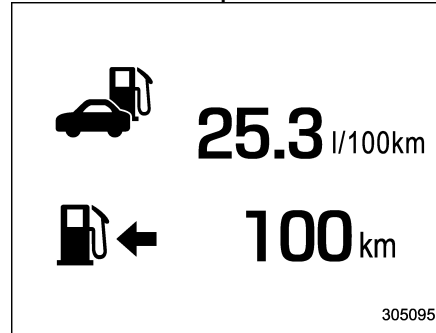
- : Average fuel consumption
- : Driving range on remaining fuel

This screen displays the average rate of fuel consumption since the trip meter was last reset.

NOTE

The driving range on remaining fuel is only a guide. The indicated value may differ from the actual driving range on remaining fuel, so you must immediately fill the tank when the low fuel warning light illuminates.

Current fuel consumption screen:



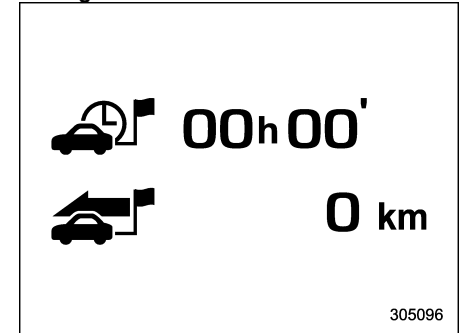
- : Current fuel consumption
- : Driving range on remaining fuel

This screen displays the rate of fuel consumption at the present moment.

NOTE

The driving range on remaining fuel is only a guide. The indicated value may differ from the actual driving range on remaining fuel, so you must immediately fill the tank when the low fuel warning light illuminates.

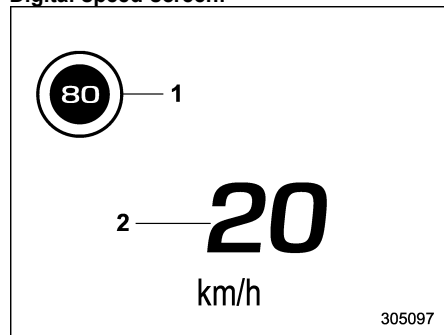
Driving information screen:



- : Journey time
- : Journey distance

This screen displays the journey time (the time that has elapsed since the ignition switch was turned to the “ON” position) and journey distance (the distance that has been driven since the ignition switch was turned to the “ON” position).

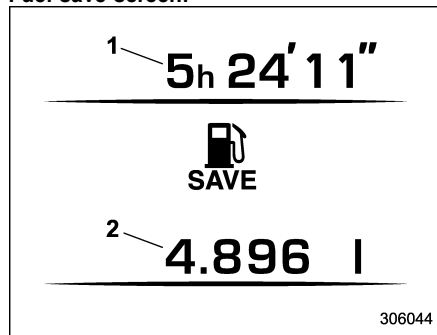
Digital speed screen:



- 1) Speed limit indicator (if equipped)
- 2) Vehicle speed

This screen displays the current vehicle speed.

Fuel save screen:



- 1) The total amount of time that the engine was stopped by the e-BOXER system.
- 2) The total amount of fuel saved due to the engine being stopped by the e-BOXER system.

The indicated values are calculated from the most recent reset of the currently displayed trip meter to the current time. The indication ranges are as follows.

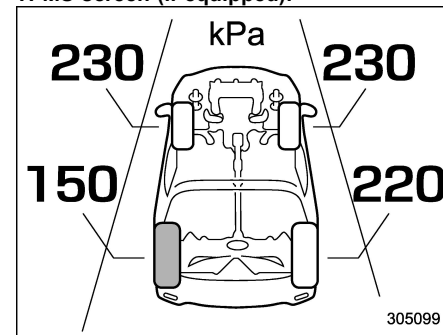
- Total amount of time: from 00'00" to 9999h59'59"
- Total amount of fuel saved: from 0 ml to 9999.999 L

NOTE

- When the trip meter is reset, the corresponding accumulated time and the amount of fuel saving are also reset.

- The time spent with the engine stopped by means of the e-BOXER system is also added to the journey time.

TPMS screen (if equipped):

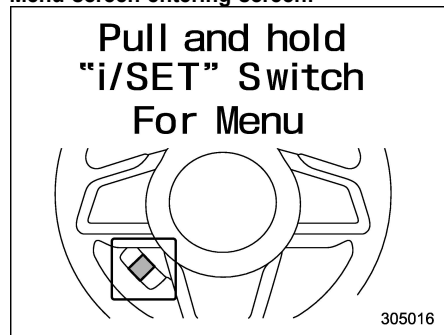


This screen displays each tire pressure. When a tire is deflated, the deflated tire and the tire pressure will be displayed on the screen in yellow.

For the standard tire pressures, see the tire pressure label located on the door pillar on the driver's side.

NOTE

The tire pressure values are displayed several minutes after driving.

Menu screen entering screen:

While this screen is selected, pull and hold the "i/SET" switch to enter the menu screen.

Menu screens

Pull and hold the "i/SET" switch to enter the menu screens when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- The menu screen entering screen is selected.
- The "i" information reminder is off.

NOTE

- While driving, the setting items available on the combination meter display (color LCD) are limited.
- For function settings and adjustments on the combination meter display, refer to "Function settings" P34.

By operating the "▲" or "▼" switch on the steering wheel, you can select the menu. Pull the "i/SET" switch to enter the selected menu.

NOTE

If you enter the "Go Back" menu, the system will return to the previous screen.

▼ Screen Settings

After entering the "Screen Settings" menu, select one of the following menus.

▼ Welcome Screen

The welcome screen can be activated or deactivated.

▼ Good-bye Screen

The good-bye screen can be activated or deactivated.

▼ Gauge Initial Movement

The movement of the meter needles and gauge needles that occurs when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position can be activated or deactivated.

▼ Units

Changes the units displayed in the combination meter display (color LCD), type A multi-function display (black and white) and type B multi-function display (color

LCD).

▼ Tire Pressure Units (if equipped)

Changes the units displayed in the Tire Pressure Monitoring system.

▼ Languages

Changes the language displayed in the combination meter display (color LCD) and multi-function display (color LCD).

▼ Warning Volume (if equipped)

Sets the EyeSight warning volume, Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) warning volume, and SRVD warning volume.

▼ EyeSight (models with EyeSight system)**NOTE**

For models with the EyeSight system, refer to the Owner's Manual supplement for the EyeSight system.

▼ RAB (if equipped)

Sets the Sonar Audible Alarm on/off setting and the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system on/off setting.

NOTE

For models with Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system, refer to "Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) System" P354.

▽ Sonar Audible Alarm

When the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system is in operation, the warning sound to notify that an obstacle is detected in the rear can be activated or deactivated.

▽ Automatic Braking

Sets the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system on or off.

▼ Vehicle Setting

After entering the “Vehicle Setting” menu, select one of the following menus.

▽ Keyless Entry System

Sets the settings used when the keyless access function was operated.

- Hazard Warning Flasher

Sets the operation of the hazard warning flasher that blinks when the door is locked or unlocked.

- Security Relocking (if equipped)

The automatic locking operation period can be set or customized. Select the preferred seconds to customize the operation period.

▽ Defogger

Sets and customizes the operation of the defogger.

▽ Interior Light

Sets and customizes the interior light off delay timer.

▽ One-touch lane changer

Sets the one-touch lane changer on/off.

▽ Door mirror setting (if equipped)

- Reverse Tilt-Down Mirrors
The reverse tilt-down feature can be activated or deactivated.

- Power Folding Door Mirrors
The auto electric folding feature can be activated or deactivated.

▼ Default Settings

Select “Yes” to use the menu screen to restore customized settings to the factory default settings. Select “No” to return to the previous screen without restoring to the factory default settings.

3-8. Multi-function display (color LCD)



Always pay adequate attention to safe driving when operating the multi-function display (color LCD) while the vehicle is in motion. When operation of the multi-function display (color LCD) is disturbing your awareness and ability to concentrate on driving, stop the vehicle in a safe place before performing operations on the screen. Also, do not concentrate on the display while driving. Doing so may cause you to look away from the road and could result in an accident.

■ Features

The multi-function display (color LCD) has the following functions.

Description	Page
Displays useful messages, such as notifications, etc.	204
Displays basic screens (e.g. fuel consumption screen, etc.)	204

Description	Page
Sets and adjusts maintenance notification	225

Also, the multi-function display (color LCD) can also be used to set and initialize the multi-function display itself.

NOTE

- When the vehicle is in motion, certain functions and selections may not be available.
- You can set the language and units for both the multi-function display (color LCD) and the combination meter at the same time. For details about setting the language and units, refer to “Screen Settings” P201.
- The images displayed in this Owner’s Manual are sample images. The actual image may vary depending on the destinations and specifications.

■ Welcome screen and good-bye screen

When the driver’s door is opened and closed, the welcome screen will appear for a short time.

When the ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position, the multi-function display gradually turns off (Good-bye screen).

NOTE

- The welcome screen will disappear when the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position while the welcome screen is displayed.
- The welcome screen and good-bye screen can be set to on or off. For details, refer to “Screen Settings” P201.
- For a certain period of time after the welcome screen has once appeared, it may not appear again even when the driver’s door is opened and closed again. This does not indicate a malfunction.

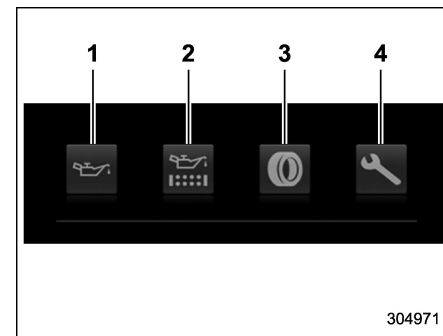
■ Self-check screen

NOTE

When the setting is “On”, the self-check screen appears. For details about this setting, refer to “On/Off setting” P225.

When the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position, the vehicle self-check will be performed.

The screens corresponding to the following items will appear one after another for several seconds each.



- 1) Engine oil: Checks the interval of engine oil replacement.
- 2) Oil filter: Checks the interval of oil filter replacement.
- 3) Tires: Checks the interval of tire rotation.
- 4) Inspection and maintenance: Checks the interval of inspection and maintenance.

When checks are performed, the icon for the item being checked will increase in brightness. The changing starts in sequential order from left to right.

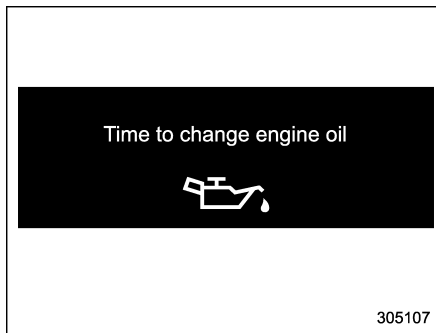
If there is a notification, the message will be displayed. Take the appropriate actions based on the message indicated.

After completing the self-check, today’s date, the stored birthday or the stored anniversary is displayed.

NOTE

- After performing the maintenance, change the setting of the corresponding maintenance item. For details, refer to "Maintenance settings" P225.
- The maintenance notification screen will be displayed under either of the following conditions.
 - The period of time remaining until the registered notification date is 15 days or less.
 - The total driving distance remaining until the registered notification distance is approximately 500 km (311 miles) or less.
- The maintenance notification screen will be displayed until either of the following conditions is satisfied.
 - The period of time passed after the registered notification date is 15 days or more.
 - The total distance driven after the registered notification distance is approximately 500 km (311 miles) or more.

■ Interruption screen

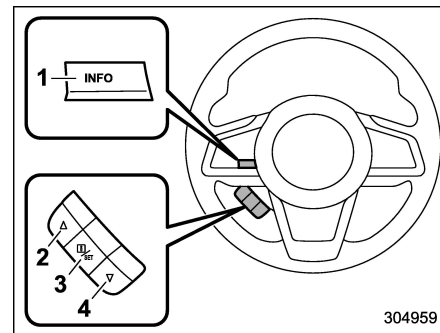


Example

Useful messages, such as reminder information may interrupt the current screen and appear on the display accompanied by a beep. Take proper action according to the message.

The interrupt screen will return to the original screen after a few seconds. Also, the interrupt screen can be skipped by pressing the INFO button.

■ Basic operation



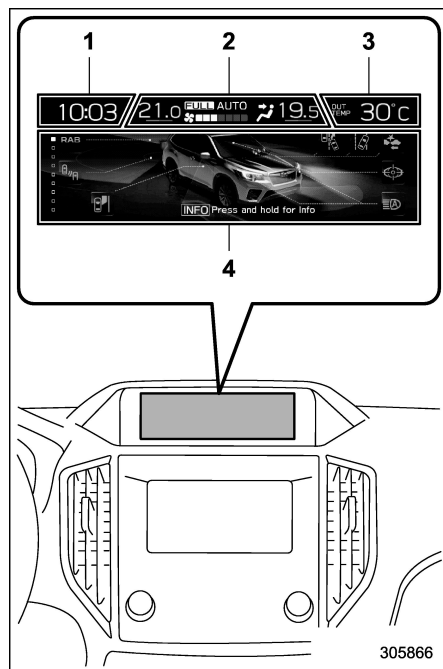
Control switch

- 1) INFO button
- 2) ▲ (Up)
- 3) "I/SET" (Enter)
- 4) ▼ (Down)

Press the INFO button on the steering wheel to switch the item displayed on the basic screen. You can operate the items on the setting screen by using the "▲", "▼" and "I/SET" switches.

■ Basic screens

While the ignition switch is in the "ON" position, the basic screen will be displayed.



- 1) Clock
- 2) Climate control*
- 3) Outside temperature
- 4) Information screen

*: This is not displayed on the multi-function display (color LCD) when the ignition switch is in the "ACC" position.

▼ Outside temperature indicator

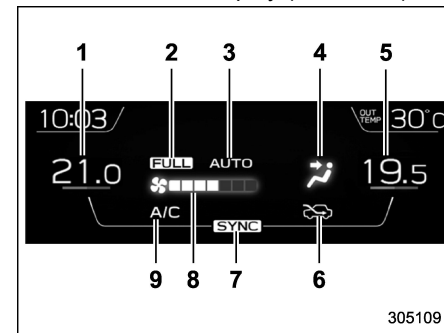
The outside temperature is displayed on the multi-function display (color LCD).

NOTE

- The outside temperature indicator shows the temperature around the sensor.
- The indicator may give a false reading under any of the following conditions:
 - When the sensor is exposed in direct sun light.
 - When idling; when running at low speeds in a traffic jam, or when the engine is restarted immediately following a shut-down.
- The temperature unit cannot be changed.

▼ Climate control screen

The climate control status is displayed on the multi-function display (color LCD).



Climate control screen

- 1) Set temperature indicator (left-hand side)*1
- 2) FULL AUTO indicator
- 3) AUTO indicator
- 4) Airflow mode indicator
- 5) Set temperature indicator (right-hand side)*1
- 6) Air inlet selection indicator
- 7) SYNC indicator*2
- 8) Fan speed indicator
- 9) Air conditioner ON indicator

*1: For models without the SYNC function, the indicator is only displayed on the driver's side

*2: Models with the SYNC function only

When operating the climate control system, the basic screen switches to the climate control screen. For details about climate control operation, refer to "Climate control panel"  P261.

▼ **Clock**

The clock can be displayed in either 12-hour display or 24-hour display. For details about the setting, refer to "Clock (models with a SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system)"  P227.

▼ **Information screen**

Press the INFO button on the steering wheel to switch the item displayed on the information screen.

Content	Description	Page
Energy flow screen	Displays the following information. • Status of the high voltage battery • Energy flow between the engine, electric motor, high voltage battery and wheels	208
Electric components operating status screen*2	Displays the operating status of the electric components and equipment.	208
Prevention safety screen	Displays the status of your vehicle.	209
EyeSight screen	Displays the operating status of EyeSight.	209
Favorite screen	Displays up to 3 optional items.	210
Navigation screen*1	Displays information linked with the navigation system.	211
Audio screen	Displays audio system information.	211
Fuel consumption screen	Displays fuel consumption information.	211
Clock/date screen	Displays the clock.	212
Guidance screen	Shifts to the setting screen.	212

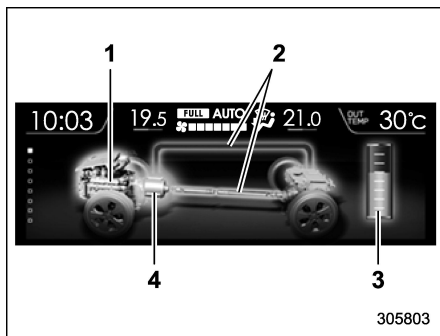
*1: Models with navigation system

*2: If equipped

▽ Energy flow screen

NOTE

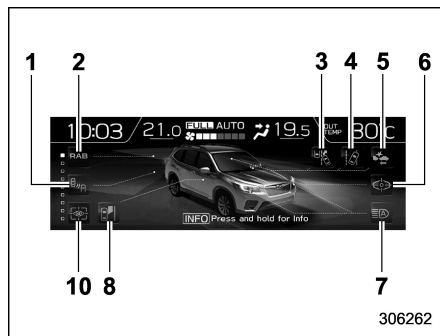
For details, refer to “Screen display”
P17.



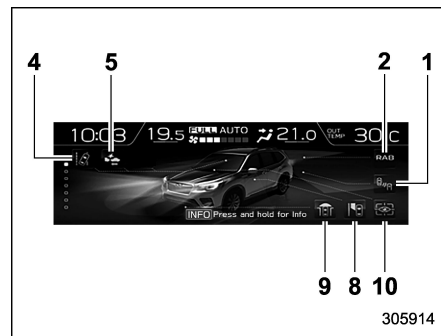
- 1) Engine operation status display: When the engine is in operation, the indicator will illuminate in orange. When the engine is stopped by the e-BOXER system, the indicator will illuminate in gray. If the ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position, the indicator will switch off.
- 2) Energy flow display: This displays the energy flow and the remaining power of the high voltage battery. Power from the engine will be displayed in orange, power from the electric motor will be displayed in green and the current of energy charging the high voltage battery will be displayed in aqua blue.
- 3) Remaining quantity of the high voltage battery

- 4) Electric motor operation status display: When generating, the indicator will illuminate in blue. When the electric motor is in operation (except while generating) the indicator will illuminate in green. When the electric motor is not generating or the electric motor is not in operation, the indicator will illuminate in gray. If the ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position, the indicator will switch off.

▽ Electric components operation screen (if equipped)



Left-hand drive models



Right-hand drive models

- 1) SRVD*1
- 2) Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB)*1
- 3) Emergency Lane Keeping Assist*1
- 4) Lane Departure Warning indicator*1
- 5) Pre-Collision Braking System indicator*1
- 6) EyeSight Assist Monitor*1
- 7) High beam assist*1
- 8) Side view monitor*1
- 9) Front view monitor*1*2
- 10) Driver Monitoring System*1

*1: If equipped

*2: Right-hand drive models only

This screen displays the electric components operation status of the vehicle.

The electric components information can be shown on the screen.

1. Press and hold the “INFO” button to

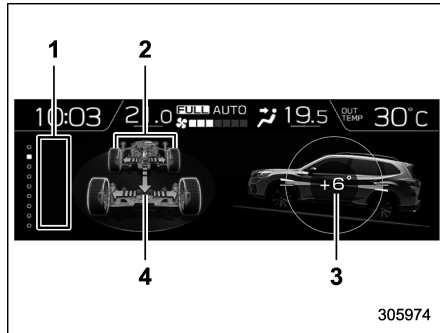
enter the electric components operation screen.

2. Operate the “▲” or “▼” switch to select the preferred item.
3. Pull the “i/SET” switch to enter the selected item.

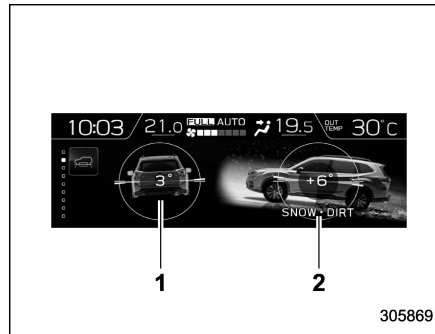
NOTE

- Indicators do not display for functions that are not equipped to the vehicle.
- The indicators of functions that are not operating are displayed in grey.

▽ Prevention safety screen



- 1) Telltale screen
- 2) Steering angle
- 3) Vehicle posture
- 4) Running condition



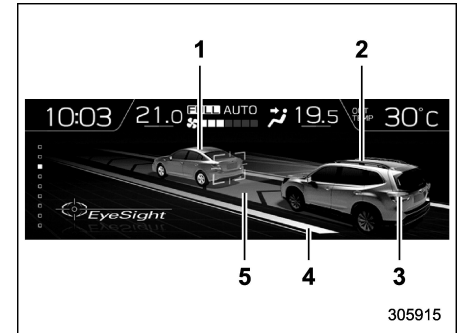
- 1) Vehicle posture
- 2) X-MODE

This screen displays the driving status of the vehicle and the operation status functions. For functions that are operating, the indicator will illuminate or flash.

NOTE

- The vehicle posture indication may differ from the actual vehicle posture.
- When X-MODE has turned on, the screen of the multi-function display is switched to the prevention safety screen.
- The vehicle posture angle varies not only due to the angle of the road surface, but also due to the vehicle tilt caused by the occupants, cargo, and acceleration or deceleration.

▽ EyeSight screen



- 1) Lead vehicle indicator
- 2) Your own vehicle indicator
- 3) Stop lights
- 4) Road line indicator
- 5) Lane indicator

This screen displays the status of the EyeSight system.

The lead vehicle indicator moves forward and backward depending on the distance with the vehicle in front. For details, refer to the Owner's Manual supplement for the EyeSight system.

▽ Favorite screen



Favorite screen (display example)

This screen displays up to three optional pieces of information that can be selected from the following items.

Item	Details
	The engine coolant temperature is displayed.
	The engine oil temperature is displayed.
	The average vehicle speed is displayed.
	The accelerator opening ratio is displayed.
	The vehicle posture is displayed.
	The current rate of fuel consumption is displayed.
	The direction of the vehicle is displayed.*1
	The posted speed limit of the road you are currently driving on is displayed.*1

Item	Details
	The calendar is displayed.
	Driver Monitoring System information is displayed.*1
	Nothing is displayed.

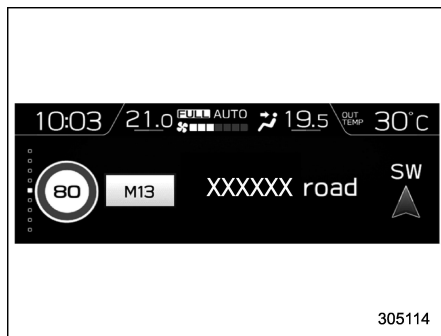
*1: If equipped

NOTE

Some displayed items may be not displayed depending on the model and specifications.

The items shown in the favorite screen can be changed. For details, refer to "Favorite setting" P222.

▽ Navigation screen (if equipped)



The navigation system information to the destination is displayed on the screen.

NOTE

When a destination is not set in the navigation system, the compass orientation, name, route sign and speed limit of the road the vehicle is traveling on remain displayed on the screen.

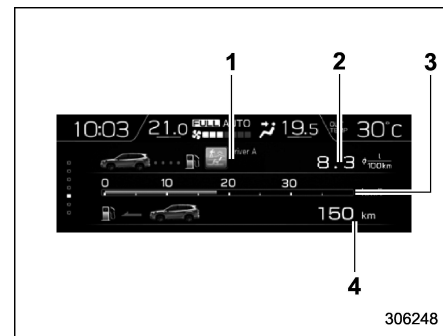
▽ Audio screen



The screen of the currently selected audio source is displayed.

For details about how to use the audio set, refer to the separate navigation/audio Owner's Manual.

▽ Fuel consumption screen



- 1) User information (if equipped)
- 2) Average fuel consumption corresponding to the driving distance of each trip meter
- 3) Current fuel consumption
- 4) Driving range on remaining fuel

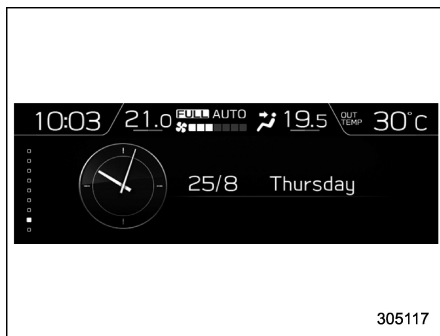
The fuel consumption information is displayed on the screen.

If the driver is recognized by the Driver Monitoring System, average fuel consumption for the driver will be displayed.

NOTE

The driving range on remaining fuel is only a guide. The indicated value may differ from the actual driving range on remaining fuel, so you must immediately fill the tank when the low fuel warning light illuminates.

▽ Clock/date screen



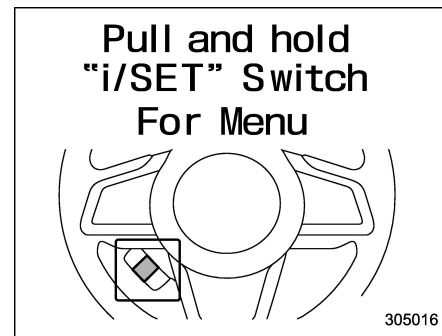
The time and date are displayed. You can select the time and date. For details, refer to “Clock (models with a SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system)” P227.

▽ Guidance screen



When the INFO button on the steering wheel is pressed and held on this screen, the setting screen can be displayed. For details, refer to “Setting screen” P213.

NOTE



When the combination meter display (color LCD) is displaying the menu screen entering screen, the system will not move to the setting screen even if the INFO button is pressed and held.

■ Setting screen

1. Press and hold the INFO button on the guidance screen. The top menu is displayed.
2. Operate the “▲” or “▼” switch to select the preferred menu from the top menu.
3. Pull the “/SET” switch to enter the selected menu.
4. Operate the “▲” or “▼” switch to select the preferred menu from the 2nd menu.
5. Pull the “/SET” switch to enter the selected menu.

The menu list is as follows.

Top menu	2nd menu	Description		Page
Date*1	Birthday	Set a birthday.		216
	Anniversary	Set an anniversary day.		216
	Go Back	Return to the 1st menu.		—
Time/Date*2	Time/Date*3	Set and adjust the date. 12h or 24h format can be selected.		216
	Birthday	Set a birthday.		216
	Anniversary	Set an anniversary day.		216
	Go Back	Return to the 1st menu.		—
Driver Monitoring System	Repeat facial scan	Perform the user recognition.		216
	User Recognition	Turn the user recognition settings on or off.	On or Off	221
	Automatically retract seat on entry	Turn the automatically retract seat on entry function on or off.	On or Off	221
	Register User	Register the user.		217
	Update User Settings	Re-register the driver's position.		220
	Delete Driver Position	Delete the registered driver's position.		221
	Delete User	Delete the registered user.		219
	Delete All Users	Delete the registered all user.		220
	Go Back	Return to the 1st menu.		—
Display/Beep	Screen Off*3	Turn the screen on or off.	Yes or No	222
	Favorite	Set and customize the triple meter.		222
	Bypass Screen	Set the bypass screen for each item.	On or Off	222
	Beep	Adjust the beep sound volume.	High, Low or Off	223
	Go Back	Return to the 1st menu.		—

Top menu	2nd menu	Description		Page
Climate control	Mode Setting	Set the basic climate control setting.	Normal, Mild, ECO or Power	223
	Occupant Detection	Set the operation of the climate control depending on passenger	On or Off	223
	Go Back	Return to the 1st menu.		—
Camera settings	Brightness	Set and adjust the brightness of a display.		224
	Contrast	Set and adjust the contrast of a display.		224
	Camera Shift Link	Set the camera shift link.	On or Off	224
	Go Back	Return to the 1st menu.		—
Maintenance	Engine Oil	Set and adjust the oil maintenance notification date.		225
	Oil Filter	Set and adjust the oil filter maintenance notification date.		225
	Tires	Set and adjust the tire maintenance notification date.		225
	Maintenance Schedule	Set and adjust the vehicle maintenance notification date.		225
	ON/OFF	Turn on or off the self-check screen that is activated when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position.	On or Off	225
	Clear All Settings	Clear all settings for maintenance items.	Yes or No	226
	Go Back	Return to the 1st menu.		—
Initialize	—	Reset all settings to the default settings.	Yes or No	226
Go Back	—	Return to the settings screen.		—

*1: Models with navigation system

*2: Models without navigation system

*3: You can also set this while driving.

▼ Date and time settings

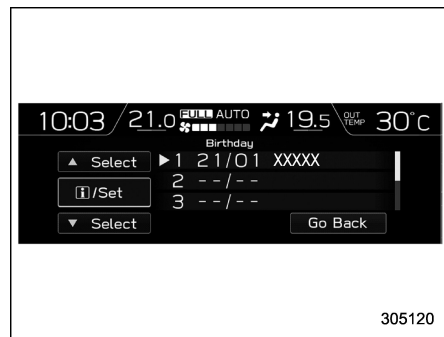
You can set the date, time and 12h or 24h format settings.

▽ Current date and time setting

For details about clock setting, refer to “Clock (models with a SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system)” P227.

▽ Birthday setting

1. Select “Birthday” from the 2nd menu in the setting screen. Refer to “Setting screen” P213.



2. Select from the list the number that you want to register.



3. Enter the date and the text by using the control switches.

4. Select “Set” to exit settings. Select “Go Back” to return to the previous screen without applying the setting changes.

NOTE

You can store a maximum of the 5 birthdays.

If a birthday is approaching, the reminder screen will be displayed when the ignition switch has been turned to the “ON” position. This function can be set to on or off. For details, refer to “Bypass screen setting” P222.

▽ Anniversary setting

1. The procedure for setting an anniversary is the same as “Birthday setting” P216, except that in step 1 “Anniversary” is selected.

NOTE

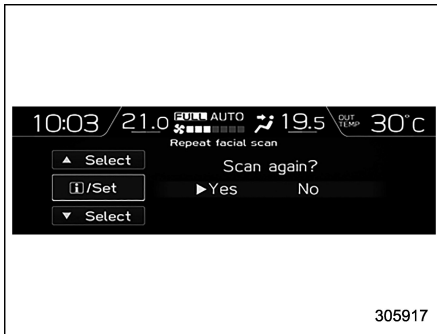
You can store a maximum of 5 anniversaries.

▼ Driver Monitoring System settings (if equipped)

You can set the Driver Monitoring System settings.

▽ Repeat facial scan

1. Select the “Repeat facial scan” from the 2nd menu in the settings screen. Refer to “Setting screen” P213.



2. Select "Yes" to start the repeat facial scan. Select "No" to return to the previous screen.
3. While seated in the driver's seat, face straight forward and wait for a few moments.



When user recognition is completed, the Hello screen appears and the screen then switches to the basic screen associated with the user information.

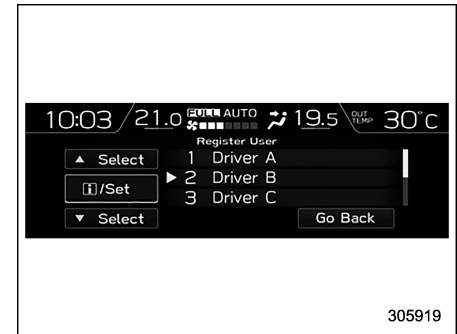
▽ Register User

1. Adjust the seat position, outside mirror angle, and reverse tilt-down outside mirror angle so that you are seated in the correct driving posture.

NOTE

- Start the user registration after adjusting the seat position, outside mirror angles, and reverse tilt-down outside mirror angle. If they are adjusted during user registration, it may be disrupted. Refer to "Power seat" P43 or "Outside mirrors" P251.
- If the ignition switch is turned to the "OFF" position before user registration is complete, the information of the adjusted seat position, outside mirror angles, and reverse tilt-down outside mirror angle will not be saved.

2. Select the "Register User" from the 2nd menu in the settings screen. Refer to "Setting screen" P213.



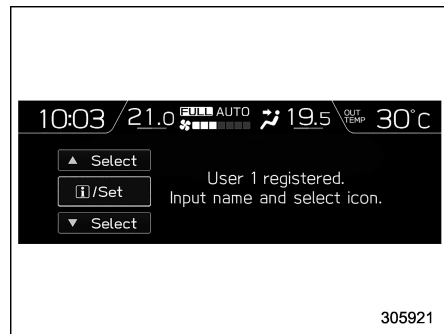
3. Select from the list the number that you want to register.



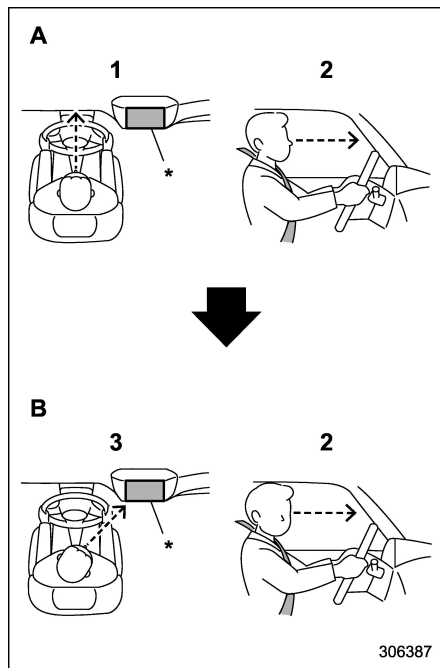
4. Select "Set" to start the registration facial scan. Select "Go Back" to return to the previous screen.

218 Multi-function display (color LCD)

5. While seated in the driver's seat, face straight forward and wait for a few moments.



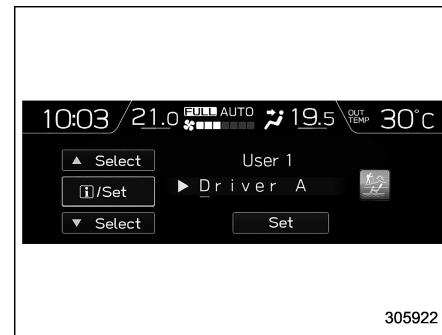
When the screen changes, the registration facial scan is completed.



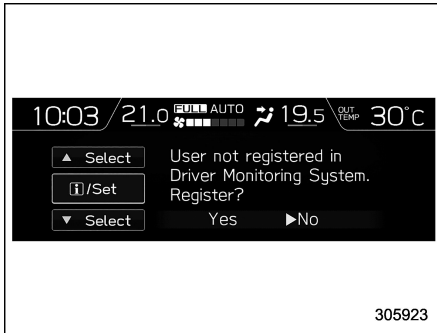
- A) Forward direction
 B) Display direction
 1) Face forward.
 2) Do not lower your chin.
 3) Face the display.
 *: Display

NOTE

- If user registration cannot be performed, turn your face forward as shown in the illustration, then turn to the display.
- If “Unable to register” appears, repeat the procedure beginning from step 4.
- There are some cases where user registration cannot be registered properly. In those cases, refer to “Driver Monitoring System” P366.



6. Enter the text using the control switches.
 7. Set the desired icons using the control switches.
 8. Select “Set” to exit the settings screen.



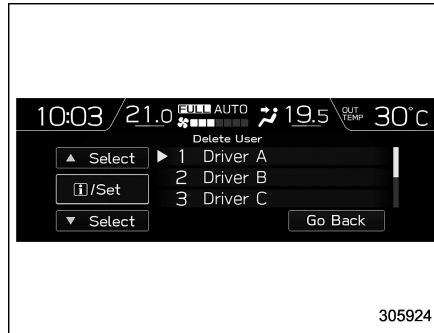
NOTE

- A screen recommending user registration appears at the following times.
 - When the driver has not completed user registration
 - When there are 4 or fewer registered users
- Operate the control switch and select “Yes” to display the screen in step 3. Then follow the registration procedure to complete user registration.
 - An existing user can be overwritten by selecting a registered number. When a user is registered by overwriting, the individual fuel economy data is reset.

– When “User Recognition” is set to OFF, user registration cannot be selected.

▽ Delete User

1. Select “Delete User” from the 2nd menu in the settings screen. Refer to “Setting screen” P213.



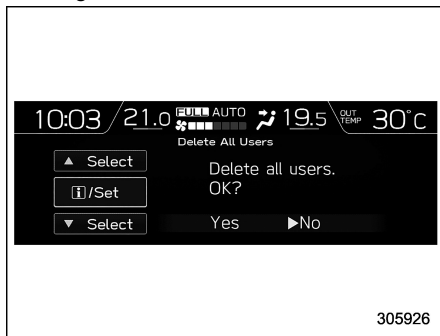
2. Select from the list the number that you want to delete.



3. Select “Yes” to delete the number. Select “No” to return to the previous screen.

▽ Delete All User

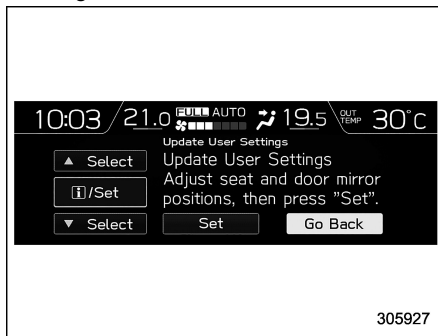
1. Select "Delete All Users" from the 2nd menu in the settings screen. Refer to "Setting screen" P213.



2. Select "Yes" to delete all the users. Select "No" to return to the previous screen.

▽ Update User Settings

1. Select "Update User Settings" from the 2nd menu in the settings screen. Refer to "Setting screen" P213.



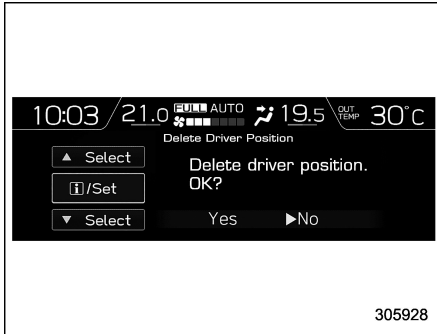
2. Select "Set" to re-register the driver position. Select "Go Back" to return to the previous screen.

NOTE

- Start the user registration after adjusting the seat position, outside mirror angles, and reverse tilt-down outside mirror angle. If they are adjusted during user registration, it may be disrupted. Refer to "Power seat" P43 or "Outside mirrors" P251.
- If the ignition switch is turned to the "OFF" position before user registration is complete, the information of the adjusted seat position, outside mirror angles, and reverse tilt-down outside mirror angle will not be saved.

▽ Delete Driver Position

1. Select "Delete Driver Position" from the 2nd menu in the settings screen. Refer to "Setting screen" P213.



2. Select "Yes" to delete the driver position. Select "No" to return to the previous screen.

▽ Automatically retract seat on entry setting

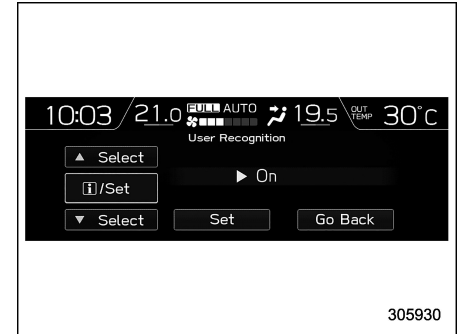
1. Select "Automatically retract seat on entry" from the 2nd menu in the settings screen. Refer to "Setting screen" P213.



2. Select "On" or "Off" to turn the auto entry/exit function on or off by using the control switches.
3. Select "Set" to exit settings. Select "Go Back" to return to the previous screen.

▽ User Recognition settings

1. Select "User Recognition" from the 2nd menu in the settings screen. Refer to "Setting screen" P213.



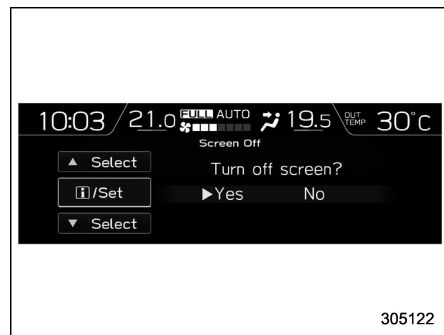
2. Select "On" or "Off" to turn the User Recognition settings on or off by using the control switches.
3. Select "Set" to exit settings. Select "Go Back" to return to the previous screen.

▼ Display/Beep settings

You can set the display settings and volume settings.

▽ Screen OFF setting

1. Select "Screen Off" from 2nd menu in setting screen. Refer to "Setting screen" P213.



2. Select "Yes" to turn off the screen. Select "No" to return to the previous screen.

Restoring the screen

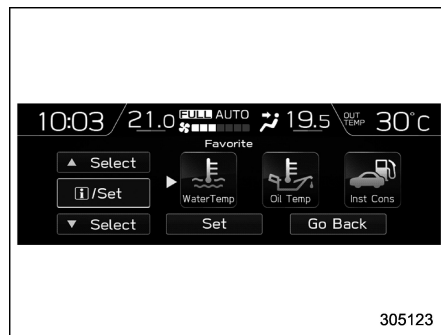
When the INFO button is operated after the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" or "ACC" position, the screen will be restored. The screen will be restored with the basic screen that was displayed when the screen was turned off.

NOTE

While the screen is off, the screen switches to the climate control screen only when the climate control system is operated.

▽ Favorite setting

1. Select the "Favorite" from 2nd menu in setting screen. Refer to "Setting screen" P213.



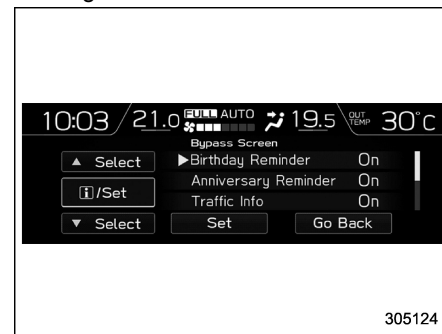
2. Set the desired items by using the control switches. For details about items, refer to "Favorite screen" P210.
3. Select "Set" to exit settings. Select "Go Back" to return to the previous screen without applying the setting changes.

NOTE

- You can display a maximum of the 3 items.
- The same item cannot be selected for the left, center or right location.

▽ Bypass screen setting

1. Select "Bypass Screen" from the 2nd menu in the setting screen. Refer to "Setting screen" P213.



2. Select on or off to turn the display of items on or off by using the control switches.
3. Select "Set" to exit settings. Select "Go Back" to return to the previous screen without applying the setting changes.

▽ Beep setting

1. Select “Beep” from the 2nd menu in the setting screen. Refer to “Setting screen” P213.



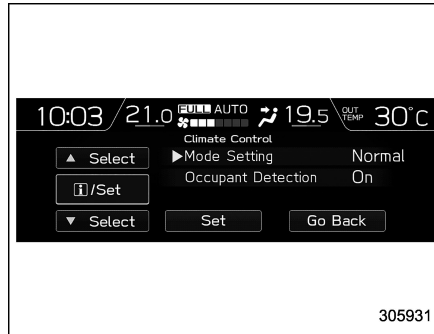
2. Set the beep volume by using the control switches.
3. Select “Set” to exit settings. Select “Go Back” to return to the previous screen without applying the setting changes.

▼ Climate Control settings

You can set the climate control settings.

▽ Mode setting

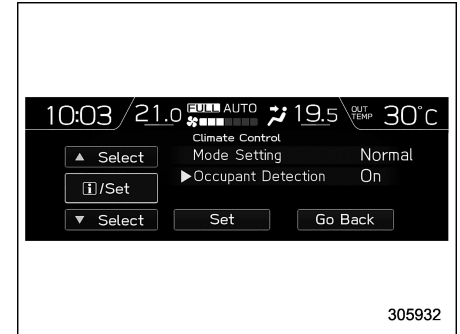
1. Select “Mode Setting” from the 2nd menu in the setting screen. Refer to “Setting screen” P213.



2. Select “Normal”, “Mild”, “Power” or “ECO” by using the control switches. For details about “Mode setting”, refer to “Automatic climate control customization” P264.
3. Select “Set” to exit settings. Select “Go Back” to return to the previous screen without applying the setting changes.

▽ Occupant Detection settings

1. Select “Occupant Detection” from the 2nd menu in the setting screen. Refer to “Setting screen” P213.



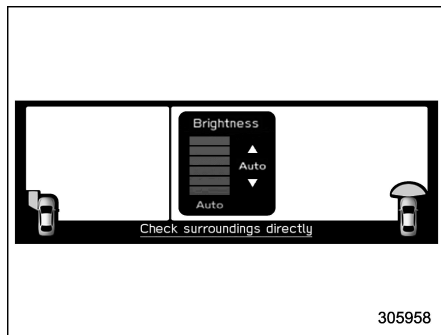
2. Select on or off to turn the occupant detection on or off by using the control switches.
3. Select “Set” to exit settings. Select “Go Back” to return to the previous screen without applying the setting changes.

▼ Camera settings (if equipped)

You can set the front camera display settings.

▽ Brightness setting

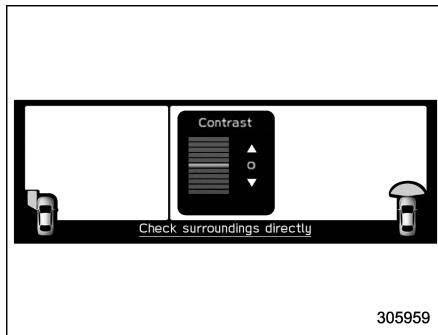
1. Select “Brightness” from the 2nd menu in the setting screen. Refer to “Setting screen” P213.



2. Select the brightness level by using the control switches.
3. Press the “**I**/SET” button to confirm the setting.

▽ Contrast setting

1. Select “Contrast” from the 2nd menu in the setting screen. Refer to “Setting screen” P213.



2. Select the contrast level by using the control switches.
3. Press the “**I**/SET” button to confirm the setting.

▽ Camera shift link setting

1. Select “Camera Shift Link” from the 2nd menu in the setting screen. Refer to “Setting screen” P213.



2. Select “On” or “Off” by using the control switches.
3. Select “Set” to exit settings. Select “Go Back” to return to the previous screen without applying the setting changes.

▼ Maintenance settings

You can set maintenance reminders.

▽ Engine oil setting

1. Select "Engine Oil" from the 2nd menu in the setting screen. Refer to "Setting screen" P213.



2. Set the date and distance of the reminder by using the control switches.
3. Select "Set" to exit settings. Select "Update" to change the notification distance to the default value. Select "Go Back" to return to the previous screen without applying the setting changes.

NOTE

- The reminder will be displayed by either date or distance in accordance with the setting.
- Even when either "Day" or "Distance" are displayed as "--" a pop-up screen will appear.
- The reminder will be displayed until either of the following conditions is satisfied.

- The period of time passed after the registered notification date is 15 days or more.
- The total distance driven after the registered notification distance is approximately 500 km (311 miles) or more.

▽ Oil filter setting

The setting procedure is the same as "Engine oil setting" P225, but select the "Oil Filter" item in step 1.

▽ Tires setting

The setting procedure is the same as "Engine oil setting" P225, but select the "Tyres" item in step 1.

▽ Maintenance schedule setting

The setting procedure is the same as "Engine oil setting" P225, but select the "Maintenance Schedule" item in step 1.

▽ On/Off setting

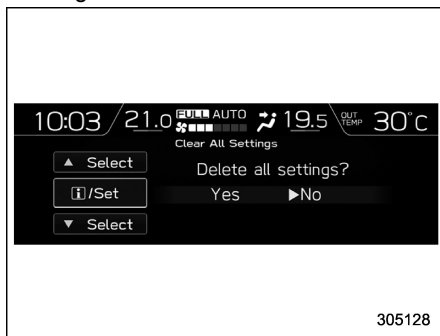
1. Select "On" or "Off" from the 2nd menu on the setting screen. Refer to "Setting screen" P213.



2. Select on or off on the opening screen by using the control switches.
3. Select "Set" to exit settings. Select "Go Back" to return to the previous screen without applying the setting changes.

▽ Clear setting

1. Select "Clear All Settings" from the 2nd menu on the setting screen. Refer to "Setting screen" P213.

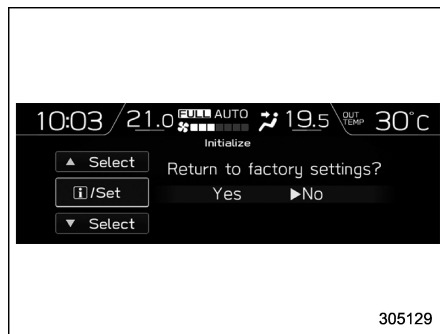


2. Select "Yes" or "No" by using the control switches.

▼ Initialize

You can initialize the items that have been set to your preference.

1. Select "Initialize" from the 2nd menu on the setting screen. Refer to "Setting screen" P213.



2. Select "Yes" or "No" by using the control switches.

■ How to get the source code using the open source

Free/Open Source Software Information

This product contains Free/Open Source Software (FOSS).

The license information and/or the source code of such FOSS can be found at the following URL.

<http://www.globaldenso.com/en/open-source/ivi/subaru/>

3-9. Clock (models with a SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system)

CAUTION

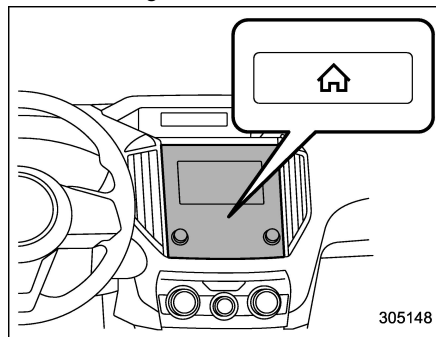
The clock in the multi-function display (color LCD) cannot be adjusted, if the SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system is removed.

For models with a SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system, the clock can be adjusted using either auto mode or manual mode.

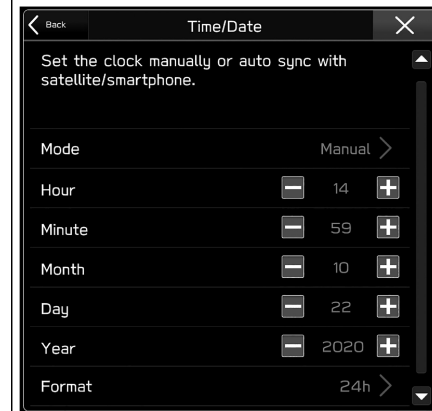
- Auto mode: automatic clock adjustment
- Manual mode: manual clock adjustment

■ Setting the clock manually

1. Turn the ignition switch to "ON".



2. Press the  button.
3. Select "Settings".
4. Select "Vehicle".
5. Select "Time/Date" and then select "Manual".



6. Set the each items plus and minus. Select 12h display or 24h display from the format.
7. Select  to complete the clock setting. Select "Back" to return to the previous

– CONTINUED –

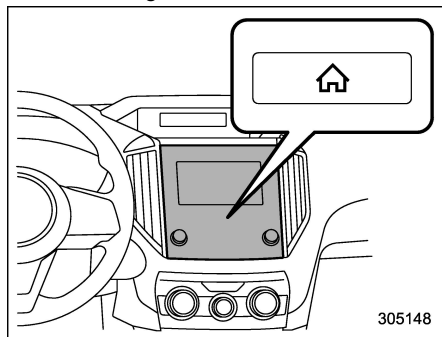
screen without saving settings.

NOTE

The Birthday/Anniversary and maintenance reminder system function are based on the time and date on the multi-function display (color LCD).

■ Setting the clock automatically

1. Turn the ignition switch to "ON".



2. Press the  button.
3. Select "Settings".
4. Select "Vehicle".
5. Select "Clock adjustment" and then select "Auto".
6. Press the  button again to complete the setting.

▼ Models with navigation system

The clock will be set automatically where a GPS signal is available.

▼ Models without navigation system

The clock will be set and adjusted automatically when a smartphone is connected via Bluetooth® for transferring phonebook data.

1. Register the smartphone to the audio system. For details, refer to "Bluetooth SETTINGS" in the supplemental Owner's Manual for the audio/navigation system.
2. Transfer phonebook data to the system. For details, refer to "Bluetooth SETTINGS" in the supplemental Owner's Manual for the audio/navigation system. The clock will be adjusted automatically.

NOTE

Depending on the model of smartphone, the settings of the connected smartphone may need to be changed. (ex: For iOS or other models, notification settings may need to be activated.) For details, check the instructions on connecting smartphones.

■ Regulatory information

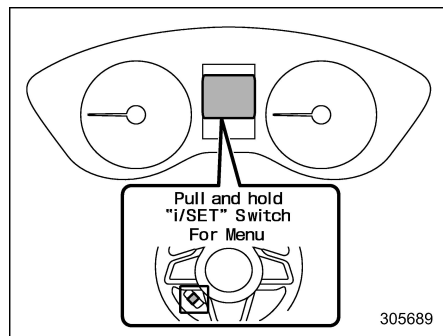


The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

3-10. Clock (models without a SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system)

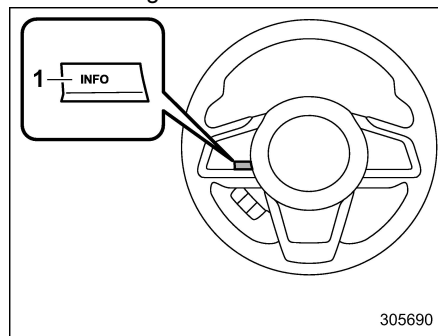
■ Setting the clock manually

NOTE

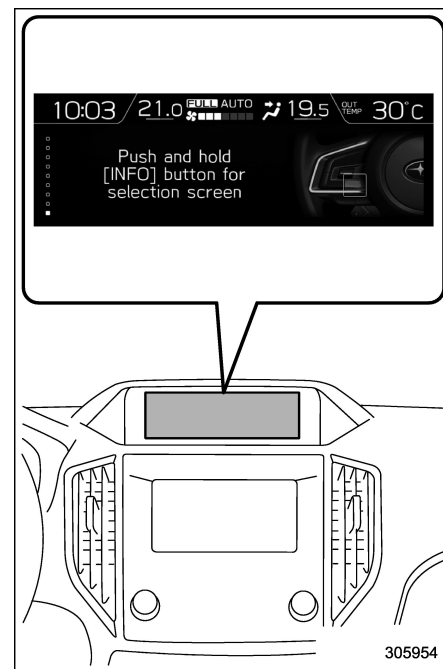


When the combination meter display (color LCD) is displaying the menu screen entering screen, the system will not move to the selection screen even if the "INFO" button is pressed and held. Before adjusting the clock, be sure to change the combination meter display (color LCD) to a screen other than the menu screen entering screen.

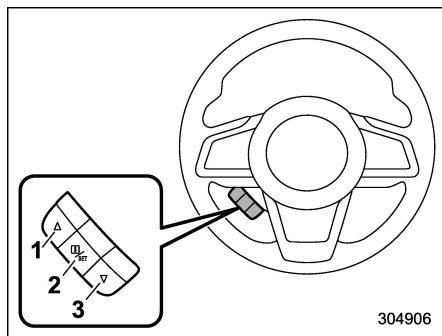
1. Turn the ignition switch to "ON".



- 1) "INFO" button
2. Press the "INFO" button on the steering wheel to display the guidance screen.



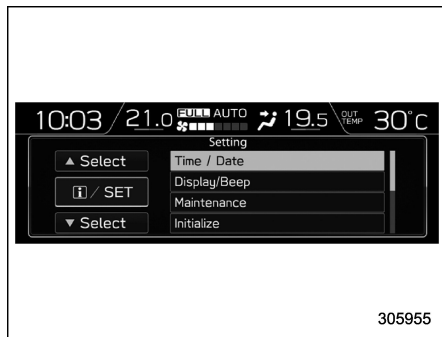
3. While displaying the guidance screen, press and hold the "INFO" button on the steering wheel. The screen goes to the selection screen.



304906

- 1) ▲ (Up)
- 2) **i/SET** (Enter)
- 3) ▼ (Down)

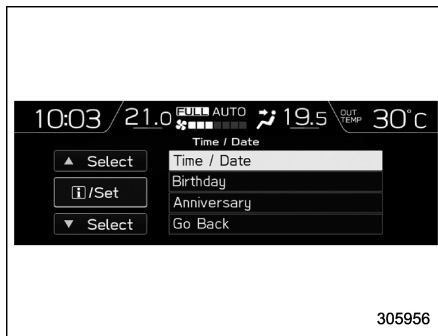
4. Pull the “▲” or “▼” switch to select the item.



305955

5. Select “Time/Date” and pull the **i/SET**

switch.

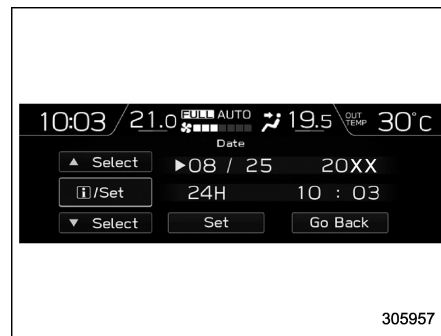


305956

6. Select “Time/Date” and pull the **i/SET** switch.

NOTE

If “Clock adjustment” is not in manual mode, “Time/Date” cannot be selected. Be sure to perform steps 2 through 5.



305957

7. Pull the “▲”, “▼” switches to scroll through to the items you can set.

(1) Use the **i/SET** switch to choose the item you would like to change.

(2) Pull the “▲”, “▼” switches to adjust the items.

8. Select “Set” and pull the **i/SET** switch to complete the clock setting.

Select “Go Back” to return to the previous screen without saving settings.

NOTE

The Birthday/Anniversary and maintenance reminder system function are based on the time and date on the multi-function display (color LCD).

3-11. Light control switch

CAUTION

- Use of any lights for a long period of time while the e-BOXER system is not running can cause the 12 V auxiliary battery to discharge.
- Before leaving the vehicle, make sure that the light control switch is turned to the off position. If the vehicle is left unattended for a long time with the light control switch set to a position other than the off position, the 12 V auxiliary battery may be discharged.

Models with “keyless access with push-button start system”:

The light control switch operates when the push-button ignition switch is in the “ACC” or “ON” position.

Regardless of the position of the light control switch, the illuminated lights are turned off when the push-button ignition switch is turned off.

Models without “keyless access with push-button start system”:

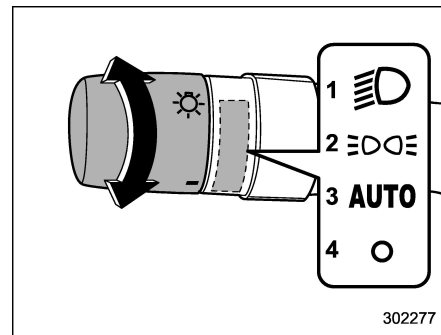
The light control switch operates when the key is inserted in the ignition switch.

Regardless of the position of the light control switch, the illuminated lights are turned off when the key is removed from the ignition switch.

NOTE

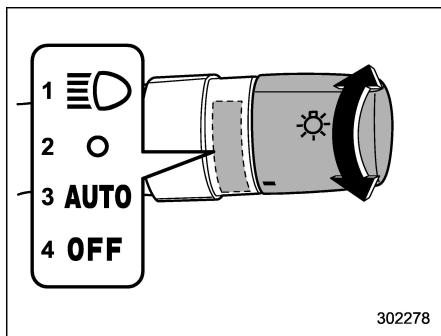
- The light control switch can be operated, even under the following conditions.
 - When the key is not inserted into the ignition switch (models without “keyless access with push-button start system”)
 - When the push-button ignition switch is turned off (models with “keyless access with push-button start system”)
- If the driver’s door is opened while the headlights are illuminated under such conditions, the chirp sound will inform the driver that the lights are illuminated.

Headlights



Except Australia models

- 1) Second position
- 2) First position
- 3) Auto position
- 4) Off position



Australia models

- 1) Second position
- 2) First position
- 3) Auto position
- 4) Off position

To turn on the headlights, turn the knob on the end of the turn signal lever.

Second position:

Headlights, front position lights, instrument panel illumination, tail lights and license plate lights are on.

First position:

Front position lights, instrument panel illumination, tail lights and license plate lights are on.

Auto position: auto on/off headlights:

When the ignition switch is in the “ON” position, the headlights, front position lights, instrument panel illumination, tail lights and license plate lights are **automatically on or off** depending on the level of the ambient light.

Off position:

The headlights are all off.

NOTE

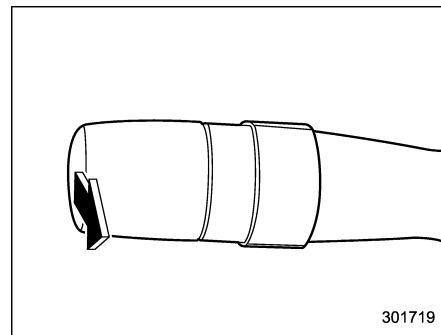
- The sensitivity of the auto on/off headlights can be changed by your SUBARU dealer. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for details.
- If the light control switch is in the “AUTO” position and the headlights do not turn on when it becomes dark outside, turn the light switch to the “ (except Australia models) or “ (Australia models) position. If this happens, have your vehicle inspected by your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

▼ Headlight off delay setting

The headlight off delay function turns on the headlights, etc. for smooth exiting from the vehicle at night or in a dark place.

NOTE

The factory setting (default setting) of the operation duration of the headlights and the exterior lights is 30 seconds. This setting can be changed to OFF (no operation), 30 seconds, 60 seconds, or 90 seconds at SUBARU dealers. For more details, we recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer.



When the ignition switch is turned off and the light control switch is in the “AUTO” or “OFF” position, if you pull the turn signal lever toward you, the headlight low beams and some exterior lights will illuminate as follows.

- Illuminates for 30 seconds after the driver’s door is closed.
- Illuminates until you press the lock button on the access key fob/transmitter

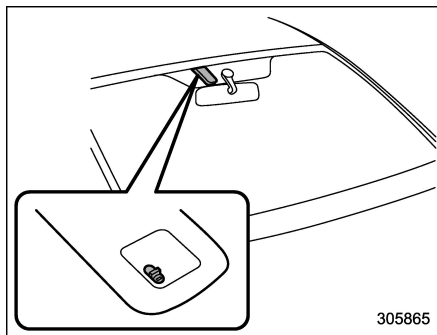
two times successively.

- Illuminates until you touch the door lock sensor on the door handle two times successively (models with “keyless access with push-button start system”).

NOTE

- While the headlight off delay function is operating, if you perform any of the following operations, the headlights and exterior lights will turn off.
 - Turn the ignition switch to the “ON” position.
 - Pull the turn signal lever toward you.
 - Set the light control switch to a position other than the “AUTO” or “OFF” position.
- If the driver’s door is not opened and closed, these lights will turn off in 3 minutes.

▼ Sensor for the auto on/off headlights (rain light sensor)



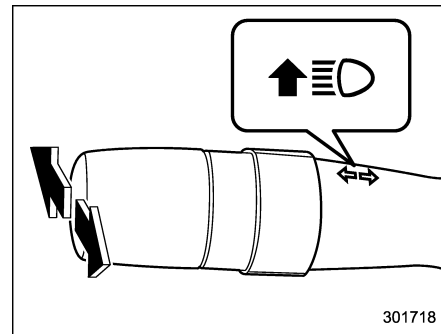
The sensor is on the windshield glass as shown in the illustration.



CAUTION

If any object is attached on or near the sensor, the sensor may not detect the level of ambient light correctly and the auto on/off headlights may not operate properly.

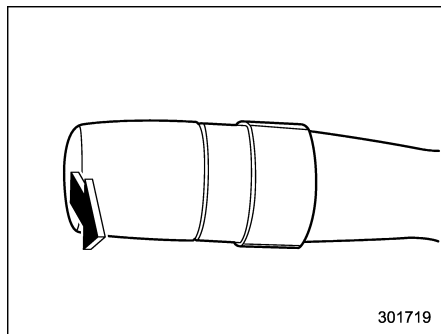
■ High/low beam change (dimmer)



To change from low beam to high beam, push the turn signal lever forward. When the headlights are on high beam, the high beam indicator light “≡●” on the combination meter is also on.

To switch back to low beam, pull the lever back to the center position.

■ Headlight flasher



CAUTION

Do not hold the lever in the flashing position for more than just a few seconds.

To flash the headlights, pull the lever toward you and then release it. The high beam will stay on for as long as you hold the lever. The headlight flasher works even though the lighting switch is in the off position.

When the headlights are on high beam, the high beam indicator light “” on the combination meter is also on.

■ High Beam Assist function (if equipped)

NOTE

- The high beam assist function utilizes the stereo camera installed at the position of the front map lights.
- For details on how to handle the stereo camera, refer to the Owner's Manual supplement for the EyeSight system.

The high beam assist function automatically changes the headlight from high beam to low beam (or vice versa).

When all of the following conditions are met, the headlight will change to high beam.

- When the vehicle speed increases to or above 58 km/h (36 mph).
- There is no preceding or oncoming vehicle.
- The forward area of the vehicle is dark.
- The road does not have a sharp curve.

When any of the following conditions are met, the headlight will change to low beam.

- When the vehicle speed decreases to or below 53 km/h (33 mph).
- When the forward area of the vehicle is bright.
- When there is a preceding or oncoming

vehicle.

- When the EyeSight system is malfunctioning or is temporarily stopped.

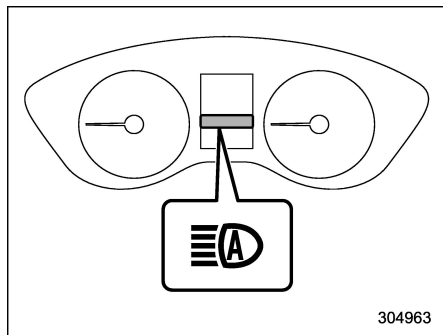
NOTE

- Do not overestimate the capacity of the high beam assist function. The driver always has the responsibility to understand the surrounding situation, to drive safely, and to change the headlight mode manually if necessary.
- The factory setting (default setting) for this function is set as “operational”. This setting can be changed to OFF (non-operation) at SUBARU dealers. For more details, we recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer.

▼ How to use the high beam assist function

The high beam assist function will be activated when all the following conditions are met.

- The light control switch is in the “AUTO” position and the low beam headlights are on automatically.
- The turn signal lever is pushed forward.



304963

High beam assist indicator

When the high beam assist function is activated, the high beam assist indicator light on the combination meter will illuminate.

NOTE

If the high beam assist function is malfunctioning or is temporarily stopped, the headlight will be fixed at low beam.

▼ How to temporarily lower the sensitivity of the high beam assist function

The sensitivity of the high beam assist function can be lowered by performing the following operations.

1. Before turning the ignition switch to the

“ON” position, set the light control switch to the “AUTO” position and push the signal lever forward (high beam position).

2. Turn the ignition switch to the “ON” position and within approximately 15 seconds, press the “/△” (following distance setting) switch more than 10 times consecutively.

When the sensitivity of the high beam assist function is lowered, the high beam assist indicator light “” on the combination meter will flash.

NOTE

- The sensitivity of the high beam assist function cannot be lowered in the following conditions.

- Cruise control or Adaptive Cruise Control is in operation.
- The EyeSight warning indicator (yellow) is illuminated.

- The sensitivity of the high beam assist function returns to normal level the next time the ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position and the engine is restarted.

▼ How to change the headlight mode manually

Change to the low beam:

When you return the turn signal lever to the center position, the high beam assist function will turn off and the high beam assist indicator light (green) will turn off.

Change to the high beam:

When you turn the light control switch to the “” position, the headlight mode will be changed to the high beam.

At this time, the high beam assist function will turn off, the high beam assist indicator (green) will turn off and the high beam indicator light will turn on.

NOTE

- After manually changing the headlight mode to the high beam, if you turn on the high beam assist function, return the light control switch to the “AUTO” position.
- When manually changing the headlight mode to the high beam, if you turn the light control switch to the “” position, the instrument panel illumination, parking lights, front side marker lights, rear side marker lights, tail lights and license plate lights will be on.

▼ Tips for the high beam assist system

- The high beam assist function recognizes the conditions surrounding the vehicle based on the brightness of illumination ahead of your vehicle, etc. Therefore, the headlight mode may switch in some situations that do not match to the driver's sense.

- A bicycle or cargo cycle may not be detected.

- Under the following situations, the brightness of ambient illumination may not be detected correctly and the high beam assist function may not work properly. As a result, the glare of the high beam may disturb the oncoming vehicle or vehicle ahead. Also, the low beam mode may continue although there are no oncoming vehicles and vehicles ahead. In the such cases, change the headlight mode manually.

- In bad weather (fog, snow, sand storm, heavy rain, etc.).

- When the windshield glass is dirty or fogged.

- When the windshield is cracked or damaged.

- When the stereo camera is deformed or the stereo camera lenses are dirty.

- If there are lights similar to the headlights or the tail lights in the surrounding area.

- When an oncoming vehicle or vehicle ahead is driven without its headlights and tail lights on.

- If the headlights of an oncoming vehicle or the tail lights of a vehicle ahead are dirty or discolored, or if the light beams are not aimed correctly.

- When a rapid change of brightness continues while driving.

- When driving on a road with many ups and downs or uneven surfaces.

- When driving on a road with many curves.

- When there are some objects that reflect light strongly, such as a road sign or a mirror in vehicle ahead.

- When the rear part of the vehicle ahead, such as a container, reflects light strongly.

- When the headlights of your vehicle are damaged or dirty.

- When your vehicle is tilted, such as in case the vehicle has a flat tire or is being towed.

- Immediately after the engine has started.

- In the following conditions, the headlight mode will not be automatically changed from the high beam to the low beam.

- When your vehicle passes an oncoming vehicle suddenly in a blind curve.

- When another vehicle passes in front of your vehicle.

- When an oncoming vehicle or vehicle ahead comes in and out of view because of continuous curves, median strips, roadside trees, etc.

- If the stereo camera detects the light of the front fog lights of an oncoming vehicle, the headlight mode may change from the high beam to the low beam automatically.

- The headlight mode may change from the high beam to the low beam, or the low beam mode may continue, when affected by a street light, traffic signal, illumination of an advertisement board, or a reflective object such as a road sign and signboard.

- The timing of the change of headlight mode may differ due to the following factors.

- Color or brightness of the headlights of an oncoming vehicle or the tail lights of a vehicle ahead.

- The headlights of the oncoming vehicle or the tail lights of the vehicle ahead are covered with mud, snow, etc.

- Movement and direction of an oncoming vehicle or a vehicle ahead.

- When the headlights of an oncom-

ing vehicle or the tail lights of a vehicle ahead illuminate on only one side.

- When the oncoming vehicle or vehicle ahead is a motorcycle.
- Conditions of a road (slope, curve, road surface, etc.).
- Number of passengers and weight of loaded cargo.
- Limitation of the detection ability of the stereo camera.
- If the EyeSight traffic lane customization is not set to the actual flow of traffic.

■ Daytime running light system

WARNING

The light switch must always be turned to the “ ” or “ ” position when it is dark outside.

The daytime running light will automatically illuminate when the following conditions are fulfilled.

- The e-BOXER system is running.
- The light control switch is in the “AUTO” or off position.

NOTE

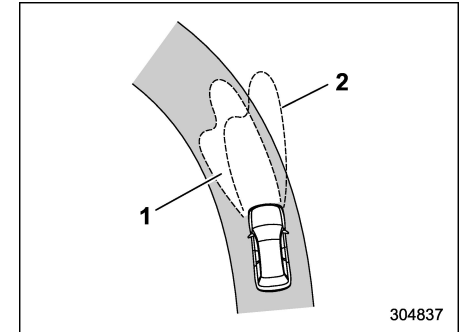
- If the parking brake is applied when you start the engine, the daytime run-

ning light will illuminate when the parking brake is released.

- When the headlight switch is in the “ ” or “ ” position, the daytime running light system is deactivated (except Australia models).
- When the headlight switch is in the “ ” or “ ” position, the daytime running light system is deactivated (Australia models).
- While the headlight switch is in the “AUTO” position and the headlights turn on automatically, the daytime running light is deactivated.

3-12. Steering Responsive Headlight (SRH)

SRH is a function that automatically moves the headlight beam to the left or right in accordance with the steering angle and vehicle speed. This function helps to improve the visibility at night by illuminating the road ahead at corners and intersections.

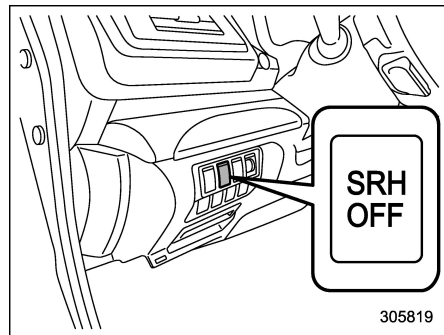


- 1) The target area of illumination when SRH is activated.
- 2) The target area of illumination when SRH is not activated.

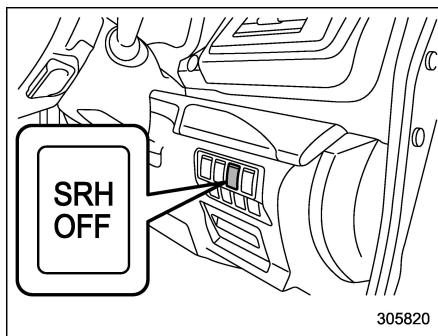
NOTE

- SRH only activates when the vehicle is traveling forward at the speed of approximately 8 km/h (5 mph) and over.

■ SRH OFF switch

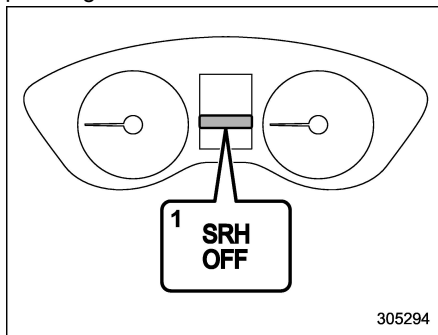


Left-hand drive models



Right-hand drive models

You can turn the SRH function on or off by pressing the SRH OFF switch.



1) SRH OFF indicator

The SRH OFF indicator on the combination meter turns off when SRH is turned on.

The SRH OFF indicator on the combination meter illuminates when SRH is turned off.

If SRH is malfunctioning, the SRH OFF indicator on the combination meter blinks when the ignition switch is in the "ON" position. It indicates that SRH has been deactivated. We recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer for an inspection.

NOTE

- If you turn the ignition switch to the "OFF" position with SRH turned off and then start the e-BOXER system again, SRH will automatically turn on.
- When you turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position, the SRH OFF indicator will illuminate and turn off after several seconds.

3-13. Adaptive Driving Beam (ADB) (if equipped)

WARNING

Do not rely solely on the ADB function. Always operate the light control switch depending on the environment. Using the stereo camera installed at the upper positions on the windshield, ADB recognizes oncoming vehicles and vehicles in front to adjust the lighting area. This is to get the best view to avoid dazzling oncoming vehicles and vehicles in front, and to light only the area where no vehicles are in front or oncoming.

NOTE

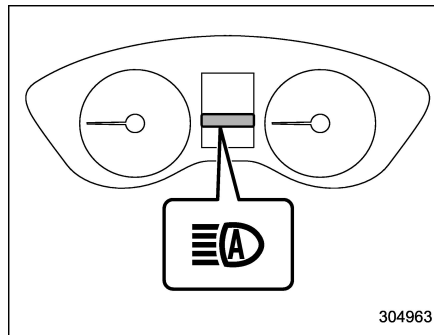
- ADB utilizes the stereo camera installed at the position of the front map lights.
- For details on how to handle the stereo camera, refer to the Owner's Manual supplement for the EyeSight system.
- The factory setting (default setting) for this function is set as "operational". This setting can be changed to OFF

(non-operation) at SUBARU dealers.

■ How to use the ADB function

ADB will be activated when all the following conditions are met.

- The light control switch is in the "AUTO" position and the low beam headlights are on automatically.
- The turn signal lever is pushed forward.



Adaptive driving beam indicator

When the ADB function is activated, the Adaptive driving beam indicator on the combination meter will illuminate.

NOTE

- If the ADB function is malfunctioning or is temporarily stopped, the headlight will be fixed at low beam. For details, refer to the Owner's Manual supplement for the EyeSight system.
- While ADB is operating, if driving on low beam for more than 100 km/h (62 mph), the lighting reaches more long distance than normal usage of the low beam.

■ How to change the headlight mode manually

Change to the low beam:

When you return the turn signal lever to the center position, the ADB function will turn off and the Adaptive driving beam indicator will turn off.

Change to the high beam:

When you turn the light control switch to the "D" (except Australia models) or "D" (Australia models) position, the headlight mode will be changed to the high beam.

At this time, the ADB function will turn off, the Adaptive driving beam indicator will turn off and the high beam indicator light will turn on.

NOTE

● After manually changing the headlight mode to the high beam, if you turn on the ADB function, return the light control switch to the “AUTO” position.

● When manually changing the headlight mode to the high beam, if you turn the light control switch to the “ΞΠΟΞ” (except Australia models) or “O” (Australia models) position, the instrument panel illumination, parking lights, tail lights and license plate lights will be on.

■ Automatic switching condition among the high beam, low beam, and ADB

Conditions to switch to high beam

- The vehicle speed is 30 km/h (19 mph) or more.
- When the front of the vehicles are dark, because there are no vehicles in front and oncoming, or vehicles are driving without lighting.
- The curb is not sharp.

Conditions to switch to low beam

- The vehicle speed is 15 km/h (9 mph) or less.
- When the front of the vehicle is bright because driving under the street lights, or driving in the city.

- The EyeSight system is temporarily stopped.

Conditions to switch to ADB

- The vehicle speed is 30 km/h (19 mph) or more.
- Vehicles oncoming and in front turn on the headlights.
- Front of the vehicle is dark.
- There are no oncoming vehicles for a certain time when high speed driving.

■ Tips for ADB

- The ADB function recognizes the condition surrounding the vehicle based on the brightness of illumination ahead of your vehicle, etc. Therefore, the headlight mode may switch in some situations that do not match to the driver's sense.
- A bicycle or cargo cycle may not be detected.
- Under the following situations, the brightness of ambient illumination may not be detected correctly and the ADB function may not work properly. As a result, the glare of the high beam may disturb the driving of an oncoming vehicle or vehicle ahead. Also, the low beam mode may continue although there are no oncoming vehicles or vehicles ahead. In the such cases, change the headlight mode manually.

- In bad weather (fog, snow, sand storm, heavy rain, etc.)
- When the windshield glass is dirty or fogged.
- When the windshield is cracked or damaged.
- When the stereo camera is deformed or the stereo camera lenses are dirty.
- If there are lights similar to the headlights or the tail lights in the surrounding area.
- When an oncoming vehicle or vehicle ahead is driven without its headlights and tail lights on.
- If the headlights of an oncoming vehicle or the tail lights of a vehicle ahead are dirty or discolored, or if the light beams are not aimed correctly.
- When a rapid change of brightness continues while driving.
- When driving on a road with many ups and downs or uneven surfaces
- When driving on a road with many curves
- When there are some objects that reflect light strongly, such as a road sign or a mirror in the vehicle ahead.
- When the rear part of the vehicle ahead, such as a container, reflects light strongly.
- When the headlights of your vehicle

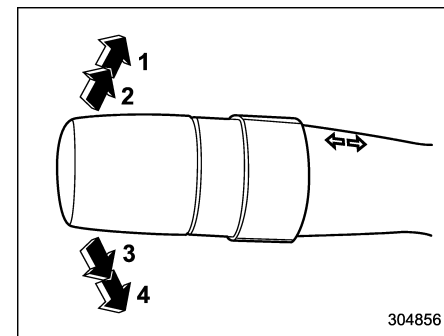
are damaged or dirty.

- When your vehicle is tilted, such as in case the vehicle has a flat tire or is being towed.
- Immediately after the engine has started.
- Under the following conditions, ADB may not operate properly.
 - When your vehicle passes an oncoming vehicle suddenly in a blind curve.
 - When another vehicle passes in front of your vehicle.
 - When an oncoming vehicle or vehicle ahead comes in and out of view because of continuous curves, median strips, roadside trees, etc.
- If the stereo camera detects the light of the front fog lights of an oncoming vehicle, ADB may not operate properly.
- ADB may not operate when affected by street lights, traffic signals, illumination of advertisement boards, or reflective objects such as road signs or signboards.
- Under the following conditions, ADB may not operate properly.
 - Color or brightness of the headlights of an oncoming vehicle or the tail lights of a vehicle ahead
 - The headlights of the oncoming vehicle or the tail lights of the vehicle ahead are covered with mud, snow,

etc.

- Movement and direction of an oncoming vehicle or a vehicle ahead
- When the headlights of an oncoming vehicle or the tail lights of a vehicle ahead illuminate on only one side.
- When the oncoming vehicle or vehicle ahead is a motorcycle.
- Conditions of a road (slope, curve, road surface, etc.)
- Number of passengers and weight of loaded cargo
- Limitation of the detection ability of the stereo camera
- If the EyeSight traffic lane customization is not set to the actual direction of traffic.

3-14. Turn signal lever



- 1) Right turn
- 2) Lane change right signal
- 3) Lane change left signal
- 4) Left turn

To activate the right turn signal, push the turn signal lever up. To activate the left turn signal, push the turn signal lever down. When the turn is finished, the lever will return automatically. If the lever does not return after cornering, return the lever to the neutral position by hand.

To signal a lane change, push the turn signal lever up or down slightly and hold it during the lane change. The turn signal indicator lights will flash in the direction of the turn or lane change. The lever will

return automatically to the neutral position when you release it.

NOTE

For models with a turn signal lever on the right side of the steering wheel, the pushing direction of the turn signal lever is the opposite of that described here.

One-touch lane changer

To flash the turn signal and turn signal indicator light three times, push the turn signal lever up or down slightly and immediately release it.

The operational/non-operational setting of the one-touch lane changer can be changed by a SUBARU dealer. We recommend that you contact the nearest SUBARU dealer for details.

3-15. Headlight beam leveler

Automatic headlight beam leveler

The LED headlights generate more light than conventional halogen headlights. Therefore a driver of an oncoming vehicle may experience too much glare when your headlight beam height adjustment is high when the vehicle is carrying a heavy load. The automatic headlight beam leveler adjusts the headlight beam height automatically and optimally according to the load being carried by the vehicle.

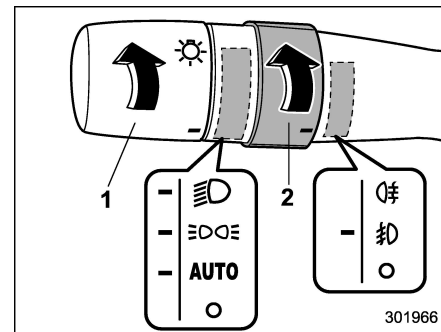


CAUTION

In certain circumstances, the headlights may become misaligned, and the headlight beam leveler will not reset them to the proper angle. This may occur after transporting your vehicle on a flat-bed truck, or if the vehicle is parked and restarted on different angles. In such cases, we recommend that you have the headlight alignment checked by a SUBARU dealer.

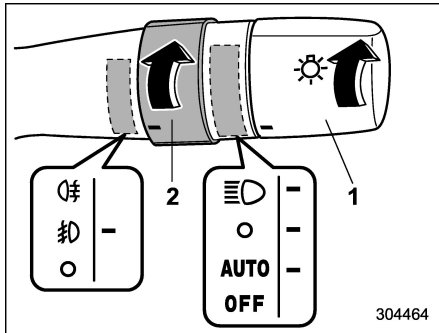
3-16. Fog light switch

Front fog light switch



Front fog light operating condition (except Australia models)

- 1) Headlight switch
- 2) Fog light switch



Front fog light operating condition (Australia models)

- 1) Headlight switch
- 2) Fog light switch

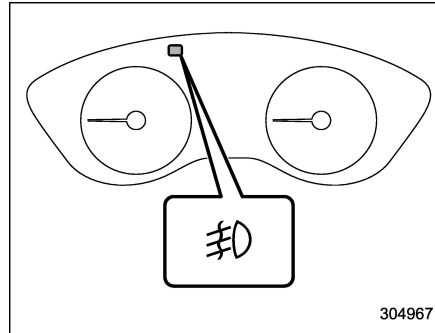
The front fog lights will turn on when the fog light switch is placed in the "☁" position while the headlights are in either of the following conditions.

- When the headlight switch is in the "☁" or "☁" position (except Australia models).
- When the headlight switch is in the "O" or "☁" position (Australia models).
- While the headlight switch is in the "AUTO" position and the headlights turn on automatically.

To turn off the front fog lights, turn the switch back down to the following posi-

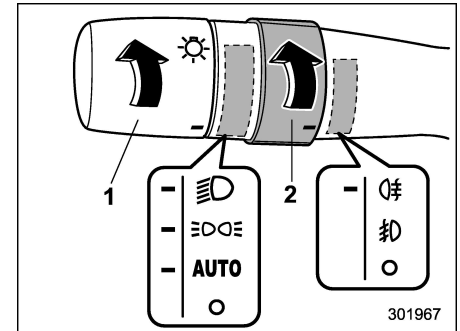
tions.

- "O" position (except Australia models)
- "OFF" position (Australia models)



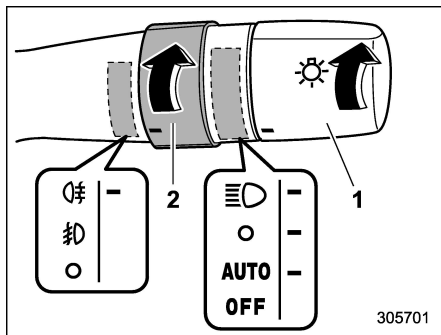
The indicator light on the combination meter will illuminate when the front fog lights are illuminated.

■ Rear fog light switch



Rear fog light operating condition (except Australia models)

- 1) Headlight switch
- 2) Fog light switch



Rear fog light operating condition (for Australia models)

- 1) Headlight switch
- 2) Fog light switch

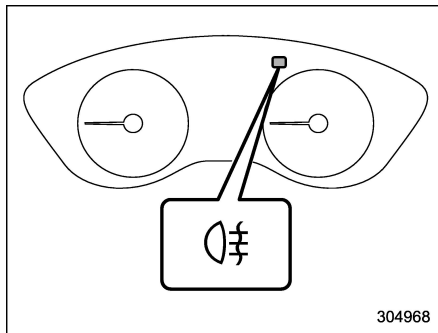
The rear fog light will turn on when the fog light switch is turned to the “☀” position while the headlights are in either of the following conditions.

- While the headlight switch is in the “☀” or “☀” position (except Australia models).
- When the headlight switch is in the “O” or “☀” position (Australia models).
- While the headlight switch is in the “AUTO” position and the headlights turn on automatically.

The switch will return to the “☀” position when released.

To turn off the rear fog light, perform either of the following procedures.

- Turn the fog light switch upward back to the “☀” position again.
- Turn the fog light switch downward to the “O” position.



The indicator light on the combination meter will illuminate when the rear fog light is illuminated.

NOTE

To prevent switching off the rear fog light from being forgotten, the rear fog light circuit is designed so that it turns off whenever one of the following operations is performed.

- The headlight switch is set to the “O” position (except Australia models).

- The headlight switch is set to the “OFF” position (Australia models).
- The headlight switch is set to the “AUTO” position and the headlights turn off.
- The key is removed from the ignition switch (models without the “keyless access with push-button start system”).
- The push-button ignition switch is turned off (models with the “keyless access with push-button start system”).

However, this does not mean that the rear fog light illuminates when the headlight switch is set to the “☀” position or the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position again. So, if you want to reilluminate the rear fog light, turn the fog light switch to the “☀” position.

3-17. Wiper and washer



WARNING

In freezing weather, do not use the windshield washer until the windshield is sufficiently warmed by the defroster.

Otherwise the washer fluid can freeze on the windshield, blocking your view.



CAUTION

- Do not operate the washer continuously for more than 10 seconds, or when the washer fluid tank is empty. This may cause overheating of the washer motor. Check the washer fluid level frequently, such as at fuel stops.
- Do not operate the wipers when the windshield or rear window is dry. This may scratch the glass, damage the wiper blade rubbers and cause the wiper motor to fail. Before operating the wiper on a dry windshield or rear window, always use the windshield washer.

- In freezing weather, be sure that the wiper blade rubbers are not frozen to the windshield or rear window before switching on the wipers. Attempting to operate the wiper with the wiper blade rubbers frozen to the window glass could cause not only the wiper blade rubbers to be damaged but also the wiper motor to fail. If the wiper blade rubbers are frozen to the window glass, be sure to operate the defroster, windshield wiper deicer (if equipped) or rear window defogger before turning on the wiper.
- If the wipers stop during operation because of ice or some other obstruction on the window, the wiper motor could fail even if the wiper switch is turned off. If this occurs, promptly stop the vehicle in a safe place, turn the ignition switch to the "OFF" position and clean the window glass to allow proper wiper operation.
- Use clean water if windshield washer fluid is unavailable. In areas where water freezes in winter, use SUBARU Windshield Washer Fluid or the equivalent. Refer to "Windshield washer

fluid" P473.

Also, when driving the vehicle when there are freezing temperatures, use non-freezing type wiper blade rubbers.

- Do not clean the wiper blades or wiper blade rubbers with fuel or a solvent, such as paint thinner or benzine. This will cause deterioration of the wiper blades or wiper blade rubbers.
- When the wiper switch is in the "AUTO" position, do not touch the windshield near the rain light sensor and do not place a wet cloth on the windshield near the rain light sensor. Doing so may result in unexpected wiper operation and cause injury.
- When washing the vehicle, make sure that the wiper is turned off. Otherwise, the wipers may operate unexpectedly and cause injury.
- When having your vehicle washed in an automatic car wash, make sure that the wiper is turned off. Otherwise, the wipers may be damaged because they may operate unexpectedly and car wash brushes could become

tangled around them.

NOTE

- The windshield wiper motor is protected against overloads by a circuit breaker. If the motor operates continuously under an unusually heavy load, the circuit breaker may trip to stop the motor temporarily. If this happens, park your vehicle in a safe place, turn off the wiper switch, and wait for approximately 10 minutes. The circuit breaker will reset itself, and the wipers will again operate normally.
- Clean the wiper blade rubbers and window glass periodically with a washer solution to prevent streaking, and to remove accumulations of road salt or road film. Operate the windshield washer for at least 1 second so that washer solution will be sprinkled all over the windshield or rear window.
- Grease, wax, insects or other material on the windshield or the wiper blade rubber results in jerky wiper operation and streaking on the glass. If you cannot remove those streaks after operating the washer or if the wiper operation is jerky, clean the outer surface of the windshield or rear window and the wiper blade rubbers using a sponge or soft cloth with a neutral

detergent or mild-abrasive cleaner. After cleaning, rinse the window glass and wiper blade rubbers with clean water. The glass is clean if no beads form on the glass when you rinse with water.

- If you cannot eliminate the streaking even after following this procedure, replace the wiper blades or wiper blade rubbers with new ones. For replacement instructions, refer to “Replacement of wiper blades” P474.
- If the wipers do not operate in the following conditions, turn the wiper switch to the “High” position.
 - The wiper switch is in the “AUTO” position, however, it does not work when it rains.
 - The wiper switch is in the “Lo” position, however, it does not work.

NOTE

- When the wiper switch is turned to the “AUTO” position while the ignition switch is in the “ON” position, the wipers will operate once. This indicates that the wiper switch is in the “AUTO” position.
- When the wiper switch is in the “AUTO” position, the following situations may occur.
 - The wipers may operate if the rain

light sensor or the windshield is vibrated or objects such as, insects, dirt, mud, etc. are covering them. Turn off the wiper unless it is raining or snowing.

- The wipers do not operate if the rain light sensor does not detect rain or snow. If necessary, push the wiper control lever down to the low speed position or high speed position.
- The wipers may not operate properly if the rain light sensor does not detect the amount of raindrops because of the water-repellent coating on the windshield, or dirt or ice on the upper half of the windshield.
- The rain light sensor may be malfunctioning if the wiper intermittent operation does not vary depending on the amount of rainfall. If necessary, turn the wiper switch to any position except for the “AUTO” position. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer and have the system inspected as soon as possible.
- The wipers stop operation if the ambient temperature decreases to -15°C (5°F) or lower. The wipers resume operation when the ambient temperature increases to -10°C

(14°F) or higher. If you need to operate the wipers under -15°C (5°F), push the wiper control lever down to the low speed position or high speed position.

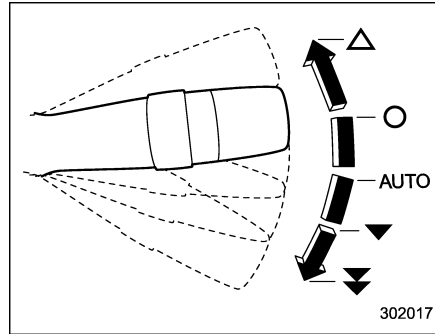
– The wipers may not operate if the temperature around the rain light sensor is more than 80°C (176°F) because the system cannot detect the amount of raindrops under these temperatures.

- This system is also equipped with the vehicle speed interlocking intermittent wiper function. When the vehicle stops, the wiper operation interval will become longer compared with that while driving.
- This system may malfunction in a location with strong radio waves or noise.

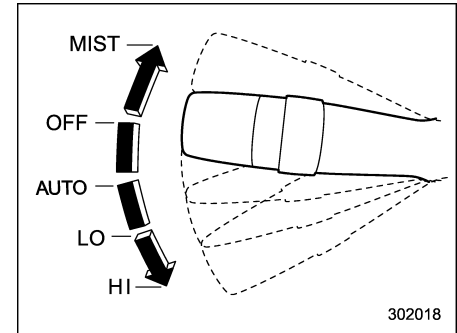
■ Windshield wiper and washer switches

The wiper operates only when the ignition switch is in the “ON” position.

▼ Windshield wipers



Except Australia models



Australia models

△: Mist (for a single wipe)

○: Off

AUTO: Automatic operation

▼: Low speed

⚡: High speed

To turn the wipers on, push the wiper control lever down. With the wiper switch in the “AUTO” position, the wipers operate automatically when the rain light sensor detects falling rain. The wiper timing is automatically adjusted depending on the amount of rain.

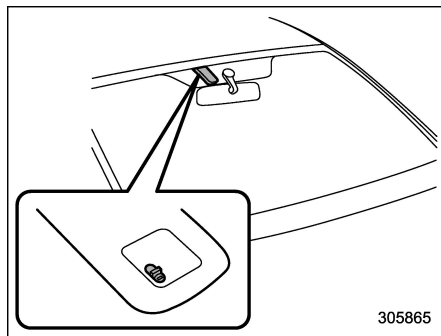
To turn the wipers off, return the lever to the “OFF”/“○” position.

For a single wipe of the wipers, push the lever up. The wipers operate until you release the lever.

NOTE

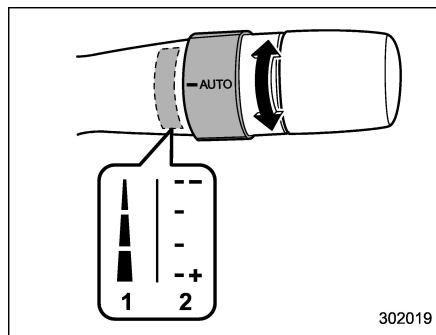
The automatic adjusting mode of the wiper timing can be changed from the rain-sensing mode to the vehicle speed interlocking mode. The setting can be changed by a SUBARU dealer. For more details, we recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer.

▽ Rain light sensor



The rain light sensor is on the windshield glass.

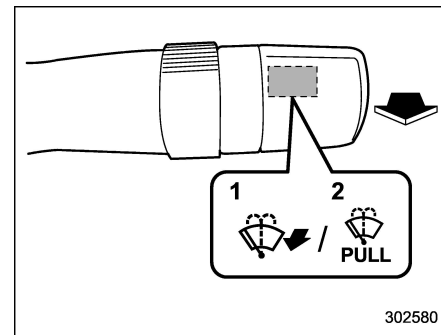
▽ Sensor sensitivity control



- 1) Except Australia models
- 2) Australia models

Turn the dial to adjust the sensitivity of the rain light sensor for wiper control. Turn the dial downward to increase the sensitivity. Turn the dial upward to decrease the sensitivity.

▼ Windshield washer



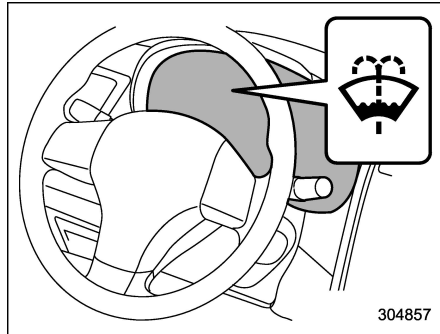
- 1) Except Australia models
- 2) Australia models

To wash the windshield, pull the wiper control lever toward you. The washer fluid sprays until you release the lever. The wipers operate while you pull the lever.

NOTE

If your vehicle is equipped with a headlight washer, pulling the wiper control lever for more than 1 second also causes the headlight washer to operate when the headlight switch is in the "⦿" position. For further details, refer to "Headlight washer" P250.

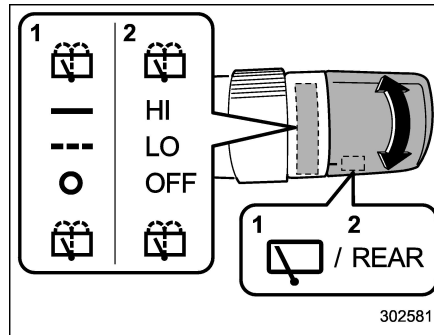
NOTE



Windshield washer fluid warning light

For models with the windshield washer fluid warning light, the light illuminates when the washer fluid level in the tank has dropped to the lower limit. If the warning light illuminates, refill the tank with fluid. For the refilling procedure, refer to “Windshield washer fluid” P473.

Rear window wiper and washer switch



- 1) Except Australia models
- 2) Australia models

- Washer (accompanied by wiper operation)
- / HI: Continuous
- / LO: Intermittent
- / OFF: Off
- Washer (accompanied by wiper operation)

▼ Rear wiper

To turn the rear wiper on, turn the knob switch upward.

To turn the wiper off, return the knob switch to the “O”/“OFF” position.

With the switch turned to the “---”/“LO” position, the rear wiper will operate intermittently at intervals corresponding to the vehicle speed. In this position, when you

move the select lever to the “R” position, the rear wiper will switch to continuous operation. When you move the select lever from the “R” (reverse) position to another position, the rear wiper will return to intermittent operation.

Reverse gear interlocked rear wiper:

Even if the rear wiper switch is in the “O”/“OFF” position, if the front windshield wiper is operating continuously, the rear wiper will operate intermittently when you move the select lever to the “R” (reverse) position.

The factory setting (default setting) of the reverse gear interlocked rear wiper is “operational”.

This setting can be changed by a SUBARU dealer. We recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer for details.



CAUTION

Do not attach anything that disturbs the rear wiper operation on the rear gate. Doing so may damage the rear wiper when it operates.

NOTE

Even if the rear wiper switch is in the off position, while the select lever is in the

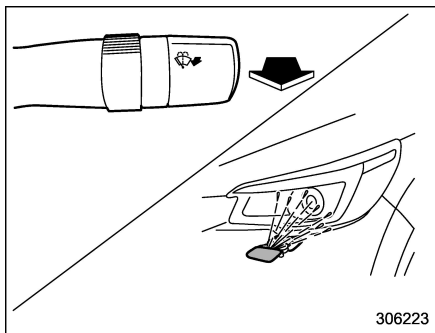
“R” position with the windshield wiper operating continuously, the rear wiper will operate intermittently.

▼ Washer

To wash the rear window while the rear wiper is operating, turn the knob switch upward to the “” position. The washer fluid sprays until you release the knob.

To wash the rear window when the rear wiper is not in use, turn the knob switch downward to the “” position. The washer fluid sprays and the wiper operates until you release the knob.

3-18. Headlight washer



If you pull the wiper control lever toward you and hold it for more than 1 second with the ignition switch in the “ON” position, the headlight washer operates together with the windshield washer in the following conditions.

- The light switch is in the “” position (except Australia models).
- The light switch is in the “” position (Australia models).
- The light switch is in the “AUTO” position and the headlights illuminate automatically.

The windshield washer stops spraying washer fluid as soon as you release the wiper control lever. The headlight washer

sprays the washer fluid for approximately 1 second and then stops automatically.



CAUTION

Do not operate the washer if the washer fluid tank is empty. This may cause overheating of the washer motor. Check washer fluid level frequently, such as at fuel stops.

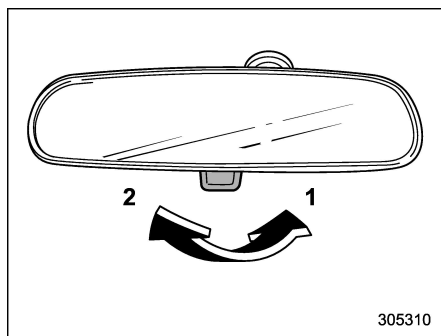
NOTE

When the area around the nozzle cover of the headlight washer is frozen, remove the ice before using.

3-19. Mirrors

Always check that the inside and outside mirrors are properly adjusted before you start driving.

■ Inside mirror



- 1) Normal position
- 2) Anti-glare position

Push the tab on the mirror for normal use. To reduce glare from the headlights of the vehicle behind you, pull the tab to the antiglare position.

■ Outside mirrors

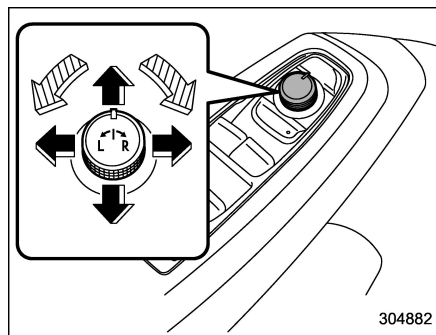
▼ Convex mirror (passenger side)



WARNING

Objects look smaller in a convex mirror and farther away than when viewed in a flat mirror. Do not use the convex mirror to judge the distance of vehicles behind you when changing lanes. Use the inside mirror (or glance backwards) to determine the actual size and distance of objects that you view in convex mirror.

▼ Remote control mirror switch



- ⬅: Select side to adjust
- ➡: Direction control

The remote control mirrors operate only when the ignition switch is in the "ON" or "ACC" position.

1. Turn the control switch to the side that you want to adjust. "L" is for the left mirror, "R" is for the right mirror.
2. Move the control switch in the direction you want to move the mirror.
3. Return the control switch to the neutral position to prevent unintentional operation.

The mirrors can also be adjusted manually.

NOTE

For models with memory function:

- The outside mirror can be adjusted for approximately 45 seconds after the following conditions are met.
 - The ignition switch is turned to the "OFF" position.
 - The door is unlocked using the access key fob.
- The outside mirror angle can be registered with button "1", "2" or each of the key fobs.

For details, refer to "Memory function (driver's seat – if equipped)" P43.

- The outside mirror angles can also be retrieved with the Driver Monitoring System user information. To do so, perform user registration in the Driver Monitoring System settings. Refer to “Driver Monitoring System settings” P216.

▽ Reverse tilt-down feature (if equipped)

When backing the vehicle up, the right and/or left outside mirrors will turn downward automatically to provide better rear visibility.

1. Push the ignition switch to the “ON” position.
2. Move the select lever to the “R” position.
3. The outside mirror surface moves downward.

The outside mirror surface will return to its original position when the following condition are met.

- Approximately nine seconds after the select lever is moved to any position other than R (Reverse).
- The ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position.
- The vehicle is running.

NOTE

- The reverse tilt-down mirror angle can be registered with button “1”, “2” or each of the key fobs. For details, refer to “Memory function (driver’s seat – if equipped)” P43.
- The reverse tilt-down mirror angle can also be retrieved with the Driver Monitoring System user information. To do so, perform user registration in the Driver Monitoring System settings. Refer to “Driver Monitoring System settings” P216.
- The operational/non-operational setting can be changed by operating the combination meter display (color LCD). For details, refer to “Function settings” P34.
- The factory setting (default setting) for this function is set as the front passenger’s side mirror. The setting of the right and left side mirror/front passenger’s side mirror operation can be changed by a SUBARU dealer. Contact your SUBARU dealer for details.



CAUTION

Depress the brake pedal during the reverse tilt-down mirror angle adjustment.

To adjust the reverse tilt-down mirror angle, adjust the outside mirror using the remote control mirror switch while the reverse tilt-down operates. For details about how to adjust the outside mirror angle, refer to “Remote control mirror switch” P251.

Memory function:

The angle of the reverse tilt-down mirror can be registered. Register the position with button “1”, “2” or each of the access key fobs and retrieve the position.

For details about registration or retrieval of a position, refer to “Memory function (driver’s seat – if equipped)” P43.

NOTE

If the seat is moved forward or backward 30 mm (1.18 in) or more, the reverse tilt-down will move to the factory default position or the last position held.

Hold last position function:

The angle of the reverse tilt-down mirror can be set to the latest adjusted angle.

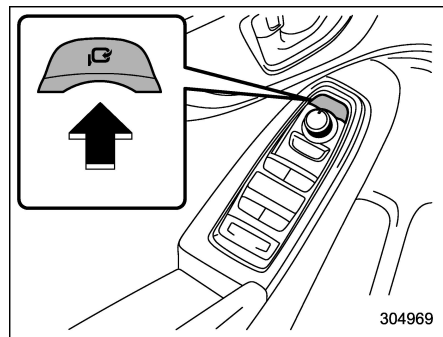
The hold last position function operates when the following conditions are met.

- The memory function is not used.
- The seat is moved forward or backward 30 mm (1.18 in) or more.

NOTE

- The factory setting (default setting) for this function is set as “non-operational”. This setting can be changed to “operational” at SUBARU dealers. For more details, contact a SUBARU dealer.
- If the hold last position function setting is “non-operation”, the reverse tilt-down will move to the factory default position.

▼ Power folding mirror switch (if equipped)



The power folding mirror switch operates only when the ignition switch is in the “ON” or “ACC” position.

To fold the outside mirrors, press the power folding mirror switch. To unfold the mirrors, press the switch again.

NOTE

- If the outside mirrors have been operated (folded or unfolded) manually, when you turn the ignition switch from the “OFF” position to the “ACC” or “ON” position, the outside mirrors may be adjusted automatically depending on the status of the power folding mirror switch.
- If the outside mirrors have been manually folded slightly forward of the regularly unfolded position, when you turn the ignition switch from the “OFF” position to the “ACC” or “ON” position, the outside mirrors may automatically fold further forward depending on the status of the power folding mirror switch. When this happens, press the power folding mirror switch. By doing so, the outside mirrors which have been folded to the furthest forward position will extend to the regularly unfolded position and then fold rearward in the usual way. In order to unfold the outside mirrors, press the switch

again.

• When you fold the outside mirrors manually, the mirrors may not unfold when the switch is pressed, even though the motor operating sound is heard. When this happens, operate the power folding mirror switch again.

• When you unfold the outside mirrors manually, the mirrors may become wobbly. Be sure to unfold the mirrors by operating the switch. If the outside mirrors are still wobbly, fold the mirrors again and then unfold them by operating the switch again.

• When the temperature is low, the outside mirrors may stop during operation. Push the switch again. When the outside mirrors do not work by operating the switch, move the outside mirrors several times manually. This makes it possible to operate them by switch operation.

• When you operate the power folding mirror switch continuously, it may not work. This is not a malfunction. Operate after waiting for a short period of time.

• The outside mirrors can be operated (folded or unfolded) manually for approximately 45 seconds after the following conditions are met.

- The ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position.

- The door is unlocked using the access key fob.

▽ Power folding door mirror function (if equipped)

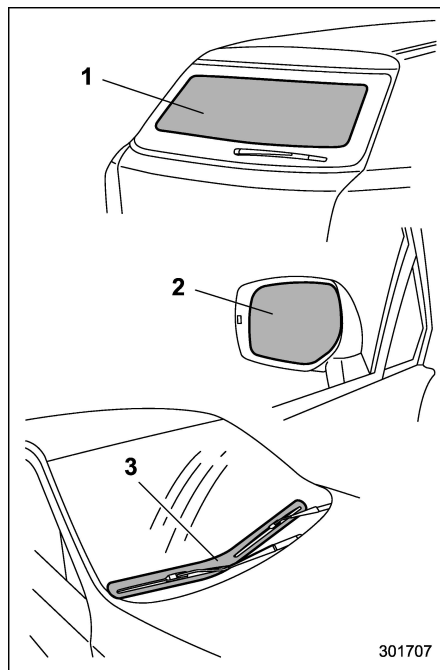
The mirrors are automatically folded when the power folding mirror switch is in the mirror unfolding position, the ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position, and the doors are locked.

The mirrors are automatically unfolded when the power folding mirror switch is in the mirror unfolding position and the doors are unlocked.

NOTE

- The power folding door mirror function does not operate when the power folding mirror switch is in the mirror unfolding position.
- The setting of the Power folding door mirrors function can be changed by your SUBARU dealer. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for details. Also, for models with the combination meter display (color LCD), the setting of the Power folding door mirrors operation can be changed by operating the combination meter display (color LCD). For details, refer to “Function settings” P34.

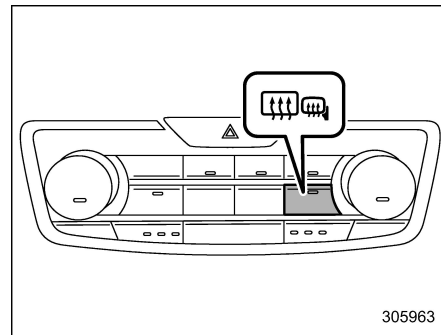
3-20. Defogger and deicer



- 1) Rear window defogger
- 2) Outside mirror defogger (if equipped)
- 3) Windshield wiper deicer (if equipped)

The defogger and deicer system is acti-

vated only when the ignition switch is in the “ON” position.



To activate the defogger and deicer system, press the control switch that is located on the climate control panel. The rear window defogger, outside mirror defogger and windshield wiper deicer are activated simultaneously. The indicator light on the control switch illuminates while the defogger and deicer system is activated.

To turn them off, press the control switch again. They also turn off when the ignition switch is turned to the “ACC” or “LOCK”/“OFF” position.

The defogger and deicer system will automatically shut off after approximately 15 minutes. If the rear window and the outside mirrors have been cleared and the

windshield wiper blade rubbers have been deiced completely before that time, press the control switch to turn them off. If defrosting, defogging or deicing is not complete, you have to press the control switch to turn them on again.

It is possible for the defogger and deicer system to be set to continuous operation mode by a SUBARU dealer. We recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer for details. Also, for models with a multi-function display, it is possible to set the defogger and deicer system for the continuous operation mode. For details, refer to "Vehicle Setting" P202.

If the battery voltage drops below the permissible level, continuous operation of the defogger and deicer system is canceled and the system stops operating.



CAUTION

- To prevent the 12 V auxiliary battery from being discharged, do not operate the defogger and deicer system continuously for any longer than necessary.
- Do not use sharp instruments or window cleaner containing abrasives to clean the inner surface of the rear window. They may da-

mage the conductors printed on the window.

NOTE

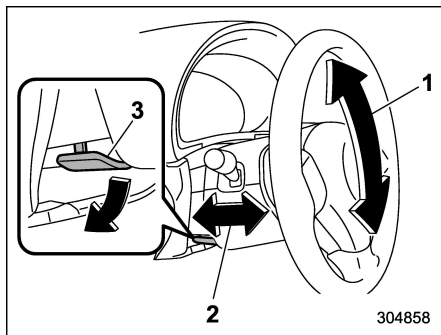
- Turn on the defogger and deicer system if the wipers are frozen to the windshield.
- If the windshield is covered with snow, remove the snow so that the windshield wiper deicer works effectively.
- While the defogger and deicer system is in the continuous operation mode:
 - If the vehicle speed remains at 15 km/h (9 mph) or lower for 15 minutes, the windshield wiper deicer stops operating. However, the rear window defogger and outside mirror defogger maintain continuous operation.
 - If the 12 V auxiliary battery voltage drops below the permissible level, the defogger and deicer system stops operating.

3-21. Tilt/telescopic steering wheel



WARNING

- Do not adjust the steering wheel tilt/telescopic position while driving. This may cause loss of vehicle control and result in personal injury.
- If the lever cannot be raised to the fixed position, adjust the steering wheel again. It is dangerous to drive without locking the steering wheel. This may cause loss of vehicle control and result in personal injury.

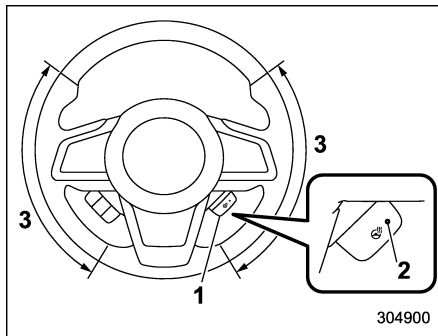


- 1) Tilt adjustment
- 2) Telescopic adjustment
- 3) Tilt/telescopic lock lever

1. Adjust the seat position. Refer to “Front seats” P40.
2. Pull the tilt/telescopic lock lever down.
3. Move the steering wheel to the desired level.
4. Pull the lever up to lock the steering wheel in place.
5. Make sure that the steering wheel is securely locked by moving it up and down, and forward and backward.

3-22. Heated Steering Wheel system (if equipped)

The Heated Steering Wheel system warms the steering wheel at a constant temperature.



- 1) Heated Steering Wheel switch
- 2) Indicator light
- 3) Heated area

To turn on the Heated Steering Wheel system, pull the Heated Steering Wheel switch when the ignition switch is in the “ON” or “ACC” position. Then the steering wheel will be warmed and the indicator light on the switch will illuminate.

To turn off the Heated Steering Wheel system, pull the switch again. Then the indicator light will turn off.

⚠ CAUTION

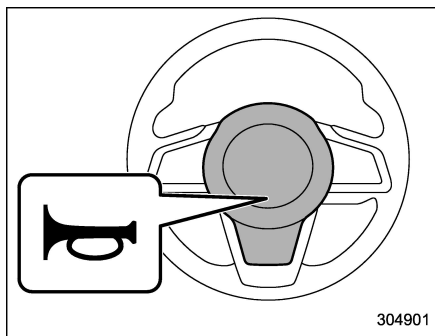
- Use the Heated Steering Wheel system with the e-BOXER system running. Otherwise, the 12 V auxiliary battery voltage may drop below the permissible level and it may not be possible to start the e-BOXER system.
- There is a possibility that people with delicate skin may suffer slight burns even at low temperatures if they use the Heated Steering Wheel for a long period of time. When using the Heated Steering Wheel, always be sure to warn the persons concerned.
- Do not cover the Heated Steering Wheel with an object such as a steering wheel cover. Doing so may cause the Heated Steering Wheel to overheat.

NOTE

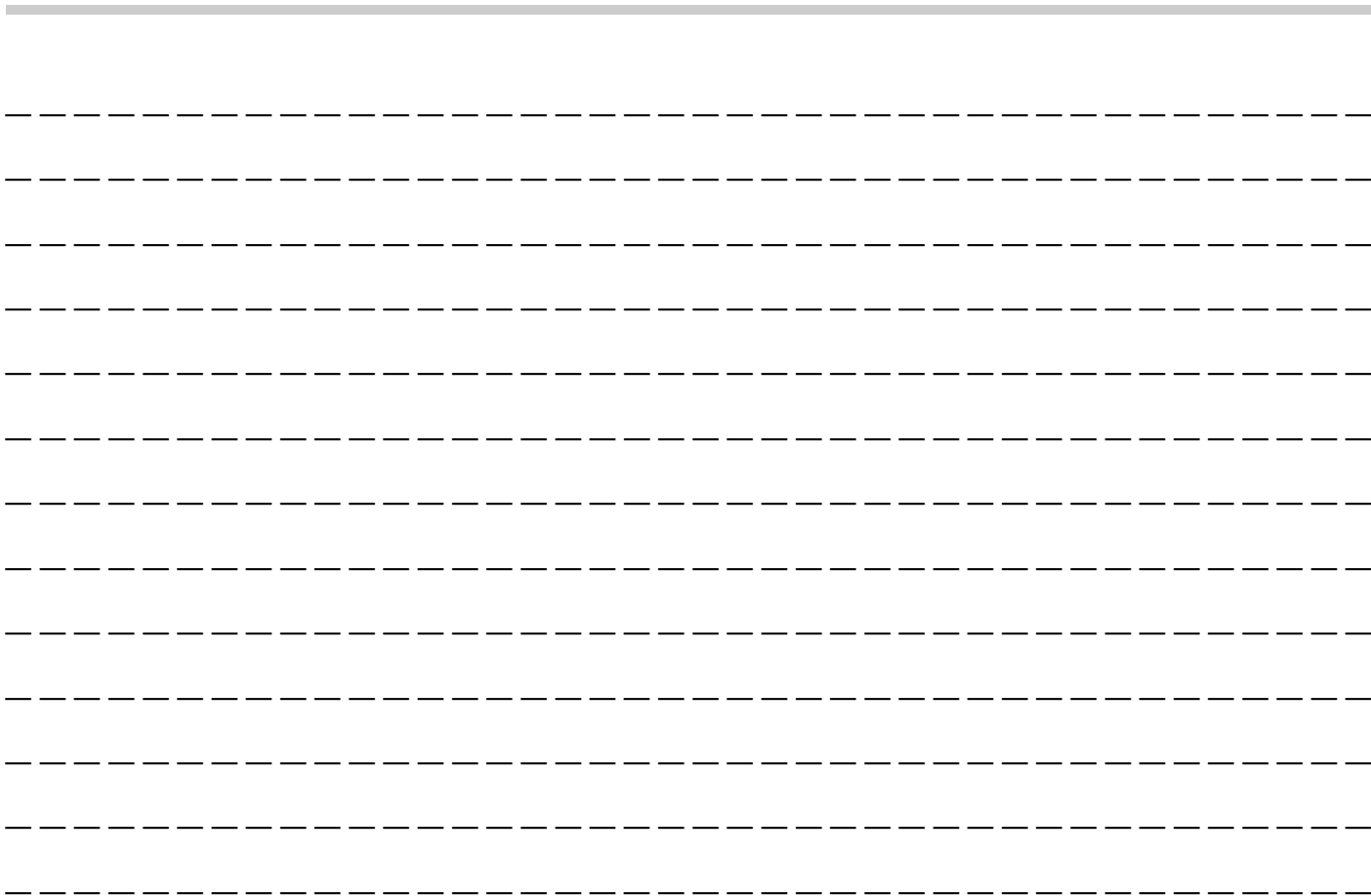
- If the surface temperature of the steering wheel is approximately more than 40°C (104°F) when the Heated Steering Wheel system is turned on, the indicator light will illuminate, but the system will not heat the steering wheel.

- The Heated Steering Wheel system will automatically turn off approximately 30 minutes after the Heated Steering Wheel system has been turned on.

3-23. Horn



To sound the horn, push the horn pad.

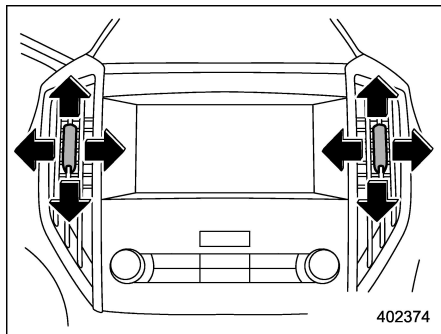


4-1. Ventilator control	260
Center and side ventilators	260
Rear ventilators	260
4-2. Climate control panel	261
4-3. Automatic climate control operation.....	263
Sensors.....	263
Automatic climate control customization.....	264
4-4. Manual climate control operation.....	265
Airflow mode selection	265
MAX A/C mode	266
Temperature control	266
Fan speed control.....	266
Air conditioner control.....	266
Air inlet selection	267
To turn off the climate control system.....	267
4-5. Defrosting.....	267

4-6. Operating tips for heater and air conditioner.....	268
Cleaning ventilation grille.....	268
Efficient cooling after parking in direct sunlight	268
Lubrication oil circulation in the refrigerant circuit	268
Checking air conditioning system before summer season	268
Cooling and dehumidifying in high humidity and low temperature weather conditions	268
Air conditioner compressor shut-off when e-BOXER system is heavily loaded	269
Refrigerant for your climate control system	269
4-7. Air filtration system.....	269
Replacing the cabin air filter.....	270

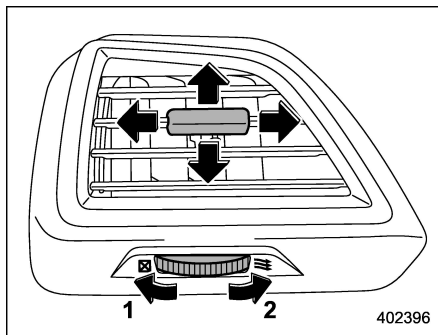
4-1. Ventilator control

■ Center and side ventilators



Center ventilators

To adjust the airflow direction, move the tab. To close the ventilator, move the tab all the way down.

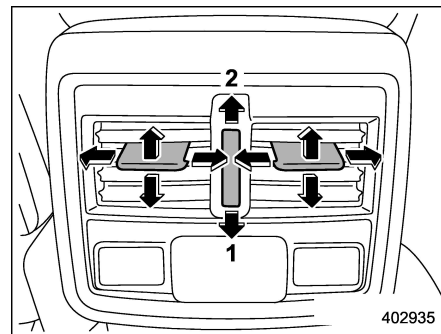


Side ventilators

- 1) Close
- 2) Open

To adjust the airflow direction, move the tab.

■ Rear ventilators



Rear ventilators

- 1) Close
- 2) Open

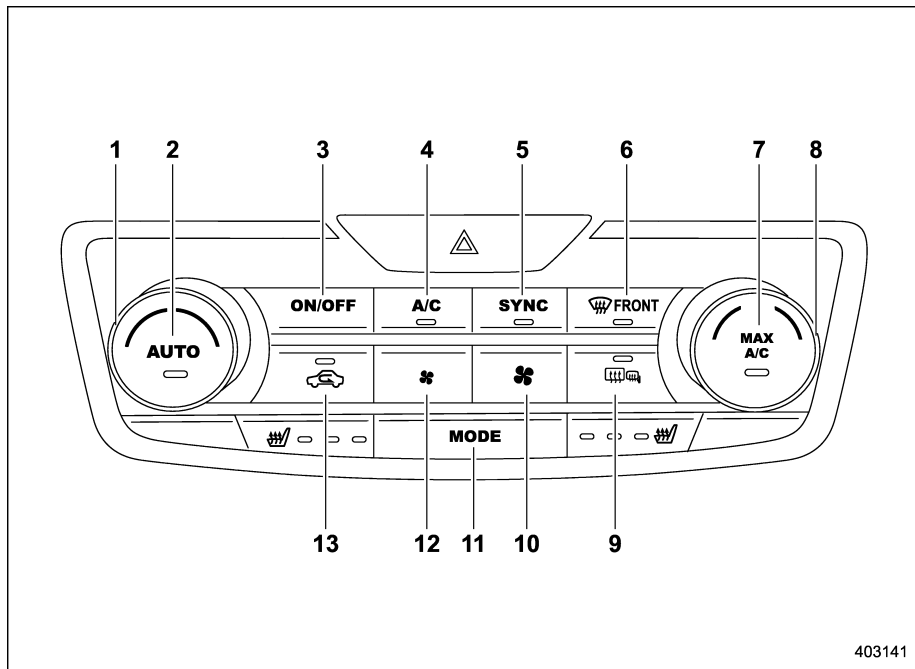
To adjust the airflow direction, move the tab.

4-2. Climate control panel



WARNING

- The cooling function operates only when the e-BOXER system is running.
- Do not leave children or adults who would normally require the support of others alone in your vehicle. Pets should not be left alone either. On hot, sunny days, temperatures in a closed vehicle could quickly become high enough to cause severe or possibly fatal injuries to people or animals.



- 1) Temperature control dial (left-hand side) (Refer to "Automatic climate control operation" P263 and/or "Temperature control" P266.)
- 2) AUTO button (Refer to "Automatic climate control operation" P263.)
- 3) ON/OFF button (Refer to "Automatic climate control operation" P263.)

- 4) Air conditioner button (Refer to "Air conditioner control" P266.)
- 5) SYNC button (Refer to "SYNC mode" P266.)
- 6) Defroster button (Refer to "Defrosting" P267.)
- 7) MAX A/C button (Refer to "MAX A/C mode" P266.)

- 8) Temperature control dial (right-hand side) (Refer to "Temperature control" P266.)
- 9) Rear window defogger button and outside mirror defogger button (Refer to "Defogger and deicer" P254.)
- 10) Fan speed control button (for increasing the fan speed) (Refer to "Fan speed control" P266.)
- 11) Airflow mode selection button (Refer to "Airflow mode selection" P265.)
- 12) Fan speed control button (for decreasing the fan speed) (Refer to "Fan speed control" P266.)
- 13) Air inlet selection button (Refer to "Air inlet selection" P267.)

NOTE

- The illustration on the left is a typical example for left-hand drive models. For right-hand drive models, the locations of some buttons/dials are different to that shown in the illustration.
- The climate control screen is displayed on the multi-function display (color LCD). Refer to "Climate control screen" P205.

403141

4-3. Automatic climate control operation

When this mode is selected, the fan speed, airflow distribution, air-inlet control, and air conditioner compressor operation are automatically controlled. To activate this mode, perform the following.

NOTE

- Operate the automatic climate control system when the e-BOXER system is running.
- Even when cooling is not necessary, setting the temperature much lower than the current outlet air temperature turns on the air conditioner compressor automatically and the “A/C” indicator light on the control panel illuminates.
- The air conditioner may not operate in the following cases:
 - When the cabin temperature is low
 - When the ambient temperature decreases close to 0°C (32°F)
- The controllable temperature range may vary depending on the regional specifications of the vehicle.

1. Press the “AUTO” button. The indicator light “FULL AUTO” on the display illumi-

nates.

2. Set the preferred temperature using the temperature control dial.

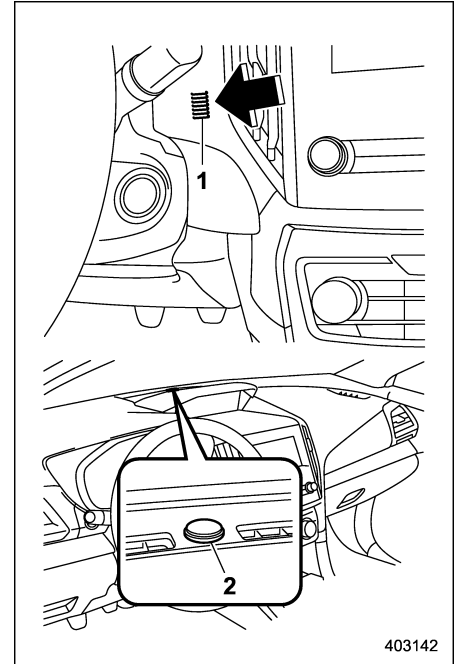
NOTE

If you operate any of the buttons on the control panel other than the “ON/OFF” button, SYNC button, rear window defogger button and temperature control dial(s) during FULL AUTO mode operation, the “FULL” indicator light on the control panel will turn off and the “AUTO” indicator light will remain illuminated. You can then manually control the system as desired using the button you operated. To change the system back to the FULL AUTO mode, press the “AUTO” button.

To turn off the climate control system, press the ON/OFF button. The status of the air inlet selection will be changed as follows depending on the setting when the climate control system is turned off.

- When the air inlet selection is in “AUTO” mode, the mode will be set to outside air inlet.
- When the air inlet selection is in “MANUAL” mode, the mode from before the climate control system was turned off will be maintained.

■ Sensors



- 1) Interior air temperature sensor
- 2) Solar sensor

The automatic climate control system employs several sensors. These sensors are delicate. If they are not treated properly

and become damaged, the system may not be able to control the interior temperature correctly. To avoid damaging the sensors, observe the following precautions.

- Do not subject the sensors to impact.
- Keep water away from the sensors.
- Do not cover the sensors.

■ Automatic climate control customization

The automatic climate control can be customized on the multi-function display (color LCD).

Refer to “Setting screen” P213 for setting methods.

▼ Mode setting

The climate control can be set in the following mode.

▽ Normal mode

Use this mode for normal climate control.

▽ Mild mode

Use this mode for the mild airflow mode.

▽ Power mode

Use this mode when climate control needs to be operated to increase the comfort quickly. This may reduce the operation range during EV driving.

Models with seat heater

When the power mode is selected and the outside temperature is low, the front seat heater will operate automatically. For details, refer to “Front seat heater” P49.

▽ ECO mode

Use this mode when fuel efficiency is prioritized over comfort.

▼ Occupant detection

This mode switches the climate control operation according to the number of passengers.

▽ Front occupant detection (if equipped)

This mode detects passenger by the occupant detection system sensor to set the front passenger seat heater OFF when there is no front passenger in the seat. The setting temperature will be changed to the driver's setting temperature automatically.

NOTE

The occupant detection system sensor may not detect passengers because of their posture, physical size or weight. The front occupant detection function may not operate properly.

▽ Rear occupant detection

This function judges if there are any passenger in the rear seat by the opening and closing record of rear doors. If there are no passenger in the rear seat, the airflow of the climate control is reduced and priority is on the front seat passenger.

NOTE

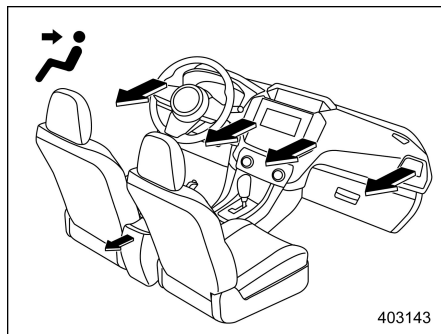
If the system cannot judge correctly if there are passengers or not in the rear seat by the opening and closing of the rear door, such as when the doors are opened to place some cargo in the vehicle, the rear occupant detection may not operate properly.

4-4. Manual climate control operation

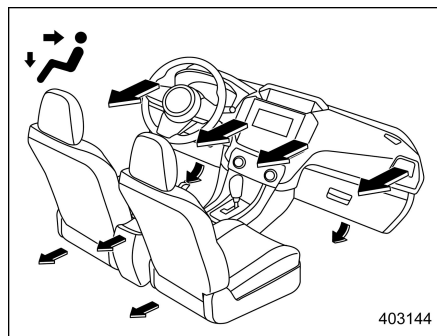
■ Airflow mode selection

Select the airflow mode by using the airflow mode selection button.

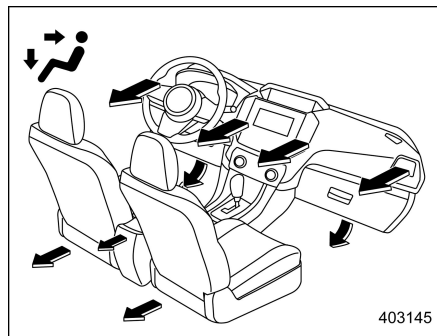
Airflow modes are as follows.



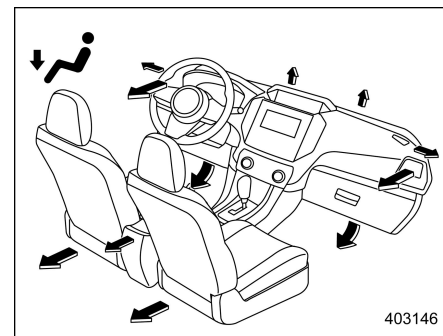
Ventilation: Instrument panel outlets



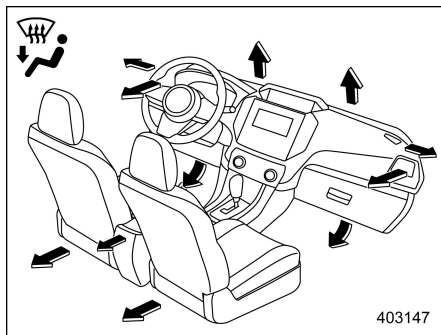
Ventilation 2: Instrument panel outlets and foot outlets



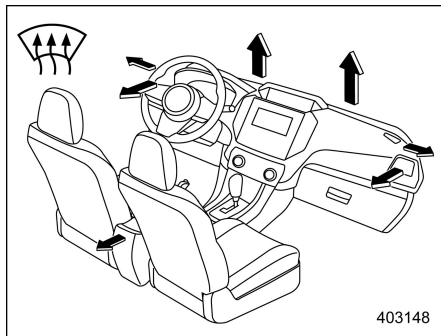
Bi-level: Instrument panel outlets and foot outlets



Heat: Foot outlets, both side outlets of the instrument panel and some through windshield defroster outlets (A small amount of air flows to the windshield and both side windows to prevent fogging.)



Heat-def: Windshield defroster outlets, foot outlets and both side outlets of the instrument panel (Refer to “Defrosting” P267.)



Defrost: Windshield defroster outlets and both side outlets of the instrument panel

(Refer to “Defrosting” P267.)

■ MAX A/C mode

For quicker cooling, press the MAX A/C button.

When the MAX A/C mode is on, the following settings will be changed automatically.

- The air conditioner will turn on.
- The temperature will be set on the lowest.
- The fan speed will be set on the maximum speed.
- The air inlet will be set to recirculation.
- The airflow mode setting will be set to ventilation mode.

To turn off MAX A/C mode and return the previous setting, press the MAX A/C button again.

■ Temperature control

Turn the temperature control dial to set the preferred interior temperature.

NOTE

The controllable temperature range may vary depending on the regional specifications of the vehicle.

▼ SYNC mode

When the SYNC mode is turned on, both the driver’s and passenger’s side temperatures are synchronized using the driver’s side temperature control dial.

Press the SYNC button to turn on the SYNC mode. The SYNC button indicator will illuminate.

Press the SYNC button again or turn the passenger’s side temperature control dial to cancel the SYNC mode. The SYNC button indicator will not illuminate. In this case, temperature control on the driver’s side and passenger’s side is separated. The temperature will be controlled individually using the driver’s and passenger’s temperature control dials.

■ Fan speed control

Select the preferred fan speed by turning the fan speed control dial.

■ Air conditioner control

The air conditioner operates only when the e-BOXER system is running.

Press the air conditioner button while the fan is in operation to turn on the air conditioner. When the air conditioner is on, the “A/C” indicator light illuminates.

To turn off the air conditioner, press the button again.

NOTE

For efficient defogging or dehumidifying in cold weather, turn on the air conditioner. However, if the ambient temperature decreases to approximately 0°C (32°F), the air conditioner and dehumidification system may not operate properly.

■ Air inlet selection

Select the air inlet by pressing the air inlet selection button.

- **Recirculation:**

When the indicator light on the air inlet selection button illuminates, interior air is recirculated inside the vehicle. Press the air inlet selection button to the ON position for fast cooling with the air conditioner or when driving on a dusty road.

- **Outside air circulation:**

When the indicator light on the air inlet selection button does not illuminate, outside air is drawn into the passenger compartment. Press the air inlet selection button to the OFF position when the interior has cooled to a comfortable temperature and the road is no longer dusty.

**WARNING**

Continued operation in the ON position may fog up the windows. Switch to the OFF position as soon as the outside conditions are no longer dusty.

NOTE

- When the indicator light on the air inlet selection button is flashing at e-BOXER system starting, a malfunction might be occurring in the electrical system. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for inspection.

- The indicator light on the air inlet selection button may flash in the following cases. However, this does not indicate a malfunction.

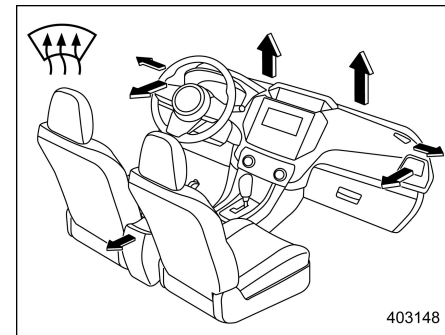
- After the 12 V auxiliary battery has been disconnected and reconnected.
- When the 12 V auxiliary battery voltage is low.

■ To turn off the climate control system

To turn off the climate control system, press the ON/OFF button.

4-5. Defrosting

This function is selected to defrost or dehumidify the windshield and front door windows.



Select the “” or “” mode to defrost or dehumidify the windshield and front door windows.

NOTE

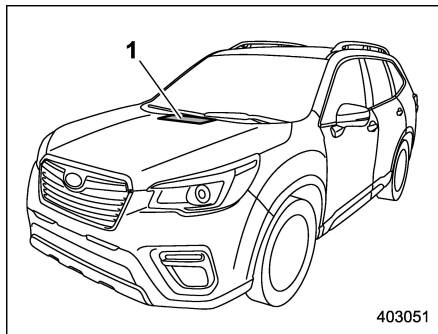
- When the “” or “” mode is selected, the air conditioner compressor operates automatically regardless of the position of the air conditioner button to defrost the windshield more quickly. At the same time, the air inlet selection is automatically set to the outside air mode.

- After defrosting the windshield by

pressing the defroster button “”, pressing the button again returns the system to the setting that had been selected before the defroster was activated.

4-6. Operating tips for heater and air conditioner

■ Cleaning ventilation grille



1) Front ventilation inlet grille

Always keep the front ventilation inlet grille free of snow, leaves, or other obstructions to ensure efficient heating and defrosting. Since the condenser is located in front of the radiator, this area should be kept clean because cooling performance is impaired by any accumulation of insects and leaves on the condenser.

■ Efficient cooling after parking in direct sunlight

After parking in direct sunlight, drive with the windows open for a few minutes to

allow outside air to circulate into the heated interior. This results in quicker cooling by the air conditioner. Keep the windows closed during the operation of the air conditioner for maximum cooling efficiency.

■ Lubrication oil circulation in the refrigerant circuit

Operate the air conditioner compressor at a low engine speed (at idle or low driving speeds) a few minutes each month during the off-season to circulate its oil.

■ Checking air conditioning system before summer season

Check the air conditioner unit for refrigerant leaks, hose conditions, and proper operation each spring. We recommend that you have your SUBARU dealer perform this check.

■ Cooling and dehumidifying in high humidity and low temperature weather conditions

Under certain weather conditions (high relative humidity, low temperatures, etc.) a small amount of water vapor emission from the air outlets may be noticed. This condition is normal and does not indicate

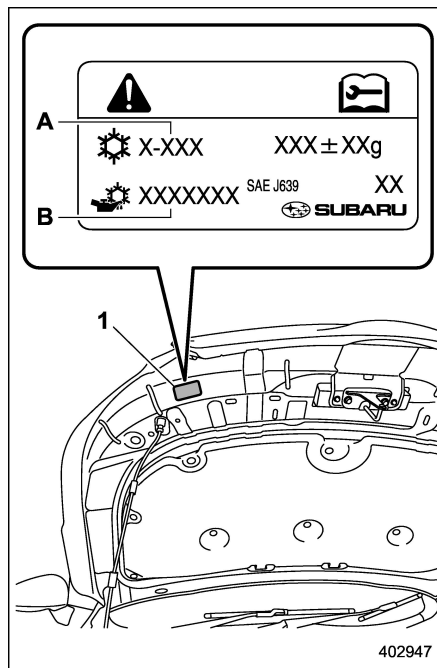
any problem with the air conditioning system.

■ Air conditioner compressor shut-off when e-BOXER system is heavily loaded

To improve acceleration and fuel consumption, the air conditioner compressor is designed to temporarily shut off during air conditioner operation whenever the accelerator pedal is fully depressed such as during rapid acceleration or when driving up a steep incline.

■ Refrigerant for your climate control system

Your air conditioner uses ozone friendly refrigerant R-1234yf (HFO-1234yf) or R-134a (HFC-134a). Check the air conditioner label in the location shown in the illustration to confirm which type of refrigerant is used in your vehicle. We recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer for service. Repairs needed as a result of using the wrong refrigerant are not covered under the warranty.



- 1) Air conditioner label
- A) Name of refrigerant
- B) Name of compressor oil

4-7. Air filtration system

Replace the element according to the maintenance schedule. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" P441. The schedule should be followed to maintain the filter's dust collection ability. Under extremely dusty conditions, the filter should be replaced more frequently. It is recommended that you have the filter checked or replaced by your SUBARU dealer. For replacement, we recommend that you use only a genuine SUBARU cabin filter kit.

CAUTION

We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer if the following occurs, even if it is not yet time to change the filter:

- Reduction of the airflow through the vents.
- Windshield gets easily fogged or misted.

NOTE

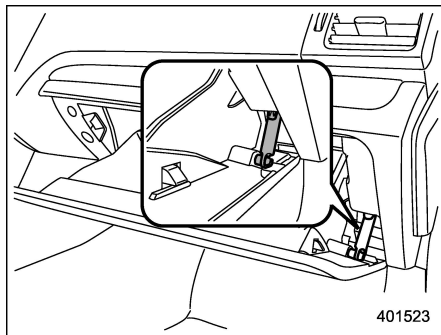
The filter can influence the air conditioning, heating and defroster performance if not properly maintained.

■ Replacing the cabin air filter

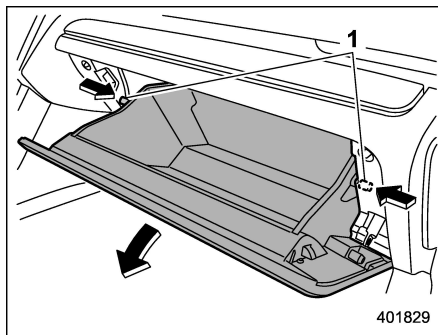
1. Remove the glove box.
 - (1) Open the glove box.

NOTE

We recommend that you take measures to protect the center console with masking tape first, so that you avoid scratching the center console with the glove box.

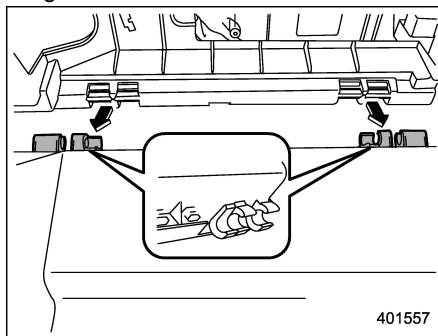


- (2) Remove the damper shaft from the glove box.



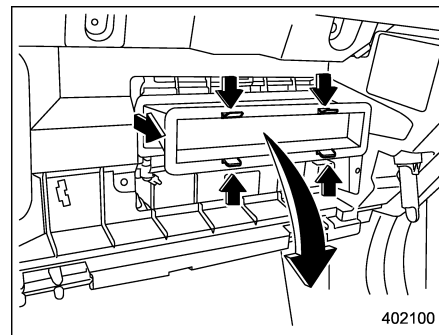
- 1) Stopper

- (3) Push both sides of the glove box inside to unlock the stoppers and then pull down the glove box as far as it will go.



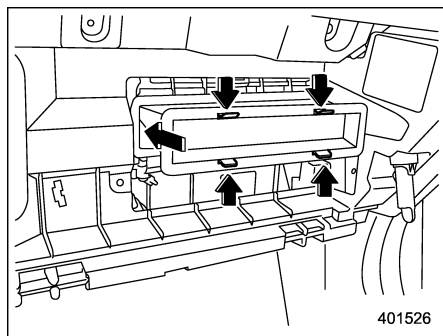
- (4) Pull out the glove box horizontally

and remove the hinge portion. When doing this, be careful not to damage the hinge.



2. Remove the cabin air filter according to the following procedure in order to prevent dust on the cabin air filter from falling to the inside of its housing.

- (1) Push in the four stoppers to unlock, and then slowly pull out the cabin air filter 10 cm (4 in) from the housing.
- (2) Completely pull out the cabin air filter by gently tilting the front side of the cabin air filter downward.

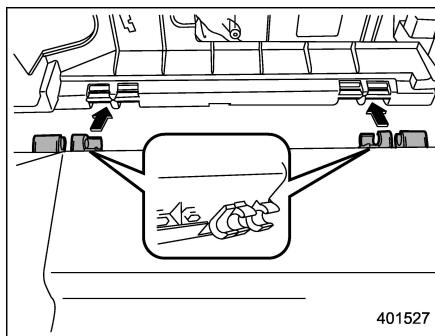


3. Replace the cabin air filter element with a new one.

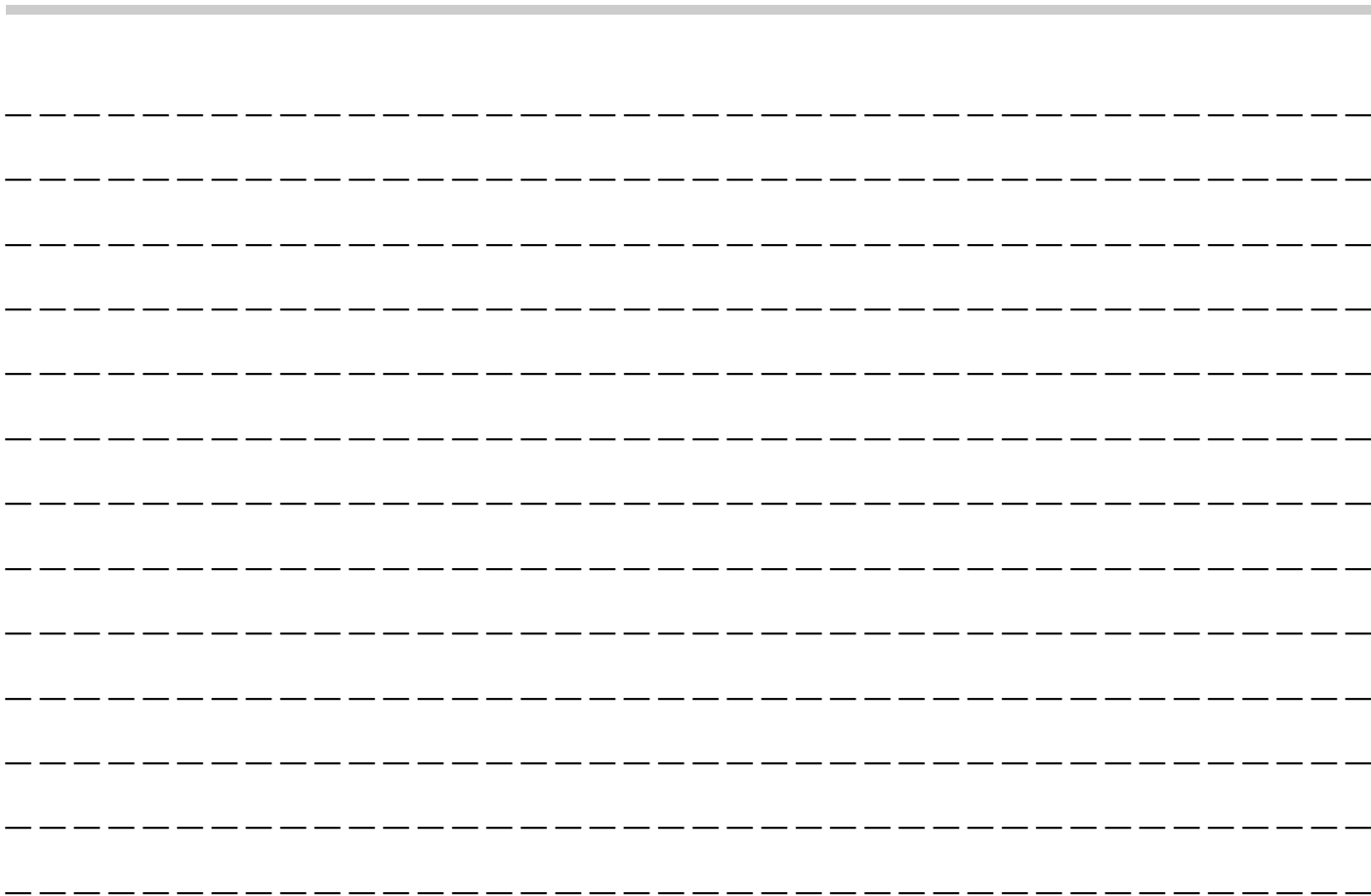


CAUTION

The arrow mark on the filter must point UP.



4. Reinstall the glove box, and connect the damper shaft.
5. Close the glove box.

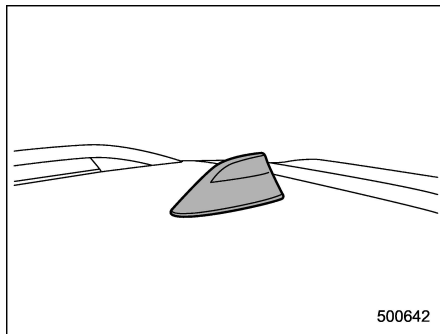


5-1. Antenna	274
Roof antenna.....	274

5-2. Audio set.....	274
---------------------	-----

5-1. Antenna

■ Roof antenna



The roof antenna is installed in the center at the rear of the roof.

5-2. Audio set



CAUTION

- Always consult your SUBARU dealer before installing a citizen band radio or other transmitting device in your vehicle. Such devices may cause the electronic control system to malfunction if they are incorrectly installed or if they are not suited for the vehicle.
- To prevent the 12 V auxiliary battery from being discharged, do not leave the audio/visual system on when the e-BOXER system is not running.

If your vehicle is equipped with a genuine SUBARU navigation system or audio system, refer to the separate navigation/audio Owner's Manual for details.

6-1. Interior light.....	276
Map lights	276
Dome light.....	276
Cargo area light.....	277
OFF delay timer.....	277
6-2. Sun visors	277
Sun visor extension plate	278
Vanity mirror.....	278
Vanity mirror with light	279
6-3. Storage compartment.....	279
Glove box.....	279
Center console	279
Overhead console.....	280
6-4. Cup holders.....	280
Front passenger's cup holder	280
Rear passenger's cup holder (if equipped)	281
6-5. Bottle holders	281
6-6. Accessory power outlets	282
Cigarette lighter (if equipped).....	283
6-7. USB power supply (if equipped)	284
How to use the USB power supply.....	285
6-8. Ashtray (if equipped).....	286
6-9. Floor mat (if equipped).....	287
6-10. Assist grip.....	288
6-11. Coat hook	288
6-12. Shopping bag hook	289
6-13. Convenient hook.....	289

6-14. Cargo area cover	290
Using the cover.....	290
To install the front cover	290
To remove the front cover	291
To remove the cover	291
Stowage of the cargo area cover	291
To install the cover housing	292
6-15. Cargo tie-down hooks.....	292
6-16. Under-floor storage compartment (if equipped)	293
6-17. Front View Monitor (if equipped)	293
How to access the Front View Monitor.....	294
How to cancel the Front View Monitor	294
How to adjust the display contrast and brightness	295
Range of image on screen.....	295
Guiding line	296
Handling of camera	296
6-18. Side View Monitor (if equipped).....	297
How to bring up the Side View Monitor.....	298
How to cancel the Side View Monitor.....	298
How to adjust the display contrast and brightness	299
Range of images on the screen	299
Guiding lines	301
Handling of the camera	301
6-19. Rear view camera (if equipped)	302

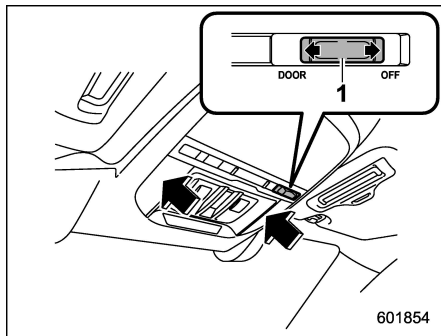
6-1. Interior light



CAUTION

When leaving your vehicle, make sure the lights are turned off to avoid 12 V auxiliary battery discharge.

■ Map lights



1) Door interlock switch

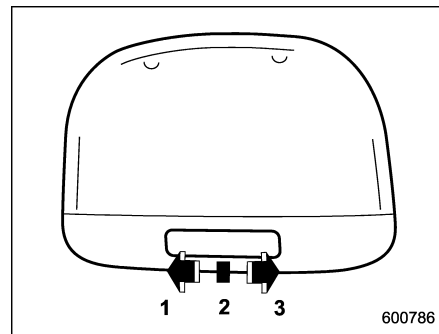
To turn on the map light, push the lens.
To turn it off, push the lens again.

▼ Automatic illumination

When the door interlock switch is in the "DOOR" position, the map lights illuminate automatically in the following cases.

- Any of the doors other than the rear gate is opened.
- The doors are unlocked using the keyless access function (if equipped). Refer to "Locking and unlocking by holding the access key fob" P126.
- The doors are unlocked using the remote keyless entry system. Refer to "Remote keyless entry system" P137.
- The ignition switch is turned from the "ACC" position to the "OFF" position.

■ Dome light



- 1) ON
- 2) DOOR
- 3) OFF

The dome light switch has the following positions.

ON: The light remains on continuously.

OFF: The light remains off.

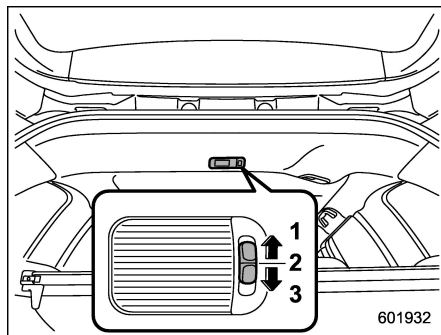
DOOR: The dome light illuminates automatically in the following cases.

- Any of the doors or the rear gate is opened.
- The doors or the rear gate are unlocked using the keyless access function (if equipped). Refer to "Keyless access with push-button start system" P123.
- The doors or the rear gate are unlocked using the remote keyless entry system.

Refer to “Remote keyless entry system” P137.

- The ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position.

■ Cargo area light



Cargo area light

- 1) ON
- 2) OFF
- 3) DOOR

ON: The light remains on continuously.

OFF: The light remains off.

DOOR: The cargo area light will illuminate automatically in the following case.

- The rear gate is opened.

■ OFF delay timer

The following lights have an automatic illumination function.

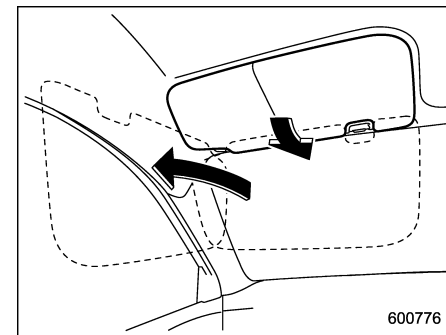
- Dome light
- Map light
- Cargo area light

When the interior light switch is set to the “DOOR” position, the light will automatically turn on and turn off depending on the locking and unlocking of the doors including the rear gate, the opening and closing of the doors, as well as the position of the ignition switch.

NOTE

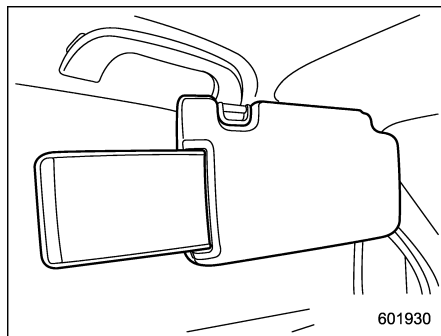
The setting for the period of time in which the lights remain on (OFF delay timer) can be changed by a SUBARU dealer. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for details. For models with the combination meter display (color LCD), the setting can also be changed by operating the combination meter display (color LCD). For details, refer to “Vehicle Setting” P202.

6-2. Sun visors

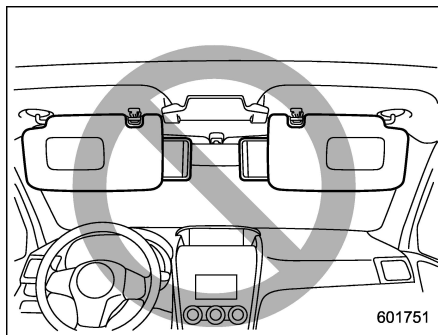


To block out glare, swing down the visors. To use the sun visor at a side window, swing it down and move it sideways.

■ Sun visor extension plate



With the sun visor positioned over the side window, you can use the sun visor extension plate to prevent glare through the gap between the sun visor and center pillar. To use the extension plate, pull it toward the rear of the vehicle. When you have finished using it, stow it by pushing it toward the front of the vehicle.



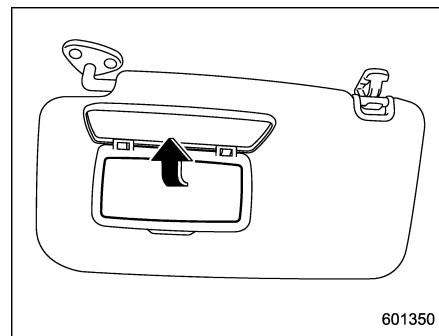
⚠ CAUTION

Do not pull out the extension plate with the sun visor positioned over the windshield. The extension plate would obstruct your view of the rearview mirror.

■ Vanity mirror

⚠ CAUTION

Keep the vanity mirror cover closed while the car is being driven to avoid being blinded by glare.

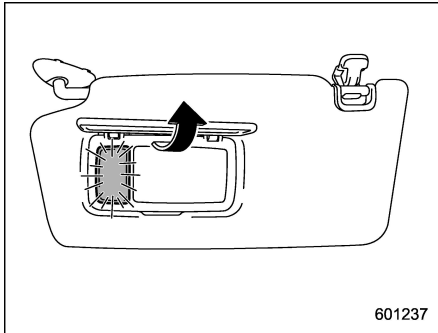


To use the vanity mirror, swing down the sun visor and open the vanity mirror cover.

■ Vanity mirror with light

⚠ CAUTION

Keep the vanity mirror cover closed while the car is being driven to avoid being distracted by the light.



601237

To use the vanity mirror, swing down the sun visor and open the vanity mirror cover. The light beside the vanity mirror illuminates when the mirror cover is opened.

NOTE

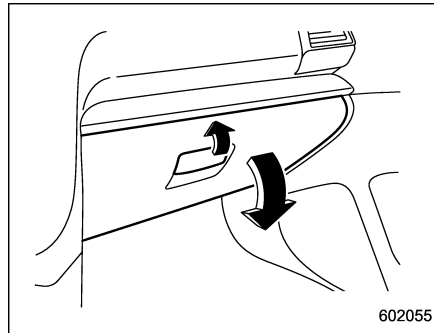
Use of the vanity mirror light for a long period of time while the e-BOXER system is not running can cause 12 V auxiliary battery discharge.

6-3. Storage compartment

⚠ CAUTION

- Always keep the storage compartment closed while driving to reduce the risk of injury in the event of sudden stops or an accident.
- Do not store spray cans, containers with flammable or corrosive liquids or any other dangerous items in the storage compartment.

■ Glove box



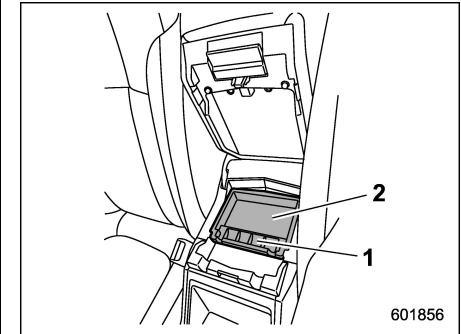
602055

To open the glove box, pull the handle. To

close it, push the lid firmly upward.

■ Center console

The center console box provides a storage space.

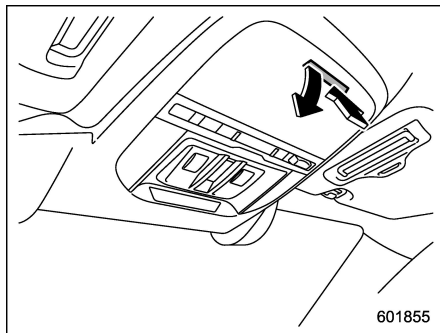


601856

- 1) Coin tray
- 2) Accessory tray

The top of the console can be used as an armrest.

■ Overhead console



To open the console, push on the console lid lightly. The lid will automatically open.

CAUTION

- Before driving, ensure that the overhead console is closed.
- When your vehicle is parked in the sun or on a warm day, the inside of the overhead console heats up. Avoid storing plastic or other heat-vulnerable or flammable articles such as a lighter in the overhead console.

6-4. Cup holders

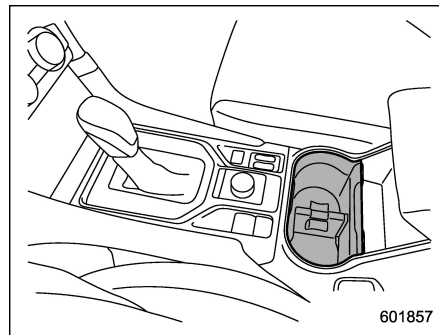
CAUTION

Take care to avoid spills. Beverages, if hot, might burn you and/or your passengers. Spilled beverages may also damage upholstery, carpets or audio equipment.

■ Front passenger's cup holder

CAUTION

Do not pick up a cup from the cup holder or put a cup in the holder while you are driving, as this may distract you and lead to an accident.



A dual cup holder is built into the console.

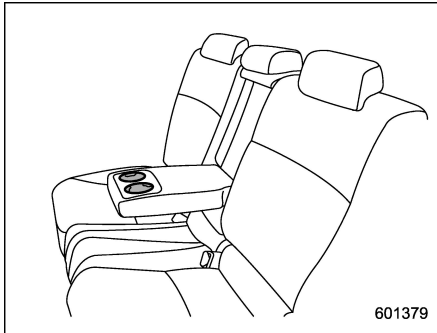
NOTE

- The shape of the front passenger's cup holder may be slightly different depending on the model.
- With the divider taken out, the cup holder can be used as a storage box.

■ Rear passenger's cup holder (if equipped)

⚠ CAUTION

When a cup in the rear passenger's cup holder contains a beverage, do not fold down the rear seatback. Otherwise, the beverage could spill and, if the beverage is hot, it could burn you and/or your passengers.

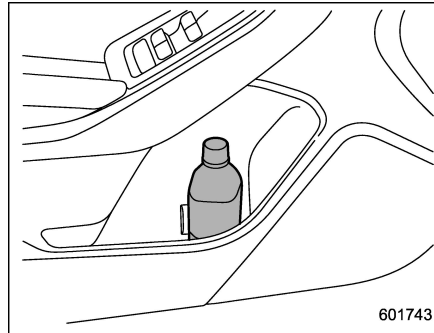


A dual cup holder is built into the armrest.

6-5. Bottle holders

⚠ CAUTION

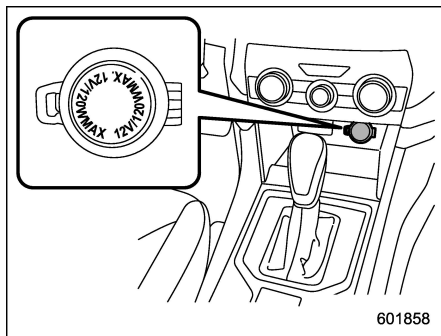
- Do not pick up a bottle from the bottle holder or put a bottle in the holder while you are driving, as this may distract you and lead to an accident.
- When placing a beverage in a bottle holder, make sure it is capped. Otherwise, the beverage could spill when opening/closing the door or while driving and, if the beverage is hot, it could burn you and/or your passengers.



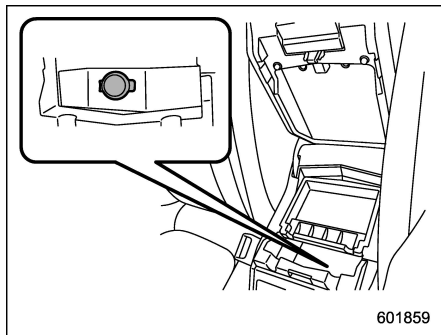
The bottle holder equipped on each door

trim can be used to hold beverage bottles and other items.

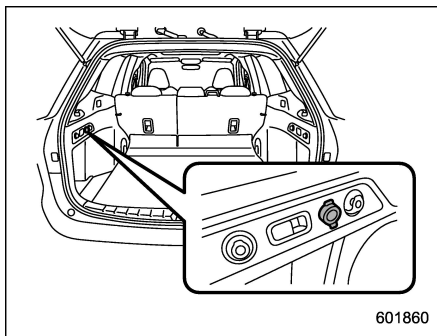
6-6. Accessory power outlets



Power outlet below the climate control



Power outlet in the center console



Power outlet in the cargo area

Accessory power outlets are provided below the climate control, in the center console and in the cargo area. Electrical power (12 V DC) from the 12 V auxiliary battery is available at any of the outlets when the ignition switch is in either the "ACC" or "ON" position.

You can use an electrical appliance by connecting it to an outlet.

The maximum power rating of an appliance that can be connected is **120 W**. Do not use an appliance which exceeds the indicated wattage for each outlet.

When using appliances connected to two or more outlets simultaneously, the total power consumed by them must not exceed 120 W.



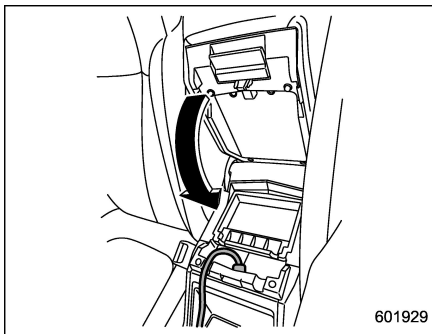
CAUTION

- Do not attempt to use a cigarette lighter in the accessory power outlets.
- Do not place any foreign objects, especially metal ones such as coins or aluminum foil, into the accessory power outlet. That could cause a short circuit. Always put the cap on the accessory power outlet when it is not in use.
- Use only electrical appliances which are designed for 12 V DC.

The maximum power rating of an appliance that can be connected is **120 W**. Do not use an appliance which exceeds the indicated wattage for each outlet.

When using appliances connected to two or more outlets simultaneously, the total power consumed by them must not exceed 120 W. Overloading the accessory power outlet can cause a short circuit. Do not use double adapters or more than one electrical appliance.

- If the plug on your electric appliance is either too loose or too tight for the accessory power outlet, this can result in poor contact or cause the plug to get stuck. Only use plugs that fit properly.
- Use of an electric appliance in the accessory power outlet for a long period of time while the e-BOXER system is not running can cause 12 V auxiliary battery discharge.
- Before driving your vehicle, make sure that the plug and the cord on your electrical appliance will not interfere with your shifting gears and operating the accelerator and brake pedals. If they do, do not use the electrical appliance while driving.



NOTE

When the lid of the center console is closed, a gap remains between the center console and the lid to allow the power outlet in the center console to be used. Pass the cord of the electrical appliance through this gap.

■ Cigarette lighter (if equipped)

A cigarette lighter may be installed in place of an accessory power outlet. The cigarette lighter assembly is available from your SUBARU dealer.

The cigarette lighter operates only when the ignition switch is in the "ON" or "ACC" position.

To use the cigarette lighter, push in the knob and wait a few moments. It will

automatically spring up when ready for use.



WARNING

To avoid being burned, never grasp the lighter by the end with the heating element. Doing so could result in injury and could also damage the heating element.



CAUTION

- Do not hold the lighter pushed in, because it will overheat.
- Do not use non-genuine cigarette lighter plugs in the socket. Doing so may cause a short-circuit and overheating, resulting in a fire.
- If the socket is ever used for a plug-in accessory such as a cell phone, that may damage the portion of the socket's internal mechanism that causes a cigarette lighter plug to "pop out" after its lighter element is heated. Therefore, do not place a cigarette lighter plug in a socket that has been used, even once, to power a plug-in accessory. Doing so may cause the plug to stick and overheat, creating a potential

fire hazard.

6-7. USB power supply (if equipped)



CAUTION

- The specification of a USB terminal that can be used is the A-type. If a different specification of terminal is connected, power supply or charging may not be possible, or the device may malfunction.
- There is no guarantee even when a connected device malfunctions or data is damaged. The connection of a device shall be performed at your responsibility.
- To avoid an electric shock or a malfunction, observe the following precautions.
 - Do not connect a USB hub.
 - Do not insert any metal or other foreign object into the USB terminal.
 - Do not spill water or other liquid on the USB terminal.
- When you have connected a cable, pay attention not to pull on the connected cable with your legs. Otherwise, it may result in

injury to you by falling over, or a malfunction of the connected device.

- If a device is connected for a long time when the engine is not running, the 12 V auxiliary battery may be discharged. Even when the engine is running, we recommend that you do not connect a device for an unnecessarily long time.
- Do not connect a malfunctioning device. Doing so may cause the risk of smoke and fire.

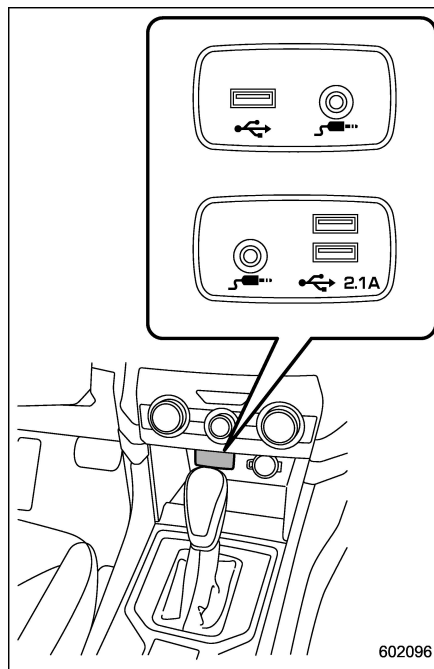
NOTE

- The rated voltage of each USB terminal is 5 V. For details about a maximum rated power, refer to “How to use the USB power supply” P285. Before connecting a device, be sure to read the instruction manual of the device and check whether or not this specification of the output is supported by the device. If a device that requires power exceeding the maximum rating is connected, power supply or charging may not be possible. Even if charging could be completed, the time required for charging may be longer than when the genuine charger for that device is

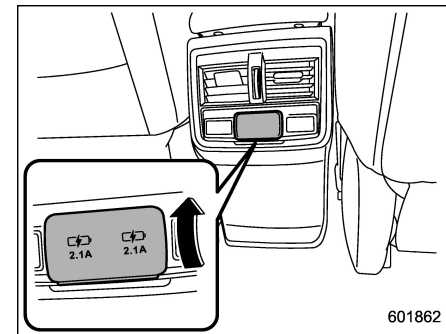
used.

- Depending on the device, charging may be possible only when a special cable is used. In this case, be sure to connect the device using the special cable.
- When a device that communicates with a PC is connected, power supply or charging may not be possible.
- When connect a device for charging, disconnect the device promptly after charging is completed.

■ How to use the USB power supply



Front seat USB power supply (An audio device can be connected and used)



Console USB power supply (power supply function only) (if equipped)

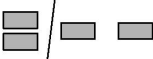
Use the USB terminal to use or charge an electronic device.

When using the terminal, open the USB power supply cover. After use, close the USB power supply cover.

When the ignition switch is in the "ACC" or "ON" position, the power can be supplied to the electronic device. Up to DC 5 V can be supplied from each terminal.

NOTE

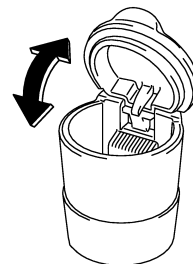
The maximum rated power charges depending on the number of the terminal.

Number of USB terminal	Maximum rated power
	DC 5 V/1 A
	DC 5 V/2.1 A*

*: The available electricity of the two USB terminals is a maximum of 4.2 A.

6-8. Ashtray (if equipped)**CAUTION**

- Do not use ashtrays as waste receptacles or leave a lighted cigarette in an ashtray. This could cause a fire.
- Always extinguish matches and cigarettes before putting them into the ashtray, and then close the ashtray securely. If you keep the ashtray open, the fire of the cigarette may spread to another cigarette butt and start a fire.
- Do not put flammable material in the ashtray.
- Do not leave a lot of cigarette butts in the ashtray.



601270

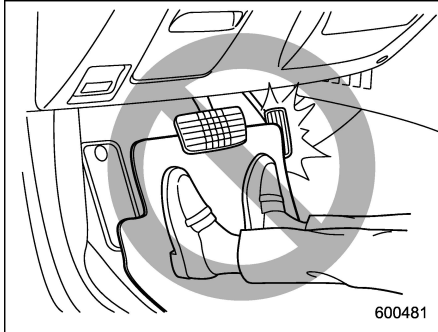
The portable ashtray can be installed in each cup holder or bottle holder. For the locations of the cup holders, refer to “Cup holders” P280. For the locations of the bottle holders, refer to “Bottle holders” P281.

When using the ashtray, open the lid of the ashtray. Fully close the lid after using the ashtray to help reduce residual smoke.

NOTE

Particles of ash and tobacco will accumulate around the hinges of the ashtray’s inner lid. Clean them off using a toothbrush or another narrow-ended implement.

6-9. Floor mat (if equipped)



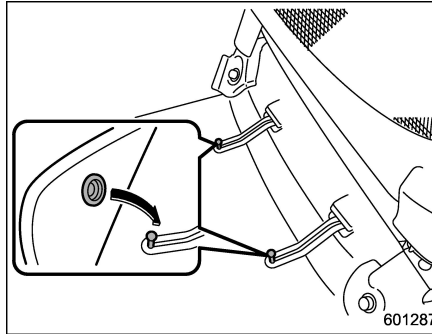
CAUTION

If the floor mat slips forward and interferes with the movement of the pedals during driving, it could cause an accident. Observe the following precautions to prevent the floor mat from slipping forward.

- Be sure to use a genuine SUBARU floor mat or an equivalent designed with grommets in the correct locations.
- Make sure that the driver's floor mat is placed in its proper location and is correctly secured on its retaining pins.

- Do not use more than one floor mat.

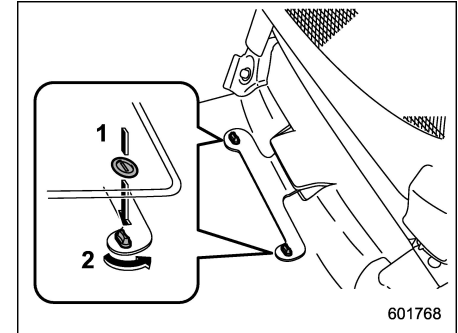
- Left-hand drive models:



Retaining pins are located on the driver's side floor.

The driver's floor mat should be properly secured using the built-in grommets, by placing the grommets over the pins and pushing them downward.

- Right-hand drive models:

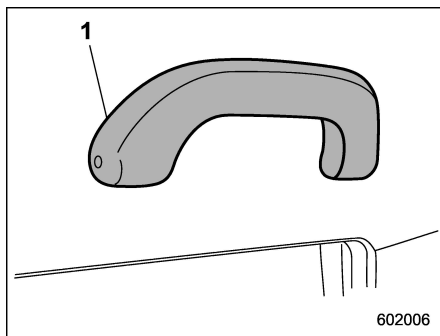


- 1) First, place the grommets over the retainers and push them downward.
- 2) Then, rotate the retainers 90 degrees to secure the floor mat.

Retainers are located on the driver's side floor.

The floor mat should be properly secured using the built-in grommets as shown in the illustration.

6-10. Assist grip



1) Assist grip

The assist grip is to be held to support the body of the passengers when they are in the seat and the vehicle is moving.

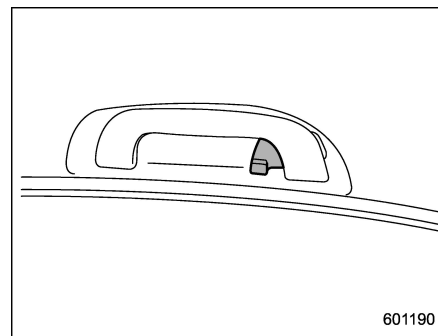
WARNING

Do not hold the assist grip when getting up from the seat. Holding and pulling the assist grip in the wrong way could break the grip and possibly cause injury.

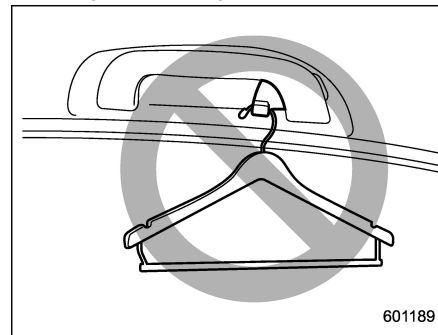
CAUTION

Do not attach heavy objects to the assist grip. Doing so could break it and damage the object.

6-11. Coat hook



A coat hook is attached to the rear passenger's assist grip.



⚠ WARNING

Obey the following instructions.

- Do not hang coat hangers or other hard or pointed objects on the coat hooks. Hang clothing directly on the coat hooks without using hangers.
- Before hanging clothing on the coat hooks, make sure there are no pointed objects in the pockets.

If these instructions are ignored, the following may occur in sudden stops or in a collision.

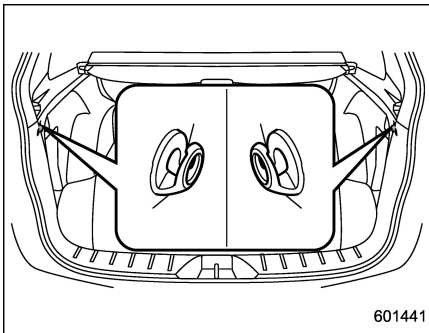
- Serious injuries by the items thrown through the cabin
- Incorrect SRS curtain airbag deployment (for models with SRS curtain airbag)

⚠ CAUTION

Never hang anything on the coat hook that might obstruct the driver's view or that could cause injury in sudden stops or in a collision.

6-12. Shopping bag hook**⚠ CAUTION**

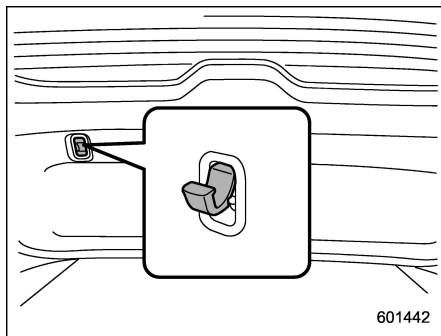
Do not hang items on the shopping bag hook that weigh 3 kg (6 lbs) or more.



A shopping bag hook is attached to each side of the cargo area.

6-13. Convenient hook**⚠ CAUTION**

- Do not hang items on the convenient hook that weigh 3 kg (6 lbs) or more. Depending on the conditions of use (for example, in low temperatures, etc.), the rear gate may lower even with lighter loads. However, this is not a malfunction. Be careful not to hit your head or other body parts.
- When using the convenient hook, do not try to close the rear gate. Doing so may cause the item on the hook to be jammed in the rear gate and damaged. Remove the item from the hook before closing the rear gate.

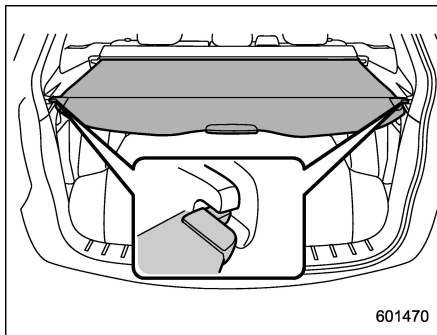


A convenient hook is attached to the rear gate trim. When the rear gate is open, you can hang a candle lantern, wet suit, etc. on the hook.

6-14. Cargo area cover

The cargo area cover is provided for covering the cargo area and to protect its contents from direct sunlight. This cover is detachable to make room for additional cargo.

■ Using the cover



To extend the cover, pull the end of the cover out of the housing, then insert its hooks into the catches as shown. To rewind it, unhook it from the catches and it will rewind automatically. You should hold on to the cover and guide it back into the cover housing while it is rewinding.

⚠ WARNING

Do not place anything on the extended cover. Putting excessive weight on the extended cover can break it and an object on the cover could tumble forward in the event of a sudden stop or collision. This could cause serious injury.

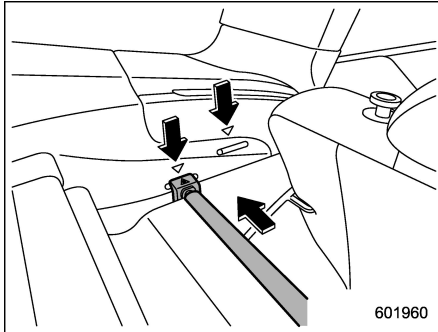
⚠ CAUTION

Be careful not to scratch the rear gate stays while extending and rewinding the cover. Scratches on the stays could cause leakage of gas from the stays, which may result in their inability to hold the rear gate open.

■ To install the front cover

⚠ CAUTION

For models with a rear seat reclining mechanism, when reclining the rear seatback, move the front cover backward so that the cover is not damaged.



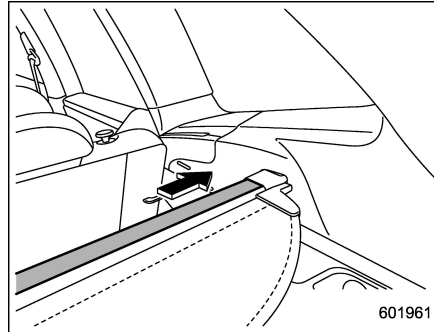
1. Align the right side of the front cover with the triangle mark before fixing the cover in place.
2. Push the front cover to the right side and shorten the bar.
3. Align the left side of the front cover with the triangle mark before fixing the cover in place.

■ To remove the front cover

1. Push the front cover to the right side and shorten the bar.
2. Remove the front cover.

■ To remove the cover

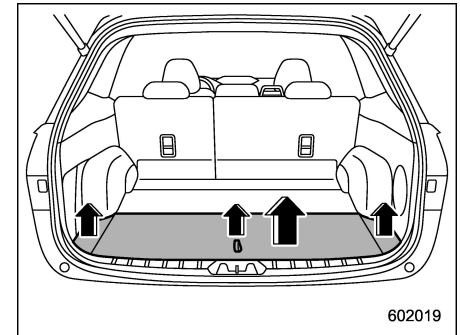
1. Rewind the cover.



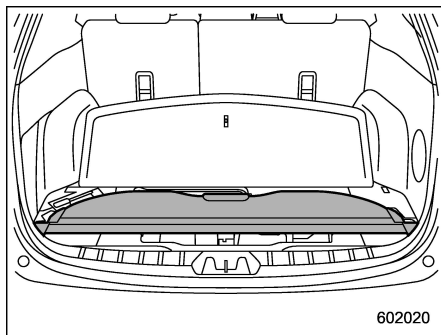
2. Push the bar to the right side and shorten the bar.
3. Take it off the retainer.

■ Stowage of the cargo area cover

The cargo area cover can be stowed under the cargo floor.

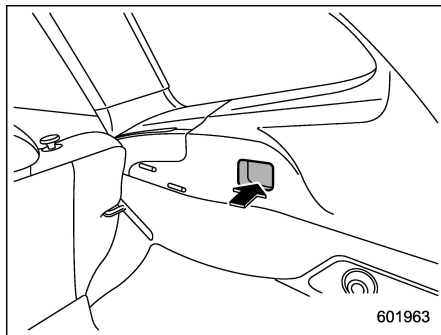


1. Pull the strap to open the center part of the cargo floor lid, and then remove the lid.
2. Remove the left and right parts of the cargo floor lid.



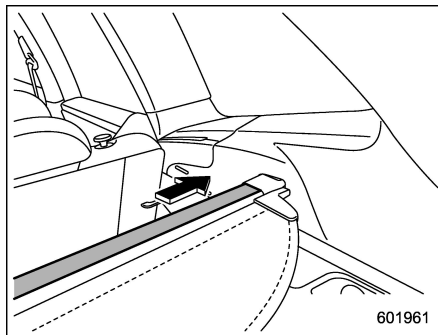
3. Stow the cover housing in the cargo area end.

■ To install the cover housing



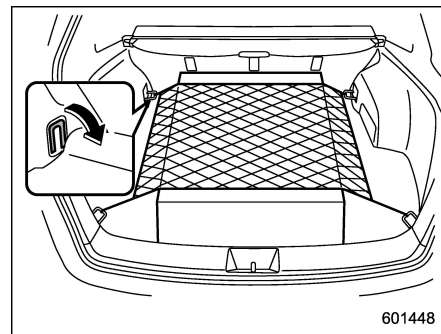
1. Insert the protrusion located on the right end of the cover housing into the

recess of the retainer.



2. Push the cover housing to the right side and shorten the bar.
3. Insert the other protrusion into the recess of the other retainer.

6-15. Cargo tie-down hooks



The cargo area is equipped with four tie-down hooks so that cargo can be secured with a cargo net or ropes.

When using the front tie-down hooks, turn them down out of the storing recesses.



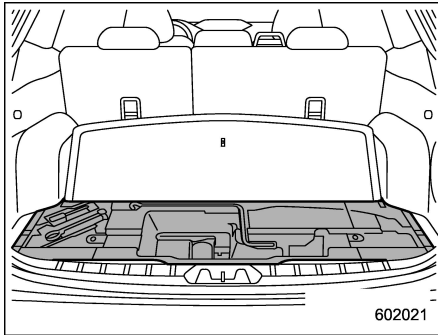
CAUTION

The cargo tie-down hooks are designed only for securing light cargo. Never try to secure cargo that exceeds the capacity of the hooks. The maximum load capacity is 20 kg (44 lbs) per hook.

6-16. Under-floor storage compartment (if equipped)

NOTE

The shape of the storage compartment may be different depending on the model.

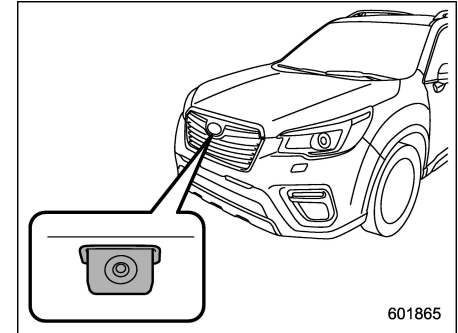


The storage compartment is located under the floor of the cargo area and can be used to store small items. Pull the strap to open the center part of the cargo floor lid, and then remove the lid.

CAUTION

- Always keep the lid of the storage compartment closed while driving to reduce the risk of injury in the event of sudden stop or an accident.
- Do not store spray cans, containers with flammable or corrosive liquids or any other dangerous items in the storage compartment.

6-17. Front View Monitor (if equipped)



The image from the camera mounted inside the front grille is displayed in the multi-function display (color LCD). This eliminates blind spots and allows the driver to check the forward direction of both sides.

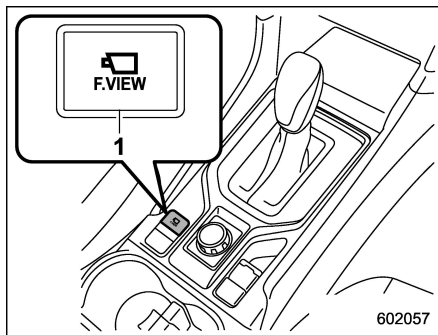
WARNING

- **Never rely on only the Front View Monitor when driving the vehicle. The image on the monitor screen may be different from the actual situation. If you drive the vehicle by viewing only the monitor image, a collision or an unexpected**

accident may occur. When driving the vehicle, always check the traffic around the vehicle directly with your eyes and the mirrors.

- Always operate the vehicle as you would without the Front View Monitor.
- Do not use the Front View Monitor in the following situations.
 - You are driving on a dirt road or a road covered in snow.
 - The camera malfunctions (e.g. the lens or bracket is broken).
- If the outside temperature is low, the monitor screen may become dark or the image may become dim. In particular, the image of a moving object may be distorted or disappear from the screen. You must always check the traffic around the vehicle directly with your eyes when driving it.

■ How to access the Front View Monitor



1) Front VIEW button

To change over to the camera screen, perform either of the following operations when the ignition switch is in the "ACC" or "ON" position.

- Press the front VIEW button.
- Shift the select lever from "R" to "D".

■ How to cancel the Front View Monitor

▼ Manual cancellation

- Press the front VIEW button again.
- Press the INFO button.

▼ Automatic cancellation

If any of the following conditions are met, the Front View Monitor is canceled automatically.

After accessing the Front View Monitor by pressing the VIEW button:

- Approximately 3 minutes have passed since the last operation.
- The vehicle speed becomes 20 km/h (12.5 mph) or more*.
- The select lever is shifted to the "P" position.
- The parking brake is applied.

*: The Front View Monitor can be activated when pressing the front VIEW button, regardless of the vehicle speed.

After accessing the Front View Monitor using the select lever:

- Shift the select lever into the "P" position.
- The vehicle speed becomes 8 km/h (5 mph) or more*.
- Approximately 9 seconds have passed since the last operation.
- The parking brake is applied.

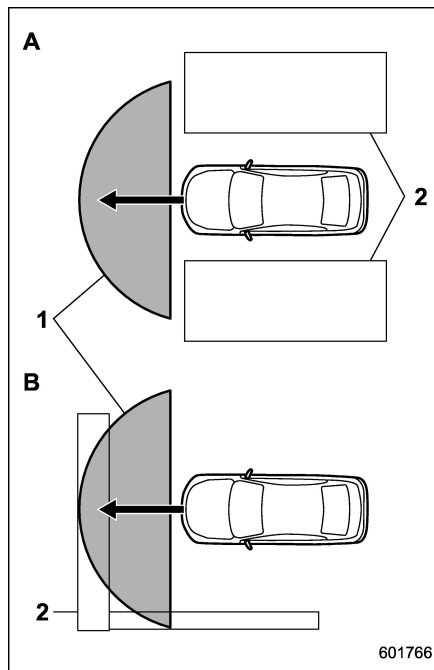
*: When the Front View Monitor is activated at speeds of more than 20 km/h (12.5 mph), to cancel the Front View Monitor, the vehicle speed needs to be

decreased to less than 20 km/h (12.5 mph) and then increased to more than 20 km/h (12.5 mph).

■ How to adjust the display contrast and brightness

The contrast and brightness of the front view monitor display can be adjusted. For details, refer to "Camera settings" P224.

■ Range of image on screen



- A) Traffic intersection with a poor visibility view
 B) Parking facing a wall
 1) Range of displayed image
 2) Obstacles (e.g., buildings, fences or other vehicles)



WARNING

Because the range of the image captured by the camera is limited, always check the traffic around the vehicle directly with your eyes when driving the vehicle.

NOTE

- The range of the displayed image may differ depending on the vehicle status or the road surface status.
- Because the Front View Monitor system uses a specially designed lens, the sense of distance in the displayed image is different from the actual distance.
- The camera image may be difficult to view in the following situations. This is not a malfunction.
 - Dark place (at night)
 - High or low temperature around the lens
 - Water contacts lens or in high humidity (rainy weather)
 - There is foreign materials (such as mud) around the camera.
 - Sunlight or headlight beam directly shines towards the camera lens.
- Under an artificial light such as a

fluorescent lamp, sodium-vapor lamp or mercury lamp, the lighted portion may look like it is flickering (flicker phenomenon).

- While the display has cooled down, the image may leave traces or become darker than usual, causing a difficulty in viewing the screen. Always check the traffic around the vehicle directly with your eyes while driving the vehicle.

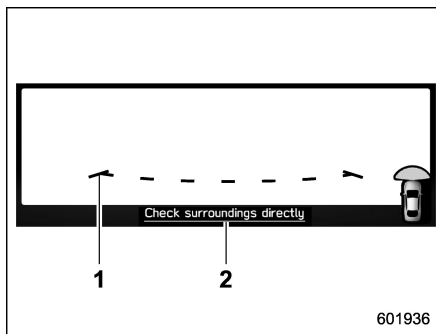
- The following incidents should not be deemed a malfunction.

- The camera lens may become foggy when the humidity is high on a rainy day.

- The light from a vehicle or building located ahead may be reflected towards the camera image while driving at night.

- In a dark place or while driving at night, the camera image may be adjusted to make noises less visible. Therefore, the image may look like a monochromatic image or the image colors may differ from the actual colors. The camera image may be deteriorated in regard to sharpness at the center and four corners of the screen. This is not a malfunction.

■ Guiding line



- 1) Guiding line
- 2) Warning message

The guiding line that indicates the width and the front end of your vehicle is displayed on the display.

■ Handling of camera



CAUTION

Observe the following instructions. Otherwise, the system may malfunction.

- Do not apply any strong impact to the camera such as banging it or hitting it with an object. The mounting angle may change.
- The camera unit is a waterproof

structure. Do not attempt to remove, disassemble or modify the unit.

- Do not rub strongly or polish the camera lens with a hard brush or abrasive compounds. The lens may be scratched resulting in an adverse effect to the camera image.
- The camera lens is made of glass or plastic. Do not allow any organic solvent, body wax, oil film remover or glass coating agent to become attached on the lens surface. If any becomes attached, remove it immediately.
- Do not expose the camera lens to any sudden temperature change, for example, spraying hot water on it in cold weather.
- Do not apply the water jet of a high pressure washer to the camera or the surrounding area when cleaning the vehicle. The impact by the strong water pressure may cause the camera to come off. Also, water may enter inside the camera and cause a malfunction.
- If the camera is exposed to any impact, it may lead to malfunction of the camera. Have the camera

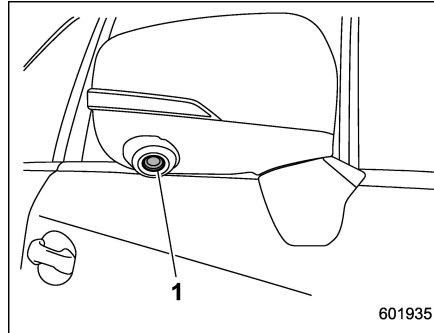
inspected by your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

- Do not use a steam cleaner under any circumstances. Some types of steam cleaners inject hot steam.
- The camera surface may be damaged by a flying stone.

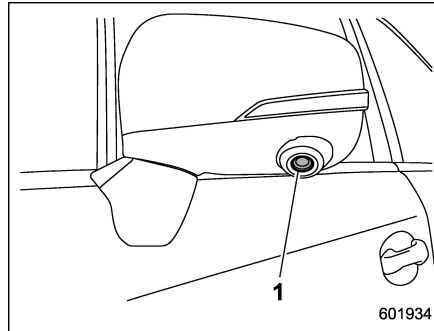
NOTE

If the camera lens is contaminated, no sharp image is available. When the camera is contaminated with water drops, snow or mud, wash it with water and wipe away any moisture with a soft cloth. If it heavily gets dirty, wash it with a neutral detergent.

6-18. Side View Monitor (if equipped)



Left-hand drive models



Right-hand drive models

1) Camera

The image of the camera mounted on the bottom of the left or right outside mirror is displayed in the multi-function display. This eliminates blind spots and allows the driver to check the forward direction of the front passenger side.



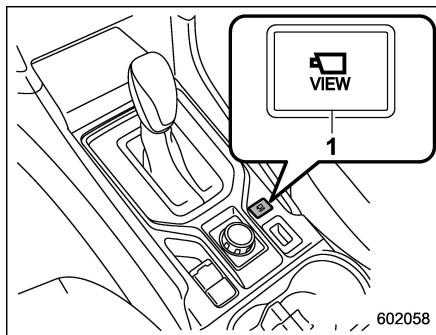
WARNING

- Always check the safety in the forward and right/left directions with your eyes while driving the vehicle.
- Due to the characteristic of the camera lens, the image of a person or object on the screen is different from the actual view in terms of position and distance.
- Do not place too much confidence in the Side View Monitor system. Drive the vehicle carefully and as you would do with a vehicle without the Side View Monitor.
- Never rely on only the Side View Monitor when driving the vehicle. The image on the monitor screen may be different from the actual situation. If you drive the vehicle by viewing only the monitor image, a collision or an unexpected accident may occur. When driv-

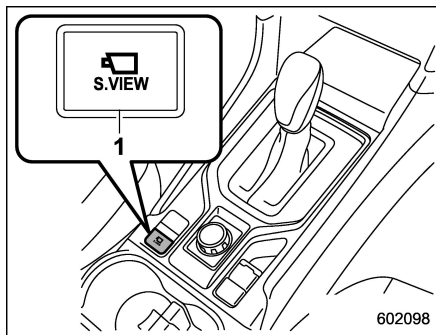
ing the vehicle, always check the safety around the vehicle directly with your eyes and the mirrors.

- Do not use the Side View Monitor in the following situations.
 - The outside mirrors are retracted.
 - The passenger side door is not fully closed.
- If the outside temperature is low, the monitor screen may become dark or the image may become dim. In particular, the image of a moving object may be distorted or disappear from the screen. You must always check the safety around the vehicle directly with your eyes when driving it.

■ How to bring up the Side View Monitor



1) Side VIEW button (except Australia models)



1) Side S.VIEW button (Australia models)

When the ignition switch is in the “ACC” or “ON” position, perform the following operations to change over to the camera screen.

- Press the side VIEW button.*1
- Set the select lever to the “R” position when the reverse interlock function is on.*2

*1: When the multi-function display shows screens other than the basic screen, it does not switch to the camera image.

*2: The reverse interlock function can be switched on or off. Refer to “Camera shift link setting” P224.

■ How to cancel the Side View Monitor

▼ When the Side View Monitor is activated using the side VIEW button

▽ Manual cancellation of the Side View Monitor

- Press the side VIEW button again.
- Press the INFO button.

▽ Automatic cancellation of the Side View Monitor

If any of the following conditions are met, the Side View Monitor is canceled automatically.

- Approximately 3 minutes have passed since the last operation.
- Vehicle speed becomes 20 km/h (12.5 mph) or more*.
- The select lever is shifted to the “P” position.
- The parking brake is applied.

*: The Side View Monitor can be activated when the side VIEW button is pressed, regardless of the vehicle speed.

▼ When the image is turned on using the reverse interlock function

▽ Manual cancellation of the Side View Monitor

Press the side VIEW button again.

▽ Automatic cancellation of the Side View Monitor

If any of the following conditions are met, the Side View Monitor is canceled automatically.

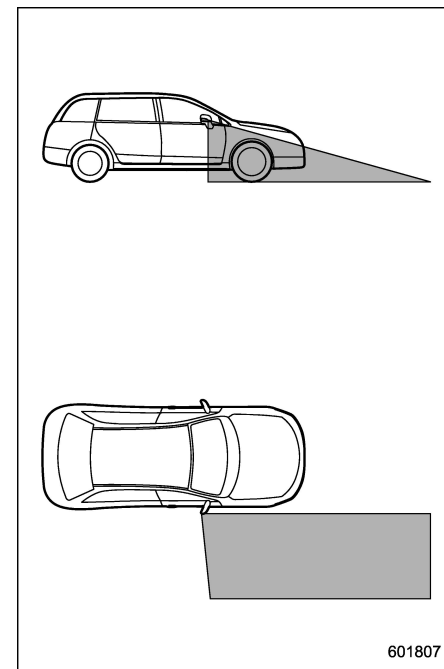
- The parking brake is applied.
- Vehicle speed becomes 8 km/h (5 mph) or more.
- The select lever is shifted from the “R” position to the “P” position.

- Approximately 9 seconds have passed since shifting the select lever from the “R” position to a position other than the “P” position.

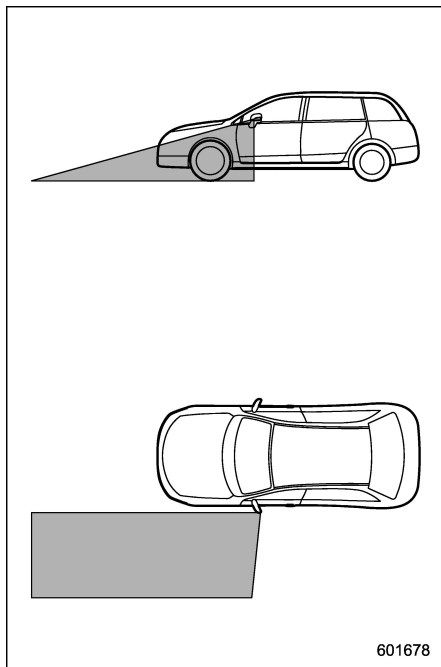
■ How to adjust the display contrast and brightness

The contrast and brightness of the side view monitor display can be adjusted. For details, refer to “Camera settings” P224.

■ Range of images on the screen



Range of displayed image (left-hand drive models)



Range of displayed image (right-hand drive models)



WARNING

Because the range of the image captured by the camera is limited, always check the safety around the vehicle directly with your eyes when driving the vehicle.

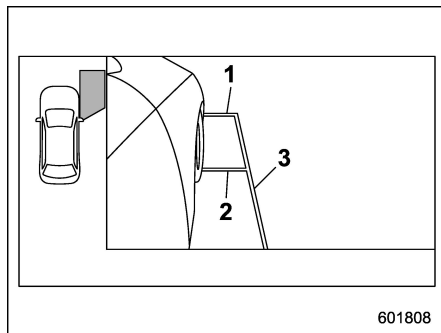
NOTE

- The range of the displayed image may differ depending on the vehicle status or the road surface status.
- Because the Side View Monitor system uses a specially designed lens, the sense of distance in the displayed image is different from the actual distance.
- The camera image may be difficult to view in the following situations. This is not a malfunction.
 - In dark places (at night)
 - In high or low temperatures around the lens
 - When water contacts the lens or in high humidity (rainy weather)
 - There are foreign materials (such as mud) around the camera.
 - Sunlight or a headlight beam directly shines towards the camera lens.
- Under an artificial light such as a

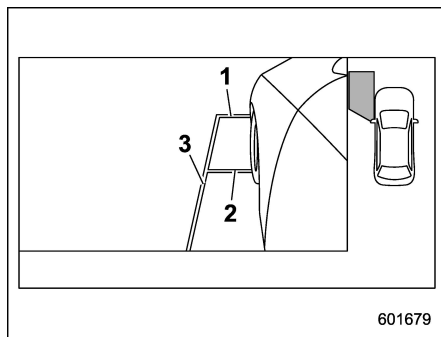
fluorescent lamp, sodium-vapor lamp or mercury lamp, the lighted portion may look like it is flickering (flicker phenomenon).

- While the display has cooled down, the image may leave traces or become darker than usual, causing a difficulty in viewing the screen. Always check the safety around the vehicle directly with your eyes while driving the vehicle.
- The following incidents should not be deemed a malfunction.
 - The camera lens may become foggy when the humidity is high on a rainy day.
 - The light from a vehicle or building located ahead may be reflected towards the camera image during driving at night.
 - In a dark place or during driving at night, the camera image may be adjusted to make noises less visible. Therefore, the image may look like a monochromatic image or the image colors may differ from the actual colors. The camera image may be deteriorated in regard to sharpness at the center and four corners of the screen. This is not a malfunction.

■ Guiding lines



Left-hand drive models



Right-hand drive models

- 1) The front-of-vehicle line
- 2) The center-of-front-tire line
- 3) The side-of-vehicle line

Guiding lines that indicate the width and the front end of the vehicle are displayed on the monitor.

- The front-of-vehicle line:
The line shows the front part of the vehicle.
- The center-of-front-tire line:
The line indicates the center of the front tire.
- The side-of-vehicle line:
The line shows the vehicle width including the outside mirrors.

NOTE

The turn signal light may overlap with the side-of-vehicle line. This is not a malfunction.

■ Handling of the camera

⚠ CAUTION

Observe the following instructions. Otherwise, the system may malfunction.

- Do not apply any strong impact to the camera such as banging it or hitting it with an object. The mounting angle may change.
- The camera unit is a waterproof structure. Do not attempt to re-

move, disassemble or modify the unit.

- Do not rub strongly or polish the camera lens with a hard brush or abrasive compounds. The lens may be scratched resulting in an adverse effect to the camera image.
- The camera lens is made of glass or plastic. Do not allow any organic solvent, body wax, oil film remover or glass coating agent to become attached on the lens surface. If any becomes attached, remove it immediately.
- Do not expose the camera lens to any sudden temperature change, for example, spraying hot water on it in cold weather.
- Do not apply the water jet of a high pressure washer to the camera or the surrounding area when cleaning the vehicle. The impact by the strong water pressure may cause the camera to come off. Also, water may enter inside the camera and cause a malfunction.
- If the camera is exposed to any impact, it may lead to malfunction of the camera. Have the camera inspected by your SUBARU deal-

er as soon as possible.

- Do not use a steam cleaner under any circumstances. Some types of steam cleaners inject hot steam.
- The camera surface may be damaged by a flying stone.

NOTE

If the camera lens is contaminated, no sharp image is available. When the camera is contaminated with water drops, snow or mud, wash it with water and wipe away any moisture with a soft cloth. If it gets heavily dirty, wash it with a neutral detergent.

6-19. Rear view camera (if equipped)

Refer to the separate navigation/audio Owner's Manual.

7-1. Fuel	305
Fuel requirements for petrol engine models	305
Fuel filler lid and cap	306
7-2. Preparing to drive	309
7-3. Starting and stopping e-BOXER system (models without push-button start system)	309
General precautions when starting e-BOXER system	309
Starting the e-BOXER system	310
Stopping e-BOXER system	311
7-4. Starting and stopping e-BOXER system (models with push-button start system)	312
Safety precautions	312
Operating range for push-button start system	312
Starting e-BOXER system	312
Stopping e-BOXER system	314
When access key fob does not operate properly	314
7-5. Continuously variable transmission	315
Select lever	316
Selection of manual mode	317
Shift lock function	319
Driving tips	320
7-6. SI-DRIVE (if equipped)	320
Intelligent (I) mode	320
Sport (S) mode	321
SI-DRIVE switches	321
7-7. Power steering	322

7-8. Braking	323
Braking tips	323
Brake system	323
Disc brake pad wear warning indicators	324
7-9. ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)	325
ABS system self-check	325
ABS warning light	325
7-10. Electronic Brake Force Distribution (EBD) system	326
Steps to take if EBD system fails	326
7-11. Vehicle Dynamics Control system	327
Vehicle Dynamics Control system monitor	329
Vehicle Dynamics Control OFF switch	329
7-12. X-MODE	330
To activate/deactivate the X-MODE	331
Hill descent control function	333
7-13. Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) (if equipped)	334
TPMS screen (type B combination meter) (if equipped)	335
TPMS mode setting	335
7-14. Parking your vehicle	337
Electronic parking brake	337
Parking tips	343
7-15. Hill start assist system	344
7-16. Subaru Rear Vehicle Detection (SRVD) (if equipped)	345
System features	346
System operation	348

Starting and operating

SRVD approach indicator light/warning buzzer	349
SRVD OFF indicator	351
SRVD warning indicator	351
SRVD OFF switch	352
Handling of radar sensors	353
7-17. Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) System (if equipped)	354
Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system overview	355
Operating conditions	356
Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system operation	359
Canceling the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system operation	364
Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system ON/OFF setting	364
RAB warning indicator	365
Handling of the sonar sensors	365
7-18. Driver Monitoring System (if equipped)	366
User recognition function	371
Inattentive/drowsy driving warning	373
Driver Monitoring System indicator/warning	375
Using the Driver Monitoring System	376
Registering and deleting a user	377
Registering and deleting driver position personalization	377
Driver Monitoring System ON/OFF settings	378

7-1. Fuel

■ Fuel requirements for petrol engine models

⚠ CAUTION

- Use of a fuel which is low in quality or use of an inappropriate fuel additive may cause damage to the engine and/or fuel system.
- Do not let fuel spill on the exterior surfaces of the vehicle. Because fuel may damage the paint, be sure to wipe off any spilled fuel quickly. Paint damage caused by spilled fuel is not covered under the SUBARU Limited Warranty.
- The neck of the fuel filler pipe is designed to accept only an unleaded petrol filler nozzle. Under no circumstances should leaded petrol be used because it will damage the emission control system and may impair drivability and fuel economy. Also, this can increase maintenance costs.

▼ For Australia

▽ Fuel type

Unleaded petrol only.

▽ Required Research Octane Number (RON)

91 or higher is recommended.

For optimum engine performance and drivability, it is recommended that you use premium grade unleaded petrol.

▽ Use of ethanol blended petrol

SUBARU allows the use of ethanol blended petrol if the ethanol content is up to 10%. Make sure that the ethanol blended petrol to be used has a Research Octane Number that follows the above.

▼ For Europe

▽ Fuel type

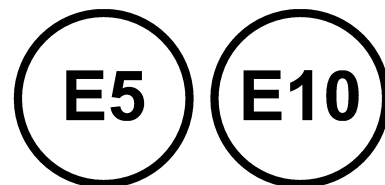
Unleaded petrol only.

▽ Required Research Octane Number (RON)

95 or higher is recommended.

If unleaded petrol with an octane rating of 95 or higher is not available, unleaded petrol with an octane rating of 90 or higher may be used.

▽ Use of ethanol blended petrol



702054

When you find these types of fuel labels at the petrol station, use only the fuel with one of the above labels.

SUBARU allows the use of ethanol blended petrol if the ethanol content is up to 10%. Make sure that the ethanol blended petrol to be used has a Research Octane Number that follows the above.

▼ For Other areas

▽ Fuel type

Unleaded petrol only.

▽ Required Research Octane Number (RON)

95 or higher is recommended.

If unleaded petrol with an octane rating of 95 or higher is not available, unleaded petrol with an octane rating of 90 or higher may be used.

▽ Use of ethanol blended petrol

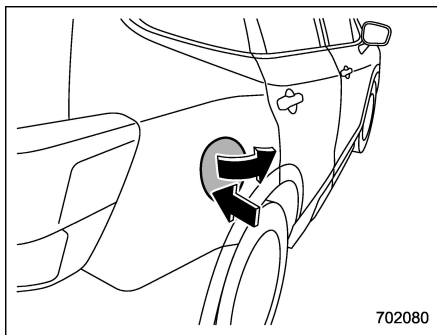
SUBARU allows the use of ethanol blended petrol if the ethanol content is up to 10%. Make sure that the ethanol blended petrol to be used has a Research Octane Number that follows the above.

■ Fuel filler lid and cap

▼ Refueling

Only one person should be involved in refueling. Do not allow others to approach the area of the vehicle near the fuel filler pipe while refueling is in progress.

Be sure to observe any other precautions that are posted at the service station.



1. To unlock the fuel filler lid, perform one of the operations below.

- Press the unlock button on the key fob.
- Press the unlock side of the power door locking switch.
- Turn the ignition switch to “ACC” or “OFF”.

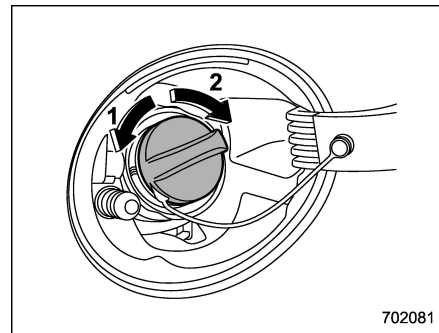
2. Push the rear side of the fuel filler lid.

3. The fuel filler lid opens automatically. Open it further by hand.

**WARNING**

Before opening the fuel filler cap, first touch the vehicle body or a metal portion of the fuel pump or similar object to discharge any static electricity that may be present on

your body. If your body is carrying an electrostatic charge, there is a possibility that an electric spark could ignite the fuel, which could burn you. To avoid acquiring a new static electric charge, do not get back into the vehicle while refueling is in progress.

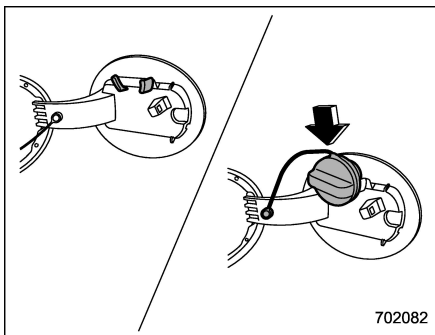


- 1) Open
- 2) Close

4. Remove the fuel filler cap by turning it slowly counterclockwise.

WARNING

- Gasoline vapor is highly flammable. Before refueling, always turn the ignition switch to the "OFF" position first and then close all vehicle doors and windows. Make sure that there are no lighted cigarettes, open flames or electrical sparks in the adjacent area. Only handle fuel outdoors. Quickly wipe up any spilled fuel.
- When opening the cap, grasp it firmly and turn it slowly to the left. Do not remove the cap quickly. Fuel may be under pressure and spray out of the fuel filler neck, especially in hot weather. If you hear a hissing sound while you are removing the cap, wait for the sound to stop and then slowly open the cap to prevent fuel from spraying out and creating a fire hazard.



- Set the fuel filler cap on the cap holder inside the fuel filler lid.

WARNING

- When refueling, insert the fuel nozzle securely into the fuel filler pipe. If the nozzle is lifted or not fully inserted, its automatic stopping mechanism may not function, causing fuel to overflow the tank and creating a fire hazard.

- Stop refueling when the automatic stop mechanism on the fuel nozzle activates. If you continue to add fuel, temperature changes or other conditions may cause fuel to overflow from the tank and create a fire hazard.

- Stop filling the tank after the fuel filler pump automatically stops. Do not add any more fuel.

- Put the cap back on and turn it clockwise until you hear a clicking noise. Be certain not to catch the tether under the cap while tightening.

CAUTION

Make sure that the cap is tightened until it clicks to prevent fuel spillage in the event of an accident.

- Close the fuel filler lid completely.

CAUTION

If you spill any fuel on the painted surface, rinse it off immediately. Otherwise, the painted surface could be damaged.

NOTE

You will see the “” sign in the fuel gauge. This indicates that the fuel filler door (lid) is located on the right side of the vehicle.

**CAUTION**

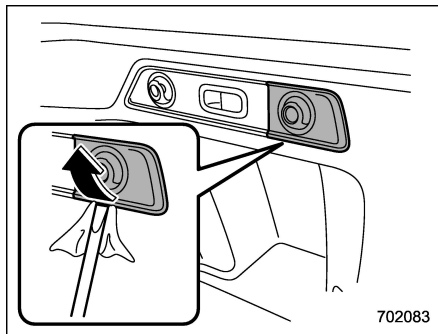
- Never add any cleaning agents to the fuel tank. The addition of a cleaning agent may cause damage to the fuel system.
- After refueling, turn the cap clockwise until it clicks to ensure that it is fully tightened. If the cap is not securely tightened, fuel may leak out while the vehicle is being driven or fuel spillage could occur in the event of an accident, creating a fire hazard.
- Do not let fuel spill on the exterior surfaces of the vehicle. Because fuel may damage the paint, be sure to wipe off any spilled fuel quickly. Paint damage caused by spilled fuel is not covered under the SUBARU Limited Warranty.
- We recommend that you always use a genuine SUBARU fuel filler cap. If you use the wrong cap, it may not fit or have proper venting and your fuel tank and emission

control system may be damaged. It could also lead to fuel spillage and a fire.

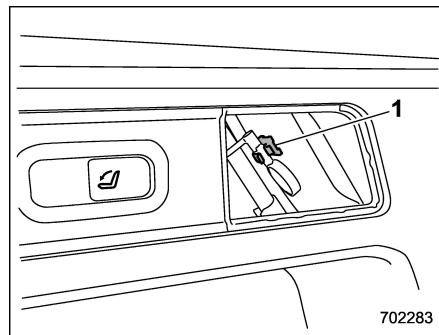
- Immediately put fuel in the tank whenever the low fuel warning light illuminates. Engine misfires as a result of an empty tank could cause damage to the engine.

▼ **If the fuel filler lid cannot be opened**

If the fuel filler lid cannot be opened due to malfunction or a dead 12 V auxiliary battery, it can be opened from the cargo area.

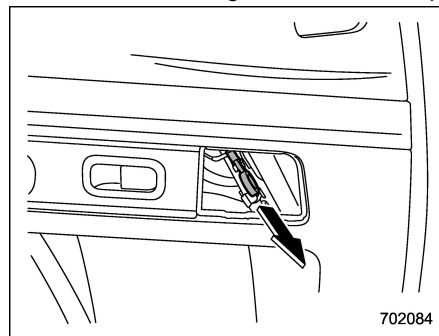


1. Remove the access cover at the right-side of the cargo area trim using flat-head screwdriver.



- 1) Clip

2. Remove the orange knob from the clip.



3. Pull the orange knob to unlock the fuel filler lid.

7-2. Preparing to drive

You should perform the following checks and adjustments every day before you start driving.

1. Check that all windows, mirrors, and lights are clean and unobstructed.
2. Check the appearance and condition of the tires. Also check tires for proper inflation.
3. Look under the vehicle for any sign of leaks and check that no small animal is under the vehicle.
4. Check that no small animal enters the engine compartment.
5. Check that the hood and rear gate are fully closed.
6. Check the adjustment of the seat.
7. Check the adjustment of the inside and outside mirrors.
8. Fasten your seatbelt. Check that your passengers have fastened their seatbelts.
9. Check the operation of the warning and indicator lights when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position.
10. Check the gauges, indicator and warning lights after starting the e-BOXER system.



CAUTION

Trapping small animals in the cooling fan or between the drive belts may result in a malfunction of the vehicle. Check that no small animal enters the engine compartment and hides under the vehicle before starting the e-BOXER system.

NOTE

- Engine oil, engine coolant, brake fluid, washer fluid and other fluid levels should be checked daily, weekly or at fuel stops.
- When towing a trailer, refer to "Trailer hitches (dealer option)" P397.

7-3. Starting and stopping e-BOXER system (models without push-button start system)

NOTE

The main power source of this vehicle is the engine. The electric motor supports the engine. When the engine starts, the e-BOXER system will start.

■ General precautions when starting e-BOXER system



WARNING

- Never start the e-BOXER system from outside the vehicle. It may result in an accident.
- Do not leave the e-BOXER system running in locations with poor ventilation, such as a garage and indoors. The exhaust gas may enter the vehicle or indoors, and it may result in carbon monoxide poisoning.
- Do not start the e-BOXER system near dry foliage, paper, or other flammable substances. The exhaust pipe and exhaust emis-

sions can create a fire hazard at high temperatures.



CAUTION

- If the e-BOXER system is stopped during driving, the catalyst may overheat and burn.
- When starting the e-BOXER system, be sure to sit in the driver's seat.
- If the e-BOXER system READY Indicator Light does not illuminate even after the engine has started, have the vehicle inspected by a SUBARU dealer.

NOTE

- Avoid rapid racing and rapid acceleration immediately after the e-BOXER system has started.
- Until the e-BOXER system is warmed up sufficiently, the engine speed is maintained high. The engine speed will decrease as the engine warms up.
- On rare occasions, it may be difficult to start the e-BOXER system depending on the fuel used and the driving condition (repeated short trips when

the engine has not warmed up sufficiently). In such cases, it is recommended to switch to a different brand of fuel.

- On rare occasions, transient knocking may be heard from the engine when the accelerator is operated rapidly such as a rapid start-up and a rapid acceleration. This is not a malfunction.
- The e-BOXER system starts more easily when the headlights, air conditioner and rear window defogger are turned off.
- The e-BOXER system may not start immediately after the terminal of the 12 V auxiliary battery has been reconnected when replacing the 12 V auxiliary battery, etc. In this case, set the ignition switch to the "ON" position and start the e-BOXER system after over 10 seconds have passed. Idling may be unstable immediately after the e-BOXER system has started but this is not a malfunction.
- The remaining power of the high voltage battery may decrease when the e-BOXER system has been stopped overnight in a state where it is sufficiently charged. However, this is a result of the high voltage battery self-discharge and is not a malfunction.
- If the accelerator pedal is depressed while the vehicle is stopped, the engine

speed will not increase to a high rate of revolution.

- You may not restart the e-BOXER system immediately after turning the ignition switch to the "OFF" position while the engine has been automatically stopped. In such a case, wait a few seconds and then perform the starting procedure.
- When you cannot start the e-BOXER system, confirm that the security indicator light illuminates. If the indicator light illuminates, perform the procedure described in "Immobilizer" P136.

■ Starting the e-BOXER system

CAUTION

Do not keep turning the ignition switch to the START position for more than 10 seconds. If the e-BOXER system fails to start after operating the starter for 5 to 10 seconds, wait for 10 seconds or more before trying again.

1. Apply the parking brake.
2. Turn off unnecessary lights and accessories.
3. Depress the brake pedal, and keep

depressing it until you complete the starting procedure.

4. Make sure the select lever is to the "P" or "N" position (preferably "P" position).

5. Turn the ignition switch to the "ON" position and check the operation of the warning and indicator lights. Refer to "Warning and indicator lights" P172.

6. Turn the ignition switch to the "START" position **without** depressing the accelerator pedal. Release the key immediately after the e-BOXER system has started.

When the e-BOXER system has started, the e-BOXER system READY indicator light on the combination meter will illuminate.

If the e-BOXER system does not start, try the following procedures.

(1) Turn the ignition switch to the "LOCK" position and wait for at least 10 seconds. After checking that the parking brake is firmly set, turn the ignition switch to the "START" position while depressing the accelerator pedal slightly (approximately a quarter of the full stroke). Release the accelerator pedal as soon as the e-BOXER system starts.

(2) If this fails to start the e-BOXER system, turn the ignition switch back to the "LOCK" position and wait for at

least 10 seconds. Then fully depress the accelerator pedal and turn the ignition switch to the "START" position. If the e-BOXER system starts, quickly release the accelerator pedal.

(3) If this fails to start the e-BOXER system, turn the ignition switch again to the "LOCK" position. After waiting for 10 seconds or longer, turn the ignition switch to the "START" position without depressing the accelerator pedal.

(4) If the e-BOXER system still does not start, we recommend that you contact your nearest SUBARU dealer for assistance.

7. Confirm that all warning and indicator lights have turned off after the e-BOXER system has started.

While the engine is warming up, make sure that the select lever is at the "P" or "N" position and that the parking brake is applied.



CAUTION

If you restart the e-BOXER system while the vehicle is moving, shift the select lever into the "N" position. Do not attempt to place the select lever of a moving vehicle into the "P" position.

■ Stopping e-BOXER system

The ignition switch should be turned off only when the vehicle is stopped. The e-BOXER system will stop.



WARNING

Do not stop the e-BOXER system when the vehicle is moving. This will cause loss of power to the power steering and the brake booster, making steering and braking more difficult. It could also result in accidental activation of the "LOCK" position on the ignition switch, causing the steering wheel to lock.

7-4. Starting and stopping e-BOXER system (models with push-button start system)

Once you enter the vehicle carrying the access key fob, the power can be switched and the e-BOXER system can be started.

■ Safety precautions

Refer to “Safety precautions” P123.

■ Operating range for push-button start system

Refer to “Operating range for push-button start system” P166.

■ Starting e-BOXER system



WARNING

- There are some general precautions when starting the e-BOXER system. Carefully read the precautions described in “General precautions when starting e-BOXER system” P309.
- If the indicator on the push-button ignition switch flashes in green after the e-BOXER system has started, never drive the vehi-

cle. The steering wheel is still locked, and it may result in an accident. To release the steering lock, press the push-button ignition switch again while moving the steering wheel right and left and depressing the brake pedal.



CAUTION

- When the operation indicator on the push-button ignition switch is flashing in orange, there may be a malfunction with the vehicle. We recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer immediately.
- Do not continue pushing the push-button ignition switch for more than 10 seconds. Doing so could cause a malfunction. If the e-BOXER system does not start, stop pushing the push-button ignition switch. Instead, press the push-button ignition switch without depressing the brake pedal to switch the power status to “OFF”. Wait 10 seconds, and then push the push-button ignition switch to start the e-BOXER system.
- After the e-BOXER system starts,

the engine speed will be kept high until the coolant temperature low indicator light turns off. Refer to “Coolant temperature low indicator light/Coolant temperature high warning light”

P177.

NOTE

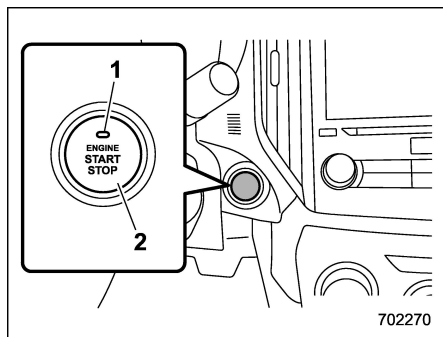
- When the push-button ignition switch is pressed while depressing the brake pedal, the engine starter operates for a maximum of 10 seconds and after starting the engine, the starter stops automatically.
- When the push-button ignition switch is pressed while depressing the brake pedal, the e-BOXER system can be started regardless of the status of the push-button ignition switch.
- If the immobilizer indicator light illuminates when you attempt to start the e-BOXER system but the engine does not start, press the push-button ignition switch to switch the power to “OFF” and then try to start the e-BOXER system again.
- If the e-BOXER system does not start, press the push-button ignition switch without depressing the brake pedal to switch the power to “OFF”. Then, while depressing the brake pedal

more forcefully, press the push-button ignition switch.

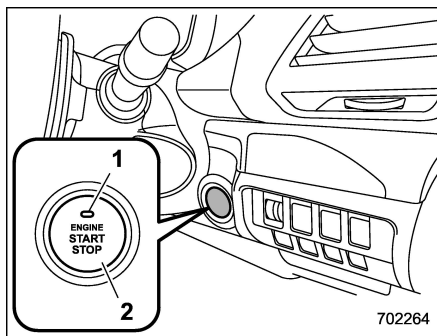
- The e-BOXER system start procedures may not function depending on the radio wave conditions around the vehicle. In such a case, refer to “Starting e-BOXER system” P426.

- If the vehicle 12 V auxiliary battery is discharged, the steering cannot be unlocked. Charge the 12 V auxiliary battery.

- Do not shift the select lever while the starter is cranking.



Left-hand drive models



Right-hand drive models

- 1) Operation indicator
- 2) Push-button ignition switch

When the push-button ignition switch is pressed while depressing the brake pedal, the e-BOXER system will start. The start procedure of the e-BOXER system is as follows.

1. Carry the access key fob, and sit in the driver's seat.
2. Apply the parking brake.
3. Make sure the select lever is in the “P” position. The e-BOXER system can also start when the select lever is in the “N” position, however, for safety reasons, start in the “P” position.

4. Depress the brake pedal until the operation indicator on the push-button ignition switch turns green. When starting with the select lever in the “N” position, the indicator does not turn green.

5. While depressing the brake pedal, press the push-button ignition switch.

When the e-BOXER system has started, the e-BOXER system READY Indicator Light on the combination meter will illuminate.

NOTE

- While pressing the select lever button in, the indicator on the push-button ignition switch will not turn green even when the select lever is in the “P” position.

- In case the e-BOXER system does not start by the normal e-BOXER system start procedure, move the select lever to the “P” position, and switch the power to “ACC”. Depress the brake pedal, and press the push-button ignition switch for at least 15 seconds. The engine may start. Only use this e-BOXER system start procedure in case of emergency.

- When the e-BOXER system is not started, the brake pedal may feel stiff. In such a case, depress the brake pedal more forcefully than usual. Check that

– CONTINUED –

the operation indicator on the push-button ignition switch turns green, and press the push-button ignition switch to start the e-BOXER system.

■ Stopping e-BOXER system

1. Stop the vehicle completely.
2. Move the select lever to the “P” position.
3. Press the push-button ignition switch. The e-BOXER system will stop, and the power will be switched to “OFF”.



WARNING

- Do not touch the push-button ignition switch during driving.

When the push-button ignition switch is operated as follows, the e-BOXER system will stop.

- The switch is pressed and held for 3 seconds or longer.
- The switch is pressed briefly 3 times or more in succession.

When the e-BOXER system stops, the brake booster will not function. A greater foot pressure will be required on the brake pedal.

The power steering system will

not operate either. A greater force will be required to steer, and it may result in an accident.

- If the e-BOXER system stops during driving, do not operate the push-button ignition switch or open any of the doors until the vehicle is stopped in a safe location. It is dangerous because the steering lock may be activated. Stop the vehicle in a safe location, and we recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer immediately.



CAUTION

- Do not stop the e-BOXER system while the select lever is in a position other than the “P” position.
- If the e-BOXER system is stopped while the select lever is in a position other than the “P” position, the power will be in “ACC”. If the vehicle is left in this condition, the 12 V auxiliary battery may be discharged.

NOTE

Although you can stop the e-BOXER system by operating the push-button ignition switch, do not stop the e-BOXER system during driving except in an emergency.

■ When access key fob does not operate properly

Refer to “Access key fob – if access key fob does not operate properly” P425.

7-5. Continuously variable transmission

The continuously variable transmission is electronically controlled and provides an infinite number of forward speeds and 1 reverse speed. It also has a manual mode.



WARNING

Do not shift from the “P” or “N” position into the “D” or “R” position while depressing the accelerator pedal. This may cause the vehicle to lurch forward or backward.



CAUTION

- Observe the following precautions. Otherwise, the transmission could be damaged.
 - Shift into the “P” or “R” position only after the vehicle has completely stopped.
 - Do not shift from the “D” position into the “R” position or vice versa until the vehicle has completely stopped.
- Do not race the engine for more than 5 seconds in any position except the “N” or “P” position

when the brake is applied or when chocks are used in the wheels. This may cause the transmission fluid to overheat.

- Never move the vehicle as follows. Doing so may result in an unexpected accident or malfunction.
 - Moving rearward by inertia with the select lever set in a forward driving position.
 - Moving forward by inertia with the select lever set in the “R” position.
- When parking the vehicle, first securely apply the parking brake and then place the select lever in the “P” position. Avoid parking for a long time with the select lever in any other position as doing so could result in a dead 12 V auxiliary battery.

NOTE

- When the engine coolant temperature is still low, the transmission will shift at higher engine speeds than when the coolant temperature is sufficiently high in order to shorten the warm-up time and improve driveability.

The gearshift timing will automatically shift to the normal timing after the engine has warmed up.

- Immediately after transmission fluid is replaced, you may feel that the transmission operation is somewhat unusual. This results from invalidation of data which the on-board computer has collected and stored in the memory to allow the transmission to shift at the most appropriate times for the current condition of your vehicle. Optimized shifting will be restored as the vehicle continues to be driven for a while.

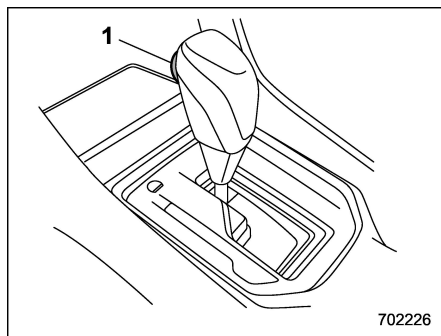
- When driving under continuous heavy load conditions, such as towing a camper or climbing a long, steep hill, the engine speed or the vehicle speed may automatically be reduced. This is not a malfunction. This phenomenon results from the engine control function maintaining the cooling performance of the vehicle. The engine and vehicle speed will return to a normal speed when the e-BOXER system is able to maintain the optimum cooling performance after the heavy load decreases. Driving under a heavy load must be performed with extreme care. Do not try to pass a vehicle in front when driving on an uphill slope while towing.

- The continuously variable transmis-

– CONTINUED –

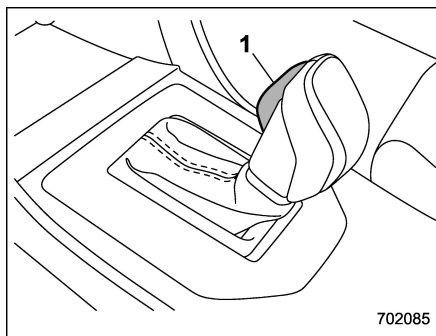
sion is a chain type system that provides superior transmission efficiency for maximum fuel economy. At times, depending on varying driving conditions, a chain operating noise may be heard that is characteristic of this type of system.

■ Select lever



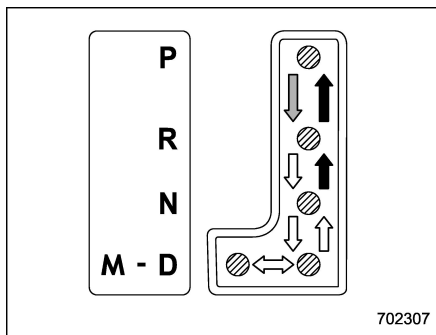
Type A

1) Select lever button



Type B

1) Select lever button



⇨ : With the brake pedal depressed, shift while pressing the select lever button in.

➡ : Shift while pressing the select lever button in.

⇨ : Shift without pressing the select lever button.

The select lever has four positions, “P”, “R”, “N”, “D” and it also has an “M” gate.

NOTE

For some models, to protect the engine while the select lever is in the “P” or “N” position, the engine is controlled so that the engine speed may not become too high even if the accelerator pedal is depressed hard.

▼ P (Park)

This position is for parking the vehicle and starting the e-BOXER system. In this position, the transmission is mechanically locked to prevent the vehicle from rolling freely.

When you park the vehicle, first apply the parking brake firmly, then shift into the “P” position. Do not hold the vehicle with only the mechanical friction of the transmission.

To shift the select lever from the “P” position to any other position, you should depress the brake pedal fully then move the select lever. This prevents the vehicle from lurching when it is started.

▼ R (Reverse)

This position is for backing the vehicle. To shift from the “N” to “R” position, stop the

vehicle completely then move the lever to the “R” position while pressing the select lever button in.

When the ignition switch has been turned to the “ACC” position, the movement of the select lever from the “N” to “R” position is only possible by depressing the brake pedal. For details, refer to “Shift lock function” P319.

▼ N (Neutral)

This position is for restarting a stalled e-BOXER system. In this position, the transmission is neutral, meaning that the wheels and transmission are not locked. Therefore, the vehicle will roll freely, even on the slightest incline unless the parking brake or foot brake is applied.



WARNING

Do not drive the vehicle with the select lever in the “N” (neutral) position. Engine braking has no effect in this condition and the risk of an accident is consequently increased.

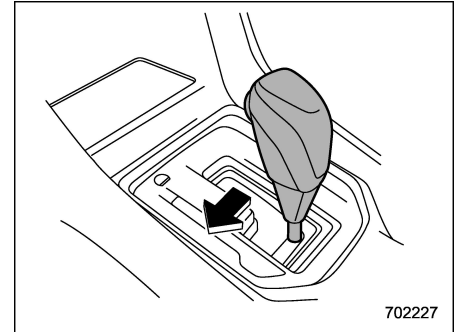
▼ D (Drive)

This position is for normal driving. The transmission shifts automatically and continuously into a suitable gear according to the vehicle speed and the acceleration you require. Also, while driving up and down a hill, the transmission assists and controls the driving performance and engine braking while corresponding to the road grade.

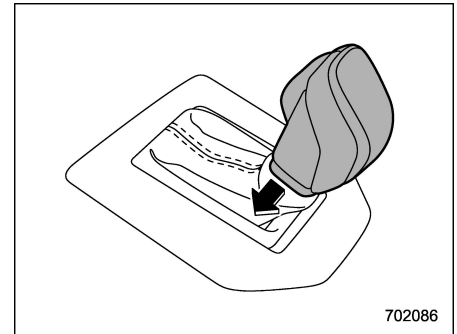
When more acceleration is required in the “D” position, depress the accelerator pedal fully to the floor and hold that position. The transmission will automatically downshift. In this case, the transmission will operate like a conventional automatic transmission. When you release the pedal, the transmission will return to the original gear position.

If one of the shift paddles behind the steering wheel is operated while driving in the “D” position, the transmission will temporarily switch to the manual mode. In this mode, you can shift into any gear position using the shift paddles. For details about the manual mode, refer to “Selection of manual mode” P317. Once the vehicle speed stabilizes, the transmission will switch from the manual mode back to the “D” position for normal driving.

■ Selection of manual mode



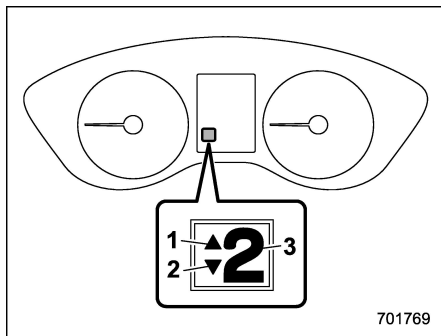
Type A



Type B

With the vehicle either moving or stationary, move the select lever from the “D” position to the “M” position to select the

manual mode.



- 1) Upshift indicator
- 2) Downshift indicator
- 3) Gear position indicator

When the manual mode is selected, the gear position indicator and upshift indicator and/or downshift indicator on the combination meter illuminate.

The gear position indicator shows the currently selected gear in the following range.

- 1st-to-7th-gear range

The upshift and downshift indicators show when a gear shift is possible. When the upshift indicator “▲” illuminates, upshifting is possible. When the downshift indicator “▼” illuminates, downshifting is possible. When both indicators illuminate,

upshifting and downshifting are both possible. When the vehicle stops (for example, at traffic signals), the downshift indicator turns off.

NOTE

Please read the following points carefully and bear them in mind when using the manual mode.

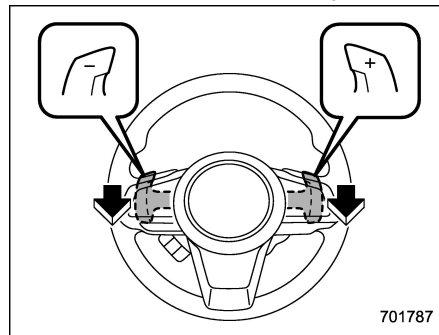
- If you attempt to shift down when the engine speed is too high, i.e., when a downshift would push the tachometer needle beyond the red zone, beeps will be emitted to warn you that the downshift is not possible.
- If you attempt to shift up when the vehicle speed is too low, the transmission will not respond.
- You can perform a skip-shift (for example, from 4th to 2nd) by operating the shift paddle twice in rapid succession.
- The transmission automatically selects 1st gear when the vehicle stops moving.
- If the temperature of the transmission fluid becomes too high, the “AT OIL TEMP” warning light on the combination meter will illuminate. Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe location and let the e-BOXER system idle until the warning light turns off.

▼ Gear shift indicator (if equipped)

When shifting up is recommended for good fuel economy, the upshift indicator blinks. When shifting down is recommended, the downshift indicator blinks.

▼ To upshift/downshift

Gearshifts can be performed using the shift paddle behind the steering wheel.



To upshift to the next higher gear position, pull the shift paddle that has “+” indicated on it. To downshift to the next lower gear position, pull the shift paddle that has “-” indicated on it.

**CAUTION**

Do not place or hang anything on the shift paddles. Doing so may result in accidental gear shifting.

▼ To deselect the manual mode

Return the select lever to the “D” position from the “M” position.

■ Shift lock function

The shift lock function helps prevent the improper operation of the select lever.

- The select lever cannot be operated unless the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position and the brake pedal is depressed.
- The select lever cannot be moved from the “P” position to any other position before the brake pedal is depressed. Depress the brake pedal first, and then operate the select lever.
- Only the “P” position allows you to turn the ignition switch from the “ACC” position to the “OFF” position and remove the key from the ignition switch.
- If the ignition switch is turned to the “ACC” position while the select lever is in the “N” position, the select lever may not be moved to the “P” position after a period of time. Therefore, move the select lever to

the “P” position without depressing the brake pedal and pressing the select lever button.

▼ Shift lock release

If the select lever cannot be operated, turn the ignition switch back to the “ON” position then move the select lever to the “P” position with the select lever button pressed and brake pedal depressed.

If the select lever does not move after performing the above procedure, perform the following steps.

• When the select lever cannot be shifted from “P” to “N”:

Refer to “Shift lock release using the shift lock release button” P319.

• When the select lever cannot be shifted from “N” to “R”, “P”:

After placing the ignition switch in the “ACC” position, move the select lever to the “P” position with the select lever button pressed and brake pedal depressed.

If you must perform the above procedure, the shift lock system (or the vehicle control system) may be malfunctioning. We recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer for an inspection as soon as possible.

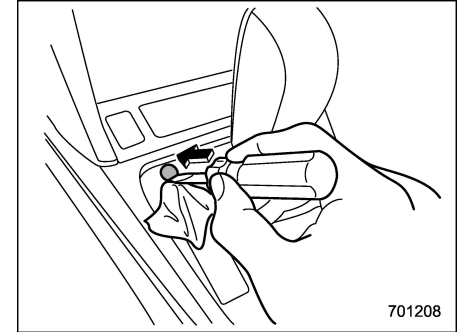
If the select lever does not move after

performing the above procedure, refer to “Shift lock release using the shift lock release button” P319.

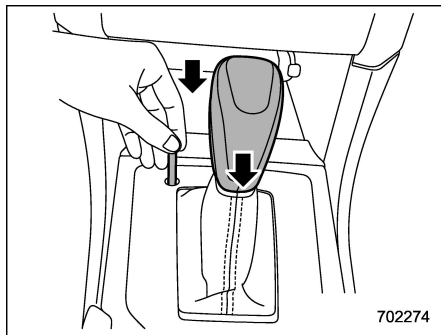
▼ Shift lock release using the shift lock release button

Perform the following procedure to release the shift lock.

1. Apply the parking brake and stop the e-BOXER system.



2. Wrap the tip of a flat-head screwdriver with vinyl tape or a cloth and use it to remove the shift lock cover. The shift lock release button is located under the shift lock cover.



3. While depressing the brake pedal, insert a screwdriver into the hole, press the shift lock release button using a screwdriver, and then move the select lever.

If the select lever does not move after performing the above procedure, the shift lock system may be malfunctioning. We recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer for an inspection as soon as possible.

■ Driving tips



CAUTION

If the accelerator and brake pedals are depressed at the same time, driving torque may be restrained.

This is not a malfunction.

- Always apply the foot or parking brake when the vehicle is stopped in the "D" or "R" position.
- Always apply the parking brake when parking your vehicle. Do not hold the vehicle with only the mechanical friction of the transmission.
- Do not keep the vehicle in a stationary position on an uphill grade by using the "D" position. Use the brake instead.
- The engine may, on rare occasions, knock when the vehicle rapidly accelerates or rapidly pulls away from a standstill. This phenomenon does not indicate a malfunction.

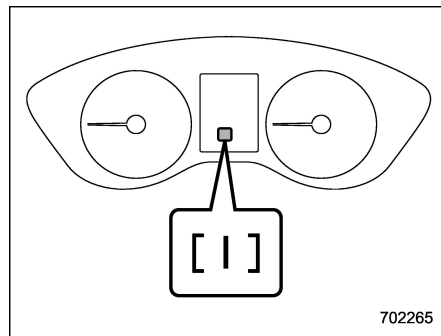
7-6. SI-DRIVE (if equipped)

SI-DRIVE (SUBARU Intelligent Drive) works to maximize engine performance, control and efficiency.

This system consists of two or three modes: Intelligent (I), Sport (S). By operating the SI-DRIVE switches, the character of the power unit changes.

■ Intelligent (I) mode

▼ For smooth, efficient performance driving



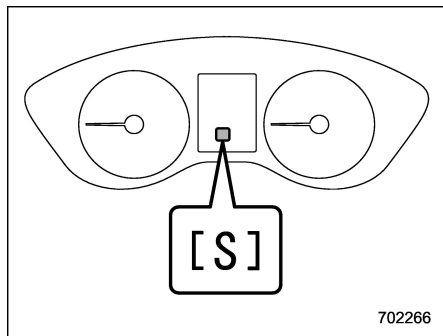
The linear acceleration characteristic of the Intelligent (I) mode is ideal for normal driving usage.

The Intelligent (I) mode provides well-balanced performance with greater fuel

efficiency and smooth driveability without stress. Power delivery is moderate during acceleration for maximum fuel efficiency. This is ideal for around-town driving and situations that do not require full power output. It provides better control in difficult driving conditions, such as slippery roads or loose surfaces, due to gentler throttle response.

■ Sport (S) mode

▼ For all-around performance driving



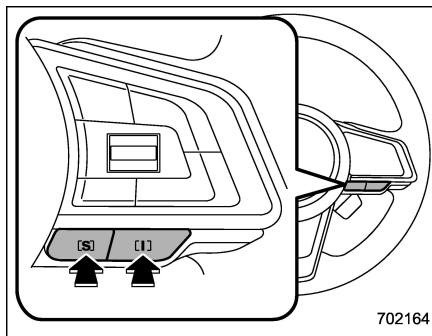
The Sport (S) mode provides the engine power desired by those who want to make the driving experience their own personal adventure.

■ SI-DRIVE switches

NOTE

- If any of the SI-DRIVE indicators blink, the SI-DRIVE system may be malfunctioning. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer.
- The default mode of the SI-DRIVE system is the Intelligent (I) mode. Once you turn off the engine, the previous setting mode is canceled and the SI-DRIVE system returns to the Intelligent (I) mode the next time you turn on the engine.

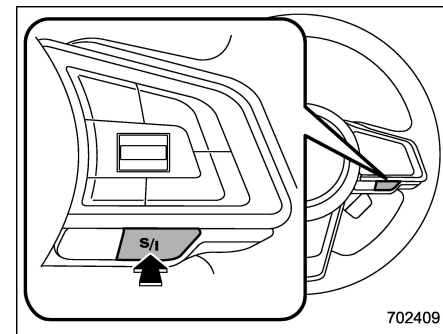
▼ Type A



SI-DRIVE switches

To select the Intelligent (I) mode, press the "I" switch. To select the Sport (S) mode, press the "S" switch.

▼ Type B

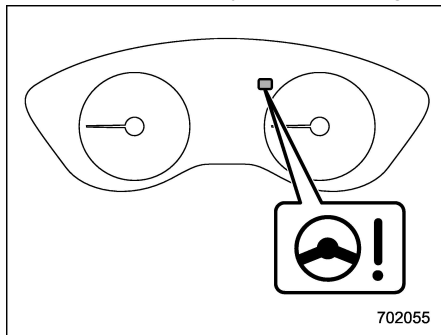


SI-DRIVE switches

(I) mode and (S) mode are switched every time the "S/I" switch is pressed.

7-7. Power steering

The power steering system operates only while the e-BOXER system is running.



Power steering warning light

When the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position, the power steering warning light on the combination meter illuminates to inform the driver that the warning system is functioning properly. Then, if the engine started, the warning light turns off to inform the driver that the steering power assist is operational.



CAUTION

While the power steering warning light is illuminated, there may be more resistance when the steering

wheel is operated. We recommend that you drive carefully to the nearest SUBARU dealer and have the vehicle inspected immediately.

NOTE

If the steering wheel is operated in the following ways, the power steering control system may temporarily limit the power assist in order to prevent the system components, such as the control computer and drive motor, from overheating.

- The steering wheel is operated frequently and turned sharply while the vehicle is maneuvered at extremely low speeds, such as while frequently turning the steering wheel during parallel parking.
- The steering wheel remains in the fully turned position for a long period of time.

At this time, there will be more resistance when steering. However this is not a malfunction. Normal steering force will be restored after the steering wheel is not operated for a while and the power steering control system has an opportunity to cool down. However, if the power steering is operated in a non-standard way which causes power

assist limitation to occur too frequently, this may result in a malfunction of the power steering control system.

7-8. Braking

■ Braking tips

WARNING

Never rest your foot on the brake pedal while driving. This can cause dangerous overheating of the brakes and needless wear on the brake pads.

▼ When the brakes get wet

When driving in rain or after washing the vehicle, the brakes may get wet. As a result, brake stopping distance will be longer. To dry the brakes, drive the vehicle at a safe speed while lightly depressing the brake pedal to heat up the brakes.

▼ Use of engine braking

Remember to make use of engine braking in addition to foot braking. When descending a grade, if only the foot brake is used, the brakes may start working improperly because of brake fluid overheating, caused by overheated brake pads. To help prevent this, shift into a lower gear to get stronger engine braking.

▼ Braking when a tire is punctured

Do not depress the brake pedal suddenly when a tire is punctured. This could cause

a loss of control of the vehicle. Keep driving straight ahead while gradually reducing speed. Then slowly pull off the road to a safe place.

■ Brake system

▼ Two separate circuits

Your vehicle has two separate circuit brake systems. Each circuit works diagonally across the vehicle. If one circuit of the brake system should fail, the other half of the system still works. If one circuit fails, the brake pedal will go down much closer to the floor than usual and you will need to press it down much harder. And a much longer distance will be needed to stop the vehicle.

▼ Brake booster

The brake booster uses engine manifold vacuum to assist braking force. Do not turn off the e-BOXER system while driving because that will turn off the brake booster, resulting in poor braking power.

The brakes will continue to work even when the brake booster completely stops functioning. If this happens, however, you will have to depress the pedal much harder than normal and the braking distance will increase.

▼ Brake assist system

WARNING

Do not be overconfident about the brake assist. It is not a system that brings more braking ability to the vehicle beyond its braking capability. Always use the utmost care when driving regarding vehicle speed and safe distance.

CAUTION

When you need to brake suddenly, continue depressing the brake pedal strongly to bring the effect of the brake assist.

Brake assist is a driver assistance system. It assists the brake power when the driver cannot depress the brake pedal strongly and the brake power is insufficient.

Brake assist generates the brake power according to the speed at which the driver depresses the brake pedal.

NOTE

When you depress the brake pedal strongly or suddenly, the following phenomena occur. However, even though these occur, they do not indi-

cate any malfunctions, and the brake assist system is operating properly.

- You might feel that the brake pedal is applied by lighter force and generates a greater braking force.
- You might hear the sound of the ABS operating from the engine compartment.

▼ Emergency stop signal

The emergency stop signal is a function that automatically blinks the hazard warning flasher in short intervals when the brake pedal is depressed suddenly. The rapid flashing of the hazard warning flasher cautions the vehicles behind and reduces the possibility of a collision.

▽ Operating condition

The emergency stop signal activates when all of the following conditions are met.

- The hazard warning flasher is off.
- The vehicle speed is 60 km/h (37 mph) or more.
- The system judges that sudden braking has occurred based on the vehicle deceleration when the brake pedal is depressed.

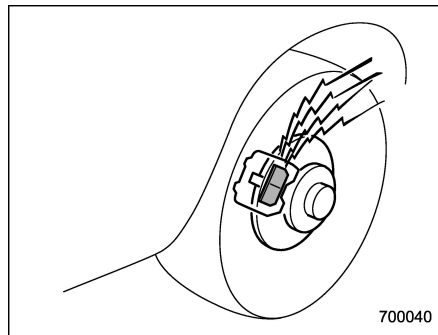
▽ Automatic cancel

The emergency stop signal is canceled in either of the following circumstances.

- The hazard warning flasher is turned on.
- The brake pedal is released.
- The system judges that sudden braking has ended, based on the vehicle deceleration.

The operational/non-operational setting of the emergency stop signal can be changed by a SUBARU dealer. For details, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer.

■ Disc brake pad wear warning indicators



The disc brake pad wear warning indicators on the disc brakes give a warning noise when the brake pads are worn. If a squeaking or scraping noise is heard

from the disc brakes while braking, we recommend that you immediately have your vehicle checked by your SUBARU dealer.

7-9. ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

The ABS system prevents the lock-up of wheels which may occur during sudden braking or braking on slippery road surfaces. This helps prevent the loss of steering control and directional stability caused by wheel lock-up.

When the ABS system is operating, you may hear a chattering noise or feel a slight vibration in the brake pedal. This is normal when the ABS operates.

The ABS system will not operate when the vehicle speed is below approximately 10 km/h (6 mph).



WARNING

Always use the utmost care in driving – overconfidence because you are driving with an ABS equipped vehicle could easily lead to a serious accident.



CAUTION

- **The ABS system does not always decrease stopping distance. You should always maintain a safe**

following distance from other vehicles.

- **When driving on badly surfaced roads, gravel roads, icy roads, or over deep newly fallen snow, stopping distances may be longer for a vehicle with the ABS system than one without. When driving under these conditions, therefore, reduce your speed and leave ample distance from other vehicles.**
- **When tire chains are installed, stopping distances may be longer for a vehicle with the ABS system than one without. Be sure to reduce your speed and maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front.**
- **When you feel the ABS system operating, you should maintain constant brake pedal pressure. Do not pump the brake pedal since doing so may defeat the operation of the ABS system.**

■ ABS system self-check

Just after the vehicle is started, you may feel on the brake pedal a vibration similar to when the ABS operates, and you may

also hear the sound of the ABS working from the engine compartment. This is caused by an automatic functional test of the ABS system being carried out and does not indicate any abnormal condition.

■ ABS warning light

Refer to “ABS warning light” P181.

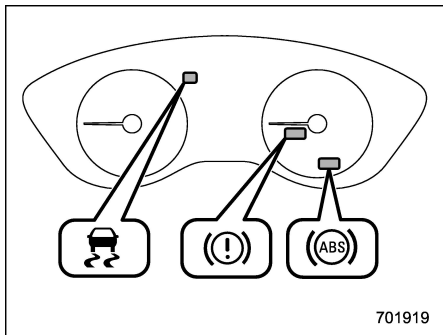
7-10. Electronic Brake Force Distribution (EBD) system

The EBD system maximizes the effectiveness of the brakes by allowing the rear brakes to supply a greater proportion of the braking force. It functions by adjusting the distribution of braking force to the rear wheels in accordance with the vehicle's loading condition and speed.

The EBD system is an integral part of the ABS system and uses some of the ABS system's components to perform its function of optimizing the distribution of braking force. If any of the ABS components used by the EBD system malfunction, the EBD system also stops working.

When the EBD system is operating, you may hear a chattering noise or feel a slight vibration in the brake pedal. This is normal and does not indicate a malfunction.

■ Steps to take if EBD system fails



If a malfunction occurs in the EBD system, the system stops working and the brake system warning light and ABS warning light illuminate simultaneously.

The EBD system may be malfunctioning if the brake system warning light and ABS warning light illuminate simultaneously during driving.

Even if the EBD system malfunctions, the conventional braking system will still function. However, the rear wheels will be more prone to locking when the brakes are applied harder than usual and the vehicle's motion may therefore become somewhat harder to control.

If the brake system warning light and ABS

warning light illuminate simultaneously, take the following steps.

1. Stop the vehicle in the nearest safe, flat location.
2. Shut down the e-BOXER system, apply the parking brake, and then restart it.
3. Release the parking brake. If both warning lights turn off, the EBD system may be malfunctioning. We recommend that you drive carefully to the nearest SUBARU dealer and have the system inspected.
4. If both warning lights illuminate again and remain illuminated after the e-BOXER system has been restarted, shut down the e-BOXER system again, apply the parking brake, and check the brake fluid level. Refer to "Brake fluid" $\Rightarrow$ P460.
5. If the brake fluid level is not below the "MIN" mark, the EBD system may be malfunctioning. We recommend that you drive carefully to the nearest SUBARU dealer and have the system inspected.
6. If the brake fluid level is below the "MIN" mark, DO NOT drive the vehicle. Instead, we recommend that you have the vehicle towed to the nearest SUBARU dealer for repair.

**WARNING**

- Driving with the brake system warning light illuminated is dangerous. This indicates your brake system may not be working properly. If the light remains illuminated, we recommend that you have the brakes inspected by a SUBARU dealer immediately.
- If at all in doubt about whether the brakes are operating properly, do not drive the vehicle. We recommend that you have your vehicle towed to the nearest SUBARU dealer for repair.

7-11. Vehicle Dynamics Control system**WARNING**

Always use the utmost care in driving – overconfidence because you are driving a vehicle with the Vehicle Dynamics Control system could easily lead to a serious accident.

**CAUTION**

- Even if your vehicle is equipped with Vehicle Dynamics Control, winter tires or snow chains should be used when driving on snow-covered or icy roads; in addition, vehicle speed should be reduced considerably. Simply having a Vehicle Dynamics Control system does not guarantee that the vehicle will be able to avoid accidents in any situation.
- When a vehicle is fitted with snow chains, the effectiveness of the Vehicle Dynamics Control system is reduced and this should be taken into account when driving the vehicle in such a condi-

tion.

- Activation of the Vehicle Dynamics Control system is an indication that the road being travelled on has a slippery surface; since having Vehicle Dynamics Control is no guarantee that full vehicle control will be maintained at all times and under all conditions, its activation should be seen as a sign that the speed of the vehicle should be reduced considerably.
- Whenever suspension components, steering components, or an axle are removed from a vehicle, we recommend that you have an inspection of that system performed by an authorized SUBARU dealer.
- The following precautions should be observed in order to ensure that the Vehicle Dynamics Control system is operating properly:
 - All four wheels should be fitted with tires of the same size, type, and brand. Furthermore, the amount of wear should be the same for all four tires.
 - Keep the tire pressure at the

proper level as shown on the label attached to the vehicle's door pillar.

- When replacing a flat tire, use only the specified temporary spare tire shown on the tire placard. However, even with the specified temporary spare tire, the effectiveness of the Vehicle Dynamics Control system will be reduced and this should be taken into account when driving the vehicle in such a condition.
- If non-matching tires are used, the Vehicle Dynamics Control system may not operate correctly.
- The Vehicle Dynamics Control system helps prevent unstable vehicle motion such as skidding using control of the brakes, engine power and electric motor power. Do not turn off the Vehicle Dynamics Control system unless it is absolutely necessary. If you must turn off the Vehicle Dynamics Control system, drive very carefully according to the road surface condition.

In the event of wheelspin and/or skidding

on a slippery road surface and/or during cornering and/or an evasive maneuver, the Vehicle Dynamics Control system adjusts the e-BOXER system's output and the wheels' respective braking forces to help maintain traction and directional control.

• Traction Control Function

The traction control function is designed to prevent spinning of the driving wheels on slippery road surfaces, thereby helping to maintain traction and directional control. Activation of this function is shown by flashing the Vehicle Dynamics Control operation indicator light.

• Skid Suppression Function

The skid suppression function is designed to help maintain directional stability by suppressing the wheels' tendency to slide sideways during steering operations. Activation of this function is shown by flashing of the Vehicle Dynamics Control operation indicator light.

NOTE

- The Vehicle Dynamics Control system may be considered normal when the following conditions occur.
 - Slight twitching of the brake pedal is felt.
 - The vehicle or steering wheel

shakes to a small degree.

– An operating sound from the engine compartment is heard briefly when starting the e-BOXER system and when driving off after starting the e-BOXER system.

– The brake pedal seems to jolt when driving off after starting the e-BOXER system.

- In the following circumstances, the vehicle may be less stable than it feels to the driver. The Vehicle Dynamics Control System may therefore operate. Such operation does not indicate a system malfunction.

– On gravel-covered or rutted roads

– On unfinished roads

– When the vehicle is towing a trailer

– When the vehicle is fitted with snow tires or winter tires

- Activation of the Vehicle Dynamics Control system will cause operation of the steering wheel to feel slightly different compared to that for normal conditions.

- It is always important to reduce speed when approaching a corner, even if your vehicle is equipped with the Vehicle Dynamics Control system.

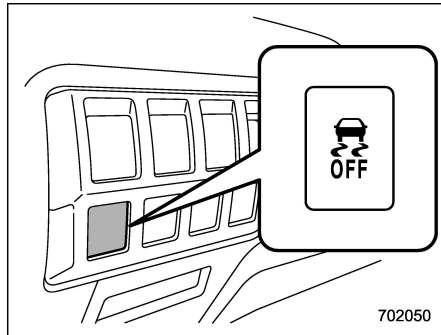
- Always turn off the e-BOXER system

before replacing a tire. Failure to do so may render the Vehicle Dynamics Control system unable to operate correctly.

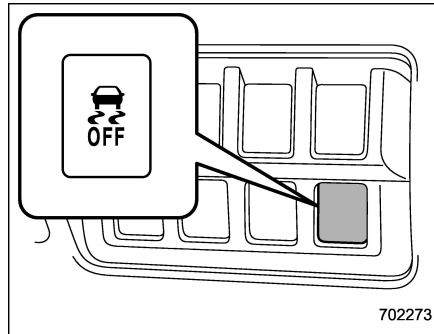
■ Vehicle Dynamics Control system monitor

Refer to “Vehicle Dynamics Control warning light/Vehicle Dynamics Control operation indicator light” P182 and “Vehicle Dynamics Control OFF indicator light” P183.

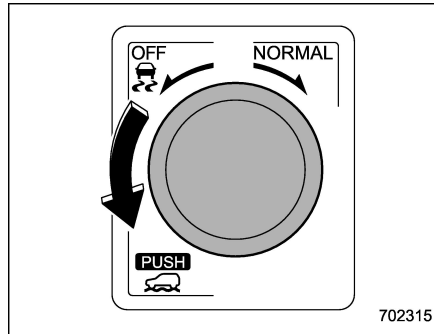
■ Vehicle Dynamics Control OFF switch



Type A (LHD models)



Type A (RHD models)



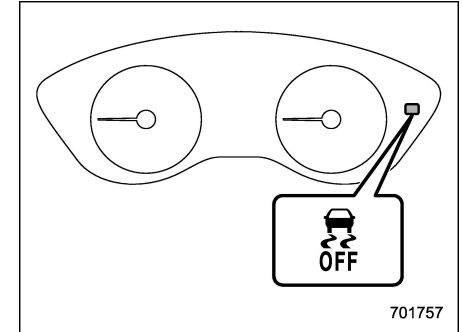
Type B

Pressing or turning the Vehicle Dynamics Control OFF switch deactivates the Vehicle Dynamics Control system.

Creating an adequate driving wheel slip by

deactivating the Vehicle Dynamics Control system temporarily may help to escape from the following situations. Use the Vehicle Dynamics Control OFF switch as necessary.

- A standing start on a steeply sloping road with a snowy, gravel-covered, or otherwise slippery surface.
- Extrication of the vehicle when its wheels are stuck in mud or deep snow.



When the switch is pressed or turned during e-BOXER system operation, the Vehicle Dynamics Control OFF indicator light illuminates. The Vehicle Dynamics Control system will be deactivated and the vehicle will behave like a model not equipped with the Vehicle Dynamics Control system. When the switch is pressed again (type A) or turned to the “NORMAL”

side (type B) to reactivate the Vehicle Dynamics Control system, the indicator light turns off.

With the Vehicle Dynamics Control system deactivated, traction and stability enhancement offered by the Vehicle Dynamics Control system is unavailable. Therefore you should not deactivate the Vehicle Dynamics Control system except under above-mentioned situations.

NOTE

- When the switch has been pressed (type A) or turned (type B) to deactivate the Vehicle Dynamics Control system, the Vehicle Dynamics Control system automatically reactivates itself the next time the ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position and the e-BOXER system is restarted.
- If the switch is pressed (type A) or turned (type B) and held for 30 seconds or longer, the indicator light turns off, the Vehicle Dynamics Control system is activated, and the system ignores any further pressing of the switch. To make the switch usable again, turn the ignition switch to the “OFF” position and restart the e-BOXER system.
- When the switch is pressed (type A) or turned (type B) to deactivate the Vehicle Dynamics Control system, the

vehicle’s running performance is comparable with that of a vehicle that does not have a Vehicle Dynamics Control system. Do not deactivate the Vehicle Dynamics Control system except when absolutely necessary.

- Even when the Vehicle Dynamics Control system is deactivated, components of the brake control system may still activate. When the brake control system is activated, the Vehicle Dynamics Control operation indicator light illuminates.

7-12. X-MODE



WARNING

- Always use the utmost care in driving – overconfidence because you are driving a vehicle with X-MODE could easily lead to a serious accident.
- Always use the utmost care in driving – overconfidence because you are driving a vehicle with hill descent control function could easily lead to a serious accident. Be especially careful, and depress the brake pedal if necessary when driving on extremely steep downhill, frozen, muddy or sandy roads. Failure to control the vehicle’s speed may cause a loss of control and result in a serious accident.



CAUTION

- Even if your vehicle is equipped with X-MODE, winter tires or snow chains should be used when driving on snow-covered or icy roads; in addition, vehicle speed should be reduced con-

siderably. Simply having X-MODE does not guarantee that the vehicle will be able to avoid accidents in any situation.

- Activate the X-MODE when you encounter a very slippery surface at low speed. However, having X-MODE is no guarantee that full vehicle control will be maintained at all times and under all conditions. Even when activating X-MODE, reduce the vehicle speed considerably.
- Whenever suspension components, steering components, or an axle are removed from a vehicle, we recommend that you have the system inspected by an authorized SUBARU dealer.
- The following precautions should be observed in order to ensure that the X-MODE is operating properly:
 - All four wheels should be fitted with tires of the same size, type, and brand. Furthermore, the amount of wear should be the same for all four tires.
 - Keep the tire pressure at the proper level as shown on the

label attached to the vehicle's door pillar.

- When replacing a flat tire, use only the specified temporary spare tire shown on the tire placard. However, even with the specified temporary spare tire, the effectiveness of the X-MODE will be reduced and this should be taken into account when driving the vehicle in such a condition.
- If the hill descent control function has operated continuously for a long time, the temperature of the brake disc may increase and the hill descent control function may be temporarily disabled. In this case, the hill descent control indicator light will turn off. When the hill descent control indicator light turns off, the hill descent control function is disabled.

X-MODE is the integrated control system of the engine, AWD and Vehicle Dynamics Control system, etc. for driving with bad road conditions. Using X-MODE, you can drive more comfortably even in slippery road conditions including uphill and downhill.

X-MODE has the following functions.

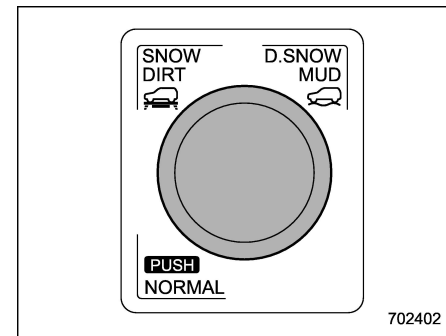
- **Hill descent control function:**

Using the hill descent control function, you can keep the vehicle at a consistent speed driving downhill. If the vehicle speed is likely to increase, the brake control system will be activated to adjust the vehicle speed.

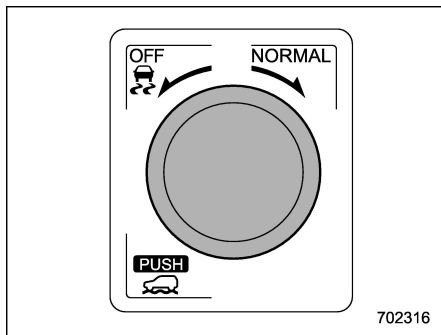
- **Driving ability control:**

This mode increases the hill-climbing ability and driving ability as well as enabling smooth application of torque for easier control of the steering wheel.

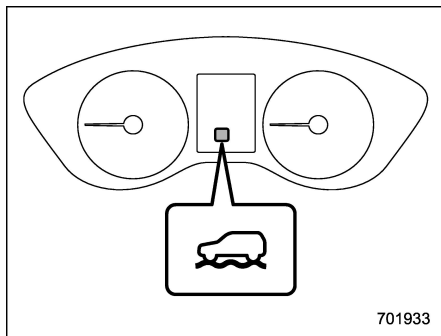
■ To activate/deactivate the X-MODE



X-MODE switch (type A)



X-MODE switch (type B)



▼ To activate

Type A

Turn the X-MODE switch to the right or left and select SNOW/DIRT or D.SNOW/MUD.

While the X-MODE is activated, the X-MODE indicator appears.

Type B

Press the X-MODE switch. While the X-MODE is activated, the X-MODE indicator appears.

▼ To deactivate

Type A

Press the X-MODE switch. The X-MODE indicator will disappear when the X-MODE is deactivated.

Type B

Press the X-MODE switch. The X-MODE indicator will disappear when the X-MODE is deactivated.

NOTE

- **SNOW/DIRT** is suitable for driving on a snow-covered road where the points of contact between the tires and road surface are visible, or for driving on an unpaved road.
- **D.SNOW/MUD** is suitable for driving on a road covered with deep snow where the points of contact between the tires and road surface are not visible, or for driving on a muddy road.
- Even if you try to activate the X-MODE by turning (type A) or pressing (type B) the X-MODE switch when the vehicle speed is 20 km/h (12 mph) or

more, the X-MODE will not be activated. At this time, the buzzer will sound twice.

- If the vehicle speed reaches 40 km/h (25 mph) or more while the X-MODE is activated, a buzzer will sound once and the X-MODE will be deactivated.
- For models with SI-DRIVE, the SI-DRIVE mode will change to the Intelligent (I) mode when the X-MODE is deactivated.
- For models with SI-DRIVE, the SI-DRIVE mode will not be affected even if the SI-DRIVE switch is pressed while the X-MODE is activated. At this time, the buzzer will sound twice.
- While the e-BOXER system is running, if any of the following conditions are met, the X-MODE will be deactivated. In this case, it is not possible to activate the X-MODE. Also, for models with SI-DRIVE, the mode will change to the Intelligent (I) mode and it will not be possible to change to the other modes.
 - The malfunction indicator light (Check Engine light) illuminates.
 - The AT OIL TEMP warning light flashes.
 - The ABS warning light illuminates.
 - The Vehicle Dynamics Control warning light illuminates.

• If there is a possibility that the engine could overheat because of a temperature increase of the engine coolant, it is not possible to activate the X-MODE. Even while the X-MODE is activated, the X-MODE will be deactivated when the engine coolant temperature increases. In this case, for models with SI-DRIVE, the SI-DRIVE mode will change to the Intelligent (I) mode.

For models with SI-DRIVE:

- The SI-DRIVE mode will change to the Intelligent (I) mode when the X-MODE is deactivated.
- The SI-DRIVE mode cannot be changed while the X-MODE is activated. At this time, a buzzer will sound twice.
- While the e-BOXER system is running, if any of the following conditions are met, the X-MODE will be deactivated. In this case, it is not possible to activate the X-MODE. Also, for models with SI-DRIVE, the mode will change to the Sport (S) mode and it will not be possible to change to the other modes.
 - The malfunction indicator light (Check Engine light) illuminates.
 - The AT OIL TEMP warning light flashes.
 - The ABS warning light illumi-

nates.

– The Vehicle Dynamics Control warning light illuminates.

- If there is a possibility that the engine could overheat because of a temperature increase of the engine coolant, it is not possible to change to the X-MODE. While the vehicle is in the X-MODE, it changes to the Sport (S) mode when the engine coolant temperature increases.
- It is not possible to activate the X-MODE when the e-BOXER system is not running, because the hill descent control function is not activated.

■ Hill descent control function

The hill descent control function will be in standby mode when the X-MODE is activated and the vehicle speed is less than approximately 20 km/h (12 mph).

The function will operate when the vehicle speed is less than approximately 20 km/h (12 mph) and the accelerator ratio is less than approximately 10%.

The function will turn off when the vehicle speed is more than approximately 20 km/h (12 mph) and the accelerator pedal is depressed.



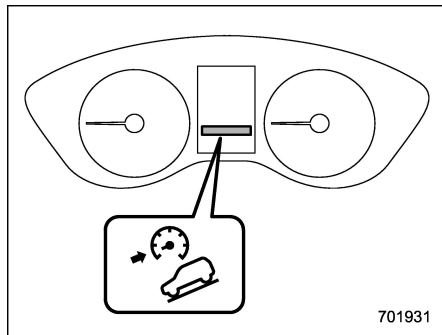
CAUTION

The braking power of the hill descent control function may not be sufficient when strong braking power is needed (e.g., when towing a trailer).

NOTE

- Even while the hill descent control function is operating, you can vary the vehicle speed by using the brake pedal or accelerator pedal.
- During braking by the hill descent control function, the brake system warning light will illuminate.
- The hill descent control function is operable regardless of the gradient of the road.
- The hill descent control function may be considered normal when the following conditions occur.
 - An operating sound is heard briefly from the engine compartment while the hill descent control function is operating.
 - The sensation of depressing the brake pedal is different, (harder than usual etc.) when the brake pedal is depressed during hill descent control function operation.

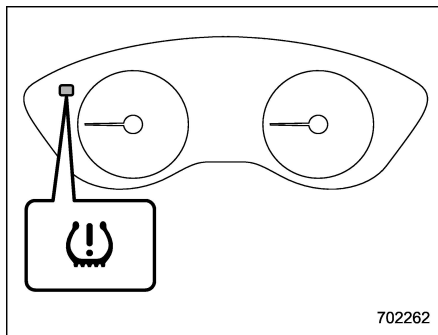
▼ Hill descent control indicator light



701931

This light illuminates while the hill descent control function is in the standby mode. It flashes while the function is operating. It will turn off when the function is in the disabled mode. When this function is changed from operational to non-operational, it will turn off when the vehicle speed reaches more than approximately 30 km/h (18 mph).

7-13. Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) (if equipped)



702262

Low tire pressure warning light

The tire pressure monitoring system provides the driver with a warning message by sending a signal from a sensor that is installed in each wheel when a tire pressure is severely low relative to the selected TPMS mode. Refer to “Low tire pressure warning light” P179

The tire pressure monitoring system will activate only when the vehicle is driven at speeds above 40 km/h (25 mph). Also, this system may not react immediately to a sudden drop in tire pressure (for example, a blow-out caused by running over a sharp object).



WARNING

- If the low tire pressure warning light illuminates while driving, never brake suddenly. Instead, perform the following procedure. Otherwise an accident involving serious vehicle damage and serious personal injury could occur.
 - (1) Keep driving straight ahead while gradually reducing speed.
 - (2) Slowly pull off the road to a safe place.
 - (3) Check the pressure for all four tires and adjust the pressure according to the most appropriate one of three (normal, loading, or towing) COLD tire pressure values shown on the tire placard located on the door pillar on the driver's side.

Even when the vehicle is driven a very short distance, the tires get warm and their pressures increase accordingly. Be sure to let the tires cool thoroughly before adjusting their pressures to the standard values shown on the tire placard. Refer to “Tires and wheels” P463. The tire pressure monitoring system

does not function when the vehicle is stationary. After adjusting the tire pressures, increase the vehicle speed to at least 40 km/h (25 mph) to start the TPMS rechecking of the tire inflation pressures. If the tire pressures are then above the severe low pressure threshold, the low tire pressure warning light should turn off a few minutes later.

If this light still illuminates while driving after adjusting the tire pressure, a tire may have significant damage and a fast leak that causes the tire to lose air rapidly. If you have a flat tire, replace it with a spare tire as soon as possible.

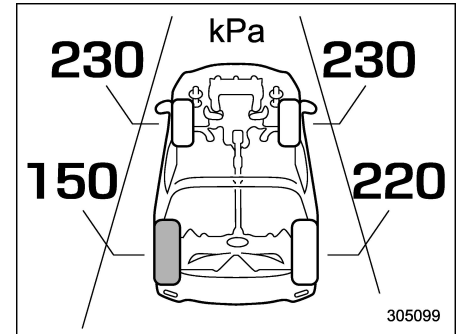
- When a spare tire is mounted or a wheel rim is replaced without the original pressure sensor/transmitter being transferred, the low tire pressure warning light will illuminate steadily after blinking for approximately one minute. This indicates the TPMS is unable to monitor all four road wheels. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible for tire and sensor replacement and/or system resetting.
- When a tire is repaired with liquid

sealant, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, we recommend that you contact your nearest SUBARU dealer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. Make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when replacing the tire. You may reuse the wheel if there is no damage to it and if the sealant residue is properly cleaned off. If the light illuminates steadily after blinking for approximately one minute, we recommend that you promptly contact a SUBARU dealer to have the system inspected.

CAUTION

Do not place metal film or any metal parts in the cargo area. This may cause poor reception of the signals from the tire pressure sensors, and the tire pressure monitoring system will not function properly.

■ TPMS screen (type B combination meter) (if equipped)



This screen displays each tire pressure. Refer to “Basic screens” P199.

■ TPMS mode setting

Before driving your vehicle, make sure that the TPMS mode is set to the most appropriate one based on the loading condition of the vehicle.

Set a mode under the following conditions.

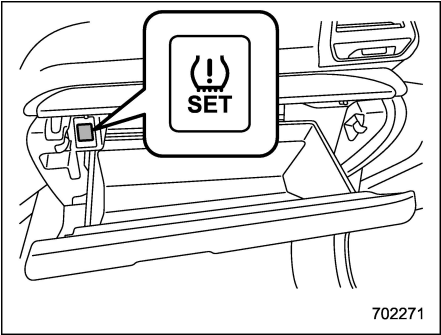
- When the vehicle is stationary.
- When the ignition switch is in the “ON” position.

Depending on vehicle specifications, your vehicle may be equipped with 2 or 3 types of TPMS mode settings.

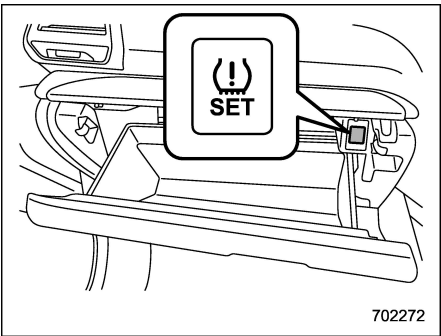
▼ **Combination meter display**

TPMS1:	Normal mode	
TPMS2:	Loading mode	
TPMS3:	Towing mode	

▼ **TPMS mode selection**

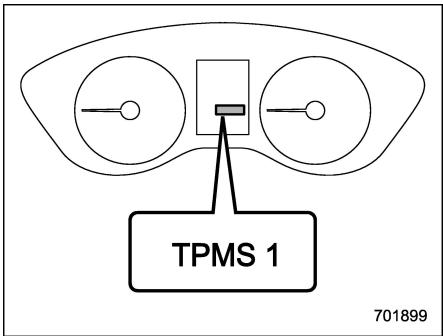


LHD models

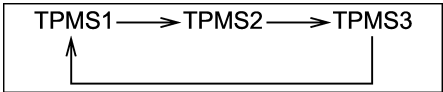


RHD models

1. When the trip meter is displayed in the combination meter, press and hold the TPMS set switch (for approximately 3 seconds). The current TPMS mode will be displayed in the trip meter display, and the TPMS mode can be changed.



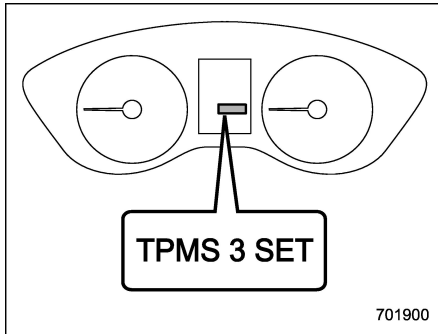
2. Briefly press the TPMS set switch to change the mode. The mode will change in the following sequence.



3. When the desired mode is displayed, press and hold the switch (for approximately 3 seconds) to confirm the setting. Once the setting is complete, the confirmation message will be displayed.

Example

- If you select TPMS 3, “TPMS 3 SET” will be displayed.



After the TPMS mode is displayed, the trip meter will appear again.

NOTE

If no operations are performed while the TPMS mode selection is activated, the display will return to the trip meter after approximately 10 seconds.

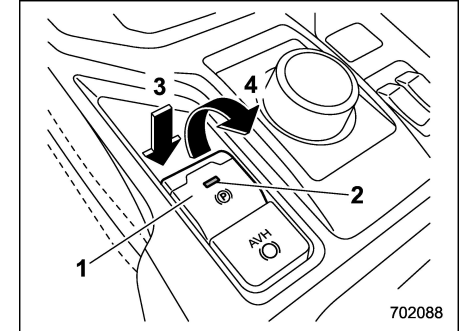
Change the TPMS mode according to the specified pressure shown on the tire inflation pressure label.

7-14. Parking your vehicle

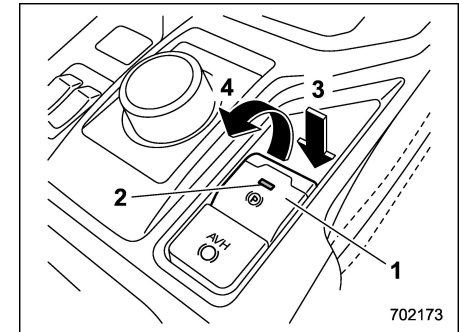
⚠ WARNING

- Never leave unattended children or pets in the vehicle. They could accidentally injure themselves or others through inadvertent operation of the vehicle. Also, on hot or sunny days, the temperature in a closed vehicle could quickly become high enough to cause severe or possibly fatal injuries to them.
- Do not park the vehicle over flammable materials such as dry grass, waste paper or rags, as they may burn easily if they come near hot engine or exhaust system parts.
- Be sure to stop the e-BOXER system if you take a nap in the vehicle. If engine exhaust gas enters the passenger compartment, occupants in the vehicle could die from carbon monoxide (CO) contained in the exhaust gas.

■ Electronic parking brake



LHD models



RHD models

- 1) Parking brake switch
- 2) Indicator light
- 3) Release the electronic parking brake

- 4) Apply the electronic parking brake



WARNING

- Before exiting the vehicle, make sure that you turn off the ignition switch. Otherwise, the parking brake may be released and an accident may occur.
- If the electronic parking brake warning light illuminates, the electronic parking brake system may be malfunctioning. Immediately stop your vehicle in a safe location, use tire stops under the tires to prevent the vehicle from moving and we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer.



CAUTION

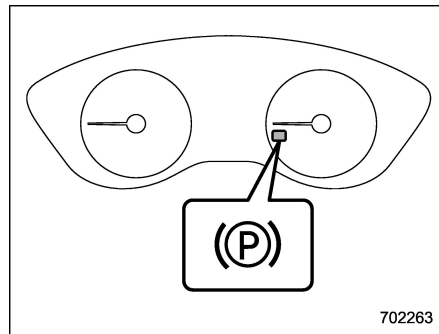
- When the electronic parking brake system has a malfunction and the parking brake cannot be applied, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer immediately for an inspection. If you have to park your vehicle in such conditions, perform the following procedure.

- Stop your vehicle in a flat location.
- Shift the select lever in the “P” position. When the select lever cannot be shifted into the “P” position, you must release shift lock. Refer to “Shift lock function” ⓈP319.
- Use tire stops under the tires to prevent the vehicle from moving.
- Never drive with the parking brake applied. Doing so will cause unnecessary brake pad wear. Before driving off, always make sure that the parking brake has been released and the electronic parking brake indicator light has turned off.
- The braking power of the electronic parking brake may not be sufficient when strong braking power is needed (e.g., when parking on a steep slope while towing a trailer).

Your vehicle is equipped with an electronic parking brake. You can apply/release the parking brake by operating the parking brake switch.

To apply: Pull up the parking brake switch.

To release: Press the parking brake switch firmly while the ignition switch is in the “ON” position and the brake pedal is depressed.



Electronic parking brake indicator light

When the parking brake is applied with the ignition switch in the “ON” position, the following indicator lights illuminate.

- The indicator light on the parking brake switch
- The electronic parking brake indicator light on the combination meter (for details, refer to “Electronic parking brake indicator light” ⓈP184.)

NOTE

- If you press the parking brake switch under the following conditions, the parking brake will not be released.

- The ignition switch is in the “ACC” or “OFF” position.
- You are not depressing the brake pedal.
- The electronic parking brake system uses motors to apply the parking brake. Therefore, operating sounds from the motors will be heard when applying or releasing the parking brake. Make sure that the motor sounds are heard when applying or releasing the parking brake. Additionally, the motor sounds will be heard when operating the select lever or depressing the brake pedal. This is not a malfunction. The sounds will occur when the electronic parking brake system automatically controls the motors.
- If you operate the parking brake switch under the following conditions, a chirp sound is heard and the electronic parking brake indicator light flashes.
 - When the electronic parking brake system has a malfunction.
 - When the electronic parking brake operation is prohibited temporarily.
- When the electronic parking brake is applied under any of the following conditions, the operating sound of the electronic parking brake may be heard

several minutes after the electronic parking brake indicator light illuminates. However, this does not indicate a malfunction.

- The parking brake overheats.
- The vehicle is parked on a steep slope.
- You operate the parking brake switch after the ignition switch has been turned off.
- If you use the electronic parking brake under the following conditions, the electronic parking brake indicator light may flash.
 - The parking brake overheats.
 - The vehicle is stopped on a steep slope.

Even in these cases, the electronic parking brake will operate. However, use tire stops because the vehicle may move.

▼ Automatic release function by accelerator pedal

The electronic parking brake system has an automatic release function. The parking brake will be automatically released by depressing the accelerator pedal. However, the automatic release function does not operate under the following conditions.

- Any door is open.

- The driver's seatbelt is not fastened.
- The select lever is in the “P” or “N” position.

If the parking brake is automatically released, the electronic parking brake indicator light and the indicator light on the parking brake switch turn off.

NOTE

While pulling up the parking brake switch, the parking brake will not be automatically released even when the accelerator pedal is depressed.

▼ Auto Vehicle Hold function

The Auto Vehicle Hold function will automatically keep the vehicle stopped even after releasing the brake pedal when the vehicle is at a complete stop, such as at traffic signals. The function will be canceled by either of the following operations.

- Depressing the accelerator pedal
- Depressing the brake pedal again



WARNING

- Do not use the Auto Vehicle Hold function on a steep hill or slippery road. The vehicle may move even when using the Auto Vehicle Hold function, causing serious injury or accidents.

- Do not use the Auto Vehicle Hold function to park the vehicle. The vehicle may move unexpectedly, causing serious injury or accidents. Make sure to shift the select lever to the “P” position and apply the electronic parking brake in the following cases.
 - When you are going to park your vehicle.
 - When passengers are getting in or out of the vehicle.
 - When you are loading or unloading.
- When using the Auto Vehicle Hold function, do not release the brake pedal before the Auto Vehicle Hold operation indicator illuminates. The vehicle may move unexpectedly, causing serious injury or accidents.
- Deactivate the Auto Vehicle Hold function in the following cases. Otherwise, the vehicle may move unexpectedly, causing serious injury or accidents.
 - When washing your vehicle in an automatic car wash
 - When being towed



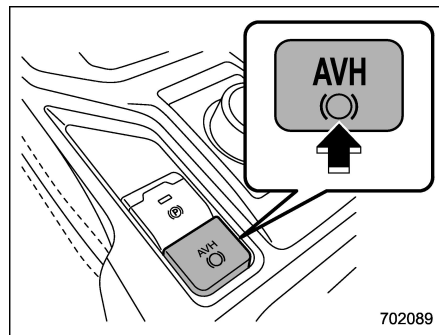
CAUTION

When stopping on a steep slope with the Auto Vehicle Hold function turned on, the electronic parking brake may be automatically applied. Then the electronic parking brake indicator light will flash. In such a case, depress and hold the brake pedal while stopping. Otherwise, the vehicle may move.

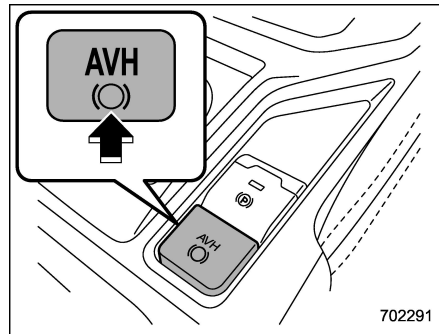
NOTE

We recommend turning on the Auto Vehicle Hold function when stopping on an incline. If the Auto Vehicle Hold function is turned off, the vehicle may roll backward when driving off.

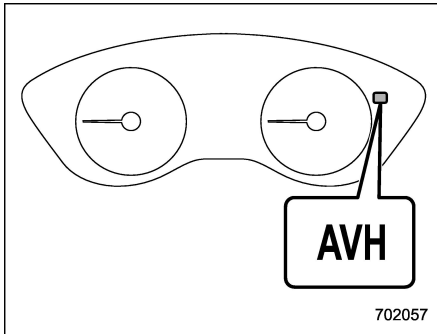
- ▽ To turn on/off the Auto Vehicle Hold function



Auto Vehicle Hold switch (LHD models)



Auto Vehicle Hold switch (RHD models)



Auto Vehicle Hold ON indicator light

To turn on:

Press the Auto Vehicle Hold switch when the Auto Vehicle Hold ON indicator light is OFF. Then the Auto Vehicle Hold ON indicator light will illuminate.

Even after turning on the Auto Vehicle Hold function, it will automatically turn off once the ignition switch is turned to the "OFF" position. The function will remain turned off when the ignition switch is turned back to the "ON" position.

To turn off:

Press the Auto Vehicle Hold switch when the Auto Vehicle Hold ON indicator light illuminates. Then the Auto Vehicle Hold ON indicator light will turn off.

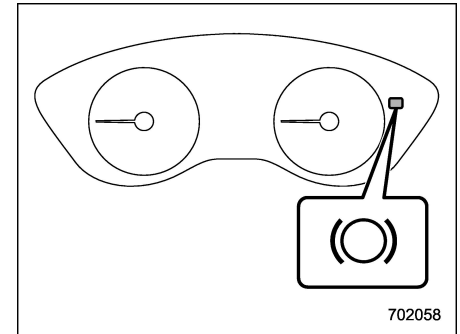
NOTE

- When the electronic parking brake system has a malfunction while the Auto Vehicle Hold function is turned on, a chirp will sound, the Auto Vehicle Hold ON indicator light will turn off and the brake system warning light will turn on.
- If the Auto Vehicle Hold switch is pressed and held for more than 30 seconds, the Auto Vehicle Hold ON indicator light will turn off, and the system will ignore any further pressing of the switch. To activate the function again, restart the e-BOXER system.
- When the Auto Vehicle Hold function is deactivated while the Auto Vehicle Hold function has a malfunction, if you press the Auto Vehicle Hold switch, a chirp will sound.

▽ **To operate the Auto Vehicle Hold function**

Stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal when all of the following conditions are met. Then the Auto Vehicle Hold function will operate.

- The driver's door is closed.
- The driver's seatbelt is fastened.
- The select lever is in a position other than the "P" position.



Auto Vehicle Hold operation indicator light

While the vehicle is kept stopped by the Auto Vehicle Hold function, the Auto Vehicle Hold operation indicator light will illuminate.

▽ **To release the Auto Vehicle Hold function**

Perform any of the following operations to release the Auto Vehicle Hold function.

- Depress the accelerator pedal.
- Depress the brake pedal again.
- Apply the electronic parking brake.
- Shift the select lever to the "P" position with the brake pedal pressed.
- Press the Auto Vehicle Hold switch with the brake pedal pressed.

When the Auto Vehicle Hold function is released, the Auto Vehicle Hold operation indicator light will turn off.

Under any of the following conditions, the Auto Vehicle Hold function will be automatically released and the electronic parking brake will be automatically applied.

- The Auto Vehicle Hold function has been in operation for 10 minutes.
- The driver's seatbelt is unfastened.
- The driver's door is opened.
- The ignition switch is turned to the "OFF" position.
- The vehicle is stopped on a steep slope.
- The Auto Vehicle Hold function is malfunctioning.

In such cases, the Auto Vehicle Hold operation indicator light will turn off and the electronic parking brake indicator light will illuminate.

▽ Tips

- When the electronic parking brake is automatically applied with the vehicle kept stopped by the Auto Vehicle Hold function, release the electronic parking brake by either of the following operations before starting off. Then make sure that the electronic parking brake indicator light is

off.

- Depress the accelerator pedal with the driver's seatbelt fastened and with the doors closed.
- Press the electronic parking brake switch with the brake pedal depressed.
- Under certain conditions, including a malfunction of the Auto Vehicle Hold, a warning buzzer will sound and a warning message will appear on the combination meter display (color LCD). All warning messages should be strictly observed.
- On a steep slope, the vehicle cannot be kept stopped by the Auto Vehicle Hold function. In such a case, depress and hold the brake pedal.
- When stopping on a steep slope with the Auto Vehicle Hold function activated, the electronic parking brake may automatically applied after stopping, then the electronic parking brake indicator light may flash. In such a case, depress and hold the brake pedal while stopped. Otherwise, the vehicle may move. When getting out of the vehicle, stop the vehicle on a flat surface, then apply the electronic parking brake.
- If the Auto Vehicle Hold ON indicator light does not illuminates even after pressing the Auto Vehicle Hold switch with the operating conditions met, the function may have a malfunction. We recommend

that you contact your SUBARU dealer for an inspection.

- You may hear a sound while the Auto Vehicle Hold function is keeping your vehicle stopped. This is normal, and does not represent a malfunction.
- While the vehicle is kept stopped by the Auto Vehicle Hold function, the brake pedal may feel stiff. However, this is not a malfunction.
- The Auto Vehicle Hold may not operate or the automatic engine stop might not operate if you do not press strongly on the brake pedal when the vehicle is stopped.
- The automatic engine stop also operates when the automatic engine stop operating conditions are satisfied.
- When using the Auto Vehicle Hold function, depress the brake pedal firmly. Otherwise, the Auto Vehicle Hold may not operate.
- When the Auto Vehicle Hold switch is pressed and held for more than 30 seconds, the Auto Vehicle Hold ON indicator light will turn off and further operation of the switch will be ignored. To make the switch usable again, turn the ignition switch to the "OFF" position and then turn it to the "ON" position.

▼ **Emergency brake**

CAUTION

Use the emergency brake only in case of an emergency. If the emergency brake is excessively used, the brake parts will wear down faster or the brake may not work sufficiently due to rear wheel brake overheating.

NOTE

While using the emergency brake, the electronic parking brake indicator light and the indicator light on the parking brake switch illuminate and a chirp sounds.

If the foot brake has a malfunction, you can stop the vehicle by pulling the parking brake switch continuously.

While applying the emergency brake, the electronic parking brake indicator light and the indicator on the parking brake switch illuminate and a chirp sounds.

▼ **Electronic parking brake system warning**

CAUTION

If the electronic parking brake indicator light flashes, the electronic

parking brake system may be malfunctioning. Immediately stop your vehicle in the nearest safe location and we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer.

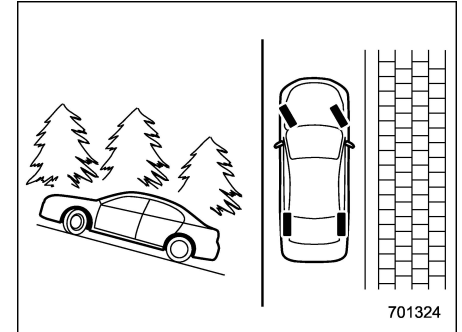
If a malfunction occurs in the electronic parking brake system, the brake system warning light turns on. Refer to "Brake system warning light (red)" P183.

■ **Parking tips**

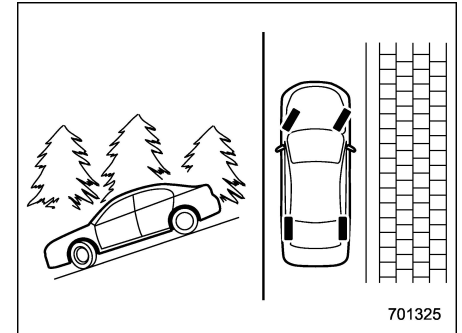
When parking your vehicle, always perform the following operations.

- Apply the parking brake.
- Put the select lever in the "P" (Park) position.

Never rely on the mechanical friction of the transmission alone to hold the vehicle.



When parking on a hill, always turn the steering wheel. When the vehicle is headed up the hill, turn the front wheels away from the curb.



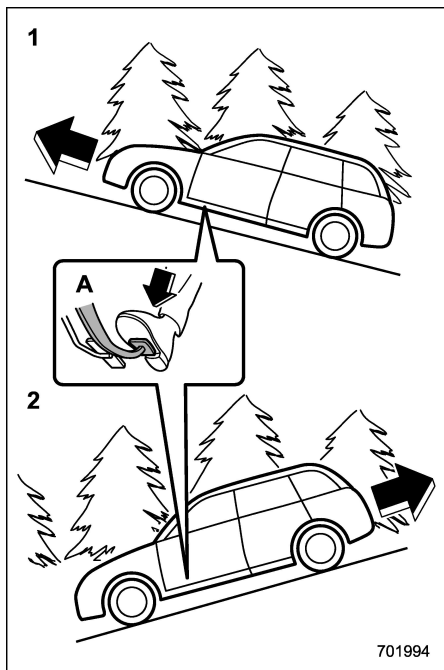
When facing downhill, turn the front wheels into the curb.

7-15. Hill start assist system

CAUTION

- The Hill start assist system is a device only for helping the driver to **START** the vehicle on an uphill grade. To prevent accidents when the vehicle is parked on a slope, be sure to firmly set the parking brake. When setting the parking brake, make sure that the vehicle remains stationary when the brake pedal is released.
- Do not turn the ignition switch to the "OFF" position while the Hill start assist system is operating. The Hill start assist system will deactivate, causing an accident.

The Hill start assist system is a device to make the following vehicle operations easier.



- 1) Starting forward facing uphill
 - 2) Starting backward facing downhill
- A) Brake pedal

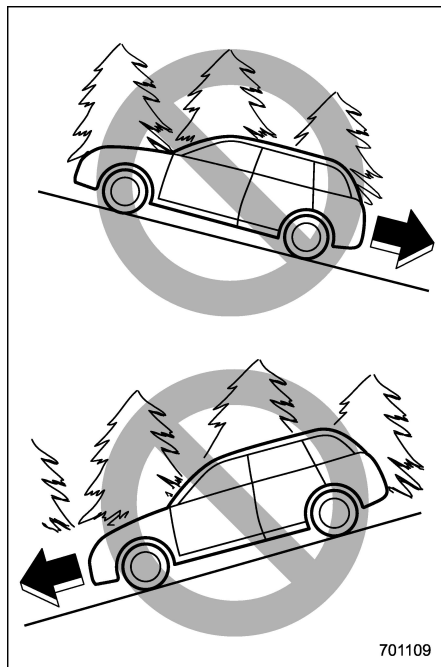
In both these cases, the Hill start assist system operates under the following condition.

- When the vehicle has stopped with the brake pedal depressed.

Braking power is maintained temporarily (for approximately 2 seconds) by the Hill start assist system after the brake pedal is released. The driver is therefore able to start the vehicle in the same way as on a level grade, just using the accelerator pedal.

If the braking power of the Hill start assist system is insufficient after the brake pedal is released, apply more braking power by depressing the brake pedal again.

The Hill start assist system may not operate on slight grades. Also, the Hill start assist system does not operate in the following cases.



701109

- When starting backward facing uphill
- When starting forward facing downhill
- While the parking brake is applied.
- While the ignition switch is in the "ACC" or "OFF" position.
- While the Vehicle Dynamics Control

warning light is illuminated. Refer to "Vehicle Dynamics Control warning light/ Vehicle Dynamics Control operation indicator light" P182.

When starting in reverse and using the Hill start assist system, a braking effect may be felt even after the brake pedal has been released.

CAUTION

The braking power of the Hill start assist system may not be sufficient when strong braking power is needed (e.g., when towing a trailer).

NOTE

A slight jolt may be felt when the vehicle begins to move forward after being reversed.

7-16. Subaru Rear Vehicle Detection (SRVD) (if equipped)

The Subaru Rear Vehicle Detection (SRVD) consists of rear corner radar with Blind Spot Detection, Lane Change Assist, and Rear Cross Traffic Alert.

These functions enable the system to detect objects or vehicles to the rear, and alert the driver's attention when changing lanes or when driving in reverse.

WARNING

The driver is responsible for driving safely. Always be sure to check the surroundings with your eyes when changing lanes or reversing the vehicle.

The system is designed to assist the driver in changing lanes or reversing safely by monitoring the rear and side areas of the vehicle. However, you cannot rely on this system alone in assuring the safety during a lane change or reversing. Overconfidence in this system could result in an accident and lead to serious injury or death. Since the system operation has various limitations,

the flashing or illumination of the SRVD approach indicator light may be delayed or it may not operate at all even when a vehicle is present in a neighboring lane or approaching from either side.

The driver is responsible for paying attention to the rear and side areas of the vehicle.

■ System features

NOTE

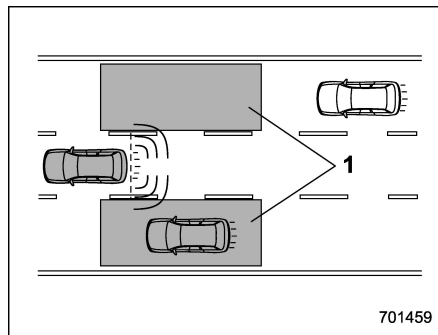
The SRVD radar sensor is approved under the radio wave related laws of each country. For details, refer to “Technical information” P572.

SRVD consists of the following functions:

- To detect a vehicle in a blind spot in an adjacent lane or a vehicle approaching at high speed while driving the vehicle (Blind Spot Detection and Lane Change Assist)
- To detect a vehicle approaching from right or left while reversing the vehicle (Rear Cross Traffic Alert)

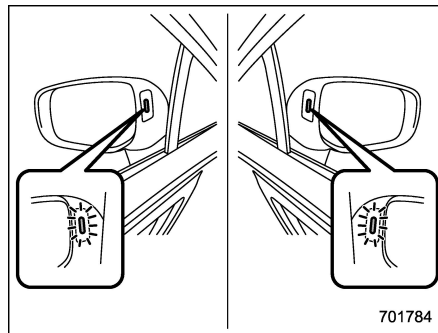
The system uses radar sensors for the following features.

▼ Blind Spot Detection (BSD)



1) Operating range

The system warns the driver of dangers as follows.

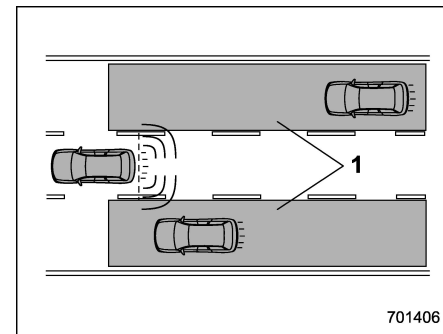


SRVD approach indicator light

- If the system detects a vehicle in the blind spot, the SRVD approach indicator light(s) on the outside mirror(s) will illuminate.

- If the driver operates the turn signal lever in the direction which the SRVD approach indicator light is illuminating, the corresponding SRVD approach indicator light will flash.

▼ Lane Change Assist (LCA)



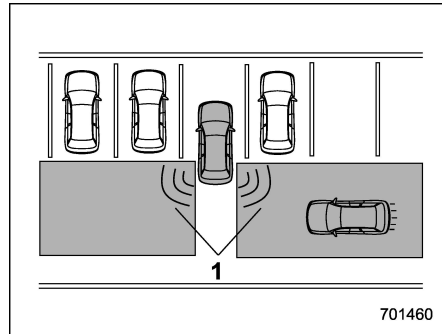
1) Operating range

The system warns the driver of dangers as follows.

- If the system detects a vehicle approaching at a high speed in the neighboring lanes, the SRVD approach indicator light(s) on the outside mirror(s) will illuminate.

- If the driver operates the turn signal lever in the direction which the SRVD approach indicator light is illuminating, the corresponding SRVD approach indicator light will flash.

▼ Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)



1) Operating range

The system notifies the driver of another vehicle approaching from either side when driving in reverse. This feature helps the driver check the rear and side areas of the vehicle when moving backward.

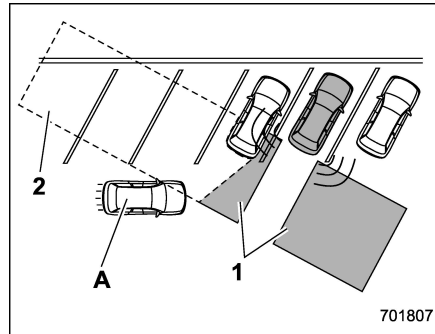
If the system detects a vehicle approaching from either side while moving backward, it warns the driver of dangers in the following way.

- The SRVD approach indicator light(s) on the outside mirror(s) flashes.

- A warning buzzer sounds.
- An icon appears on the rear view camera screen (audio/navigation monitor).

▽ Limitations of the detectability of RCTA

Since the detectability of RCTA is limited, the RCTA may not operate properly in angled parking.

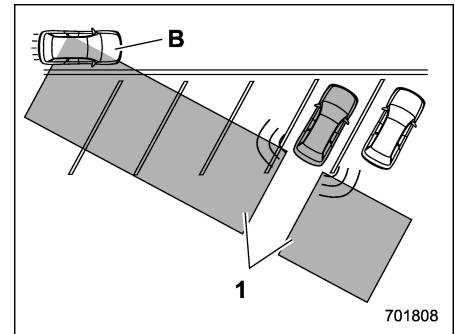


Example 1

- 1) The detection range of the radar sensors
 - 2) Area out of detection range of the radar sensors
- A) Vehicle that may not be detected.

⚠ WARNING

The approaching vehicle (A) may not be detected because the vehicle reversing is blocked by a parked vehicle. Always be sure to check the surroundings with your eyes when reversing the vehicle.



Example 2

- 1) The detection range of the radar sensors
- B) Vehicle that may be detected.

NOTE

The system may detect a vehicle (B) that is coming across the front of your vehicle. Always be sure to check the surroundings with your eyes when reversing the vehicle.

■ System operation

▼ Operating conditions

The SRVD will operate when all of the following conditions are met.

- The ignition switch is in the "ON" position.
- The SRVD warning indicator and SRVD OFF indicator are turned off.
- The vehicle is driven at speeds above 12 km/h (7 mph) (except when reversing).
- The select lever is in the "R" position (RCTA only).

The SRVD will not operate in the following situations.

- The SRVD OFF indicator appears.
- The vehicle speed is below 10 km/h (6 mph) even when the SRVD OFF indicator remains off (except when reversing).

NOTE

- When a malfunction occurs in the system (including the SRVD approach indicator light), the SRVD will stop operating and the SRVD warning indicator will appear. If the SRVD warning indicator appears, we recommend that you have your vehicle inspected at a SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.
- In the following cases, the SRVD will temporarily stop operating (or may

stop operating) and the SRVD OFF indicator will appear. The SRVD will resume operation once these conditions are corrected, and the SRVD OFF indicator will disappear. However, if the SRVD OFF indicator has appeared for a prolonged time, we recommend that you have the system inspected at a SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

- When a large amount of snow or ice sticks to the rear bumper surface around the radar sensors.
- When the vehicle is driven on a snow-covered road or in an environment in which there are no objects around (such as desert) for a long time.
- When the temperature around the radar sensors increased excessively due to long driving on uphill grades in summer, etc.
- When the temperature around the radar sensors becomes extremely low.
- When the 12 V auxiliary battery voltage lowers.
- When an overvoltage occurs in the 12 V auxiliary battery.
- When the radar sensor becomes significantly misaligned (If the orientation of the radar sensor is shifted for any reason, readjust-

ment is required. We recommend that you have the sensor adjusted at a SUBARU dealer.)

- The detectability of the radar sensors is restricted. The SRVD detection may be impaired and the system may not operate properly under the following conditions.

- When the rear bumper around the radar sensors is distorted.
- When ice, snow or mud adheres to the rear bumper surface around the radar sensors.
- When stickers, etc. are affixed on the areas of the radar sensors on the rear bumper.
- During adverse weather conditions such as rain, snow or fog
- When driving on wet roads such as snow-covered roads and through puddles

- The radar sensors may not detect or may have difficulty detecting the following vehicles and objects.
 - Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestrians, stationary objects on the road or road side, etc.
 - Vehicles with body shapes that the radar may not reflect (vehicles with lower body height such as a trailer with no cargo and sports cars).

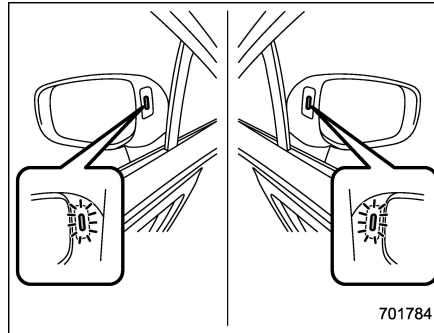
- Vehicles that are not approaching your vehicle even though they are in the detection area (either on a neighboring lane to the rear or beside your vehicle when reversing). (The system determines the presence of approaching vehicles based on data detected by the radar sensors.)
- Vehicles traveling at significantly different speeds
- Vehicles driving parallel to and at almost the same speed as your vehicle for a prolonged time
- Oncoming vehicles
- Vehicles in a lane beyond the neighboring lane
- Vehicles travelling at a significantly lower speed that you are trying to overtake
- On a road with extremely narrow lanes, the system may detect vehicles driving in a lane next to the neighboring lane.
- When the 8-inch audio/navigation system is performing a software update, the RCTA warning icons may not be displayed on the audio/navigation screen until the update is complete.

■ SRVD approach indicator light/warning buzzer

While the SRVD is active, the following item(s) will operate to alert the driver.

- The SRVD approach indicator light (when there are vehicles in the neighboring lanes).
- The SRVD approach indicator light and warning buzzer (when a vehicle is approaching from the left or right side while reversing).

▼ SRVD approach indicator lights



SRVD approach indicator lights

It is mounted in both outside mirrors.

The indicator light(s) will illuminate when a vehicle approaching from behind is detected.

The indicator light will flash to warn the driver of dangers under the following conditions.

- While the indicator light illuminates, if you operate the turn signal lever toward the side in which this light turned on.
- When reversing the vehicle while the system detects a vehicle approaching from either side.

▽ SRVD approach indicator light dimming function

When the headlights are turned on, the brightness of the SRVD approach indicator light will be reduced.

NOTE

- You may have difficulty recognizing the SRVD approach indicator light under the following conditions.
 - When affected by direct sunlight
 - When affected by the headlight beams from the vehicles behind you
- While the illumination brightness control dial is in the fully upward position, even if the headlights are turned on, the brightness of the SRVD approach indicator light will not be reduced. For details about the illumina-

– CONTINUED –

tion brightness control dial, refer to “Illumination brightness control” P171.

▼ **SRVD approach warning buzzer (only when reversing)**

A warning buzzer sounds along with flashing of the SRVD approach indicator light to warn the driver of dangers.

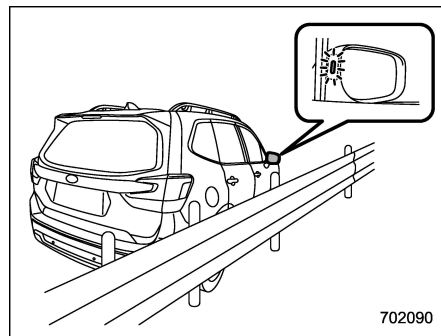
The setting of the warning buzzer volume can be changed by operating the combination meter display (color LCD). For details, refer to “Menu screens” P201.

▼ **Safety tips regarding the SRVD approach indicator light/warning buzzer**

- In the following cases, operation of the SRVD approach indicator light and the warning buzzer may be delayed or the system may fail to issue these warnings.
 - When a vehicle moves to the neighboring lane from a lane next to the neighboring lane.
 - When driving on a steep incline or on repeated sharp uphill and downhill grades
 - When going beyond a pass
 - When both your vehicle and a vehicle driving on a neighboring lane are driving on the far side of each lane.
 - When several narrowly-spaced ve-

hicles are approaching in a row.

- In low radius bends (tight bends or when making turns at an intersection)
- When there is a difference in height between your lane and the neighboring lane.
- Immediately after the SRVD is activated by pressing the SRVD OFF switch.
- Immediately after the select lever is shifted to the “R” position.
- When extremely heavy cargo is loaded in the cargo area.
- During reversing, operation of the SRVD approach indicator light and the warning buzzer may be delayed or the system may fail to issue these warnings under the following conditions.
 - When backing out of an angled parking space
 - When a large-sized vehicle is parked next to your vehicle (That vehicle prevents the propagation of radar waves.)
 - When reversing on sloped roads
 - When reversing at a high speed

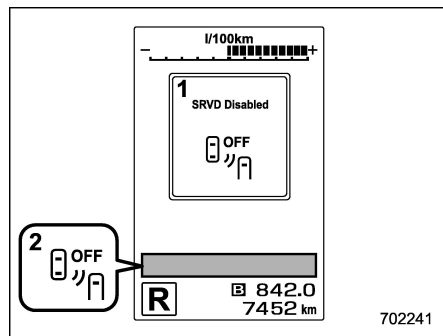


- The SRVD approach indicator light may illuminate when driving close to solid objects on the road or road side (such as guardrails, tunnels and sidewalls).
- When turning at an intersection in urban areas, the SRVD approach indicator light may flash.
- If a building or a wall is in the reversing direction, the SRVD approach indicator light may flash and the warning buzzer may sound.
- In the following cases, the system may detect a vehicle driving two lanes away from your vehicle.
 - When you are driving on the near side of the lane of the corresponding vehicle.
 - When the vehicle driving two lanes away drives on the near side of its lane

from your vehicle

■ SRVD OFF indicator

▼ System temporary stop



- 1) SRVD temporary stop message
- 2) SRVD OFF indicator

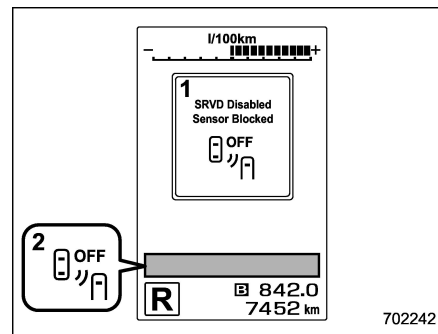
This display appears when the system is used under the following conditions.

- Extremely high or low temperatures
- When abnormal voltage exists for the 12 V auxiliary battery.
- When the radar sensor is significantly misaligned.

Once these conditions are corrected, the system will recover from the temporary stop condition and the indicator will disappear. If the indicator remains displayed

for a prolonged time, we recommend that you have the system inspected at a SUBARU dealer.

▼ System temporary stop due to reduced radar sensitivity

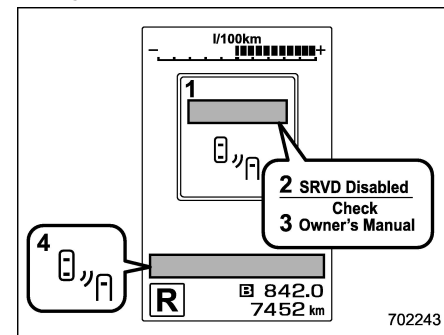


- 1) SRVD temporary stop message due to reduced radar sensitivity
- 2) SRVD OFF indicator

This display appears when the detectability of the radar sensors is reduced. Once the condition is corrected, the system will recover from the temporary stop condition and the indicator will disappear. If the indicator remains displayed for a prolonged time, we recommend that you have the system inspected at a SUBARU dealer.

■ SRVD warning indicator

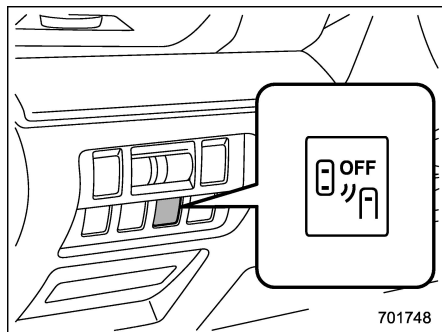
▼ System malfunction



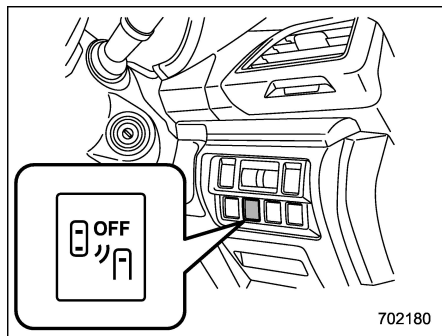
- 1) SRVD malfunction message
- 2) At first, this message will appear
- 3) Then this message will appear
- 4) SRVD warning indicator

This display appears when a malfunction occurs in the system. We recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer and have the system inspected.

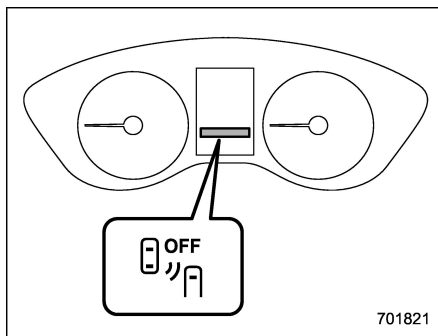
■ SRVD OFF switch



SRVD OFF switch (left-hand drive models)



SRVD OFF switch (right-hand drive models)



SRVD OFF indicator

NOTE

In the following cases, press the SRVD OFF switch to deactivate the system. The system may not operate properly due to blocked radar waves.

- When towing a trailer
- When a bicycle carrier or other item is fitted to the rear of the vehicle.
- When using a chassis dynamometer or free roller device, etc.
- When running the engine and making the wheels rotate while lifting up the vehicle

▼ Models without Emergency Lane Keep Assist

If the SRVD OFF switch is pressed, the SRVD OFF indicator appears on the combination meter, and the SRVD is deactivated.

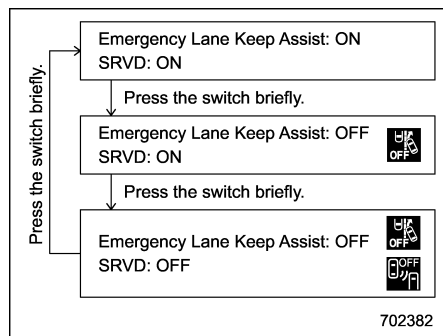
Press the switch again to activate the SRVD. The SRVD OFF indicator disappears.

When this occurs, the SRVD approach indicator light on the side of the rearview mirror illuminates for a few seconds and then turns off.

NOTE

If the ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position, the last known status of the system is maintained. For example, if the ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position with the SRVD deactivated, the SRVD remains deactivated the next time the ignition switch is turned to the “ON” position.

▼ Models with Emergency Lane Keep Assist



Briefly press the SRVD OFF switch once to turn off Emergency Lane Keep Assist.

Press the SRVD OFF switch once more to turn off Emergency Lane Keep Assist and SRVD. The SRVD OFF indicator appears on the combination meter.

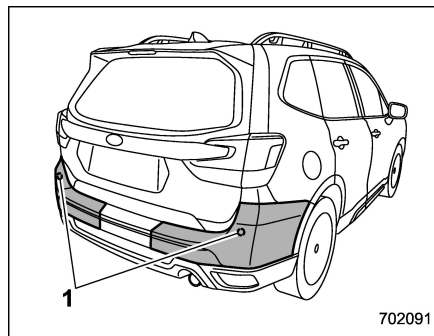
Briefly press the SRVD OFF switch once more to turn Emergency Lane Keep Assist and SRVD on again. The SRVD OFF indicator disappears.

NOTE

- After the ignition switch was turned to the “OFF” position and the engine was stopped, Emergency Lane Keep Assist and SRVD automatically turn on when the engine is next started.

- For details about Emergency Lane Keep Assist, refer to the Owner's Manual supplement for the EyeSight system.

■ Handling of radar sensors



1) Sensors

The radar sensors, one on each side of the vehicle, are mounted inside the rear bumper.

NOTE

- To ensure correct operation of the SRVD, observe the following precautions.
 - Always keep the bumper surface near the radar sensors clean.
 - Do not affix any stickers or other

items on the bumper surface near the radar sensors.

- Do not modify the bumper near the radar sensors.

- Do not paint the bumper near the radar sensors.

- Do not expose the bumper near the radar sensors to strong impacts. If a sensor becomes misaligned, a system malfunction may occur, including the inability to detect vehicles entering the detection areas. If any strong shock is applied to the bumper, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for inspection.

- Do not disassemble the radar sensors.

- If the radar sensors require repair or replacement, or the bumper area around the radar sensors requires repair, paintwork or replacement, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for assistance.

7-17. Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) System (if equipped)

Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) is a system designed to help avoid collisions or reduce collision damage when reversing the vehicle. If a wall or an obstacle is detected in the reversing direction, the system will notify the driver with a warning sound and may activate the vehicle's brakes automatically.



WARNING

- Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) is not a system intended to replace the driver's responsibility to check surrounding areas for vehicles or obstacles to avoid a collision.
- The driver is responsible for driving safely. Before reversing, be sure to first depress the brake pedal and visually check the surroundings.
- There are some cases in which the vehicle cannot avoid collision, because the system operation has limitations. The warning sound or automatic braking may

be delayed or may not operate at all even when an obstacle is present.

- The system is not designed to detect people (including children), animals or other moving objects.
- Depending on the vehicle condition or the surrounding environment, the sonar sensor's ability to detect objects may be compromised.
- Do not remove the SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system. If the SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system is removed, the rear view camera image and help lines (distance marker, dynamic guidelines and vehicle width lines) will no longer be displayed.
- Even if the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) and object detection warning is ON, the visible alert of Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) will not be displayed. However, the audible alert and its function will operate.

NOTE

The Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system records and stores the following data when automatic braking operates. It does not record conversations, personal information or other audio data.

- Distance from the object
- Vehicle speed
- Accelerator pedal operation status
- Brake pedal operation status
- Select lever position
- Outside temperature
- The sensitivity setting of the sonar sensors

SUBARU and third parties contracted by SUBARU may acquire and use the recorded data for the purpose of vehicle research and development. SUBARU and third parties contracted by SUBARU will not disclose or provide the acquired data to any other third party except under the following conditions.

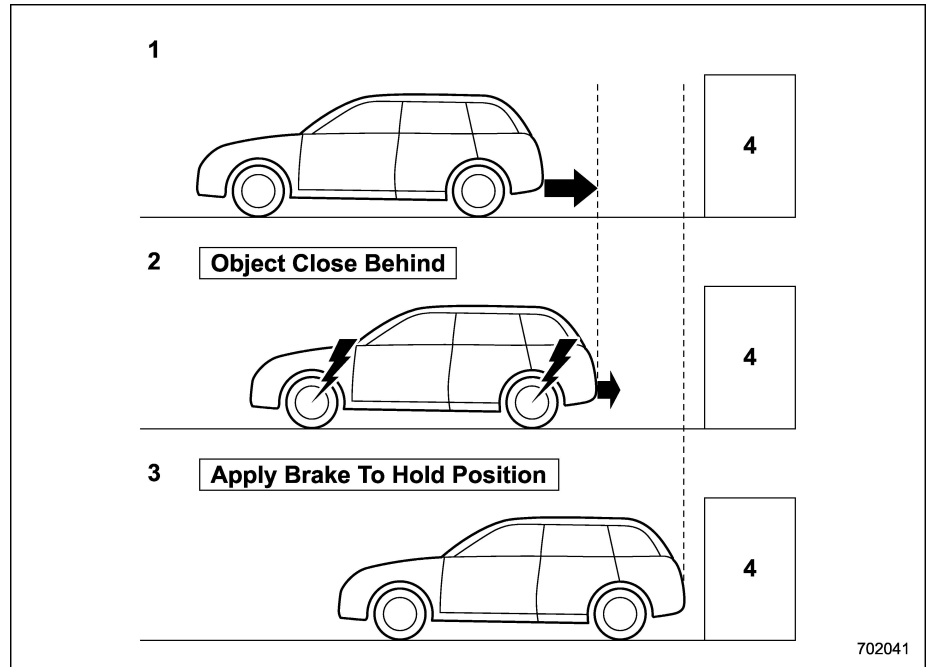
- The vehicle owner has given his/her consent.
- The disclosure/provision is based on a court order or other legally enforceable request.
- Data that has been modified so that the user and vehicle cannot be identi-

fied is provided to a research institution for statistical processing or similar purposes.

■ Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system overview

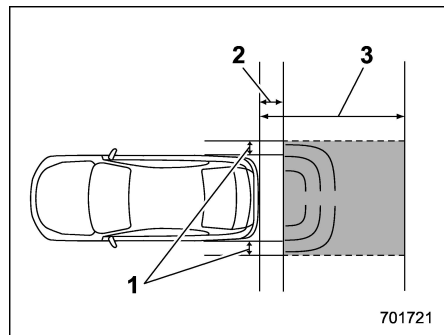
The system detects objects using sonar sensors installed in the rear bumper.

- If the system determines a possible collision with an object in the reversing direction, automatic deceleration will be activated. Also, beeping sounds will activate.
- If the vehicle is further reversed, automatic hard braking will be applied and a continuous beeping sound will activate.



- 1) When reversing
- 2) When either strong automatic braking or torque control is applied to prevent collision (in this case, short warning beeps or continuous warning beeps will sound)
- 3) When the vehicle is stopped by the system (in this case, the continuous beep will remain sounding)
- 4) Object (e.g., a wall)

▼ Detecting range



- 1) Detecting range (width): Approximately 15 cm (6 in) outside of the vehicle width
- 2) Range that the system cannot detect: Approximately 50 cm (20 in) behind the rear of the vehicle
- 3) Detecting range (length): Approximately 1.5 m (5 ft) from the rear of the vehicle



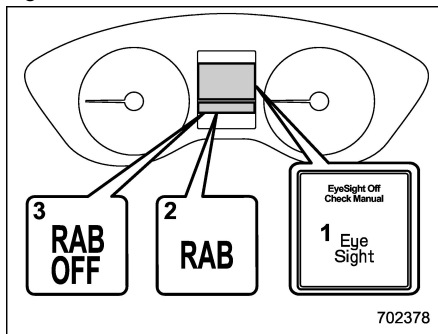
WARNING

If your vehicle is trapped on a railroad crossing and you are trying to escape by reversing through the crossing gate, the system may recognize the crossing gate as an obstacle and the brake may activate. In this case, remain calm and either continue to depress the accelerator pedal or cancel the system. To

cancel the system, refer to “Canceling the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system operation” P364.

■ Operating conditions

The Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system will operate when all of the following conditions are met.



- 1) EyeSight warning indicator
- 2) RAB warning indicator
- 3) RAB OFF indicator

- The ignition switch is in the “ON” position.
- The EyeSight warning indicator is off.
- The RAB warning indicator is off.
- The RAB OFF indicator is off.
- The Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB)

system is set to on.

- The select lever is in the “R” position.
- The vehicle speed is between 1.5 to 15 km/h (1 to 9 mph).

NOTE

• In the following cases, the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system will not operate. We recommend that you promptly contact a SUBARU dealer to have the system inspected.

- The EyeSight warning indicator is illuminated.
- The Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) warning indicator is illuminated.

• When the RAB OFF indicator is illuminated, the Reverse Automatic braking system cannot be operated.

• In the following cases, the system may not be able to properly detect an obstacle. We recommend that you promptly contact a SUBARU dealer to have the system inspected.

- A sticker, paint, or a chemical is applied to the sonar sensors or the rear bumper near the sonar sensors
- The rear bumper is modified.
- The rear bumper has been removed and reattached.
- The ground clearance is changed due to the vehicle’s loading condi-

tion or modification.

- Ice, snow or mud is adhered to the sonar sensors or the rear bumper near the sonar sensors.
- The rear bumper is exposed to strong impact, or the rear bumper is deformed.
- When the 8-inch audio/navigation system is performing a software update, the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system may not display the following items on the audio/navigation screen until the update is complete.
 - Display Icon on/off Function
 - Distance Indicator Image
 - Warning Message
- On a steep hill, the system's automatic braking ability will be reduced.
- The system is designed to avoid collisions by automatic hard braking when the vehicle's reversing speed is less than approximately 5 km/h (3 mph). However, the system does not guarantee that the vehicle will be able to avoid collisions in any situation.
- If the vehicle is reversed at an extremely slow speed, the driver's operation may be prioritized. In this case, automatic braking will not operate.
- The system may not be able to detect the following objects.

- Sharp or thin objects such as poles, fences and ropes which may not reflect the sound wave emitted from the sonar sensor.
- Objects that are too close to the rear bumper when the select lever is set to the "R" position.
- Objects with a surface which may not reflect the sound wave emitted from the sonar sensor such as a chain link fence.
- The system is not designed to detect pedestrians or the following objects.
 - Moving objects including moving vehicles
 - Objects which absorb sound waves such as cloth or snow.
 - Objects whose surface has a diagonal angle.
 - Objects that are low to the ground such as parking blocks.
 - Objects that are high above the ground such as objects hanging from above.
 - Objects that are not so large as vehicles or walls.
- The system may not be able to properly detect objects or may cause a system malfunction when the following conditions exist.

High frequency sound from other sources are nearby:

- Horn sound from another vehicle
- Engine sound from other vehicles
- Sound of an air brake
- Vehicle detection equipment or a sonar from another vehicle
- A sound wave with a frequency similar to the vehicle's system is transmitted nearby
- A vehicle equipped with the same system is reversing toward your reversing direction

Weather conditions:

- Extremely high or extremely low temperatures in which the area near the sonar sensor becomes too hot or too cold to operate
- The sonar sensors or the rear bumper near the sonar sensors is exposed to heavy rain or a significant amount of water.
- Fog, snow or sandstorm, etc.
- Air is moving rapidly such as when a strong wind is blowing.

Parts attached to the rear bumper near the sonar sensor:

- Commercial electronic parts (fog light, fender pole, radio antenna) or

commercial attachment parts (trailer hitch, bicycle carrier, bumper guard) are attached.

- Parts that emit high frequency sound, such as a horn or speaker, are attached.

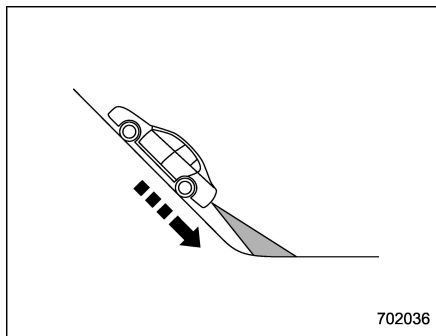
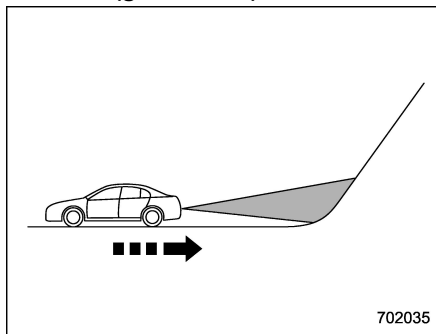
Vehicle conditions:

- The vehicle is significantly inclined.
- The ground clearance is significantly reduced due to the vehicle's loading condition, etc.
- When the sonar sensor is misaligned due to a collision or an accident

Surrounding environment:

- A cloth banner, flag, hanging branch or railroad crossing bars are present in the reversing direction.
- When reversing on a gravel or grassy area
- When reversing in an area where objects or walls are adjacent to the vehicle such as narrow tunnels, narrow bridges, narrow roads or narrow garages
- Wheel tracks or a hole is present in the ground of the reversing direction.

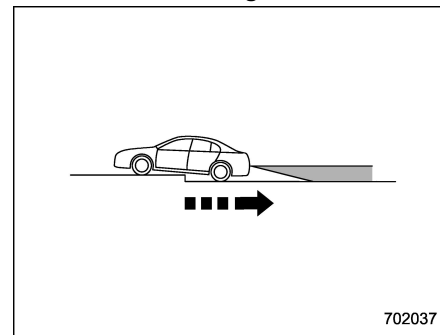
- When reversing over a drainage cover (grate cover)



- The path of the reversing direction is inclined such as on a steep uphill.

- A curb is present in the reversing direction.

- When reversing downhill



- When reversing on an uneven road

- In circumstances such as the following, it may not be possible to avoid a collision even when the system operates normally.

- Roads are slippery.
- The tire air pressure is not correct.
- The tires have become worn.
- Tires which are not the designated size are installed.
- Emergency repairs were performed using a puncture repair kit.
- The suspension was modified.

- Tire chains are installed.
- Vehicle driving is unstable due to accident or malfunction.
- The brake warning light is illuminated.

■ Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system operation

When the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system is in operation, the range between the vehicle and the detected object will be indicated on the audio/navigation monitor or multi-function display (color LCD). Also, warning sounds will activate in 3 levels to warn the driver of a potential collision.

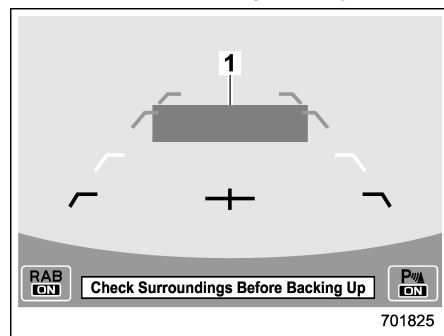
While the system is operating, a warning message is displayed on the audio/navigation monitor or multi-function display (color LCD) and the combination meter display (color LCD).

Guideline of detecting range

Alert level	Range of detected object*	Distance indicator	Alarm pattern
Long proximity (object detected)	90 cm (35 in)	Green	No warning sound
Medium proximity alert (approaching the object)	70 to 90 cm (28 to 35 in)	Yellow	Short beeps
Short proximity alert (approaching closer to the object)	50 to 70 cm (20 to 28 in)	Orange	Rapid short beeps
Closest proximity alert (too close to the object)	50 cm (20 in) or less	Red	Continuous beep

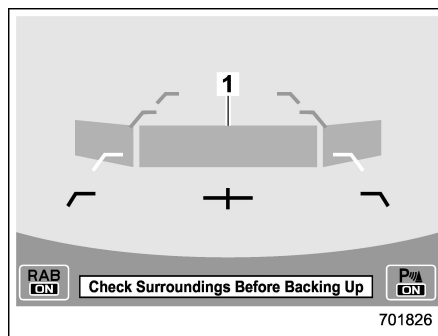
*: Range of detection may vary depending on the environmental condition.

▼ Obstacle detected and alert level (models with navigation system)



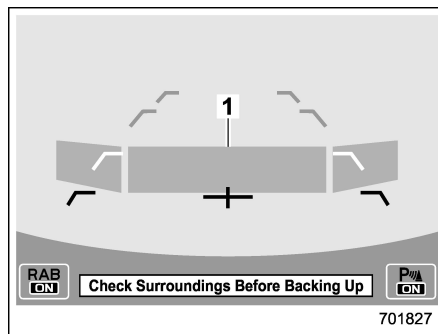
Long proximity alert (object detected)

- 1) Green: 90 cm (35 in) or more



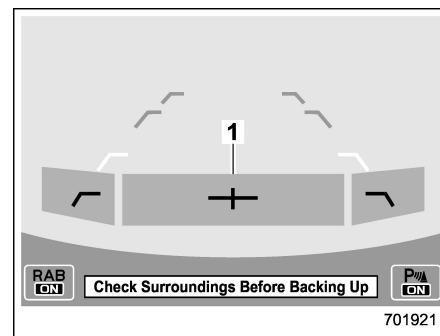
Medium proximity alert (approaching the object)

- 1) Yellow: 70 to 90 cm (28 to 35 in)



Short proximity alert (approaching the object closer)

- 1) Orange: 50 to 70 cm (20 to 28 in)



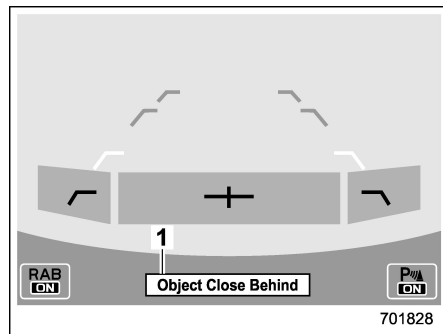
Closest proximity alert (too close to the object)

- 1) Red: 50 cm (20 in) or less

When an object is detected in the reversing direction, the range of detected object will be shown on the audio/navigation monitor.

A warning alarm will sound and, depending on the speed, either torque control to generate engine braking or automatic braking will be applied.

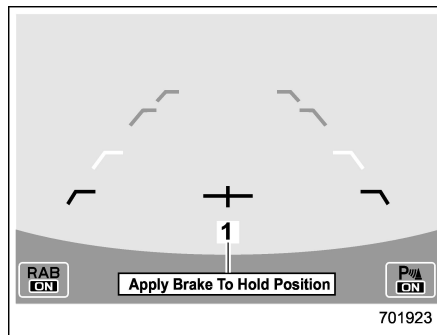
▼ Object close behind warning (models with navigation system)



Automatic braking warning

- 1) Warning message

If the vehicle continues to go in reverse, the system may determine the risk of collision with the object. In this case, short warning beeps or continuous warning beeps will sound and either strong automatic braking or torque control will be applied to prevent collision.



Depress brake pedal warning

- 1) Warning message

Make sure to depress the brake pedal once the vehicle has been stopped by automatic braking. Until the brake pedal is depressed, a message will be displayed on the audio/navigation monitor and the continuous beep will remain sounding.

At this time, a warning message is also displayed on the combination meter display (color LCD).

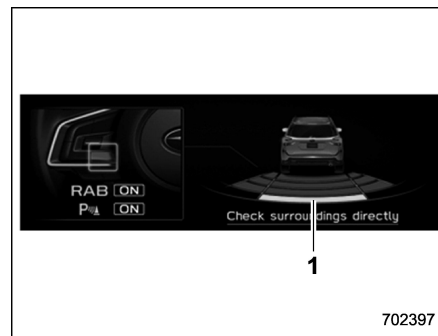


WARNING

Depress the brake pedal immediately after the system stops the vehicle by automatic braking. Depending on the conditions of the road surface and tires, the vehicle

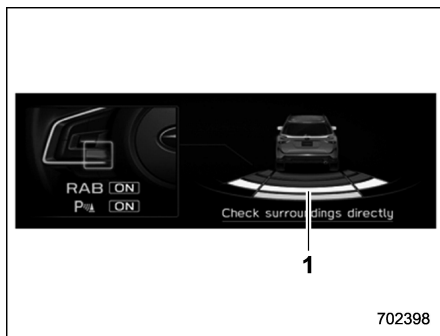
may not remain stopped, possibly leading to an unexpected accident.

▼ Obstacle detected and alert level (models without SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system)



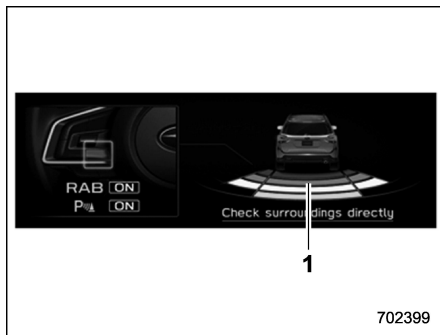
Long proximity alert (object detected)

- 1) Green: 90 cm (35 in) or more



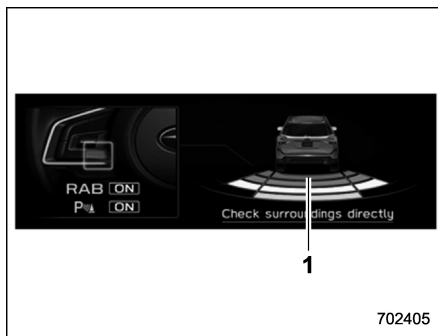
Medium proximity alert (approaching the object)

- 1) Yellow: 70 to 90 cm (28 to 35 in)



Short proximity alert (approaching the object closer)

- 1) Orange: 50 to 70 cm (20 to 28 in)



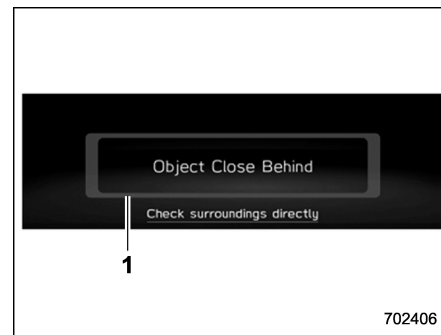
Closest proximity alert (too close to the object)

- 1) Red: 50 cm (20 in) or less

When an object is detected in the reversing direction, the range of detected object will be shown on the multi-function display (color LCD).

A warning alarm will sound and, depending on the speed, either torque control to generate engine braking or automatic braking will be applied.

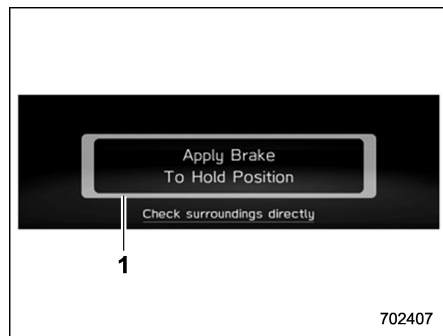
▼ Object close behind warning (models without SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system)



Automatic braking warning

- 1) Warning message

If the vehicle continues to go in reverse, the system may determine the risk of collision with the object. In this case, short warning beeps or continuous warning beeps will sound and either strong automatic braking or torque control will be applied to prevent collision.



Depress brake pedal warning

1) Warning message

Make sure to depress the brake pedal once the vehicle has been stopped by automatic braking. Until the brake pedal is depressed, a message will be displayed on the multi-function display (color LCD) and the continuous beep will remain sounding.

At this time, a warning message is also displayed on the combination meter display (color LCD).

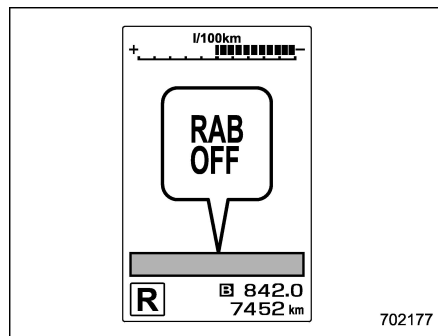


WARNING

Depress the brake pedal immediately after the system stops the vehicle by automatic braking. Depending on the conditions of the

road surface and tires, the vehicle may not remain stopped, possibly leading to an unexpected accident.

▼ After the vehicle is stopped by the system



1) Reverse Automatic Braking system OFF indicator

After the brake pedal is depressed, the Reverse Automatic Braking system OFF indicator will illuminate and the system will temporarily stop operating. The Reverse Automatic Braking system OFF indicator will turn off when the select lever is shifted to a position other than the “R” position.

The system will operate again the next time the select lever is shifted to “R” position.

In circumstances such as the following, the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system automatically stops operating and the Reverse Automatic Braking system OFF indicator illuminates.

- There is ice, snow, mud, or other substance on the sonar sensors.
- The select lever was shifted to R when there is an obstacle located close to the rear bumper.
- A sound with a frequency close to that of the sonar used by the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system was detected.

NOTE

In the following cases, after the vehicle has been stopped by the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system, brake control is released and the electronic parking brake operates. For details about releasing the parking brake, refer to “Electronic parking brake” P337.

- When 2 minutes pass after the vehicle is stopped
- When any door is opened
- When the EyeSight system stops temporarily
- The Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system may stop operating temporarily in the following cases and the

– CONTINUED –

Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system OFF indicator will illuminate.

- Ice, snow or mud is adhered to the sonar sensors or the rear bumper near the sonar sensor.
- Objects are too close to the rear bumper when the select lever is set to the “R” position.
- The system detects sounds of a similar frequency to the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) sonar.

■ Canceling the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system operation

The Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system can be temporarily canceled by any of the following operations.

- Depressing the brake pedal*
- Depressing the accelerator pedal*
- Depressing and holding the accelerator pedal (in this case, limited acceleration will be canceled and the vehicle will continue reversing.)
- Shifting the select lever to a position other than the “R” position

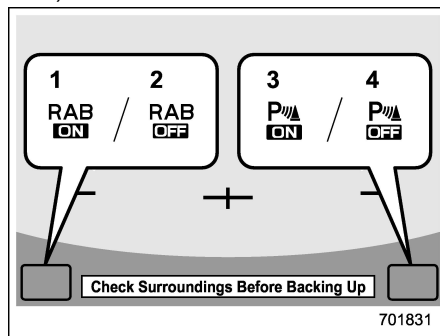
*: While the vehicle is stopped by the automatic braking.

NOTE

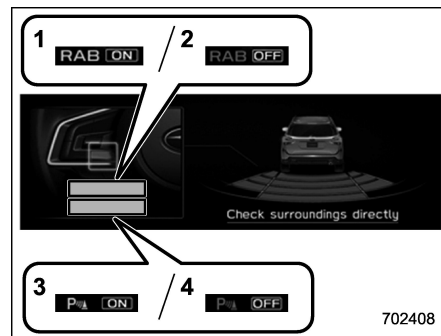
The system will be canceled if the object is no longer detected.

■ Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system ON/OFF setting

While the select lever is shifted to the “R” position, the below functions of the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system can be set by operating the audio/navigation monitor or multi-function display (color LCD).



Models with SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system



Models without SUBARU genuine navigation and/or audio system

- 1) ON setting key of Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB)
- 2) OFF setting key of Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB)
- 3) ON setting key of the object detection warning beeping sound
- 4) OFF setting key of the object detection warning beeping sound

When the ON setting key is shown, the corresponding setting is ON.

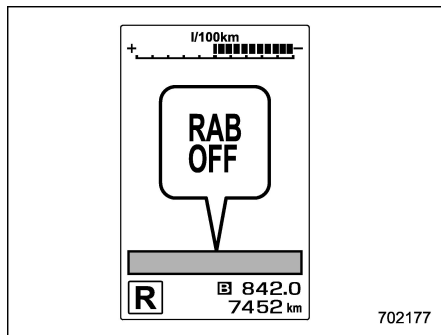
Touch and hold the ON setting key to turn the setting OFF.

When the OFF setting is shown, the corresponding setting is OFF.

Touch and hold the OFF setting key to turn the setting ON.

When the Reverse Automatic Braking

(RAB) system is turned OFF, the following indicator will illuminate.



RAB OFF indicator: illuminates when the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system is turned OFF.

RAB OFF indicator will turn off when the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system is turned ON.

NOTE

- When the settings cannot be changed, the ON/OFF setting key will be grayed out.
- The ON/OFF setting key may be grayed out if the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system malfunctions, etc. In this case, turn the ignition switch to the “OFF” position and then turn it to the “ON” position again. If the setting

cannot be changed even after turning the ignition switch to the “ON” position again, we recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer.

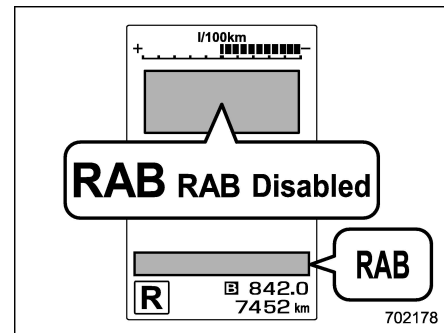
- The following settings will be restored when the ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position and then is turned to the “ON” position. The settings are originally set on the combination meter display (color LCD).
 - Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system settings
 - Object detection warning beeping sound

Also, the following settings can be changed by operating the combination meter display (color LCD).

- Warning volume
- Sonar audible alarm ON/OFF
- Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) ON/OFF

For details, refer to “Menu screens” P201.

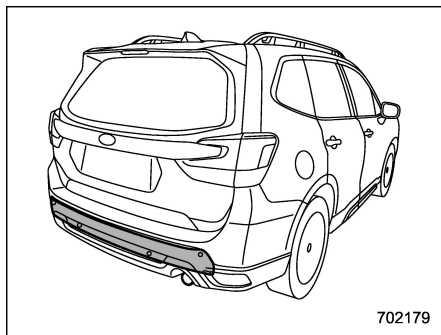
■ RAB warning indicator



If the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) System malfunctions, the above indicator illuminates on the combination meter. We recommend that you contact the nearest SUBARU dealer for details.

■ Handling of the sonar sensors

The 4 sonar sensors are located in the rear bumper. To ensure the proper operation of the Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) system, observe the following precautions.



- Do not affix any stickers or other items on the sonar sensors or the bumper surface near the sonar sensors.
- Always keep the sonar sensors and the rear bumper surface near the sonar sensors clean.
- Do not modify the rear bumper.
- Do not paint the bumper near the sonar sensors.
- Do not apply strong impacts to the rear bumper near the sonar sensors. If a sensor becomes misaligned, a system malfunction may occur, including inability to detect objects in the reversing direction. If any strong impact is applied to the rear bumper, we recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer to have the system inspected.
- Do not disassemble the sonar sensors.

NOTE

If the sonar sensors require repair or replacement, or if the area of the rear bumper near the sonar sensors requires repair, paintwork or replacement, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for assistance.

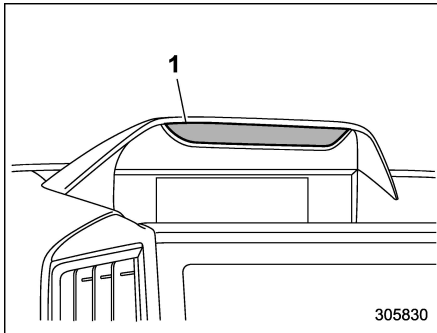
7-18. Driver Monitoring System (if equipped)

The Driver Monitoring System monitors possible cases when the driver is not paying attention to the forward direction, and also recognizes individual users.

This system warns the driver of inattentive/drowsy driving, and can support safe and comfortable driving by automatically retrieving the following settings.

- Driver's position
- Climate control setting
- Meter setting
- Multi-function display setting

When a user is registered, various settings are automatically retrieved when the user enters the vehicle.



1) Camera

CAUTION

- Always use the utmost care in driving
 - Overconfidence because you are driving a vehicle with the Driver Monitoring System could easily lead to a serious accident.
- This system cannot actually detect whether the driver is feeling drowsy or whether the driver is concentrating on safe driving.
- It cannot judge whether the driver is awake or asleep, whether his/her driving abilities have dimin-

ished, or whether he/she is concentrating on safe driving.

- In some circumstances, the system may not be able to correctly detect the driver state.

NOTE

- The user recognition camera does not save images, audio, or video.
- The Driver Monitoring System may not operate correctly when sunlight is shining into the vehicle in the following ways.
 - Sunlight is shining directly (or through glass) onto the user recognition camera.
 - There are shadows on the driver's face caused by sunlight (or any light with a strong infrared component).
 - There are large momentary fluctuations in the strength of the sunlight (or any light with a strong infrared component) shining on the face.
- Correct detection may not be possible when a device that includes an infrared light source (such as a commercially available driver monitoring system) is installed in the vehicle interior.

- The Driver Monitoring System may not operate correctly at the following times when the driver is wearing glasses or sunglasses.

- The sunglasses do not allow the easy passage of infrared light.
- The surrounding scenery is reflected strongly in the lenses of the glasses or sunglasses.
- The eyes are hidden by the frame of the glasses and the user recognition camera cannot detect the eyes.
- The light from an infrared light source (LED) is reflected in the lenses of the glasses or sunglasses.
- The driver is wearing an eye-patch.
- The driver is wearing a hat set deeply over the eyes.

- Depending on the type of mask, correct detection of inattentive/drowsy driving may not be possible.

- Correct user recognition is not possible if the eyes, nose, or mouth is covered with a mask, muffler, sunglasses, or other item.

- The Driver Monitoring System may not operate correctly when the eyebrows, eyes, nose, or mouth is hidden due to item that is between the face and the system.

- If a thick cover is attached to the steering wheel, then depending on the position set for the tilt/telescopic steering wheel, the cover may block the system's view of the face, and the system and the Driver Monitoring System may not operate correctly.

- Do not attach any stickers to the user recognition camera or the infrared light source (LED). If the user recognition camera or infrared light source (LED) is covered by an obstruction, it will not be possible to correctly monitor the driver.

- If an accessory is hung from the inside mirror, correct detection may not be possible.

- Do not touch the user recognition camera or the infrared light source (LED) directly with your fingers. If there is dirt or a fingerprint on these parts, it will not be possible to correctly monitor the driver. If there is dirt or a fingerprint on these parts, either wipe them with a soft dry cloth, or wipe gently with a damp cloth after first firmly wringing the water out.

- If the surface of the user recognition camera or the infrared light source (LED) becomes scratched, correct detection may not be possible. Be careful that hard objects do not contact these

parts.

- If there is condensation on the user recognition camera or the infrared light source (LED), correct detection may not be possible. If there is condensation on these parts, wipe it away with a soft dry cloth.

- When registering a user for user recognition, avoid closing your eyes as much as possible.

- If the user recognition success rate is low, it is possible that the user is not correctly registered. Delete the registered data and perform registration again.

- If a user frequently drives both with glasses and contact lenses, it is recommended that registration be performed both when wearing glasses and when wearing contact lenses.

- User recognition starts immediately after entering the vehicle, however if the user looks downward or at the driver side mirror for a long time, the user may not be recognized.

- When one person among twins or another pair of persons with similar facial features is registered, the other person may be incorrectly recognized as the registered user when entering the vehicle.

- If the person in the passenger's seat leans into the driver's seat, or in other cases when there are two or more faces near the driver's seat, the system may not operate correctly.

- There are cases when the system concludes that the user's eyes are closed when the user is looking downward during driving, such as when checking instruments or the navigation screen. In such cases, the drowsy driving warning buzzer may sound or the system may otherwise not operate correctly.

- If the eyes are narrowed when laughing or when there is a dazzling outside light, the system may judge that the eyes are closed and the drowsy driving warning buzzer may sound or the system may otherwise not operate correctly.

- The drowsy driving or asleep warning states are recognized from the length of time and percentage of time that the eyes are closed. The drowsy driving warning buzzer will not sound simply when the driver feels sleepy or yawns.

- Even when the driver does not feel sleepy, if his or her eyes are closed or if he or she blinks frequently, the drowsy driving warning buzzer may sound.

- The inattentive driving warning buzzer may sound if the driver leans forward or puts his or her head out of the window while driving.
- The inattentive driving warning buzzer will not sound when the vehicle is stopped or travelling at slow speed even if the driver is not looking ahead.
- The Driver Monitoring System collects and stores data regarding drivers' facial features. Facial recognition data is stored locally, and does not leave the vehicle. It is not transmitted to or stored by Subaru or anyone else. You may disable the Driver Monitoring System and delete any stored driver data by following the instructions below. If you disable the Driver Monitoring System, it will be unable to provide any of its safety or convenience functions.

The functions which are available vary depending on the Driver Monitoring System setting and the user recognition function setting.

Available functions

			Driver Monitoring System*1	
			ON	OFF
User recognition function*2	ON	Inattentive/drowsy driving warning	Available	Not available
		User recognition function	Available	Not available
	OFF	Inattentive/drowsy driving warning	Available	Not available
		User recognition function	Not available	Not available

Available function items

			Driver Monitoring System*1	
			ON	OFF
User recognition function*2	ON	Register User	Available	Not available
		Delete User	Available	Not available
		Delete All Users	Available	Not available
		Update User Settings	Available	Not available
		Delete Driver Position	Available	Not available
	OFF	Register User	Not available	Not available
		Delete User	Available	Not available
		Delete All Users	Available	Not available
		Update User Settings	Not available	Not available
		Delete Driver Position	Not available	Not available

*1: The system can be turned ON/OFF with the Driver Monitoring System OFF switch. Refer to "Driver Monitoring System OFF switch" P378.

*2: The function can be turned ON/OFF in the multi-function display customization settings. Refer to "User Recognition settings" P221.

The functions which are available vary depending on whether or not the user is registered.

Available functions

	The user is registered.	The user is not registered.
User recognition function	Available	Not available

■ User recognition function



WARNING

Perform registration, retrieving, or delete of the seat position and outside mirror angle before beginning driving. There is the risk of an accident if registration, retrieving, or delete is performed while driving.

When a user is registered, it is possible to retrieve the following settings.

▼ Driver position personalization

- Seat position and outside mirror angle
Retrieves the registered seat position and outside mirror angle.
- Reverse tilt angle
Retrieves the registered reverse tilt-down outside mirror angle.

▼ Meter personalization

- Combination meter display basic screen
Displays the screen which the user had selected at the time when he/she last exited the vehicle.
- Fuel consumption screen
Displays the average fuel economy for past driving by that user.

▼ **Multi-function display personalization**

- Multi-function display basic screen

Displays the screen which the user had selected at the time when he/she last exited the vehicle.

- Fuel consumption screen

Displays the average fuel economy for past driving by that user.

- Customization linked with the user recognition function

Menu	Item	
Time/Date	Birthday	
	Anniversary	
Display/Beep	Screen Off	
	Favorite	
	Bypass Screen	Birthday Reminder
		Anniversary Reminder
		Traffic information
		Turn by turn
	Beep	
Climate Control	Mode Setting	
	Occupant Detection	
Camera Settings	Camera Shift Link	

▼ **Air conditioner personalization**

- Air conditioner settings

Retrieves the air conditioner temperature, outlet mode, and other settings which the user had selected at the time when he/she last exited the vehicle.

NOTE

When a recognized user exits the vehicle with the air conditioner set to maximum cool or maximum heat, then the setting which preceded maximum cool or maximum heat is stored.

▼ **Driver Monitoring System ON/OFF status**

Retrieves the Driver Monitoring System ON/OFF status which the user had selected at the time when he/she last exited the vehicle.

▼ Changing the personalization settings

Item		
Driver's position personalization	Seat position/outside mirror angle	Change the setting by using the Multi-function display customization function. Refer to "Setting screen" P213.
	Reverse tilt-down outside mirror angle	
Meter personalization*	Combination meter display basic screen	When the customization screen linked with the synchronized user function is selected and the setting is changed, it is automatically stored.
Multi-function display personalization*	Multi-function display basic	
	Customization linked with synchronized user function	
Climate control personalization*	Climate control settings	
Driver Monitoring System ON/OFF status		

*: When the Driver Monitoring System is OFF, the Driver Monitoring System continues to store the conditions from immediately before the Driver Monitoring System was turned OFF even if the screen was selected and the setting was changed.

■ Inattentive/drowsy driving warning

While driving, the Driver Monitoring System monitors possible cases of driver inattention or drowsiness and warns the driver.

When the inattentive/drowsy driving warning activates, the buzzer sounds and an interrupt display appears.

NOTE

- The inattentive/drowsy driving warning operates regardless of the status of the user recognition function.
- The inattentive driving warning does not activate when the turn signal is operating or when the select lever is in the "R" position.
- When the pre-crash brake OFF indicator is illuminated on the combination meter display, the inattentive driving warning activates at the same timing as usual even when a vehicle ahead or obstacle is detected. For details about the EyeSight system, refer to the Owner's Manual supplement for the EyeSight system.

▼ Inattentive driving warning



When the system monitors that the driver may be inattentive, it warns the driver. When the inattentive driving warning activates, the buzzer sounds and an interrupt display appears on the combination meter display.

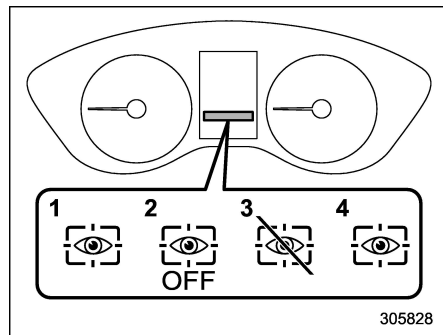
When the EyeSight system has detected a vehicle ahead or obstacle in the forward direction, the inattentive driving warning may activate at earlier timing than usual. Refer to the Owner's Manual supplement for the EyeSight system.

▼ Drowsy driving warning

Possible drowsiness is detected from the amount of driver eyelid closure, and a warning is given to the driver. When the drowsy driving warning activates, the buzzer sounds and an interrupt display appears.

	Combination meter display	Multi-function display	Warning chime
Drowsy driving	Stay Alert! 	Stay Alert! 	Beep, beep... (Continues until the driver's eyes open.)
Very drowsy			Beep, beep, beep, beep, beep (5 times)
Slightly drowsy	Take a Break! 	—	Beep
Not drowsy	—	—	—

■ Driver Monitoring System indicator/warning



- 1) Driver Monitoring System operation indicator light (green)
- 2) Driver Monitoring System OFF indicator light
- 3) Driver Monitoring System temporary stop indicator light
- 4) Driver Monitoring System warning light (yellow)

The Driver Monitoring System indicator/warning indicates the status of the Driver Monitoring System on the combination meter display.

NOTE

When the Driver Monitoring System OFF indicator, Driver Monitoring System temporary stop indicator, or Driver Monitoring System warning is illumi-

nated, the Driver Monitoring System function cannot be used. In addition, the following items cannot be selected.

- Register User
- Delete User
- Delete All Users
- Update User Settings
- Delete Driver Position

▼ Driver Monitoring System operation indicator light (green)

This indicator illuminates when the Driver Monitoring System is operating.

▼ Driver Monitoring System OFF indicator light

This indicator illuminates when the user has pressed the Driver Monitoring System OFF switch and the Driver Monitoring System is not operating.

▼ Driver Monitoring System temporary stop indicator light

This indicator illuminates when the Driver Monitoring System is temporarily stopped.

NOTE

The Driver Monitoring System stops temporarily in the following circumstances.

- When the temperature of the main unit of the Driver Monitoring System is high or low.

- When the Driver Monitoring System cannot monitor the driver's eye movement.

- When the Driver Monitoring System cannot monitor the driver's eyebrows, eyes, nose or mouth.

- When the camera and the infrared light source (LED) are covered and the Driver Monitoring System cannot monitor the driver correctly.

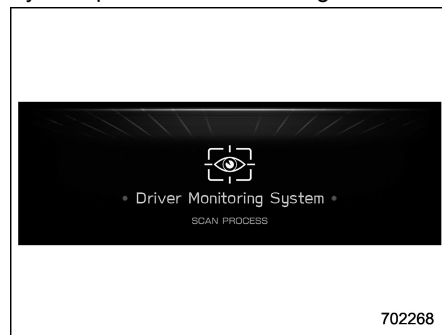
▼ Driver Monitoring System warning light (yellow)

This warning illuminates when there is a problem with the Driver Monitoring System. Contact a SUBARU dealer to have the system inspected.

■ Using the Driver Monitoring System

▼ User recognition

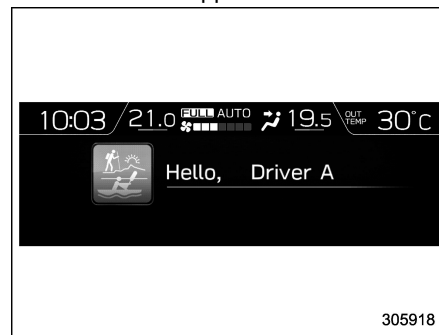
When a user is registered with the user recognition function, the Driver Monitoring System performs the following.



1. When the door is opened and the push-button ignition switch is OFF, the user recognition screen appears and the Driver Monitoring system starts user recognition.

The user recognition screen may not appear when the door is opened in some cases, such as when only a short time has passed after the push-button ignition switch was turned OFF. In such cases, user recognition starts when the door is closed however the user recognition

screen does not appear.



2. Sit in the driver's seat and face forward for a few moments.
3. When user recognition is completed, the Hello screen appears on the multi-function display.

At this time, the seat position, outside mirror angle, air conditioner settings, combination meter display basic screen, multi-function display basic screen, and customization settings all change based on the user information.

NOTE

- When a multi-function display operation switch is pressed, the user recognition screen is canceled, however user recognition continues.

- When the select lever is not in the "P" position, the seat position will not change even when user recognition is completed.
- If user recognition fails, perform recognition again following the instructions, refer to "When a user is not recognized" P377.
- User recognition is not performed while driving.
- If the seat position or outside mirror angle are in motion at the time when user recognition is completed, then it is not possible to retrieve the seat position, outside mirror angle, or reverse tilt-down outside mirror angle.
- If any of the following operations is performed while retrieving of the seat position or outside mirror angle, retrieving of the seat position and outside mirror angle is canceled.
 - The power seat adjustment switch was operated.
 - The outside mirror adjustment switch was operated.
 - The "SET" button was pressed.
 - The "1" or "2" button was pressed.
 - The select lever was moved to a position other than "P" position.

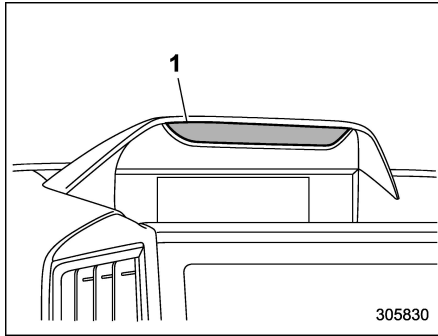
▼ When a user is not recognized

In the following case, user recognition may not be possible and “User recognition stopped” may be displayed.

- There is an object blocking the camera.

Remove the obstacle and follow the reference procedure to perform user recognition again.

Refer to “Repeat facial scan” P216.



1) Camera

NOTE

- User recognition may not be possible when there is dirt or fingerprints on the user recognition camera. To clean, either wipe using a soft cloth or else wipe gently using a moistened cloth that has been thoroughly wrung out.

- When the synchronized user function is turned OFF, manual repeat facial scan is not possible.

■ Registering and deleting a user

Users can be registered in the Driver Monitoring System, and registered users can be deleted. For the user registration and delete procedures, refer to “Driver Monitoring System settings” P216.

NOTE

- When the Driver Monitoring System OFF indicator, Driver Monitoring System temporary stop indicator, or Driver Monitoring System warning is illuminated, the following items cannot be selected.
 - Register User
 - Delete User
 - Delete All Users
- User information can also be deleted by resetting the multi-function display to the factory default settings. When the settings are reset to the factory default settings, all user information is deleted. The settings cannot be reset to the factory default settings when the Driver Monitoring System is OFF.

■ Registering and deleting driver position personalization

At the time when a user is registered, the seat position, outside mirror angle, and reverse tilt-down outside mirror angle are registered at the same time. To change the setting for the seat position, outside mirror angle, or reverse tilt-down outside mirror angle, refer to “Driver Monitoring System settings” P216.

NOTE

- Start the user registration after adjusting the seat position, outside mirror angles, and reverse tilt-down outside mirror angle. If they are adjusted during user registration, it may be disrupted. Refer to “Power seat” P43 or “Outside mirrors” P251.
- If the ignition switch is turned to the “OFF” position before user registration is complete, the information of the adjusted seat position, outside mirror angles, and reverse tilt-down outside mirror angle will not be saved.
- When the user recognition setting is OFF, or when the Driver Monitoring System OFF indicator, Driver Monitoring System temporary stop indicator, or Driver Monitoring System warning is illuminated, the following items cannot be selected.

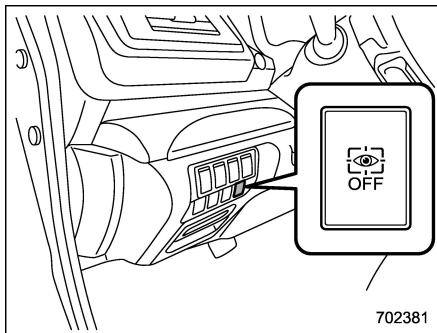
- Update User Settings
- Delete Driver Position
- The driver position can be registered or deleted only when a registered user is sitting in the driver's seat and user recognition is completed.

■ Driver Monitoring System ON/OFF settings

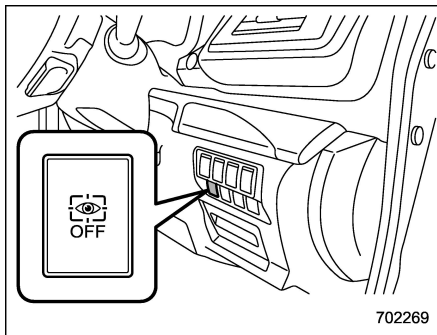
NOTE

- When the vehicle is stopped and the driver's door is opened and closed, the Driver Monitoring System automatically turns ON regardless of the push-button ignition switch status.
- After the Driver Monitoring System was turned OFF, if the Driver Monitoring System is turned ON while the driver's door is open, user recognition may not occur correctly.
- When the Driver Monitoring System is turned OFF after user recognition was completed, the user recognition function stores the Driver Monitoring System ON/OFF state.

▼ Driver Monitoring System OFF switch



Driver Monitoring System OFF switch
(left-hand drive models)



Driver Monitoring System OFF switch
(right-hand drive models)

When the Driver Monitoring System OFF switch is pressed, the Driver Monitoring System turns OFF. When the Driver Monitoring System is turned OFF, the Driver Monitoring System OFF indicator on the combination meter display will illuminate. To turn the Driver Monitoring System ON, press the Driver Monitoring System OFF switch again.

▼ User recognition settings

The Driver Monitoring System User recognition function can be turned ON/OFF. For the setting procedure, refer to "Driver Monitoring System settings" P216.

NOTE

- The user recognition function setting cannot be changed for each individual user.
- The default setting for the user recognition function is ON.
- When the user recognition function is turned OFF, the following items cannot be selected.
 - Repeat facial scan
 - Register User
 - Update User Settings
 - Delete Driver Position

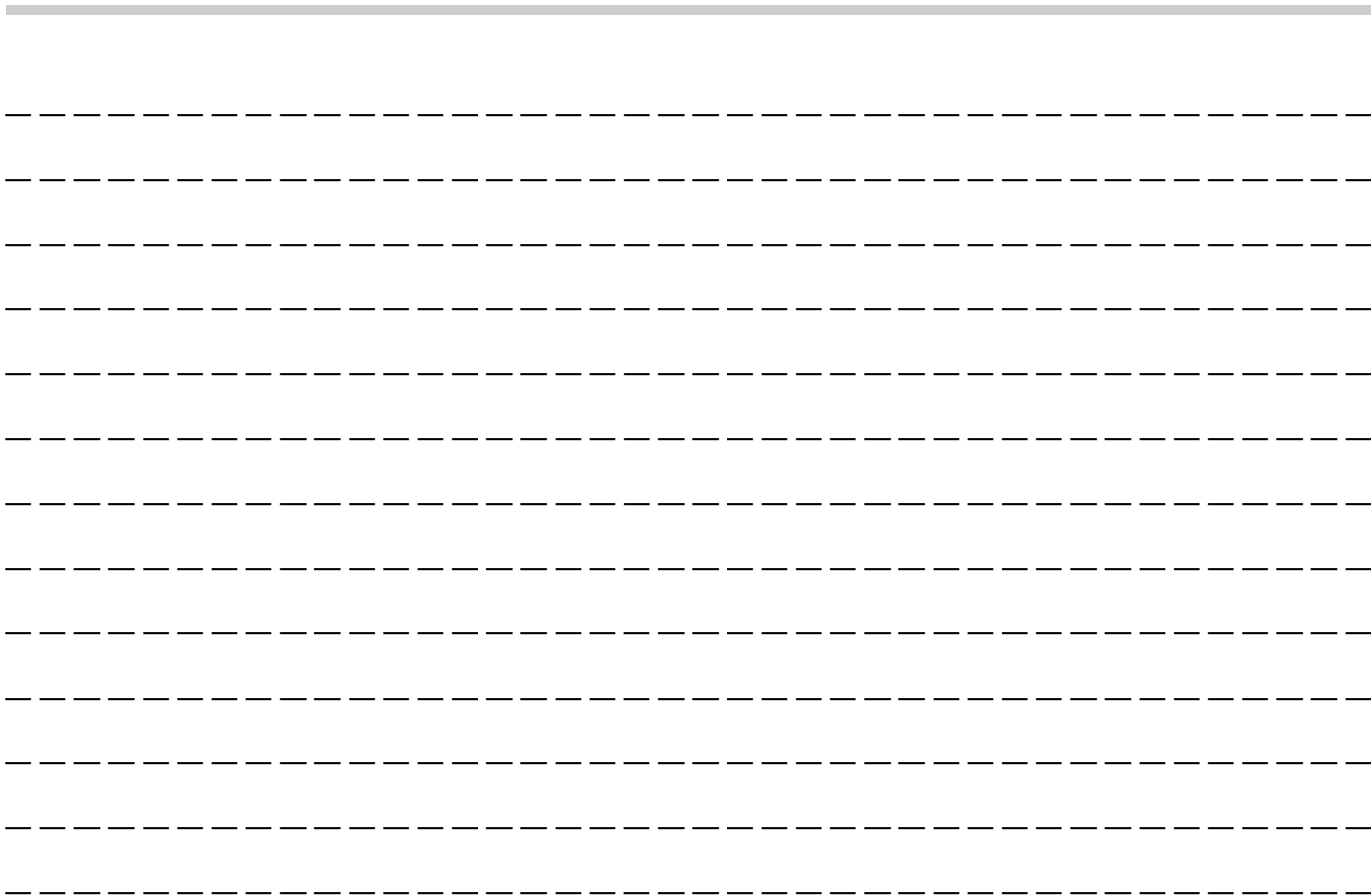
▼ Automatically retract seat on entry

The automatically retract seat on entry which automatically slides back the driver's seat when the driver's door is unlocked and opened.

This function can be turned ON/OFF. For the setting procedure, refer to "Driver Monitoring System settings" P216.

NOTE

- If the seat position is not registered in the access key fob memory, the automatically retract seat on entry function can be used.
- Even when the automatically retract seat on entry setting is ON, the automatically retract seat on entry function automatically turns OFF when the user recognition function is OFF.
- This function will operate if the seat is in front of the center of the seat sliding mechanism.



8-1. New vehicle break-in driving – the first 1,600 km (1,000 miles)	382
8-2. Fuel economy hints	382
8-3. Engine exhaust gas (carbon monoxide)	382
8-4. Catalytic converter	383
8-5. Gasoline particulate filter (if equipped)	384
When gasoline particulate filter warning light illuminates	384
When gasoline particulate filter warning light flashes	385
8-6. Periodic inspections	386
8-7. Driving in foreign countries	386
8-8. Driving tips for AWD models	386
8-9. On-road and off-road driving	388
8-10. Winter driving	390
Operation during cold weather	390
Driving on snowy and icy roads	391

Corrosion protection	392
Snow tires	392
Tire chains	393
Rocking the vehicle	393
8-11. Loading your vehicle	393
Roof molding and load carrier (if equipped)	394
Roof rails (if equipped)	395
8-12. Trailer towing (if equipped)	396
Maintenance	397
Towing weight	397
Trailer hitches (dealer option)	397
When you do not tow a trailer	398
Trailer safety chains	398
Outside mirrors	398
Trailer lights	398
Tires	398
Trailer towing tips	399
Additional information	401

8-1. New vehicle break-in driving – the first 1,600 km (1,000 miles)

The performance and long life of your vehicle are dependent on how you handle and care for your vehicle while it is new. Follow these instructions during the first 1,600 km (1,000 miles):

- Do not allow the engine speed to exceed 4,000 rpm except in an emergency.
- Do not drive at one constant engine or vehicle speed for a long time, either fast or slow.
- Avoid starting suddenly and rapid acceleration, except in an emergency.
- Avoid hard braking, except in an emergency.

The same break-in procedures should be applied to an overhauled engine, newly mounted engine or when brake pads are replaced with new ones.

8-2. Fuel economy hints

The following suggestions will help to save your fuel.

- Select the proper gear position for the speed and road conditions.
- Avoid sudden acceleration or deceleration. Always accelerate gently until you reach the desired speed. Then try to maintain that speed for as long as possible.
- Do not pump the accelerator pedal and avoid racing the engine.
- Avoid unnecessary engine idling.
- Keep the e-BOXER system properly tuned.
- Keep the tires inflated to the correct pressure shown on the tire placard, which is located under the door latch on the driver's side. Low pressure will increase tire wear and fuel consumption.
- Use the air conditioner only when necessary.
- Keep the front and rear wheels in proper alignment.
- Avoid carrying unnecessary luggage or cargo.

8-3. Engine exhaust gas (carbon monoxide)



WARNING

- **Never inhale engine exhaust gas.** Engine exhaust gas contains carbon monoxide, a colorless and odorless gas which is dangerous, or even lethal, if inhaled.
- **Always properly maintain the engine exhaust system** to prevent engine exhaust gas from entering the vehicle.
- **Never run the engine in a closed space, such as a garage, except for the brief time needed to drive the vehicle in or out of it.**
- **Avoid remaining in a parked vehicle for a lengthy time while the engine is running.** If that is unavoidable, then use the ventilation fan to force fresh air into the vehicle.
- **Always keep the front ventilator inlet grille free from snow, leaves or other obstructions** to ensure that the ventilation system always works properly.
- **If at any time you suspect that**

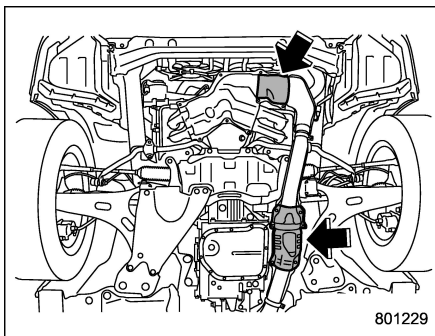
exhaust fumes are entering the vehicle, have the problem checked and corrected as soon as possible. If you must drive under these conditions, drive only with all windows fully open.

- Keep the rear gate closed while driving to prevent exhaust gas from entering the vehicle.

NOTE

Due to the expansion and contraction of the metals used in the manufacture of the exhaust system, you may hear a crackling sound coming from the exhaust system for a short time after the e-BOXER system has been shut off. This sound is normal.

8-4. Catalytic converter



The catalytic converter is installed in the exhaust system. It serves as catalyst to reduce HC, CO and NOx in exhaust gases, thus providing cleaner exhaust.

To avoid damage to the catalytic converter:

- Use only unleaded petrol. Even a small amount of leaded fuel will damage the catalytic converter.
- Never start the e-BOXER system by pushing or pulling the vehicle.
- Avoid racing the engine.
- Never turn off the ignition switch while the vehicle is moving.
- Keep your engine tuned-up. If you feel the engine running rough (misfiring, back-firing or incomplete combustion), we re-

commend that you have your vehicle checked and repaired by an authorized SUBARU dealer.

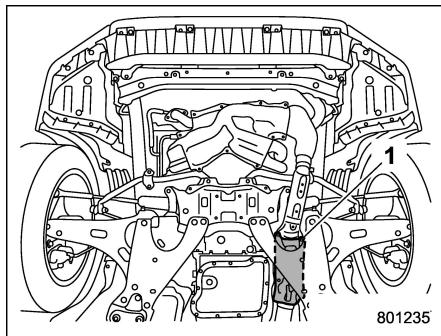
- Do not apply undercoating or rust prevention treatment to the heat shield of catalytic converter and the exhaust system.
- Do not drive with an extremely low fuel level.



WARNING

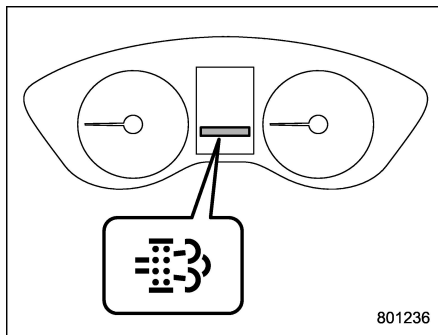
- Avoid fire hazards. Do not drive or park the vehicle anywhere near flammable materials (e.g. grass, paper, rags or leaves), because the catalytic converter operates at very high temperatures.
- Keep everyone and flammable materials away from the exhaust pipe while the e-BOXER system is running. The exhaust gas is very hot.

8-5. Gasoline particulate filter (if equipped)



1) Gasoline particulate filter

The gasoline particulate filter is a device that eliminates particulate matter in the exhaust gas of a gasoline engine.



Gasoline particulate filter warning light

■ When gasoline particulate filter warning light illuminates

The gasoline particulate filter warning light will appear when the accumulated particulate matter exceeds the specified limit.

When the gasoline particulate filter warning light illuminates, drive the vehicle to regenerate the gasoline particulate filter.

Drive the vehicle under the following conditions after the engine has been warmed up completely.

- Drive the vehicle on a residential road (a road with a speed limit higher than 60 km/h).
- Periodically release the accelerator pedal.

- Release the accelerator pedal for approximately 3 seconds to 10 seconds.
- Driving at an engine speed of 2000 to 2500 rpm using the manual mode. Refer to "Selection of manual mode" P317.

The indicator light will turn off after approximately 30 minutes.

If the indicator light does not turn off, we recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer.



WARNING

When gasoline particulate filter regeneration driving is performed, obey the speed limit and pay attention to the vehicle traveling behind you when releasing the accelerator pedal. Not doing so could cause a traffic violation and possibly a traffic accident.

NOTE

- Under following circumstances where particulate filter regeneration driving needs more engine power than normal driving, it may be difficult to achieve filter regeneration.

– Driving uphill, through deserts, and on snowy, unpaved, and dirt roads

- Driving with 5 passengers or with a lot of cargo
- Do not use cruise control while gasoline particulate filter regeneration driving is performing.
- Do not perform gasoline particulate filter regeneration driving while towing something.
- While the gasoline particulate filter warning light is illuminating, the engine speed will become higher and its noise and vibration will be louder than normal to allow gasoline particulate filter regeneration.

▼ How to avoid illumination of the gasoline particulate filter warning light

Repeating short trips under low temperatures and at low speeds will increase the likelihood of gasoline particulate filter warning light illumination. The gasoline particulate filter warning light will illuminate less frequently by driving in the suburbs and by releasing acceleration pedal periodically when driving.

▼ How to perform gasoline particulate filter regeneration driving effectively

The gasoline particulate filter warning light will turn off more quickly by performing effective regeneration driving as follows.

- Periodically releasing the accelerator pedal (approximately 3 seconds to 10 seconds)
- Driving at an engine speed of 2000 to 2500 rpm using the manual mode. Refer to "Selection of manual mode" P317.

NOTE

- When the engine speed is too low, it may take more time for the gasoline particulate filter warning light to turn off.
- When the engine speed is too high, the gasoline particulate filter cannot be regenerated.

■ When gasoline particulate filter warning light flashes

When the gasoline particulate filter warning light flashes, we recommend that you consult the nearest SUBARU dealer for an immediate inspection.



CAUTION

- Do not drive the vehicle for long periods of time when the gasoline particulate filter warning light is flashing. Doing so could cause the engine power to be limited to protect the engine and the gasoline particulate filter. When the

engine power is limited, the vehicle speed will also be limited and acceleration and hill-climbing will be decreased.

- Do not tow a vehicle when the gasoline particulate filter warning light is flashing. Doing so could possibly make the vehicle unable to run.

NOTE

Cruise control cannot be used when the gasoline particulate filter warning light is flashing.

8-6. Periodic inspections

To keep your vehicle in the best condition at all times, always have the recommended maintenance services listed in the maintenance schedule performed at the specified time or mileage intervals.

8-7. Driving in foreign countries

When planning to use your vehicle in another country:

- Confirm the availability of the correct fuel. Refer to “Fuel” *ⓘ*P305.
- Comply with all regulations and requirements of each country.

Check if the EyeSight traffic lane customization is set to the actual direction of traffic. Refer to “Function settings” *ⓘ*P34.

8-8. Driving tips for AWD models



WARNING

- Always maintain a safe driving speed according to the road and weather conditions in order to avoid having an accident on a sharp turn, during sudden braking or under other similar conditions.
- Always use the utmost care in driving – overconfidence because you are driving an All-Wheel Drive vehicle could easily lead to a serious accident.
- When replacing or installing tire(s), all four tires must be the same for the following items.
 - (a) Size
 - (b) Speed symbol
 - (c) Load index
 - (d) Circumference
 - (e) Construction
 - (f) Manufacturer
 - (g) Brand (tread pattern)
 - (h) Degrees of wear

For items (a) to (c), you must obey the specification that is printed on the tire placard. The tire placard is located on the driver's door pillar.

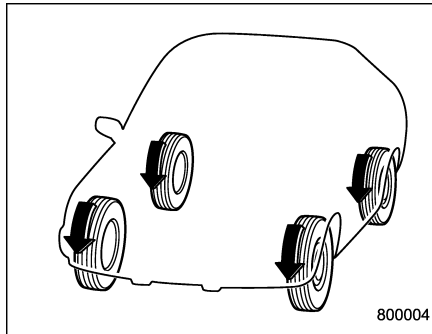
If all four tires are not the same in items (a) to (h), serious mechanical damage could be caused to the drivetrain of the car, and affect the followings.

- Ride
- Handling
- Braking
- Speedometer/Odometer calibration
- Clearance between the body and the tires

It also may be dangerous and lead to loss of vehicle control, and it can lead to an accident.

CAUTION

If you use a temporary spare tire to replace a flat tire, be sure to use the original temporary spare tire stored in the vehicle. Using other sizes may result in severe mechanical damage to the drive train of your vehicle.



All-Wheel Drive distributes the e-BOXER system power to all four wheels. AWD models provide better traction when driving on slippery, wet or snow-covered roads and when moving out of mud, sand or dirt.

For safety purpose as well as to avoid damaging the AWD system, you should keep the following tips in mind:

- An AWD vehicle is better able to climb steeper roads under snowy or slippery

conditions than a front wheel drive vehicle. There is little difference in handling, however, during extremely sharp turns or sudden braking. Therefore, when driving down a slope or turning corners, be sure to reduce your speed and maintain an ample distance from other vehicles.

- Always check the cold tire pressure before starting to drive. The recommended tire pressure is provided on the tire placard, which is located under the door latch on the driver's side.

- When necessary, fit tire chains on the front wheels only. For details, refer to "Tire chains" P393.

- Frequent driving of an AWD vehicle under hard-driving conditions such as steep hills or dusty roads will necessitate more frequent replacement of the following items than that specified in "Maintenance schedule" P441.

- Engine oil
- Brake fluid
- Rear differential gear oil
- Continuously variable transmission fluid
- Front differential gear oil

- There are some precautions that you must observe when towing your vehicle. For detail information, refer to "Towing" P421.

8-9. On-road and off-road driving



WARNING

- In a rollover crash, an unbelted person is significantly more likely to die than a person wearing a seatbelt. You the driver and all your passengers should fasten the seatbelts before starting to drive in order to minimize the chance of serious injury or death.
- Do not make sharp turns and quick maneuvers unless absolutely unavoidable. Such actions are dangerous as you may lose control, possibly resulting in a rollover which could cause death or serious injury.
- Always maintain a safe driving speed according to the road and weather conditions in order to avoid having an accident on a sharp turn, during sudden braking or under other similar conditions.
- Whenever strong crosswinds are present, slow down sufficiently to maintain control of your vehicle. Remember that your vehicle,

with its higher profile and center of gravity, is more likely to be affected by crosswinds than ordinary passenger cars.

- Always use the utmost care in driving – overconfidence because you are driving an All-Wheel Drive model could easily lead to a serious accident.

Your vehicle is classified as a utility vehicle. Utility vehicles feature a higher ground clearance which enables them to be used for wide applications including off-road driving. But please keep in mind that your vehicle is neither a conventional off-road vehicle nor an all-terrain vehicle. A higher center of gravity in relation to the tread width as compared with ordinary passenger cars makes vehicles of this type more likely to roll over. In reality, utility vehicles have a significantly higher roll-over rate than other types of vehicles. The high ground clearance of this vehicle is a real advantage, giving you a better view of the road and allowing you to anticipate problems earlier. However, remember that your utility vehicle is not designed for high-speed cornering comparable to ordinary passenger cars and that your vehicle could roll over if you make a sharp turn at high speed.

If you take your SUBARU off-road, certain common sense precautions such as the following should be taken:

- Secure all cargo carried inside the vehicle and make certain that it is not piled higher than the seatbacks. During sudden stops or jolts, unsecured cargo could be thrown around in the vehicle and cause injury. Do not pile heavy loads on the roof. Those loads raise the vehicle's center of gravity and make it more prone to tip over.
- Carry some emergency equipment, such as a towing rope or chain, a shovel, wheel blocks, first aid kit and cell phone or citizens band radio.
- Never equip your vehicle with tires larger than those specified in this manual.
- Make certain that you and all of your passengers are wearing seatbelts.
- Drive carefully. Do not take unnecessary risks by driving in dangerous areas or over rough terrain.
- Do not grip the inside or spokes of the steering wheel. A bad bump could jerk the wheel and injure your hands. Instead drive with your fingers and thumbs on the outside of the rim.
- Slow down and employ extra caution at all times. When driving off-road, you will not have the benefit of marked traffic lanes, banked curves, traffic signs and the like.

- Do not drive across steep slopes. Instead, drive either straight up or straight down the slopes. A vehicle can much more easily tip over sideways than it can end over end. Avoid driving straight up or down slopes that are too steep.
- Avoid sharp turning maneuvers, especially at higher speeds.
- If driving through water, such as when crossing shallow streams, first check the depth of the water and the bottom of the stream bed for firmness and ensure that the bed of the stream is flat. Drive slowly and cross the stream without stopping. The water should be shallow enough that it does not reach the vehicle's undercarriage. Water entering the engine air intake or the exhaust pipe or water splashing onto electrical parts may damage your vehicle and may cause it to stall. Never attempt to drive through rushing water; regardless of its depth, it can wash away the ground from under your tires, resulting in possible loss of traction and even vehicle rollover.
- If you must rock the vehicle to free it from sand or mud, depress the accelerator pedal slightly and move the select lever back and forth between "1"/"D" and "R" repeatedly. Do not race the engine. For the best possible traction, avoid spinning the wheels when trying to free the vehicle.
- When the road surface is extremely

slippery, you can obtain better traction by starting the vehicle with the transmission in 2nd rather than 1st.

- Always check your brakes for effectiveness immediately after driving in sand, mud or water. Do this by driving slowly and stepping on the brake pedal. Repeat that process several times to dry out the brake discs and brake pads.
- Do not drive or park over or near flammable materials such as dry grass or fallen leaves, as they may burn easily. The exhaust system is very hot while the engine is running and right after engine stops. This could create a fire hazard.
- After driving through tall grass, mud, rocks, sand, rivers, etc., check that there is no grass, bush, paper, rags, stones, sand, etc. adhering to or trapped on the underbody. Clear off any such matter from the underbody. If the vehicle is used with these materials trapped or adhering to the underbody, a mechanical breakdown or fire could occur.
- Wash the vehicle's underbody after off-road driving. Suspension components are particularly prone to dirt buildup, so they need to be washed thoroughly.
- Frequent driving of an AWD model under hard-driving conditions such as rough roads or off roads will necessitate more frequent replacement of the follow-

ing items than that specified in "Maintenance schedule" P441.

- Engine oil
- Brake fluid

Remember that damage done to your SUBARU while operating it off-road and not using common sense precautions such as those listed above is not eligible for warranty coverage.

8-10. Winter driving

■ Operation during cold weather

Carry some emergency equipment, such as tire chains, a window scraper, a bag of sand, flares, a small shovel, and jumper cables.

Check the battery and cables. Cold temperatures reduce battery capacity. The battery must be in good condition to provide enough power for cold winter starts.

It normally takes longer to start the e-BOXER system in very cold weather conditions. Use an engine oil of a suitable grade and viscosity for cold weather. Using heavy summer oil will make it harder to start the e-BOXER system.

Keep the door locks from freezing by squirting them with deicer or glycerin.

Forcing a frozen door open may damage or separate the rubber weather strips around the door. If the door is frozen, use hot water to melt the ice, and afterwards thoroughly wipe the water away.

Use a windshield washer fluid that contains an antifreeze solution. Do not use engine antifreeze or other substitutes

because they may damage the paint of the vehicle.

If you fill the reservoir tank with a fluid with a different concentration from the one used previously, purge the old fluid from the piping between the reservoir tank and washer nozzles by operating the washer for a certain period of time. Otherwise, if the concentration of the fluid remaining in the piping is too low for the outside temperature, it may freeze and block the nozzles.



CAUTION

Adjust the washer fluid concentration appropriately for the outside temperature. If the concentration is inappropriate, sprayed washer fluid may freeze on the windshield and obstruct your view, and the fluid may freeze in the reservoir tank.

▼ Before driving your vehicle

Before entering the vehicle, remove any snow or ice from your shoes because that could make the pedals slippery and driving dangerous.

While warming up the vehicle before driving, check that the accelerator pedal, brake pedal, and all other controls operate

smoothly.

Clear away ice and snow that has accumulated under the fenders to avoid making steering difficult. During severe winter driving, stop when and where it is safe to do so and check under the fenders periodically.

▼ Parking in cold weather

Do not use the parking brake when parking for long periods in cold weather since it could freeze in that position. Instead, observe the following.

1. Place the select lever in "P".
2. Use tire stops under the tires to prevent the vehicle from moving.

When the vehicle is parked in snow or when it snows, raise the wiper blades off the glass to prevent damage to them.

When the vehicle has been left parked after use on roads heavily covered with snow, or has been left parked during a snowstorm, icing may develop on the brake system, which could cause poor braking action. Check for snow or ice buildup on the suspension, disc brakes and brake hoses underneath the vehicle.

If there is caked snow or ice, remove it, being careful not to damage the disc brakes and brake hoses and ABS harness.



WARNING

Snow can trap dangerous exhaust gases under your vehicle. Keep snow clear of the exhaust pipe and from around your vehicle if you park the vehicle in snow with the e-BOXER system running.

▼ Refueling in cold weather

To help prevent moisture from forming in the fuel system and the risk of its freezing, use of an antifreeze additive in the fuel tank is recommended during cold weather. Use only additives that are specifically designed for this purpose. When an anti-freeze additive is used, its effect lasts longer if the tank is refilled whenever the fuel level reaches half empty.

If your SUBARU is not going to be used for an extended period, it is best to have the fuel tank filled to capacity.

▼ Opening rear gate (models with power rear gate)



CAUTION

Before operating the power rear gate, check that there is no frost or snow between the power rear gate and the vehicle body. If you notice

frost or snow etc. on the power rear gate, remove it. If you forcibly operate the power rear gate with frost or snow, it may cause a malfunction.

■ Driving on snowy and icy roads

To prevent skidding and slipping, avoid sudden braking, abrupt acceleration, high-speed driving, and sharp turning when driving on snowy or icy roads.

Always maintain ample distance between your vehicle and the vehicle ahead of you to avoid the need for sudden braking.

To supplement the foot brake, use the engine brake effectively to control the vehicle speed. (Shift into a lower gear when necessary.)

Avoid shifting down abruptly. Such behavior can cause the wheels to lock, possibly leading to loss of vehicle control.

An anti-lock brake system (ABS) enhances your vehicle's braking performance on snowy and icy roads. For information about braking on slippery surfaces, refer to "ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)" P325 and "Vehicle Dynamics Control system" P327.



WARNING

Do not use the cruise control on slippery roads such as snowy or icy roads. This may cause loss of vehicle control.



CAUTION

Avoid prolonged continuous driving in snowstorms. Snow will enter the engine's intake system and may hinder the airflow, which could result in engine shutdown or even breakdown.

▼ Wiper operation when snowing

Before driving in cold weather, make sure the wiper blade rubbers are not frozen to the windshield or rear window.

If the wiper blade rubbers are frozen to the windshield or rear window, perform the following procedure.

- To thaw the windshield wiper blade rubbers, use the defroster and set the temperature for maximum warmth until the wiper blade rubbers are completely thawed. Refer to "Defrosting" P267.
- If your vehicle is equipped with a wiper deicer, use it. It is helpful to thaw the

windshield wiper blade rubbers. Refer to “Defogger and deicer” ⌘P254.

- To thaw the rear wiper blade rubbers, use the rear window defogger. Refer to “Defogger and deicer” ⌘P254.

When driving in snow, if frozen snow starts to stick on the surface of the windshield despite wiper operation, use the defroster and set the temperature for maximum warmth. After the windshield gets warmed enough to melt the frozen snow on it, wash it away using the windshield washer. Refer to “Windshield washer” ⌘P248.

Snow stuck on the wiper arm prevents the wiper from working effectively. If snow is stuck on the wiper arm, pull off the road to a safe place, then remove it. If you stop the vehicle at road side, use the hazard warning flasher to alert other drivers. Refer to “Hazard warning flasher” ⌘P168.

We recommend use of non-freezing type wiper blades (winter blades) during the seasons you could have snow and freezing temperatures.

Blades of this type give superior wiping performance in snowy conditions. Be sure to use blades that are suitable for your vehicle.



CAUTION

During high-speed driving, non-freezing type wiper blades may not perform as well as standard wiper blades. If this happens, reduce the vehicle speed.

NOTE

When the season requiring non-freezing type wiper blades is over, replace them with standard wiper blades.

■ Corrosion protection

Refer to “Corrosion protection” ⌘P434.

■ Snow tires



WARNING

- **When replacing or installing tire(s), all four tires must be the same for the following items.**
 - (a) Size
 - (b) Speed symbol
 - (c) Load index
 - (d) Circumference
 - (e) Construction
 - (f) Manufacturer

(g) Brand (tread pattern)

(h) Degrees of wear

For items (a) to (c), you must obey the specification that is printed on the tire placard. The tire placard is located on the driver’s door pillar.

If all four tires are not the same in items (a) to (h), serious mechanical damage could be caused to the drivetrain of the car, and affect the followings.

- Ride
- Handling
- Braking
- Speedometer/Odometer calibration
- Clearance between the body and the tires

It also may be dangerous and lead to loss of vehicle control, and it can lead to an accident.

- **Do not use a combination of radial, belted bias or bias tires since it may cause dangerous handling characteristics and lead to an accident.**

In winter, it may be possible to enhance performance through use of tires designed specifically for winter driving conditions. If you choose to install winter tires on your vehicle, be sure to use the correct tire size and type. All four tires must be of the same size, construction, brand and load index and you should never mix radial, belted bias or bias tires since this may result in dangerous handling characteristics. Remember to drive with care at all times regardless of the type of tires on your vehicle.

When using winter tires (speed symbol Q, T or H) never exceed 160 km/h (99 mph), 190 km/h (118 mph) or 210 km/h (130 mph), respectively.

■ Tire chains

If it is necessary to use the tire chains for driving on snowy grades or icy roads, observe the following precautions:

- Put the chains on the front wheels only.
- Use only chains that are of the correct size for your tires so as not to damage the vehicle body or suspension. We recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer for information about the chains that you can use.
- Do not put a tire chain on the temporary spare tire.

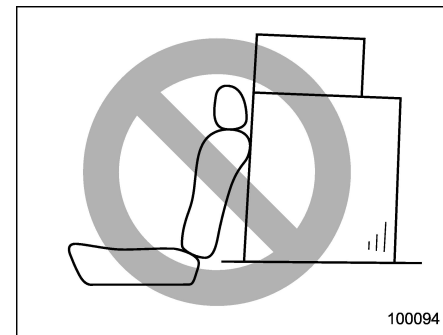
- When driving with tire chains, drive at speeds below 30 km/h (19 mph).

Always use the utmost care when driving with tire chains – overconfidence because you are driving with tire chains could easily lead to a serious accident.

■ Rocking the vehicle

If you must rock the vehicle to free it from snow, sand, or mud, depress the accelerator pedal slightly and move the select lever back and forth between “D” and “R” repeatedly. Do not race the engine. For the best possible traction, avoid spinning the wheels when trying to free the vehicle.

8-11. Loading your vehicle



WARNING

- Never stack luggage or other cargo higher than the top of the seatback because it could tumble forward and injure passengers in the event of a sudden stop or accident. Keep luggage or cargo low, as close to the floor as possible.
- Never allow passengers to ride on a folded rear seatback or in the cargo area. Doing so may result in serious injury.
- When you carry something inside the vehicle, secure it whenever

you can to prevent it from being thrown around inside the vehicle during sudden stops, sharp turns or in an accident.

- Do not pile heavy loads on the roof. These loads raise the vehicle's center of gravity and make it more prone to tip over.
- Secure lengthy items properly to prevent them from shooting forward and causing serious injury during a sudden stop.
- Do not place anything on the extended cargo area cover. Such items could tumble forward in the event of a sudden stop or a collision. This could cause serious injury.

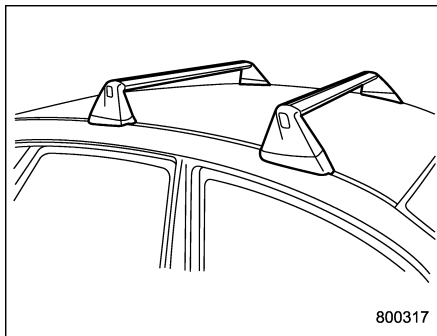
**CAUTION**

- Do not carry spray cans, containers with flammable or corrosive liquids or any other dangerous items inside the vehicle.
- Do not close the rear gate with cargo protruding from the cargo area. The cargo may be damaged. In models with power rear gate, the rear gate may open via reverse function.

- In models with power rear gate, be careful not to allow collision between the rear gate and the cargo when you are loading cargo on the roof. Otherwise, the rear gate will hit the cargo when opening and may cause damage to both the cargo and the rear gate.

NOTE

For better fuel economy, do not carry unneeded cargo.

■ Roof molding and load carrier (if equipped)**CAUTION**

- For cargo carrying purposes, the roof moldings must be used together with a load carrier kit and the appropriate carrying attachments. Otherwise, damage to the roof or paint or a dangerous road hazard due to loss of cargo could result.
- When using the load carrier kit, make sure that the total weight of the load carrier kit, carrying attachments and cargo does not exceed the maximum load limit. Overloading may cause damage to the vehicle and create a safety hazard.

Cargo can be carried after securing the load carrier kit to the roof moldings and installing the appropriate carrying attachments. When installing the load carrier kit, follow the manufacturer's instructions.

The maximum load limit of the cargo, load carrier kit and carrying attachments must not exceed **80 kg (176 lbs)**. Place the heaviest load at the bottom, nearest the roof, and evenly distribute the cargo. Always properly secure all cargo.

▼ Installing carrying attachments on the load carrier

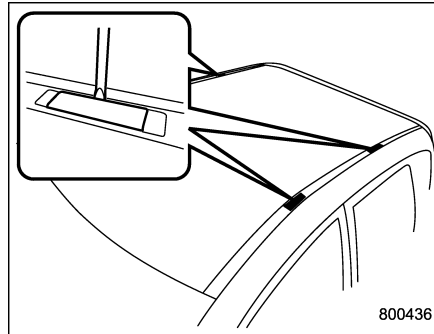
When installing any carrying attachments such as the load carriers, bike carrier, ski carrier, kayak carrier, cargo basket, etc., follow the manufacturer's instructions of the load capacity and make sure that the attachments are securely installed. Use only attachments designed specifically for the load carrier. Before operating the vehicle, make sure that the cargo is properly secured on the attachments.

NOTE

Remember that the vehicle's center of gravity is altered with the weight of the load on the roof, thus affecting the driving characteristics.

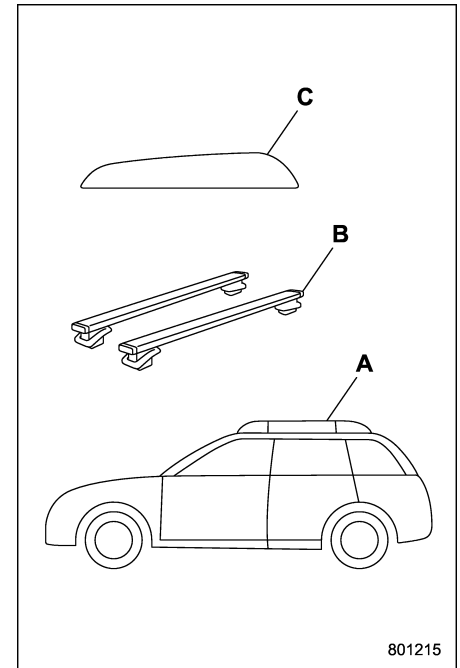
Drive carefully. Avoid rapid starts, hard cornering and abrupt stops. Crosswind effects will be increased.

▼ Removal and installation of the load carrier



Each of the two roof moldings has two mounting points for the load carrier kit. Each mounting point is fitted with a cover. Use a flat-head screwdriver to remove the covers. When installing the load carrier on the roof moldings, follow the manufacturer's instructions.

■ Roof rails (if equipped)



- A) Roof rails
 - B) Roof rack
 - C) Luggage
- $B + C < 80 \text{ kg (176 lbs)}$

Cargo can be carried on the roof after securing the load carrier to the roof rails.

When installing the load carrier on the roof rails, follow the manufacturer's instructions. The roof rails are designed to carry loads (cargo and load carrier) of no more than **80 kg (176 lbs)**.

**CAUTION**

- When using the roof rack, make sure that the total carry load of the roof rack and luggage does not exceed **80 kg (176 lbs)**. Overloading may cause damage to the vehicle.
- For cargo carrying purposes, the roof rails must be used together with the roof rack. The roof rails must never be used alone to carry cargo. Otherwise, damage to the roof or paint, or a dangerous road hazard due to loss of cargo could result.

When installing any carrying attachments such as the load carriers, bike carrier, ski carrier, kayak carrier, cargo basket, etc., follow the manufacturer's instructions of the load capacity and make sure that the attachments are securely installed. Use only attachments designed specifically for the load carrier. Before operating the vehicle, make sure that the cargo is properly secured on the attachments.

NOTE

Remember that the vehicle's center of gravity is altered with the weight of the load on the roof, thus affecting driving characteristics.

Drive carefully. Avoid rapid starts, hard cornering and abrupt stops. Crosswind effects will be increased.

8-12. Trailer towing (if equipped)

**WARNING**

- Use only the ball mount that is suitable for the trailer hitch. Use the hitch only as a weight carrying hitch. Do not use with any type of weight distributing hitch.
- The standard bumper beam must be installed after you remove the trailer hitch. We recommend that you consult a SUBARU dealer for purchase of a standard bumper beam if you do not have the original.
- Safety performance is decreased and there is increased risk of injury to passengers in the case of an accident if the trailer hitch or a standard bumper beam is not installed. One of them must always be installed on the vehicle.
- If a trailer hitch is installed, it is not possible to install the rear towing hook (eye bolt).

Your vehicle is designed and intended to be used primarily as a passenger-carrying vehicle. Towing a trailer puts additional

loads on your vehicle's e-BOXER system, drive train, brakes, tires and suspension and has an adverse effect on fuel economy.

In some countries, there are some regulations which you have to obey when towing a trailer. If you do decide to tow a trailer, your safety and satisfaction depend upon proper use of correct equipment and cautious operation of your vehicle. Drive carefully when towing a trailer, and always consider the following conditions.

- Road conditions
- Weather conditions
- Vehicle load weight
- Trailer load weight

We recommend that you seek the advice of your SUBARU dealer to assist you in purchasing a hitch and other necessary towing equipment appropriate for your vehicle. In addition, be sure to follow the instructions on correct installation and use provided by the trailer and other towing equipment manufacturers.

SUBARU assumes no responsibility for injuries or vehicle damage that result from trailer towing equipment, or from any errors or omissions in the instructions accompanying such equipment or for your failure to follow the proper instructions.

■ Maintenance

If you use your vehicle to tow a trailer, more frequent maintenance will be required due to the additional load. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" P441.

Under no circumstances should a trailer be towed with a new vehicle or a vehicle with any new powertrain component (engine, transmission, differential, wheel bearings, etc.) for the first 1,600 km (1,000 miles) of driving.

■ Towing weight

Before towing a trailer, we recommend that you confirm the towing capacity and ball coupling load with your nearest SUBARU dealer or the vehicle registration documents and/or hitch installation manual and make sure your trailer is within the towing capacity.

The total trailer weight (trailer weight with brakes plus its cargo weight) must never exceed the maximum towing weight.

Remember that the ball coupling load will increase the load on the vehicle. Both the maximum permissible weight (MPW) and/or gross vehicle mass (GVM) and maximum permissible rear axle weight (rear MPAW) and/or rear gross axle laden rating (rear GALR) must not be exceeded.



WARNING

Never exceed the maximum towing weight. Exceeding the maximum towing weight could cause personal injury and/or vehicle damage.

The stated trailer weights are only valid for elevations up to 1,000 m (3,250 ft) above sea level. At higher altitudes, the engine loses power as the elevation increases, resulting in a reduction of vehicle towing performance. Under these conditions, the "Maximum combined weight" should be reduced by 10% per 1,000 m (3,250 ft) of increased altitude. Please consider weight before driving.

NOTE

The "Maximum combined weight" is the sum of the "Maximum permissible weight" (MPW) and the "Maximum trailer weight".

■ Trailer hitches (dealer option)

The use of a genuine SUBARU trailer hitch is recommended. We recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer for details.

Regularly check that the hitch mounting bolts and nuts are tightened securely.

**CAUTION**

Do not modify the vehicle exhaust system, brake system, or other system when installing a hitch or other trailer towing equipment.

■ When you do not tow a trailer**CAUTION**

- The housing should be kept dirt and corrosion-free at the points of contact. The surfaces only require cleaning with a cloth. Grease or other lubricants should never be used.
- If the ball is not installed, the plastic insert should then be inserted for protection and to keep it clean.

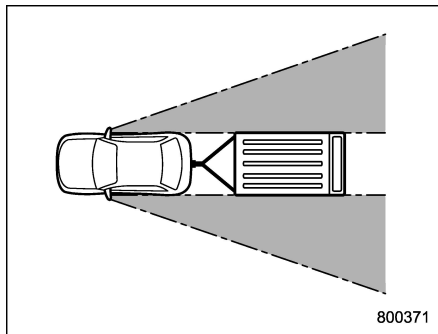
When the ball is not used, place the ball cap and store securely.

■ Trailer safety chains

In case the trailer hitch connector or hitch ball should break or become disconnected, the trailer could get loose and create a traffic safety hazard.

For safety, always connect the towing

vehicle and trailer with trailer safety chains. Two chains should be used in total, one for the right side and one for the left side trailer tongues. Pass the chains crossing each other under the trailer tongue to prevent the trailer from dropping onto the ground in case the trailer tongue should disconnect from the hitch ball. Allow sufficient slack in the chains taking tight-turn situations into account; however, be careful not to let them drag on the ground.

■ Outside mirrors

Many countries have regulations requiring special outside mirrors when towing a trailer. After hitching a trailer to your vehicle, check that the standard side mirrors provide a good rearward field of

view without significant blind spots. If significant blind spots occur with the vehicle's standard side mirrors, use additional outside mirrors that conform with regulations.

■ Trailer lights

Connection of trailer lights to your vehicle's electrical system requires modifications to the vehicle's lighting circuit to increase its capacity and accommodate wiring changes. To ensure the trailer lights are connected properly, we recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer. Check for proper operation of the turn signals and the brake lights each time you connect a trailer to your vehicle.

**CAUTION**

Direct splicing or other improper connection of trailer lights may damage your vehicle's electrical system and cause a malfunction of your vehicle lighting system.

■ Tires

Make sure that all the tires on your vehicle are inflated to the pressure under towing conditions as shown on the tire placard located on the door pillar on the driver's

side. Trailer tire condition, size, load rating and proper inflation pressure should be in accordance with the trailer manufacturer's specifications.



WARNING

Never tow a trailer when the temporary spare tire is used. The temporary spare tire is not designed to sustain the towing load. Use of the temporary spare tire when towing can result in failure of the spare tire and/or less stability of the vehicle and may lead to an accident.

Trailer towing tips



WARNING

- Never exceed 80 km/h (50 mph) or the legal towing speed limit, whichever is lower. Exceeding the speed limit could cause loss of vehicle stability and/or could lead to an accident.
- When driving uphill in hot weather, the air conditioner may turn off automatically to protect the engine from overheating.
- When driving uphill in hot weather,

pay attention to the following indicators because the engine and transmission are relatively prone to overheating.

- Coolant temperature high warning light
- AT OIL TEMP warning light
- Rear differential oil temperature warning light (if equipped)
- When towing a trailer, steering, stability, stopping distance and braking performance will be different when compared to normal operation. You should never drive at excessive speeds but always employ extra caution when towing a trailer. You should also keep the following tips in mind.



CAUTION

- When towing a trailer, press the SRVD (Subaru Rear Vehicle Detection) OFF switch to deactivate the system (if equipped). The system may not operate properly due to the blocked radar waves. For details about the SRVD OFF switch, refer to "SRVD OFF

switch" P352.

- For models equipped with RAB (Reverse Automatic Braking) system, consult your SUBARU dealer for additional information about towing a trailer.
- Towing a trailer in high temperatures, or on long or steep grades, may cause the vehicle to overheat. Refer to "Engine overheating" P420.

If your vehicle is equipped with SI-DRIVE, and when towing a trailer on an uphill slope, do not drive in the Intelligent (I) mode. It is recommended that you drive in the Sport (S) mode.

However, it is possible to tow a trailer in any mode of the SI-DRIVE on a downhill slope.

Before starting out on a trip

- Be sure to check regulations concerning the maximum speed or driving restrictions for vehicles towing trailers. If you are driving across several countries, check each country's requirement before leaving home, because regulations may vary.
- Check that the vehicle and vehicle-to-hitch mounting are in good condition. If any problems are apparent, do not tow the trailer.

- Check that the vehicle rests horizontally with the trailer attached. If the vehicle is tipped sharply up at the front and down at the rear, check the drawbar weight and the weight on the rear axle do not exceed the maximum permissible rear axle weight.

- Check that the tire pressures are correct.

- Check that the vehicle and trailer are connected properly. Confirm that:

- the trailer tongue is connected properly to the hitch ball.

- the trailer lights connector is connected properly and trailer's brake lights illuminate when the vehicle's brake pedal is depressed, and that the trailer's turn signal lights flash when the vehicle's turn signal lever is operated.

- the safety chains are connected properly.

- all cargo in the trailer is secured safely in position.

- the side mirrors provide a good rearward field of view without a significant blind spot.

▼ Driving with a trailer

- You should allow for considerably more stopping distance when towing a trailer. Avoid sudden braking because it may

result in skidding or jackknifing and loss of control.

- Avoid abrupt starts and sudden accelerations.

- Avoid uneven steering, sharp turns and rapid lane changes.

- Slow down before turning. Make a longer than normal turning radius because the trailer wheels will be closer than the vehicle wheels to the inside of the turn. In a tight turn, the trailer could hit your vehicle.

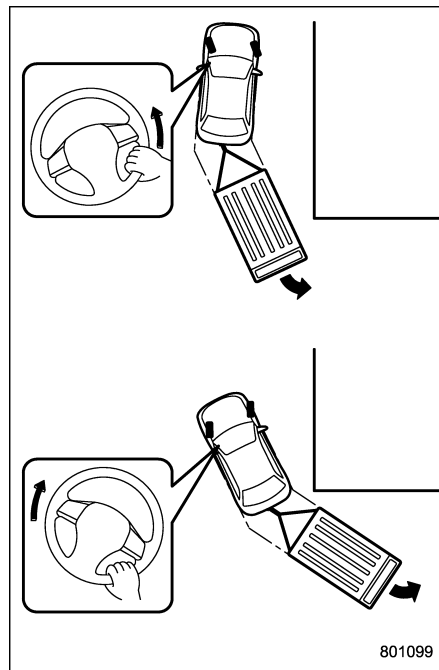
- Sufficient time should be taken to learn the "feel" of the vehicle/trailer combination before starting out on a trip. In an area free of traffic, practice turning, stopping and backing up.

- Crosswinds will adversely affect the handling of your vehicle and trailer, causing sway. Crosswinds can be due to weather conditions or the passing of large trucks or buses. If swaying occurs, firmly grip the steering wheel and promptly begin decelerating your vehicle at a gradual pace.

- When passing other vehicles, considerable distance is required because of the added weight and length caused by attaching the trailer to your vehicle.

- Reversing the vehicle with a trailer can be difficult and requires experience. Never accelerate or steer rapidly and grip the bottom of the steering wheel with one

hand.



801099

To reverse around a corner, perform the following procedure.

1. Reverse slowly and steer in the opposite direction to the way you want to turn.
2. Once the trailer begins to swing

around, straighten the steering wheel.

3. Turn the wheel in the opposite direction.

4. Steer the vehicle around to be in line with the trailer, then straighten the steering again.

- If the ABS warning light illuminates while the vehicle is in motion, stop towing the trailer. We recommend that you have repairs performed immediately by your nearest SUBARU dealer.

▼ Driving on grades

- Before going down a steep hill, slow down and shift into lower gear (if necessary, use 1st gear) in order to utilize the engine braking effect and prevent overheating of your vehicle's brakes. Do not make sudden downshifts.

- When driving uphill in hot weather, the air conditioner may turn off automatically to protect the engine from overheating.

- When driving uphill in hot weather, pay attention to the following indicators because the engine and transmission are relatively prone to overheating.

- Coolant temperature high warning light
- AT OIL TEMP warning light
- Rear differential oil temperature warning light (if equipped)

- If any of the following conditions occur, immediately turn off the air conditioner and stop the vehicle in the nearest safe location. Refer to "If you park your vehicle in case of an emergency" P406 and "Engine overheating" P420.

- Coolant temperature high warning light illuminates. Refer to "Coolant temperature low indicator light/Coolant temperature high warning light" P177.

- AT OIL TEMP warning light illuminates. Refer to "AT OIL TEMP warning light" P179.

- Rear differential oil temperature warning light (if equipped) illuminates. Refer to "Rear differential oil temperature warning light" P179.

- Avoid using the accelerator pedal to stay stationary on an uphill slope instead of using the parking brake or foot brake. That may cause the transmission fluid to overheat.

- Place the select lever as follows.

Uphill slopes: "D" position

Downhill slopes: A low-speed gear position to use engine braking

▼ Parking on a grade

Always block the wheels under both vehicle and trailer when parking. Apply the parking brake firmly. You should not

park on a hill or slope. If parking on a hill or slope cannot be avoided, you should take the following steps:

1. Apply the brakes and hold the pedal down.
2. Have someone place wheel blocks under both the vehicle and trailer wheels.
3. When the wheel blocks are in place, release the regular brakes slowly until the blocks absorb the load.
4. Apply the regular brakes and then apply the parking brake; slowly release the regular brakes.
5. Shift into "P" position and shut off the e-BOXER system.



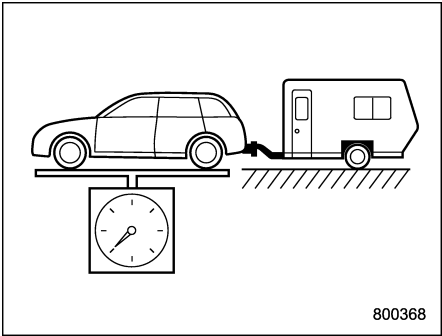
CAUTION

The braking power of the parking brake may not be sufficient when stronger braking power is needed (e.g., when parking on a steep slope while towing a trailer).

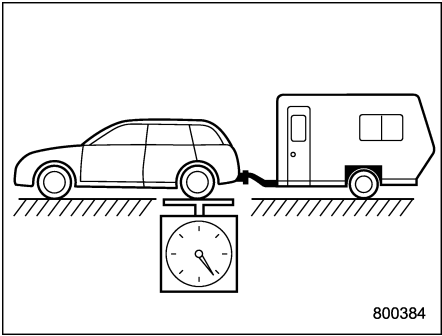
■ Additional information

The following information represents the European statutory and regulatory requirements of 95/48/EC (92/91/EEC).

▼ **Maximum permissible vehicle weight (MPW) and maximum permissible rear axle weight (rear MPAW) for trailer towing**



MPW



Rear MPAW

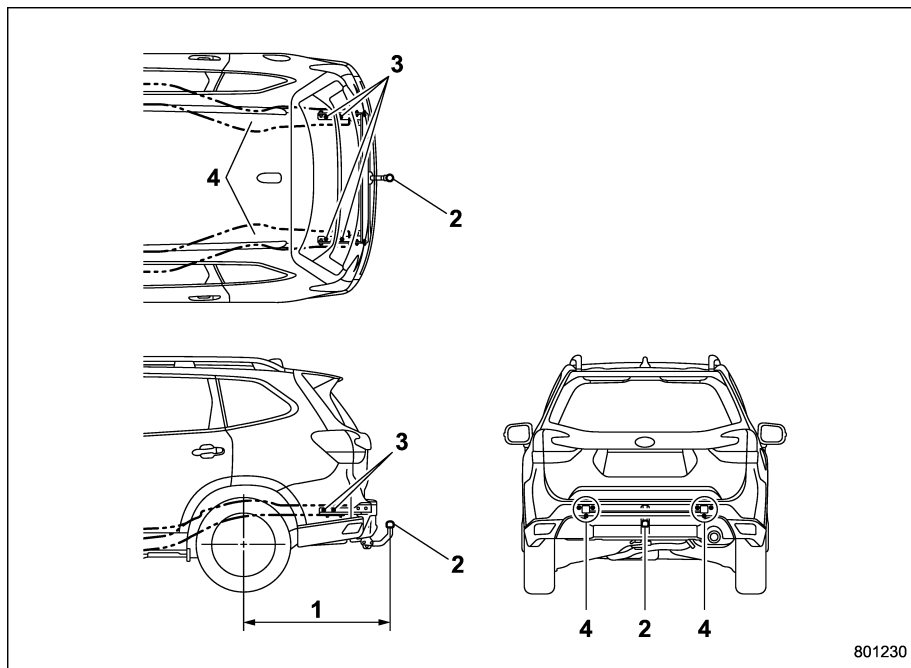
Model	MPW at towing (kg)	Rear MPAW at towing (kg)
e-BOXER system models (except Australia models)	2,265	1,210
e-BOXER system models (Australia models)	2,303	1,210

▼ **The technically permissible maximum mass at the coupling point (ball coupling load)**

75 kg

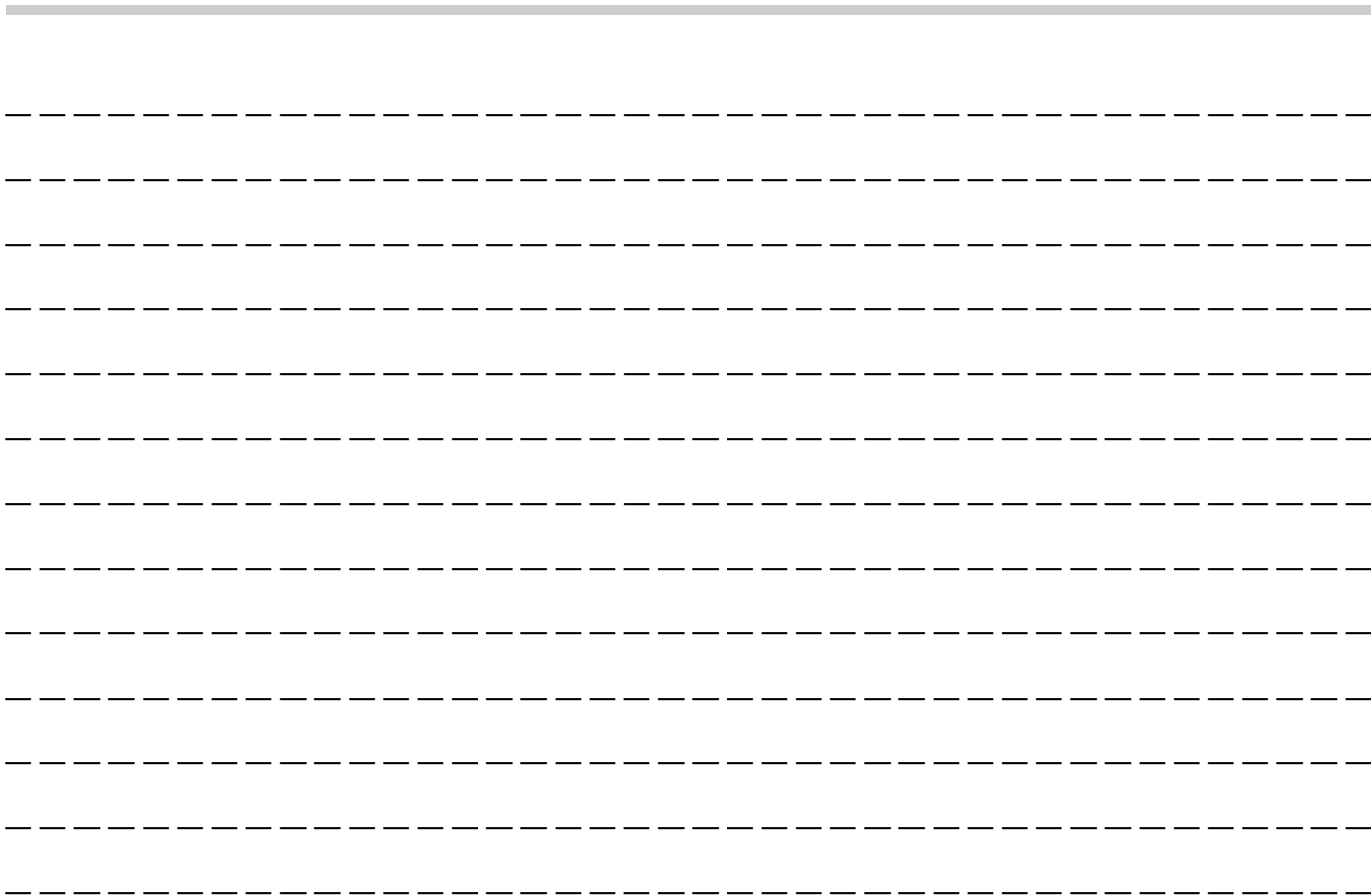
▼ **Mounting points of the coupling device**

The mounting points of the coupling on the towing vehicle are shown in the diagram.



- 1) Maximum permissible rear overhang for the coupling point: 1,091 mm (43 in)
- 2) Coupling
- 3) Fixing points: Two places under the rear frame and three places on the rear side of the rear frame for each side
- 4) Rear frame

801230

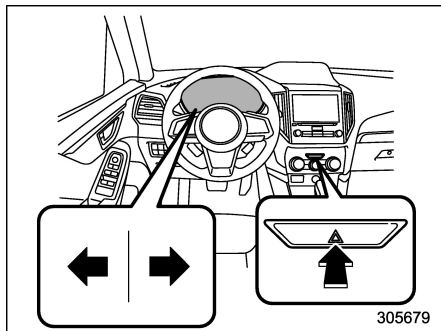


In case of emergency

9-1. If you park your vehicle in case of an emergency.....	406
9-2. Maintenance tools	406
Screwdriver and wheel nut wrench	407
Under the rear floor	407
9-3. Flat tires	408
Sealing flat tire	408
Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS).....	416
9-4. Jump starting	417
Battery Precautions!	417
Precautions when jump starting!.....	418
How to jump start	418
9-5. Engine overheating	420
If steam is coming from the engine compartment	420

If no steam is coming from the engine compartment.....	420
9-6. Towing	421
Towing and tie-down hooks.....	421
Using a flat-bed truck.....	424
Towing with all wheels on the ground.....	424
9-7. Access key fob – if access key fob does not operate properly	425
Locking and unlocking	426
Switching power status	426
Starting e-BOXER system.....	426
9-8. Rear gate – if the rear gate cannot be opened	427
Models with double locking system	428
9-9. If your vehicle is involved in an accident	428

9-1. If you park your vehicle in case of an emergency



The hazard warning flasher should be used in day or night to warn other drivers when you have to park your vehicle under emergency conditions.

Avoid stopping on the road. It is best to safely pull off the road if a problem occurs.

The hazard warning flasher can be activated regardless of the ignition switch position.

Turn on the hazard warning by pushing the hazard warning flasher switch. Turn it off by pushing the switch again.

NOTE

When the hazard warning flasher is on, the turn signals do not work.

9-2. Maintenance tools

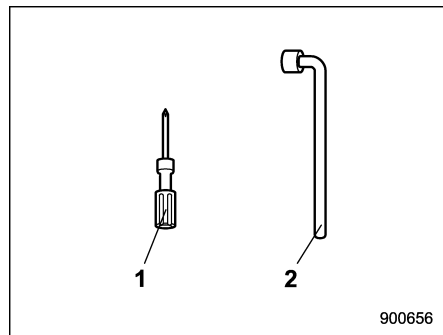
Your vehicle is equipped with the following maintenance tools:

- Jack
- Jack handle
- Screwdriver
- Towing hook (eye bolt)
- Wheel nut wrench

NOTE

This jack complies with the Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC. A copy of the original Declaration of Conformity is found in chapter 13.

■ Screwdriver and wheel nut wrench



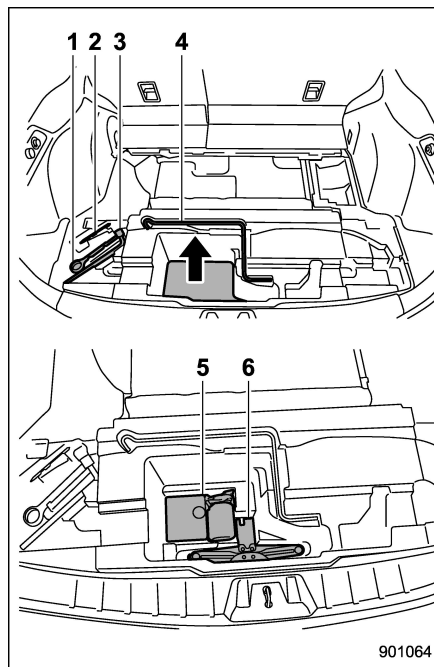
- 1) Screwdriver
- 2) Wheel nut wrench

The screwdriver, wheel nut wrench, etc. are stored in your vehicle.

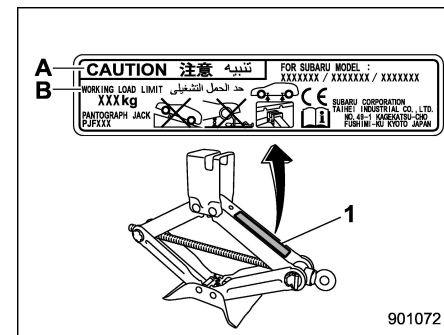
The tools can also be stored in the tool bucket.

■ Under the rear floor

The jack, jack handle and towing hook are stored as shown in the following illustrations.



- 1) Towing hook (eye bolt)
- 2) Screw driver
- 3) Wheel nut wrench
- 4) Jack handle
- 5) Flat tire repair kit
- 6) Jack



Example of jack label

- 1) Jack label
- A) CAUTION
- B) WORKING LOAD LIMIT

NOTE

- For how to use the jack, refer to “Tire replacement” P468.
- The following items may be different depending on the model.
 - The shape of the storage compartment
 - The locations of some maintenance tools

9-3. Flat tires

If you have a flat tire while driving, never brake suddenly; keep driving straight ahead while gradually reducing speed. Then slowly pull off the road to a safe place.

■ Sealing flat tire

WARNING



Read these instructions and warnings carefully before sealing a flat tire.

Compliance with these instructions is vital to ensuring vehicle safety. Noncompliance with these instructions means risking tire damage, which can affect vehicle handling and lead to loss of vehicle control. This may result in serious injury or death.

This vehicle is not equipped with a spare tire. If the tire is punctured, you can seal the flat tire temporarily by using the flat tire repair kit. You can seal a flat tire caused, for example, by nails or similar objects with less than 4 mm (0.2 in). However, depend-

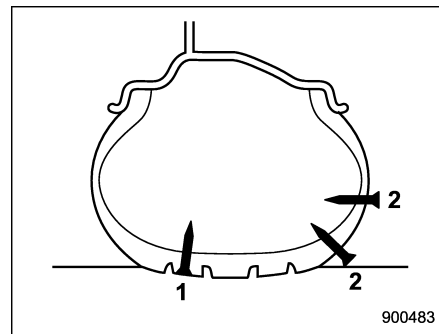
ing on the type and extent of tire damage, some tires can only be partially sealed or not sealed at all, and this condition may cause a loss of tire pressure. A loss of tire pressure can affect vehicle handling, leading to the loss of vehicle control.

After sealing the flat tire temporarily, change the tires with new ones as soon as possible. We recommend that you have the sealed tire changed by your nearest SUBARU dealer. You may reuse the wheel if the attached sealant is wiped off, but the valve of the wheel must be replaced with a new one. If you reuse the wheel without replacing the valve, air may leak from the valve.

For tire replacement, refer to "Tire replacement" P468.

▼ **Safety precautions when sealing flat tire**

Observe the following rules when sealing a flat tire.



- 1) Sealing is possible
- 2) Sealing is not possible



WARNING

- **Do not use the flat tire repair kit in the following cases.**
 - The tire has already been damaged as a result of being driven in the under inflated condition.
 - The tire damage is not located within the visible tread of the tire.

- The tire damage is on the sidewall of the tire.
- When the tire has been taken off of the wheel.
- The wheel or the tire valve of the flat tire is damaged.
- Two or more tires have been punctured.
- The expiration date of the sealant has passed.
- The tire is punctured by pointed items such as nails of 4 mm (0.2 in) or larger.
- When inflating the flat tire, if the tire inflation pressure does not reach the green zone of the pressure gauge within 10 minutes, do not continue to seal the tire. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer.
- Drive with caution and avoid making sudden steering or driving maneuvers.
- Do not exceed a maximum speed of 80 km/h (50 mph).
- Do not exceed a maximum driving distance of 200 km (125 miles).
- Do not use tire chains on a sealed tire.

- Do not tow a trailer.
- If used for a purpose other than sealing a flat tire, the flat tire repair kit may cause a severe accident or injury due to the fact that compressed air can act as an explosive or propellant.
- Safely park your vehicle on the roadside so that you do not obstruct the flow of traffic and so that you are able to seal the flat tire without being in danger.
- Apply the parking brake, even if the vehicle is parked on a level road, to make sure that the vehicle will not move.
- Stop the e-BOXER system before sealing the flat tire.
- Turn on the hazard warning flasher while sealing the flat tire.
- Do not attempt to remove foreign objects like nails or screws that have penetrated the tire. Leave them as they are.
- Never leave the flat tire repair kit unattended while in use.
- Only one tire can be repaired with one bottle of sealant.
- The tires can be repaired when the ambient temperature is -30°C

(-22°F) or higher.



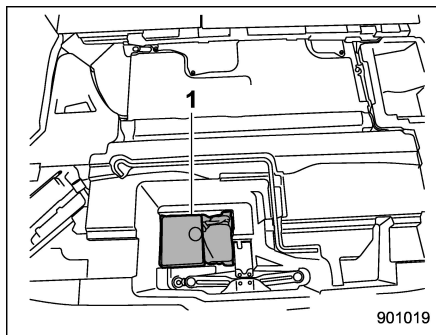
CAUTION

- Remember that the flat tire repair kit only provides temporary mobility. Regulations concerning tire repair after usage of flat tire repair kit may differ from country to country. We recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer or tire dealer for advice.
- Store the flat tire repair kit safely and secure it in the cargo area. Storing it anywhere in the passenger compartment is not advisable because it could strike an occupant in the event of a sudden stop or collision and cause injury.
- Use the flat tire repair kit with original vehicle tires only.
- Do not keep the air compressor operating for more than 10 minutes, otherwise there is a risk of overheating.
- The temperature of the air compressor may become high. Be careful not to burn yourself.
- When raining, take measures to prevent the air compressor from

being exposed directly to the rain. Exposing to rain may cause a malfunction.

- Do not use air compressors other than the one in the repair kit. Using an air compressor other than the one in the repair kit may damage the tires.
- Do not disassemble or modify the air compressor to enable the use of a power supply or a battery other than DC 12 V.
- If a temporary puncture repair is performed with the repair kit, the Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) may not operate normally.

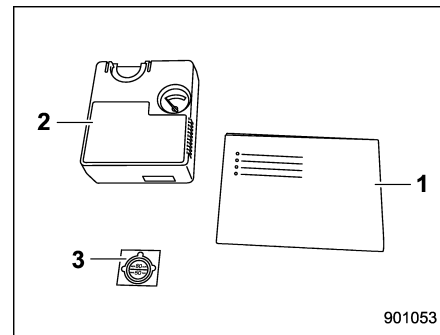
▼ Location of the flat tire repair kit



- 1) Flat tire repair kit

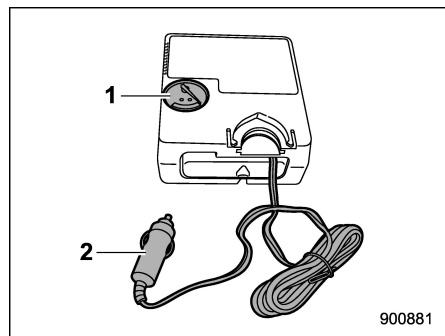
The plastic bag and sealant bottle are stored under the floor of the cargo area.

▼ Contents of the flat tire repair kit

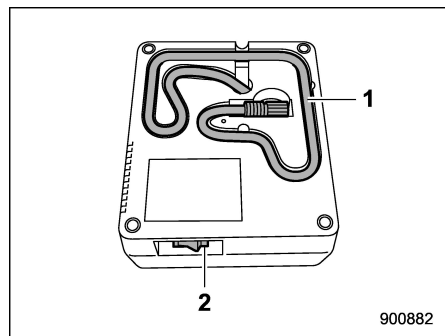


- 1) Quick reference guide
2) Air compressor
3) Speed limit label

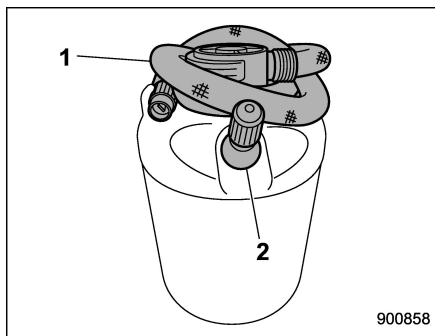
The above repair kits are packed in a plastic bag. Return them to the plastic bag after use.

**Air compressor (front side)**

- 1) Air gauge
- 2) Power plug

**Air compressor (rear side)**

- 1) Hose
- 2) Compressor switch

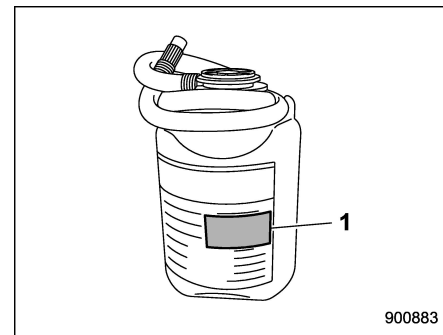
**Sealant bottle**

- 1) Hose
- 2) Valve

! WARNING

- Do not drink the sealant. If the sealant is accidentally swallowed, seek medical attention immediately.
- If the sealant splashes onto your skin or eyes, wash it away immediately with plenty of water. If necessary, seek medical attention immediately.
- Keep the flat tire repair kit out of the reach of children.

- If a person who is allergic to natural rubber comes in contact with the sealant, allergy symptoms may occur.



- 1) Expiration date

! CAUTION

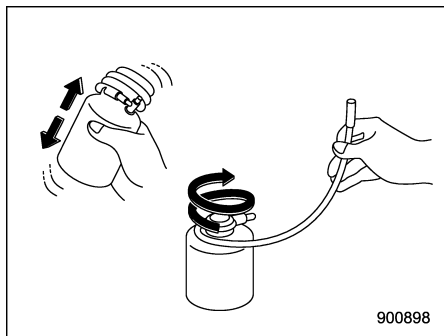
Replace the sealant bottle with a new one before the expiration date passes.

▼ How to seal the flat tire

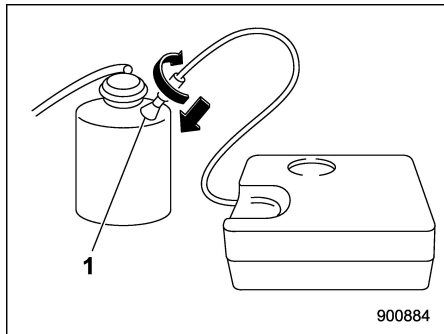
To seal the flat tire, perform the following steps.

- First, pump in the sealant and air. Drive the vehicle for approximately 10 minutes or 5 km (3 miles) so that the sealant can seal the damaged area.
- Stop the vehicle again, check and, if necessary, adjust the pressure of the damaged tire.
- After that, you can continue to drive carefully no faster than 80 km/h (50 mph) and within the maximum distance of 200 km (125 miles).

Inform all other users of the vehicle that the tire has been temporarily sealed with the flat tire repair kit and make them aware of the special driving conditions to be observed.



1. Shake the sealant bottle well. Loosen the hose.

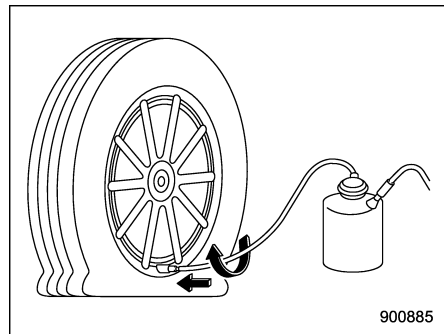


- 1) Valve
2. Connect the air compressor hose to the valve on the bottle.



CAUTION

- Make sure that the air compressor switch is OFF.
- The sealant may leak if the fitting is not tight enough.

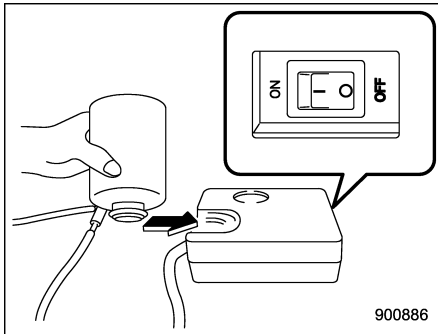


Connect the hose from the bottle to the tire valve stem tightly.



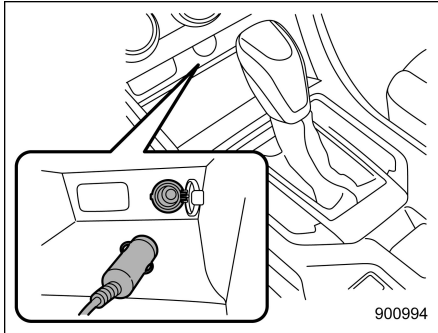
CAUTION

- The sealant may leak if the fitting is not tight enough.



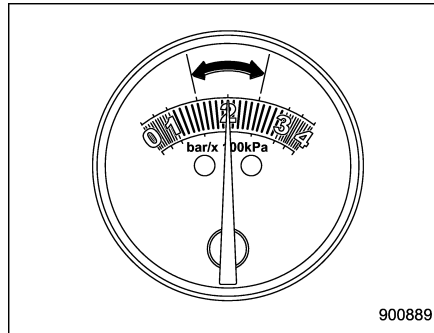
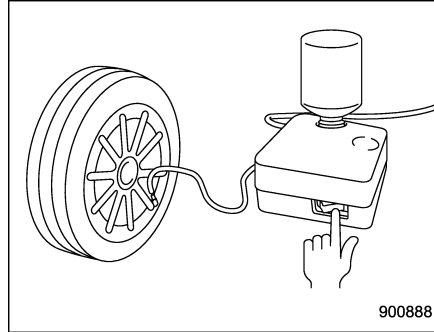
3. Turn the bottle upside down and tilt the bottle cap into the bottle holder of the air compressor.

Make sure that the air compressor switch is OFF.



4. Connect the power plug of the air

compressor into the accessory power outlet. Apply the parking brake and turn on the ignition switch to the "ACC" position.



Turn the air compressor switch on and adjust the air pressure to the appropriate level (green zone of the air gauge).

CAUTION

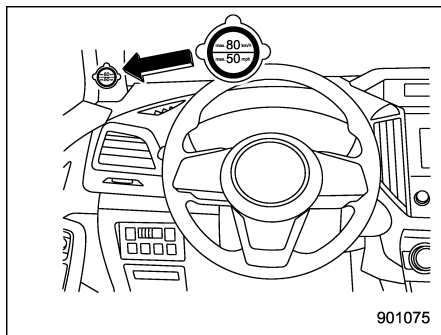
- Do not run the air compressor for more than 10 minutes as it can get hot. Be careful not to get burned.
- If tire pressure doesn't reach the green zone for 10 minutes, this kit will be unable to seal the tire. Please contact your SUBARU dealer for help.

NOTE

- After the compressor starts to operate, the air pressure will temporarily rise to 300 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm², 45 psi) or higher. After about 30 seconds when all of the sealant is inside the tire, the air pressure will lower, representing the air pressure in the tire.
- In extremely low temperatures -30°C to -20°C (-22°F to -4°F), the viscosity of the sealant increases and the sealant will flow more slowly. In such temperatures, bring the sealant into the vehicle to warm it up before use.
- When mending the tire, if the air pressure gauge is hard to read, turn the compressor switch off once to get an accurate reading.

In case of emergency

- CONTINUED -

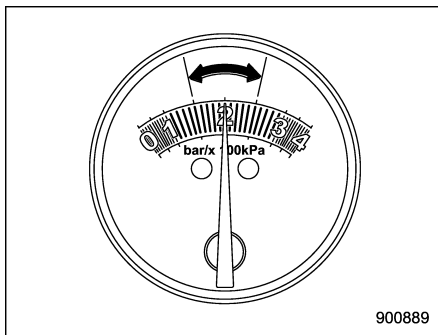


5. While filling the tire with air, attach the speed limit label on the position shown in the illustration.

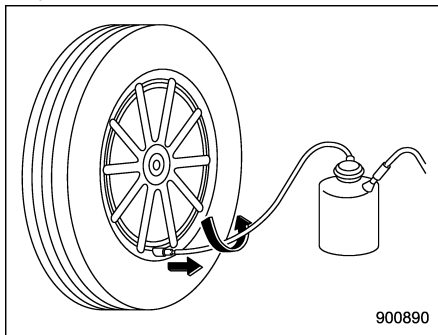


WARNING

Do not attach the speed limit label in a position where the label hides the warning lamp or on the steering wheel. It may interfere with the normal operation of the airbag and lead to a critical failure.

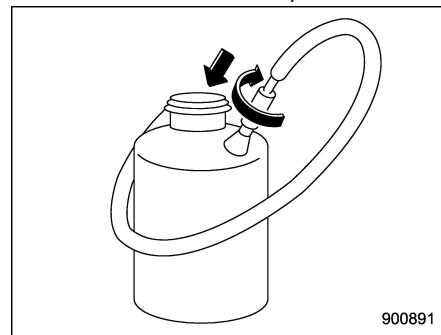


6. Turn the air compressor power switch off when the air pressure reaches the green zone of the air gauge. Remove the power plug from the accessory power socket.



Remove the hose after filling the tire with

air and fasten the valve cap.

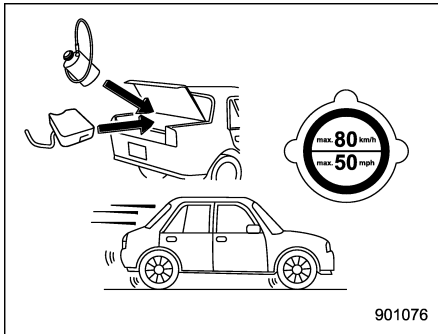


Connect the hose of the bottle to the valve of the bottle in a circular fashion to avoid leakage of the remaining sealant.



CAUTION

The sealant may stain clothing.

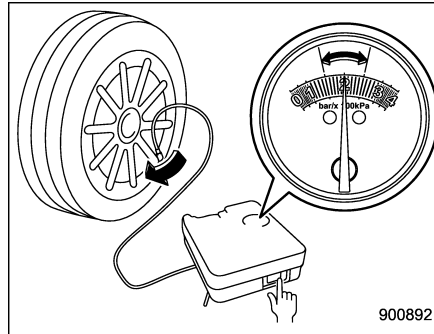


7. Stow the kit back in the vehicle and drive your vehicle immediately for 10 minutes or 5 km (3 miles).

⚠ WARNING

- Drive carefully. Do not exceed 80 km/h (50 mph). Driving faster than that can result in the vehicle shaking.
- Do not use tire chains on a sealed tire.
- Do not tow a trailer.
- If heavy vibrations, unsteady steering behavior or noises occur while driving, reduce your speed and drive with caution to a location where it is safe for you to stop the vehicle. Recheck the

tire and its pressure. If the tire pressure is in the red zone of the air gauge or if there are any cracks, bumps or similar tire damage visible, temporary repairs cannot be performed with the repair kit. We recommend that you consult with your SUBARU dealer or road service provider.



8. After driving for 10 minutes or 5 km (3 miles), whichever comes first, stop the vehicle in a safe place to recheck the air pressure (see step 4).

If necessary, fill the tire with air to the appropriate air pressure again and drive carefully to the nearest SUBARU dealer for tire, valve stem and sealant bottle replacement.

NOTE

Connect the air compressor only to the tire valve.

⚠ CAUTION

- If the air pressure is in red zone of the air gauge, the kit did not successfully seal the puncture. In this case, please stop driving and contact your SUBARU dealer for help.
- Do not drive your vehicle with the sealed tire for more than 200 km (125 miles). Failure to replace the valve stem may result in air leakage at the valve stem.

Before the tire is removed from the rim, inform your SUBARU dealer or other tire dealer that the tire contains sealant.

⚠ CAUTION

The sealant bottle and speed limit label need to be replaced after using the flat tire repair kit.

NOTE

New sealant and replacement parts can be purchased from your authorized repair shop or SUBARU dealer, and

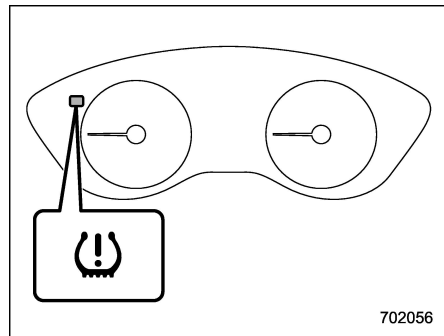
– CONTINUED –

they should also be installed into the kit by a specialist. Empty sealant bottles and replacement parts must be returned to your SUBARU dealer or disposed of in compliance with local waste disposal regulations.

▼ Technical data of air compressor

Line voltage	DC 12 V
Operating voltage	DC 10 – 15 V
Amperage	Max. 10 A

■ Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)



The tire pressure monitoring system provides the driver with a warning message by sending a signal from a sensor that is

installed in each wheel when a tire pressure is severely low relative to the selected TPMS mode.

The tire pressure monitoring system will activate only when the vehicle is driven at speeds above 40 km/h (25 mph). Also, this system may not react immediately to a sudden drop in tire pressure (for example, a blow-out caused by running over a sharp object).



WARNING

If the low tire pressure warning light illuminates while driving, never brake suddenly and keep driving straight ahead while gradually reducing speed. Then slowly pull off the road to a safe place. Otherwise an accident involving serious vehicle damage and serious personal injury could occur.

Check the pressure for all four tires and adjust the pressure according to the most appropriate one of three (normal, loading, towing) COLD tire pressure values shown on the tire placard located on the door pillar on the driver's side. If this light still illuminates while driving after adjusting the tire pressure, a tire may have significant damage and a fast

leak that causes the tire to lose air rapidly. If you have a flat tire, replace it with a spare tire as soon as possible.

When a spare tire is mounted or a wheel rim is replaced without the original pressure sensor/transmitter being transferred, the low tire pressure warning light will illuminate steadily after blinking for approximately one minute. This indicates the TPMS is unable to monitor all four road wheels. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible for tire and sensor replacement and/or system resetting.

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealant, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, we recommend that you contact your nearest SUBARU dealer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. Make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when replacing the tire. You may reuse the wheel if there is no damage to it and if the sealant residue is properly cleaned off.

If the light illuminates steadily after blinking for approximately one min-

ute, we recommend that you promptly contact a SUBARU dealer to have the system inspected.

9-4. Jump starting

■ Battery Precautions!



WARNING



Read these instructions carefully:

To ensure safe and correct handling of your battery, read the following precautions carefully before using the battery or inspecting it.



Wear eye protection:

Always wear eye protection when working near your vehicle's battery. Battery fluid contains sulfuric acid, so it can cause blindness if splashed into your eyes. Also, batteries emit highly flammable, explosive hydrogen gas. Eye protection is vital for protection in the event that this gas ignites.



Battery fluid contains sulfuric acid:

Since battery fluid contains sulfuric acid, be sure to wear eye protection

and protective gloves when inspecting your vehicle's battery. Avoid tipping the battery and subjecting it to shocks since this could cause fluid to spill.

Under no circumstances allow battery fluid to make contact with your skin, eyes, or clothing since this can cause blindness and burns. If battery fluid splashes onto your skin, eyes or clothing, wash it away immediately with plenty of water. If battery fluid splashes into your eyes, seek medical attention immediately.

If battery fluid is accidentally swallowed, immediately drink a large amount of milk or water, and seek medical attention immediately.

Battery fluid is corrosive. If it splashes onto your vehicle's paintwork or fabrics, wash it away immediately with plenty of water.



Keep children away:

Batteries must be handled only by persons who are aware of the potential hazards. Take particular care to keep children away from your vehicle's battery. Improper handling

can cause blindness and burns.



Keep flames away:

Before working on or near your vehicle's battery, extinguish all cigarettes, matches, and lighters. Also, keep the battery away from flammable items and electrical sparks. Since batteries emit highly flammable, explosive hydrogen gas, any flames or sparks in the vicinity could cause an explosion.

When working near your vehicle's battery, take care that metal tools do not short-circuit the battery's (+) and (-) terminals or connect the battery's (+) terminal to the vehicle's body. A short circuit could create electrical sparks and lead to an explosion.

To prevent electrical sparks, all rings, wristwatches, and other metal accessories must be taken off before work is carried out on or near the battery.



Prevent explosions:

While being charged, batteries emit highly flammable, explosive hydro-

gen gas. To prevent an explosion, charge your vehicle's battery in a well ventilated area and keep flames away.

■ Precautions when jump starting!



WARNING

- Never attempt jump starting if the discharged battery is frozen. It could cause the battery to burst or explode.
- Be sure the jumper cables and clamps on them do not have loose or missing insulation.

Do not jump start unless cables in suitable condition are available.

- A running e-BOXER system can be dangerous. Keep your fingers, hands, clothing, hair and tools away from the cooling fan, belts and any other moving engine parts. Removing rings, watches and ties is advisable.
- Jump starting is dangerous if it done incorrectly. If you are unsure about the proper procedure

for jump starting, consult a competent mechanic.



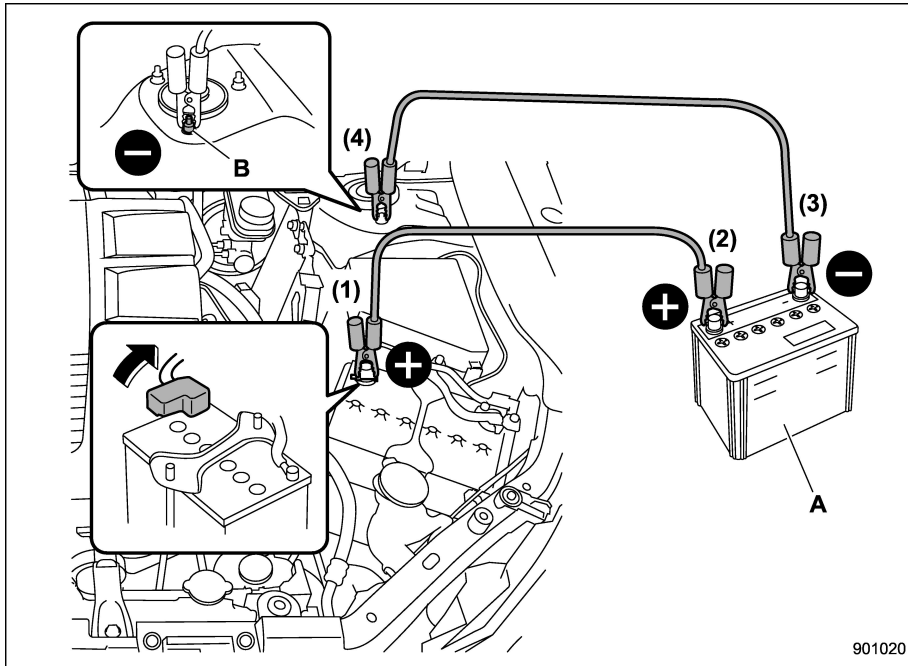
CAUTION

The battery used for boosting must be 12 V. Do not jump start unless you are sure that the booster battery is correct.

When your vehicle does not start due to a run down (discharged) battery, the vehicle may be jump started by connecting your battery to another battery (called the booster battery) with jumper cables.

■ How to jump start

1. Make sure the booster battery is 12 volts and the negative terminal is grounded.
2. If the booster battery is in another vehicle, do not let the two vehicles touch.
3. Turn off all unnecessary lights and accessories.
4. Connect the jumper cables exactly in the sequence illustrated.



- A) Booster battery
B) Strut mounting nut

- (1) Connect one jumper cable to the positive (+) terminal on the discharged 12 V auxiliary battery.
- (2) Connect the other end of the jumper cable to the positive (+) terminal of the booster battery.
- (3) Connect one end of the other cable to the negative (-) terminal of the booster battery.
- (4) Connect the other end of the cable to the strut mounting nut.

Make sure that the cables are not near any moving parts and that the cable clamps are not in contact with any other metal.

5. Start the engine of the vehicle with the booster battery and run it at moderate speed. Then start the e-BOXER system of the vehicle that has the discharged 12 V auxiliary battery.

6. When finished, carefully disconnect the cables in exactly the reverse order.

9-5. Engine overheating



WARNING

Never attempt to remove the radiator cap until the engine has been shut off and has fully cooled down. When the engine is hot, the coolant is under pressure. Removing the cap while the engine is still hot could release a spray of boiling hot coolant, which could burn you very seriously.



CAUTION

If the engine overheats, the engine speed or the vehicle speed may be reduced. Stop the vehicle in a safe place immediately.

■ If steam is coming from the engine compartment

- Turn off the engine and get everyone away from the vehicle until it cools down.
- We recommend that you contact an authorized SUBARU dealer.

■ If no steam is coming from the engine compartment

1. Keep the engine running at idling speed.
2. Open the engine hood to ventilate the engine compartment. Refer to “Engine hood” P449.

Confirm that the cooling fan is turning. If the fan is not turning, immediately turn off the engine and contact your authorized dealer for repair.

3. After the coolant temperature high warning light that has blinked or illuminated in **RED** turns off, turn off the engine. For details about the warning light, refer to “Coolant temperature low indicator light/ Coolant temperature high warning light” P177.

4. After the engine has fully cooled down, check the coolant level in the reserve tank. If the coolant level is below the “LOW” mark, add coolant up to the “FULL” mark.

NOTE

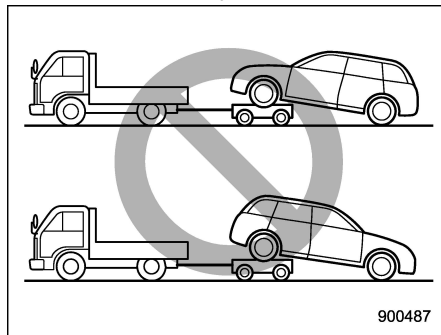
For details about how to check the coolant level or how to add coolant, refer to “Engine coolant” P456.

5. If there is no coolant in the reserve tank, add coolant to the reserve tank. Then remove the radiator cap and fill the radiator with coolant.

If you have to remove the radiator cap from a hot radiator, first wrap a thick cloth around the radiator cap, then turn the cap counterclockwise slowly without pressing down until it stops. Release the pressure from the radiator. After the pressure has been fully released, remove the cap by pressing down and turning it.

9-6. Towing

If towing is necessary, it is best done by your SUBARU dealer or a commercial towing service. Observe the following procedures for safety.



WARNING

Never tow AWD models with the front wheels raised off the ground while the rear wheels are on the ground, or with the rear wheels raised off the ground while the front wheels are on the ground. This will cause the vehicle to spin away due to the operation or deterioration of the center differential.

■ Towing and tie-down hooks

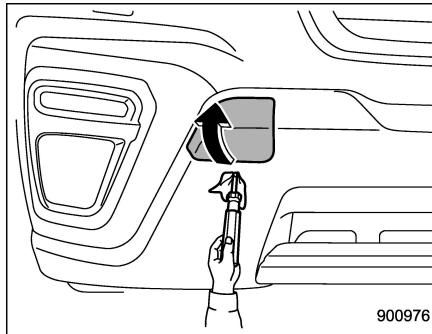
The towing hooks should be used only in an emergency.

CAUTION

Use only the specified towing hook and tie-down hook. Never use suspension parts or other parts of the body for towing or tie-down purposes.

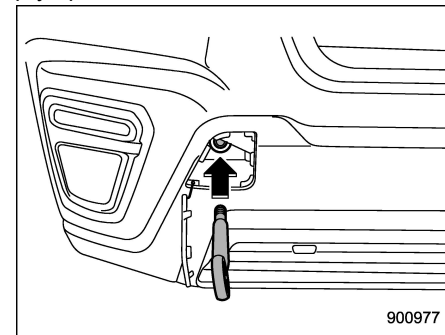
Front towing hook:

1. Take the towing hook, screwdriver and jack handle out of the cargo area.

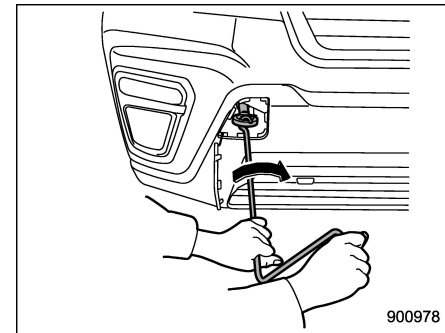


2. Cover the tip of a flat-head screwdriver with vinyl tape or cloth so that it will not scratch the bumper. Insert the flat-head screwdriver into the cutout of the cover and

pry open the cover.



3. Screw the towing hook into the thread hole until its thread can no longer be seen.



4. Tighten the towing hook securely using the jack handle.

In case of emergency

– CONTINUED –

After towing, remove the towing hook from the vehicle and return it to its storage position.

Fit the towing hook cover on the bumper.



WARNING

- Do not use the towing hook except when towing your vehicle.
- Be sure to remove the towing hook after towing. Leaving the towing hook mounted on the vehicle could interfere with proper operation of the SRS airbag system in a frontal collision.

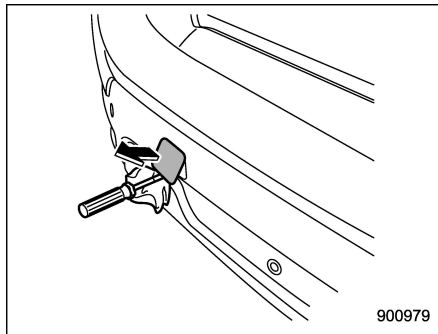


CAUTION

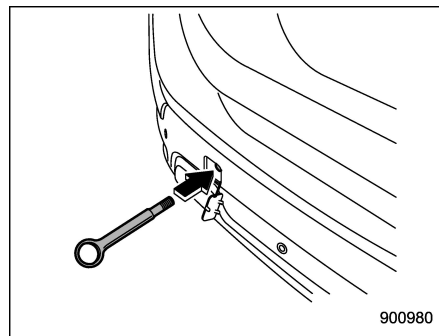
To prevent deformation to the bumper and the towing hook, do not apply excessive lateral load to the towing hook.

Rear towing hook:

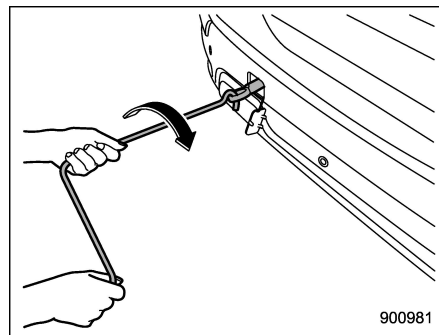
1. Take the towing hook, screwdriver and jack handle out of the cargo area.



2. Pry off the cover on the rear bumper using a screwdriver, and you will find a threaded hole for attaching the towing hook.



3. Screw the towing hook into the threaded hole until its thread can no longer be seen.



4. Tighten the towing hook securely using the jack handle.

After towing, remove the towing hook from the vehicle and return it to its storage position.

Fit the towing hook cover on the bumper.



WARNING

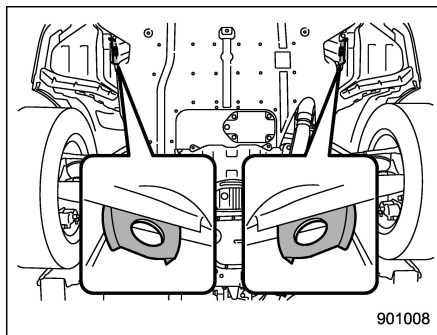
- Do not use the towing hook except when towing your vehicle.
- Be sure to remove the towing hook after towing. Leaving the towing hook mounted on the vehicle could interfere with proper operation of the fuel pump shut-off function when the vehicle is struck from behind.
- For vehicles equipped with the SRVD, turn off the SRVD before towing a trailer. A trailer will block the system's radar waves and cause the SRVD not to function correctly.



CAUTION

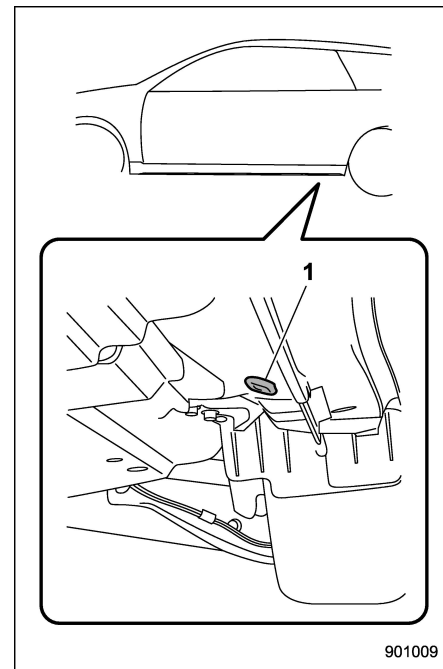
To prevent deformation to the bumper and the towing hook, do not apply an excessive lateral load to the towing hook.

Front tie-down hooks:



The front tie-down hooks are located between each of the front tires and the front bumper.

Rear tie-down holes:



- 1) Rear tie-down hole

The rear tie-down holes are located near each of the jack-up reinforcements. There is a plug in each rear tie-down hole. To use the rear tie-down holes, remove the

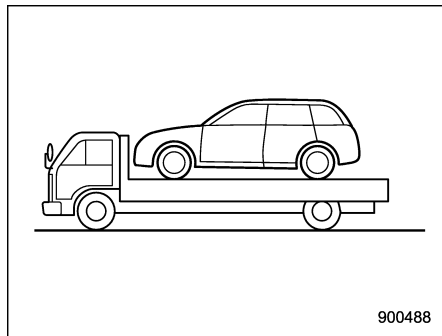
plugs. After using the rear tie-down holes, return the plugs to their original places.



WARNING

Use the rear tie-down holes only for downward anchoring. If they are used to anchor the vehicle in any other direction, cables may slip out of the holes, possibly causing a dangerous situation.

■ Using a flat-bed truck



This is the best way to transport your vehicle. Use the following procedures to ensure safe transportation.

1. Shift the select lever into the “P” position.
2. Apply the parking brake firmly.

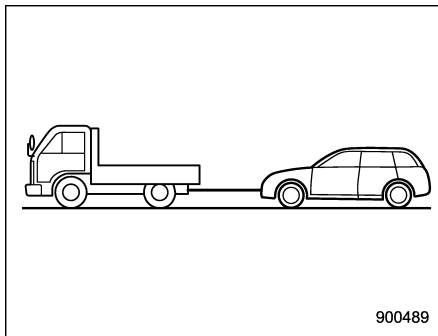
3. Secure the vehicle onto the carrier properly with safety chains. Each safety chain should be equally tightened and care must be taken not to pull the chains so tightly that the suspension bottoms out.



CAUTION

Transport by flat-bed truck may cause the headlights to become misaligned. In such a case, we recommend that you have the headlight alignment checked by a SUBARU dealer after transporting the vehicle by flat-bed truck.

■ Towing with all wheels on the ground



1. Release the parking brake and put the transmission in neutral.

2. The ignition switch should be in the “ON” position while the vehicle is being towed.

3. Take up slack in the towline slowly to prevent damage to the vehicle.



WARNING

- Never turn the ignition switch to the “OFF” position while the vehicle is being towed because the steering wheel and the direction of the wheels will be locked.
- Remember that the brake booster and power steering do not function when the e-BOXER system is not running. Because the e-BOXER system is turned off, it will take greater effort to operate the brake pedal and steering wheel.



CAUTION

- If transmission failure occurs, transport your vehicle on a flat-bed truck.
- Do not run the e-BOXER system while being towed using this method. Transmission damage

could result if the vehicle is towed with the e-BOXER system running.

- Sometime damaged vehicles cannot be towed because of their damaged condition. In this case, use a flat-bed truck for transportation.
- The traveling speed must be limited to less than 30 km/h (19 mph) and the traveling distance to less than 50 km (31 miles). For greater speeds and distances, transport your vehicle on a flat-bed truck.
- Use a flat-bed truck if there are long distance downgrades or steep slopes. However, do not apply the brake pedal for a long time because the engine braking will not work while towing. Doing so could over heat the brake.
- Drive carefully and do not make an impact on the towing rope by suddenly starting.

- Use a specific towing rope for towing. If wire ropes and metal chains are needed to be used for towing, wrap the contact portion of the bumper with cloth to protect it from damage.

9-7. Access key fob – if access key fob does not operate properly

CAUTION

Keep metallic objects, magnetic sources and signal transmitters away from the area between the access key fob and the push-button ignition switch. They may interfere with the communication between the access key fob and the push-button ignition switch.

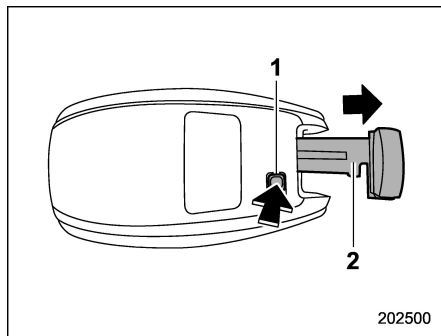
The following functions may be inoperable because of strong radio signals in the surrounding area or low battery condition of the access key fob.

- Locking/unlocking doors including rear gate
- Switching power status
- Starting e-BOXER system

When this happens, perform the following procedure. When the battery of the access key fob is discharged, replace it with a new one. Refer to “Replacing battery of access key fob” P487.

In case of emergency

■ Locking and unlocking



- 1) Release button
- 2) Emergency key

While pressing the release button of the access key fob, take out the emergency key.

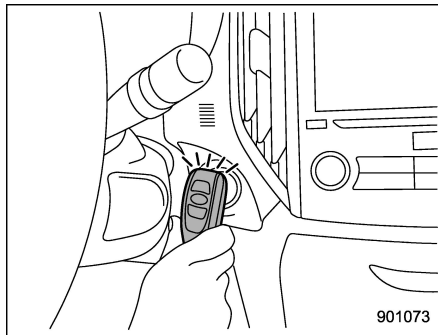
Lock or unlock the driver's door with the emergency key according to the procedure described in "Locking and unlocking from the outside" ☞ P140.

NOTE

After locking or unlocking, be sure to reinsert the emergency key into the access key fob.

■ Switching power status

1. Apply the parking brake.
2. Shift the select lever into the "P" position.
3. Depress the brake pedal.



4. Hold the access key fob with the buttons facing you, and touch the push-button ignition switch with it.

When the communication between the access key fob and the vehicle is completed, a chime (ding) will sound, and the operation indicator on the push-button ignition switch illuminates in green. At the same time, the status of the push-button ignition switch changes to either of the following.

- When the keyless access with push-button start system is deactivated:

"ACC"

- Under other conditions: "ON"

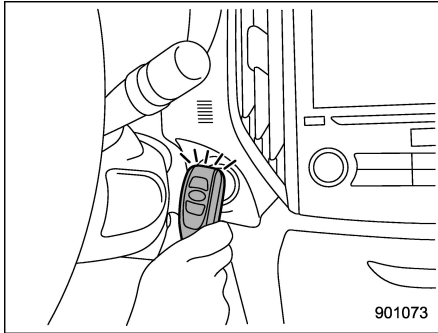
5. When the keyless access with push-button start system is deactivated, press the push-button ignition switch with the brake pedal released. The status of the push-button ignition switch then changes to "ON".

NOTE

If the power does not switch even though the above procedure was followed precisely, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer.

■ Starting e-BOXER system

1. Apply the parking brake.
2. Shift the select lever into the "P" position.
3. Depress the brake pedal.



4. Hold the access key fob with the buttons facing you, and touch the push-button ignition switch with it.

When the communication between the access key fob and the vehicle is completed, a chime (ding) will sound, and the operation indicator on the push-button ignition switch illuminates in green. At the same time, the push-button ignition switch turns to the "ACC" or "ON" position.

5. Within 5 seconds after the operation indicator illuminates in green, while depressing the brake pedal, press the push-button ignition switch.

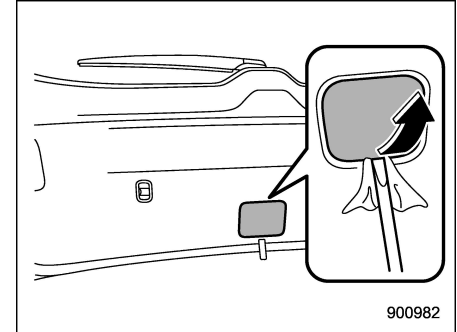
NOTE

If the e-BOXER system does not start even though the above procedure was

followed precisely, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer.

9-8. Rear gate – if the rear gate cannot be opened

In the event that you cannot open the rear gate by operating the rear gate opener, you can open it from inside the cargo area.



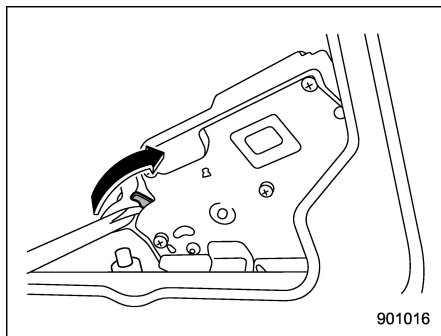
1. Remove the access cover at the bottom-center of the rear gate trim using a flat-head screwdriver.
2. Locate the rear gate open lever behind the rear gate trim panel.

In case of emergency

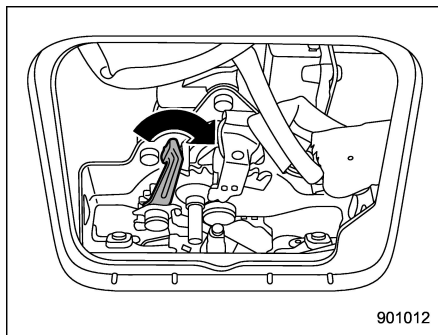


CAUTION

Never operate the rear gate open lever with your fingers because doing so may cause an injury. Always use a flat-head screwdriver or a similar tool.



Models without power rear gate



Models with power rear gate

3. To open the rear gate, turn the lever to the right position using a flat-head screwdriver or a similar tool.

■ Models with double locking system

NOTE

For models with the double locking system, the rear gate open lever is still shielded with an anti-theft cover. So, remove the anti-theft cover using a Phillips screwdriver to access the rear gate open lever.

9-9. If your vehicle is involved in an accident



CAUTION

If your vehicle is involved in an accident, be sure to inspect the ground under the vehicle before restarting the e-BOXER system. If you find that fuel has leaked on the ground, do not try to restart the e-BOXER system. The fuel system has been damaged and is in need of repair. Immediately contact the nearest automotive service facility. We recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer.

Your vehicle has a fuel pump shut off system. To minimize the risk of fire due to fuel leakage when your vehicle is subject to impact from an accident or another factor, the system stops supplying fuel. However, depending on the impact conditions at the time of collision, the fuel pump shut-off system may not operate.

Perform the following procedures to restart the e-BOXER system after the system is activated.

Models without “keyless access with push-button start system”:

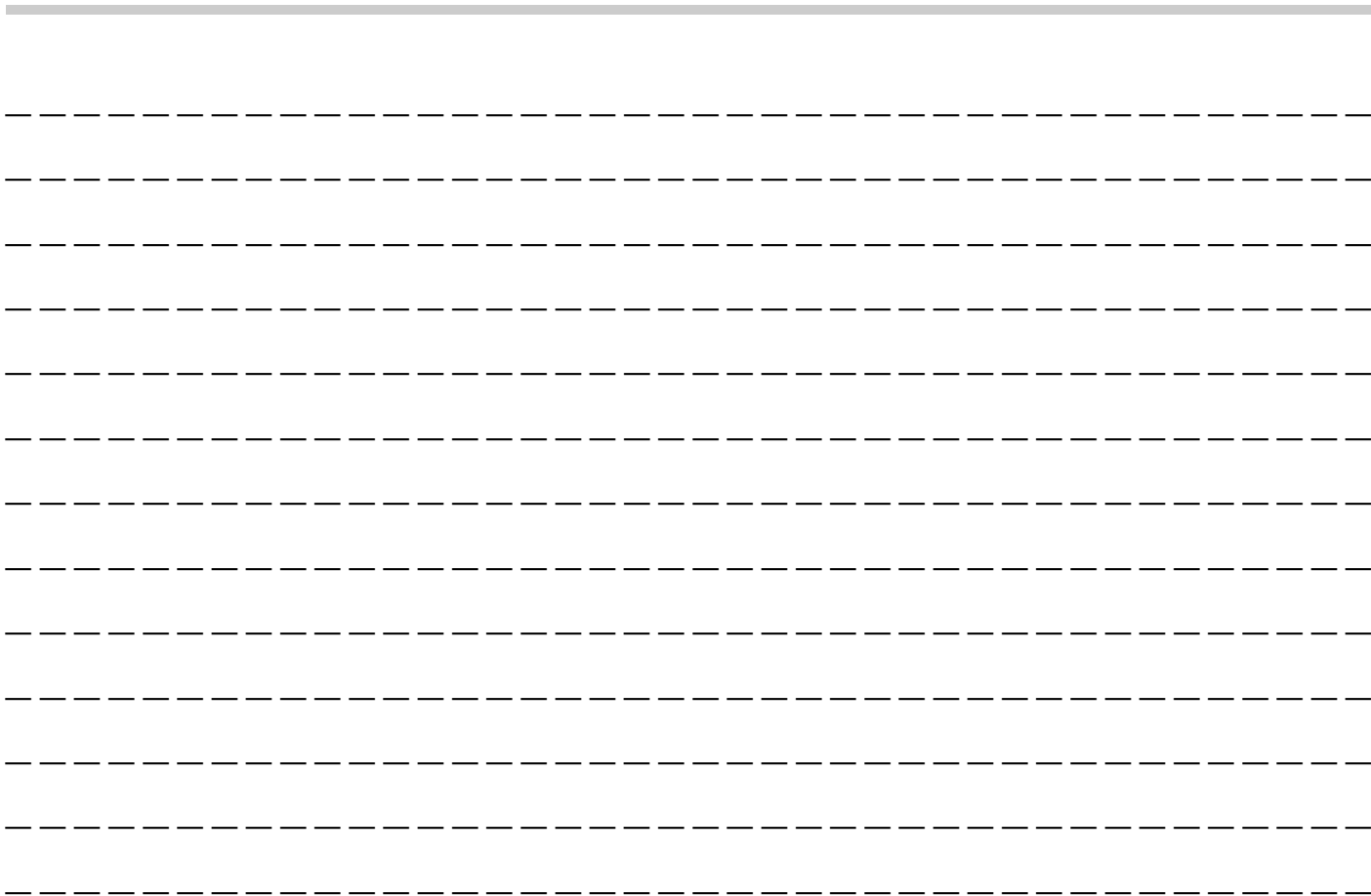
1. Turn the ignition switch to the “LOCK” or “ACC” position.
2. Restart the e-BOXER system.

Models with “keyless access with push-button start system”:

1. Turn the push-button ignition switch to the “ACC” or “OFF” position.
2. Restart the e-BOXER system.

NOTE

After restarting the e-BOXER system, you can drive your vehicle only at a vehicle speed of approximately 25 km/h (16 mph) or less. Have your vehicle inspected at a SUBARU dealer.



Appearance care

10-1. Exterior care.....	432
Washing	432
Waxing and polishing	433
Cleaning alloy wheels	434
10-2. Corrosion protection	434
Most common causes of corrosion	434
To help prevent corrosion	434

10-3. Cleaning the interior	435
Seat fabric	435
Leather seat materials	435
Synthetic leather upholstery.....	436
Seatbelt	436
Climate control panel, audio panel, instrument panel, console panel, switches, combination meter, and other plastic surfaces.....	436
Monitor (if equipped)	436

10-1. Exterior care

■ Washing

The best way to preserve your vehicle's beauty is frequent washing. Wash the vehicle at least once a month to avoid contamination by road grime.

Wash dirt off with a wet sponge and plenty of lukewarm or cold water. Do not wash the vehicle with hot water and in direct sunlight.

Salt, chemicals, insects, tar, soot, tree sap, and bird droppings should be washed off by using a light detergent, as required. If you use a light detergent, make certain that it is a neutral detergent. Do not use strong soap or chemical detergents. All cleaning agents should be promptly flushed from the surface and not allowed to dry there. Rinse the vehicle thoroughly with plenty of lukewarm water. Wipe the remaining water off with a chamois or soft cloth. Wear rubber gloves and use a hand brush when washing down underbody, inner fenders and suspension to effectively remove mud and dirt off.

▼ Safety precautions



CAUTION

- When washing the vehicle, the brakes may get wet. As a result, the brake stopping distance will be longer. To dry the brakes, drive the vehicle at a safe speed while lightly depressing the brake pedal to heat up the brakes.
- Do not wash the engine compartment and area adjacent to it. If water enters the engine air intake or electrical parts, it will cause engine trouble or a malfunction of the power steering.
- Be careful to prevent injuries by avoiding contact with sharp ends when washing inner fenders, underbody, bumpers, and protruding objects such as exhaust pipes and exhaust finishers.
- Do not use organic solvents when washing the surface of the bulb assembly cover. However, if a detergent with organic solvents is used to wash the surface, completely rinse off the detergent with water. Otherwise, the surface may be damaged.

- Models with automatic rain sensing windshield wipers: When washing the vehicle, turn off the wiper. If the wiper switch is in the "AUTO" position, the wipers may operate unexpectedly while washing the vehicle and cause injury.
- Since your vehicle is equipped with a rear wiper, automatic carwash brushes could become tangled around it, damaging the wiper arm and other components. Ask the automatic carwash operator not to let the brushes touch the wiper arm or to fix the wiper arm on the rear window glass with adhesive tape before operating the machine.

NOTE

When having your vehicle washed in an automatic car wash:

- Make sure beforehand that the car wash is of suitable type.
- When washing a vehicle equipped with automatic rain sensing windshield wipers, make sure that the wiper is turned off. If the wiper switch is in the "AUTO" position, the wipers may operate unexpectedly while washing the

vehicle and the wiper blades could be damaged.

▼ Washing the underbody

Chemicals, salts and gravel used for deicing road surfaces are extremely corrosive, accelerating the corrosion of underbody components, such as the exhaust system, fuel and brake lines, brake cables, floor pan and fenders, and suspension.

Thoroughly flush the underbody and inside of the fenders with lukewarm or cold water at frequent intervals to reduce the harmful effects of such agents.

Mud and sand adhering to the underbody components may accelerate their corrosion.

After driving off-road or on muddy or sandy roads, wash the mud and sand off the underbody.

Carefully flush the suspension and axle parts, as they are particularly prone to mud and sand buildup. Do not use a sharp-edged tool to remove caked mud.



CAUTION

- Be careful not to damage brake hoses, sensor harnesses, and other parts when washing suspension components.
- Be careful not to flush the engine

bottom for a long time. It may cause damage of some electrical parts.

▼ Using a warm water washer

- Keep a good distance of 30 cm (12 in) or more between the washer nozzle and the vehicle.
- Do not wash the same area continuously.
- If a stain will not come out easily, wash by hand. Some warm water washers are of the high temperature, high pressure type, and they can damage or deform the resin parts such as moldings, or cause water to leak into the vehicle.

■ Waxing and polishing

Always wash and dry the vehicle before waxing and polishing.

Use a good quality polish and wax and apply them according to the manufacturer's instructions. Wax or polish when the painted surface is cool.

Be sure to polish and wax the chrome trim, as well as the painted surfaces. Loss of wax on a painted surface leads to loss of the original luster and also quickens the deterioration of the surface. It is recommended that a coat of wax be applied at least once a month, or whenever the

surface no longer repels water.

If the appearance of the paint has diminished to the point where the luster or tone cannot be restored, lightly polish the surface with a fine-grained compound. Never polish just the affected area, but include the surrounding area as well. Always polish in only one direction. A No. 2000 grain compound is recommended. Never use a coarse-grained compound. Coarser grained compounds have a smaller grain-size number and could damage the paint. After polishing with a compound, coat with wax to restore the original luster. Frequent polishing with a compound or an incorrect polishing technique will result in removing the paint layer and exposing the undercoat. When in doubt, we recommend that you always contact your SUBARU dealer or an auto paint specialist.



CAUTION

Do not use any agents with organic solvents on the surface of the bulb assembly cover. However, if a polish or wax with organic solvents is applied to the cover surface, completely wipe off the polish or wax. Otherwise, the cover surface may be damaged.

NOTE

Be careful not to block the windshield washer nozzles with wax when waxing the vehicle.

■ Cleaning alloy wheels

- Promptly wipe the alloy wheels clean of any kind of grime or agent. If dirt is left on too long, it may be difficult to clean off.
- Do not use soap containing grit to clean the wheels. Be sure to use a neutral cleaning agent, and later rinse thoroughly with water. Do not clean the wheels with a stiff brush or expose them to a high-speed washing device.
- Clean the vehicle (including the alloy wheels) with water as soon as possible when it has been splashed with sea water, exposed to sea breezes, or driven on roads treated with salt or other agents.

10-2. Corrosion protection

Your SUBARU has been designed and built to resist corrosion. Special materials and protective finishes have been used on most parts of the vehicle to help maintain fine appearance, strength, and reliable operation.

■ Most common causes of corrosion

The most common causes of corrosion are:

1. The accumulation of moisture retaining dirt and debris in body panel sections, cavities, and other areas.
2. Damage to paint and other protective coatings caused by gravel and stone chips or minor accidents.

Corrosion is accelerated on the vehicle when:

1. It is exposed to road salt or dust control chemicals, or used in coastal areas where there is more salt in the air, or in areas where there is considerable industrial pollution.
2. It is driven in areas of high humidity, especially when temperatures range just above freezing.
3. Dampness in certain parts of the

vehicle remains for a long time, even though other parts of the vehicle may be dry.

4. High temperatures will cause corrosion to parts of the vehicle which cannot dry quickly due to lack of proper ventilation.

■ To help prevent corrosion

Wash the vehicle regularly to prevent corrosion of the body and suspension components. Also, wash the vehicle promptly after driving on any of the following surfaces:

- Roads that have been salted to prevent them from freezing in winter
- Mud, sand, or gravel
- Coastal roads

After the winter has ended, it is recommended that the underbody be given a very thorough washing.

Before the beginning of winter, check the condition of underbody components, such as the exhaust system, fuel and brake lines, brake cables, suspension, steering system, floor pan, and fenders. If any of them are found to be rusted, they should be given an appropriate rust prevention treatment or should be replaced. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer to perform this kind of

maintenance and treatment if you need assistance.

Repair chips and scratches in the paint as soon as you find them.

Check the interior of the vehicle for water and dirt accumulation under the floor mats because that could cause corrosion. Occasionally check under the mats to make sure the area is dry.

Keep your garage dry. Do not park your vehicle in a damp, poorly ventilated garage. In such a garage, corrosion can be caused by dampness. If you wash the vehicle in the garage or put the vehicle into the garage when wet or covered with snow, that can cause dampness.

If your vehicle is operated in cold weather and/or in areas where road salts and other corrosive materials are used, the door hinges and locks and hood latch should be inspected and lubricated periodically.

10-3. Cleaning the interior

Use a soft, damp cloth to clean the climate control panel, audio equipment, instrument panel, center console, combination meter panel, and switches. (Do not use organic solvents.)

■ Seat fabric

Remove loose dirt, dust or debris with a vacuum cleaner. If the dirt is caked on the fabric or hard to remove with a vacuum cleaner, use a soft brush then vacuum it.

Wipe the fabric surface with a tightly wrung cloth and dry the seat fabric thoroughly. If the fabric is still dirty, wipe using a solution of mild soap and lukewarm water then dry thoroughly.

If the stain does not come out, try a commercially-available fabric cleaner. Use the cleaner on a hidden place and make sure it does not affect the fabric adversely. Use the cleaner according to its instructions.



CAUTION

When cleaning the seat, do not use benzene, paint thinner, or any similar materials. Doing so could damage the surface and cause the color to deteriorate.

■ Leather seat materials

The leather used by SUBARU is a high quality natural product which will retain its distinctive appearance and feel for many years with proper care.

Allowing dust or road dirt to build up on the surface can cause the material to become brittle and to wear prematurely. Regular cleaning with a soft, moist, natural fiber cloth should be performed monthly, taking care not to soak the leather or allow water to penetrate the stitched seams.

A mild detergent suitable for cleaning woolen fabrics may be used to remove difficult dirt spots, rubbing with a soft, dry cloth afterwards to restore the luster. If your SUBARU is to be parked for a long time in bright sunlight, it is recommended that the seats and head restraints be covered, or the windows shaded, to prevent fading or shrinkage.

Minor surface blemishes or bald patches may be treated with a commercial leather

spray lacquer. You will discover that each leather seat section will develop soft folds or wrinkles, which is characteristic of genuine leather.

■ Synthetic leather upholstery

The synthetic leather material used on the SUBARU may be cleaned using mild soap or detergent and water, after first vacuuming or brushing away loose dirt. Allow the soap to soak in for a few minutes and wipe off with a clean, damp cloth. Commercial foam-type cleaners suitable for synthetic leather materials may be used when necessary.



CAUTION

Strong cleaning agents such as solvents, paint thinners, window cleaner or fuel must never be used on leather or synthetic interior materials. Doing so could damage the surface and cause the color to deteriorate.

■ Seatbelt

For details about how to clean the seatbelt, refer to "Seatbelt maintenance" P65.

■ Climate control panel, audio panel, instrument panel, console panel, switches, combination meter, and other plastic surfaces

Use a soft, damp cloth to clean the climate control panel, audio equipment, instrument panel, center console, combination meter panel, and switches.



CAUTION

- Do not use organic solvents such as paint thinners or fuel, or strong cleaning agents that contain those solvents. Doing so could damage the surface and cause the color to deteriorate.
- Do not use chemical solvents that contain silicone on the vehicle audio system, electrical components of the air-conditioner or any switches. If silicone adheres to these parts, it may cause damage to electrical components.

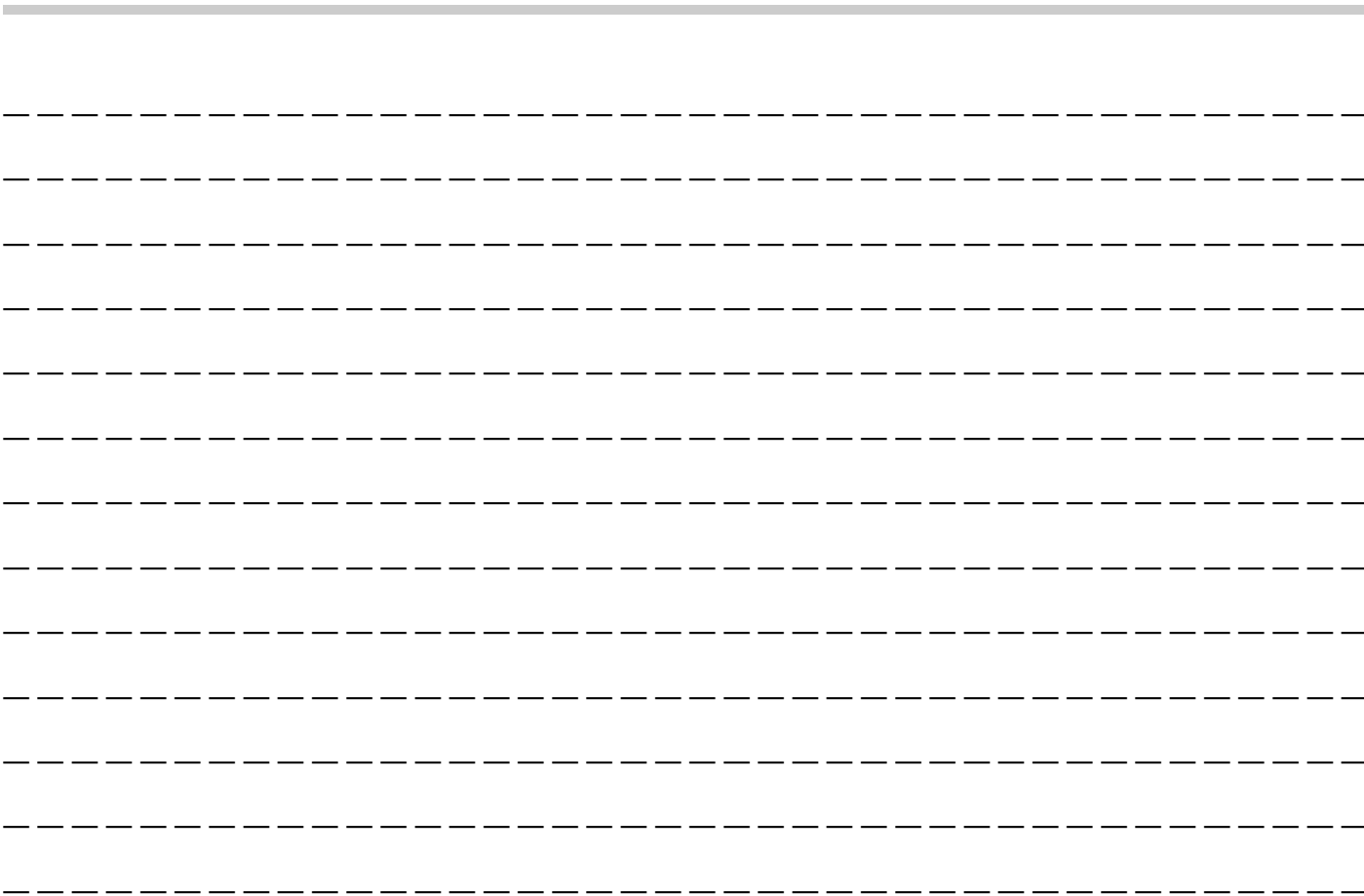
■ Monitor (if equipped)

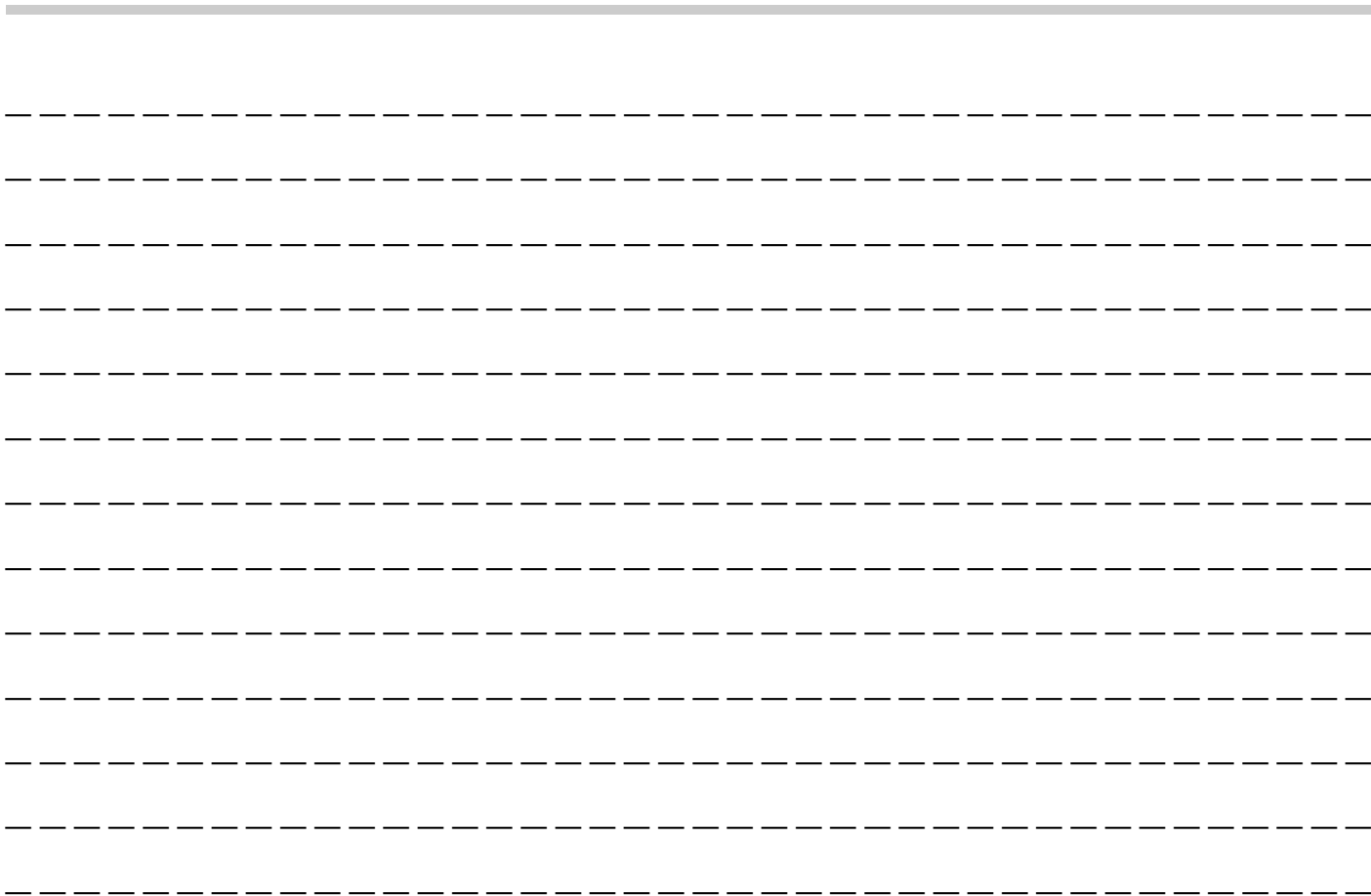
To clean the audio/navigation/multi-function display monitor, wipe it with a silicone cloth or with a soft cloth. If the monitor is extremely dirty, clean it with a soft cloth moistened with neutral detergent then carefully wipe off any remaining detergent.



CAUTION

- Do not spray neutral detergent directly onto the monitor. Doing so could damage the monitor's components.
- Do not wipe the monitor with a hard cloth. Doing so could scratch the monitor.
- Do not use cleaning fluid that contains thinner, fuel, or any other volatile substance. Such cleaning fluid could erase the lettering on the switches at the bottom of the monitor.





11-1. Maintenance schedule	441
11-2. Maintenance precautions	445
Before checking or servicing in the engine compartment	445
When checking or servicing in the engine compartment	446
When checking or servicing in the engine compartment while the engine is running.....	446
11-3. Maintenance tips	447
When replacing parts	447
Removing and reinstalling clips	447
11-4. Engine hood	449
11-5. Engine compartment overview	451
11-6. Engine oil.....	452
Engine oil consumption	452
Checking the oil level	452
Changing the oil and oil filter.....	454
Recommended grade and viscosity.....	454
Synthetic oil	454
11-7. Cooling system	455
Cooling fan, hose and connections	455
Engine coolant	456
11-8. Air cleaner element.....	457
Replacing the air cleaner element	458
11-9. Spark plugs	459
11-10. Drive belts	459
11-11. Continuously variable transmission fluid	460

11-12. Front differential gear oil and rear differential gear oil	460
Recommended grade and viscosity	460
11-13. Brake fluid	460
Checking the fluid level	460
Recommended brake fluid	461
11-14. Brake booster	461
11-15. Brake pedal	462
11-16. Replacement of brake pad	462
Breaking-in of new brake pads	462
11-17. Tires and wheels.....	463
Types of tires	463
Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)	463
Tire inspection	464
Tire pressures and wear.....	465
Wheel balance.....	466
Wear indicators	467
Rotational direction of tires	467
Tire rotation	468
Tire replacement	468
Wheel replacement.....	472
11-18. Alloy wheels.....	473
11-19. Windshield washer fluid.....	473
Adding the windshield washer fluid	473
Windshield washer fluid	474
11-20. Replacement of wiper blades	474
Windshield wiper blade assembly	475
Window wiper blade rubber	476
Rear window wiper blade assembly	476
Rear window wiper blade rubber	477

Maintenance and service

11-21. Battery	478
12 V auxiliary battery and 12 V engine restart battery.....	478
High voltage battery	479
11-22. Fuses	480
11-23. Installation of accessories	481
11-24. Replacing bulbs	481
Headlights	482
Front turn signal light.....	482
Rear turn signal light.....	483

Backup light.....	485
Vanity mirror light	485
Door step light.....	485
Dome light and cargo area light.....	486
Other bulbs.....	486
11-25. Replacing battery.....	486
Safety precautions	486
Replacing battery of access key fob	487
Replacing battery of transmitter	488

11-1. Maintenance schedule

To keep your vehicle in proper operating condition and to assure peak performance at all times, the recommended maintenance service should be performed in accordance with the maintenance schedule.

NOTE

- The frequency of scheduled inspection and maintenance services as set forth is minimal. However, it may be necessary that they be performed more frequently depending on road conditions, weather, atmospheric conditions and vehicle usage. These conditions may differ from one country to another. Therefore there may be special requirement in your country. We recommend that you ask your authorized SUBARU dealer for the actual maintenance schedule applied to your vehicle.
- For models with a multi-function display, you can set a reminder to be displayed when a scheduled maintenance item is almost due. For details, refer to “Setting screen” P213.

Continue periodic maintenance beyond 120,000 km (75,000 miles) or 96 months by returning to the third column of the maintenance schedule and adding 120,000 km (75,000 miles) or 96 months to the column headings.

Symbols used:

R: Replace

I: Inspect, and then adjust, correct or replace if necessary.

P: Perform

(I): Recommended service for safe vehicle operation

MAINTENANCE ITEM		MAINTENANCE INTERVAL (Number of months or km (miles), whichever occurs first)								REMARKS	
		Months	12	24	36	48	60	72	84		96
		× 1,000 km	15	30	45	60	75	90	105		120
		× 1,000 miles	9	19	28	38	47	56	66		75
1	Engine oil		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	See NOTE 1)
2	Engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	See NOTE 1)
3	Drive belt		I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	
4	Cooling system, hoses and connections			I		I		I		I	

– CONTINUED –

442 Maintenance schedule

MAINTENANCE ITEM		MAINTENANCE INTERVAL (Number of months or km (miles), whichever occurs first)								REMARKS	
		Months	12	24	36	48	60	72	84		96
		× 1,000 km	15	30	45	60	75	90	105		120
		× 1,000 miles	9	19	28	38	47	56	66		75
5	Replace engine coolant (SUBARU Super Coolant or equivalent)	1st replacement: 132 months (11 years)/220,000 km (137,500 miles) From the 2nd replacement: 72 months (6 years)/120,000 km (75,000 miles)									
6	Fuel system, lines and connections		I		I		I		I	See NOTE 2)	
7	Fuel filter								R	Replace every 120,000 km (75,000 miles)	
8	Air cleaner element	I	I	R	I	I	R	I	I	Replace every 45,000 km (28,000 miles)	
9	Spark plugs							R		Replace every 105,000 km (66,000 miles)	
10	Differential (front & rear) lubricants (gear oil)		I		R		I		R	See NOTE 3)	

MAINTENANCE ITEM		MAINTENANCE INTERVAL (Number of months or km (miles), whichever occurs first)								REMARKS	
		Months	12	24	36	48	60	72	84		96
		× 1,000 km	15	30	45	60	75	90	105		120
		× 1,000 miles	9	19	28	38	47	56	66		75
11	Continuously variable transmission fluid		I		I		I		I	See NOTE 4)	
12	Brake fluid		R		R		R		R	See NOTE 5)	
13	Disc brake pads and discs/Front and rear axle boots and axle shaft joint portions	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	See NOTE 2)	
14	Brake lining and drums (including parking brake linings and drums)		I		I		I		I	See NOTE 2)	
15	Inspect brake lines and check operation of parking and service brake system		P		P		P		P	See NOTE 2)	
16	Steering and suspension system		I		I		I		I	See NOTE 2)	
17	Front and rear wheel bearing								(I)		
18	Cabin air filter for the climate control system	I	R	I	R	I	R	I	R	See NOTE 6)	

NOTE

- 1) When the vehicle is used under severe driving conditions mentioned in the following examples*, the engine oil and oil filter should be changed more frequently.
- 2) When the vehicle is used under severe driving conditions mentioned in the following examples*, inspection should be performed at every 15,000 km (9,000 miles) or 12 months whichever occurs first.
- 3) When the vehicle is frequently operated under severe driving conditions, such as towing a trailer, replacement of differential gear oil (front and rear) should be performed more frequently.
- 4) When the vehicle is used under the severe driving conditions mentioned in the following examples*, the continuously variable transmission fluid should be changed every 45,000 km (28,000 miles).
- 5) When the vehicle is used under following areas, change fluid every 15,000 km (9,000 miles) or 12 months whichever occurs first.
 - (1) High humidity areas
 - (2) Mountainous areas
- 6) When the vehicle is used under severe driving conditions mentioned in the following examples*, the air cleaner element and air filter should be replaced more frequently.

* Examples of severe driving conditions:

- (1) Operating in extremely cold weather (items 1, 2 and 16 only)
- (2) Towing a trailer (items 1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 15 only)
- (3) Repeated short trips (items 1, 2, 13 and 14 only)
- (4) Driving in dusty roads (items 8, 13, 14, 16 and 18 only)
- (5) Driving in rough and/or muddy roads (items 12, 13, 14, 16 and 18 only)
- (6) Driving in areas using road salt or other corrosive materials (items 6, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16 only)
- (7) Living in coastal areas (items 6, 13, 14, 15 and 16 only)

11-2. Maintenance precautions

When maintenance and service are required, it is recommended that all work be done by an authorized SUBARU dealer.

If you perform maintenance and service by yourself, you should familiarize yourself with the information provided in this section on general maintenance and service for your SUBARU.

Incorrect or incomplete service could cause improper or unsafe vehicle operation. Any problems caused by improper maintenance and service performed by you are not eligible for warranty coverage.



WARNING

- Always select a safe area when performing maintenance on your vehicle.
- Always be very careful to avoid injury when working on the vehicle. Remember that some of the materials in the vehicle may be hazardous if improperly used or handled, for example, battery acid.
- Your vehicle should only be ser-

viced by persons fully competent to do so. Serious personal injury may result to persons not experienced in servicing vehicles.

- Always use the proper tools and make certain that they are well maintained.
- Never get under the vehicle supported only by a jack. Always use safety stands to support the vehicle.
- Never keep the e-BOXER system running in a poorly ventilated area, such as a garage or other closed areas.
- Do not smoke or allow open flames around the fuel or battery. This will cause a fire.
- Because the fuel system is under pressure, we recommend that you have your SUBARU dealer perform the replacement of the fuel filter.
- Wear adequate eye protection to guard against getting oil or fluids in your eyes. If something does get in your eyes, thoroughly wash them out with clean water.
- Do not tamper with the wiring of the SRS airbag system or seat-

belt pretensioner system, or attempt to take its connectors apart, as that may activate the system or it can render it inoperative when it should be operative. NEVER use a circuit tester for this wiring. If your SRS airbag or seatbelt pretensioner needs service, we recommend that you consult your nearest SUBARU dealer.

- Check the inside of the engine compartment to see if there are any cloths and tools left. If they are left inside, they may be a cause of malfunction and fire.

■ Before checking or servicing in the engine compartment



WARNING

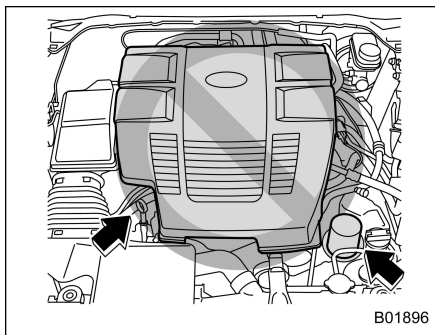
- Always stop the e-BOXER system and set the parking brake firmly to prevent the vehicle from moving.
- Always let the engine cool down. Engine parts become very hot when the engine is running and remain hot for some time after the engine has stopped.

- Do not spill engine oil, engine coolant, brake fluid or any other fluid on hot engine components. This may cause a fire.
- Always remove the key from the ignition switch. When the ignition switch is in the “ON” position, the cooling fan may operate suddenly even when the e-BOXER system is stopped. If your body or clothes come into contact with a rotating fan, that could result in serious injury.

■ When checking or servicing in the engine compartment

WARNING

When performing inspection or maintenance, if there is no need to operate the engine, ensure that the ignition switch is in the “OFF” position.



B01896

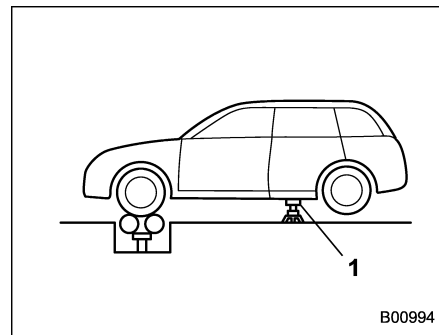
CAUTION

- For models with the engine cover, do not contact the cover while checking the components in the engine compartment. Doing so may cause your hand to slip off the drive belt cover and result in an injury.
- Do not touch the oil filter until the engine has cooled down completely. Doing so may result in a burn or other injury. Note that the oil filter becomes very hot when the engine is running and remains hot for some time after the engine has stopped.

■ When checking or servicing in the engine compartment while the engine is running

WARNING

A running engine can be dangerous. Keep your fingers, hands, clothing, hair and tools away from the cooling fan, drive belt and any other moving engine parts. Removing rings, watches and ties is advisable.



B00994

1) Safety stand

For any maintenance and inspection performed on AWD models which requires a running e-BOXER system and wheels turning, jack up all four wheels or use free rollers to prevent the vehicle from moving.

Never race the engine or brake suddenly.

11-3. Maintenance tips

■ When replacing parts

For information about replacement parts for maintenance, we recommend that you contact any authorized SUBARU dealer or repairer, or another duly qualified and equipped professional.

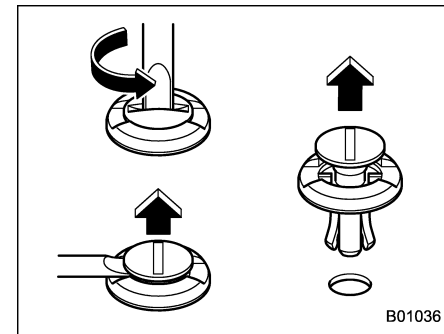
■ Removing and reinstalling clips

Some clips and fender linings must be removed before replacing the air cleaner elements or specific bulbs.

▼ Removing clips

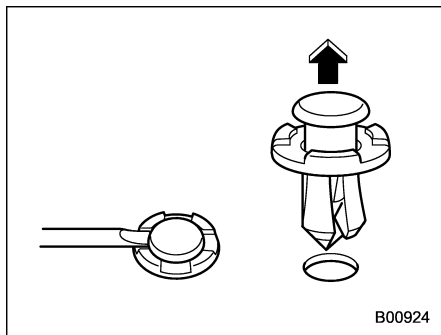
There are several types of clips used for your vehicle.

▼ Type A clips



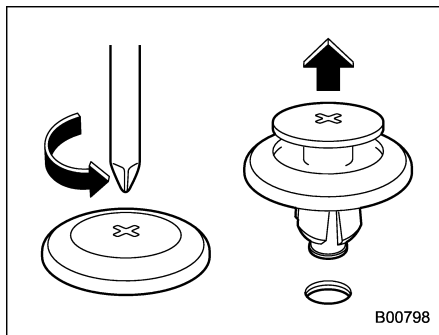
1. Turn the clips counterclockwise using a flat-head screwdriver until the center portion of the clip is raised.
2. Remove the clips with a flat-head screwdriver using leverage.
3. Remove the entire clip by pulling it up.

▽ Type B clips



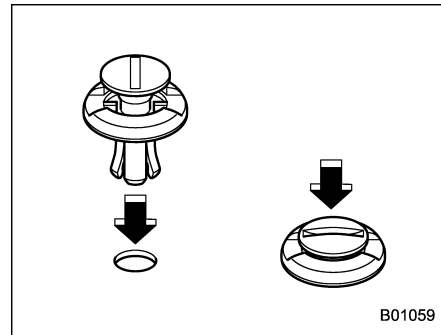
1. Pull out the center portion of the clip using a flat-head screwdriver as shown in the illustration.
2. Pull the protruded center portion to remove the entire body of the clip.

▽ Type C clips

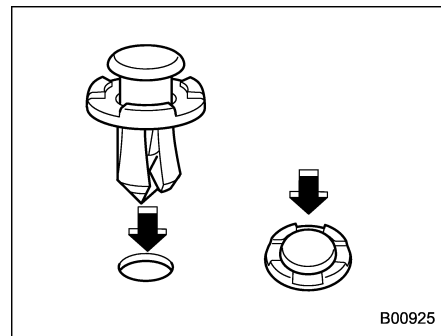


1. Turn the clip counterclockwise using a Phillips screwdriver until the center portion of the clip is raised.
2. Remove the entire clip by pulling it up.

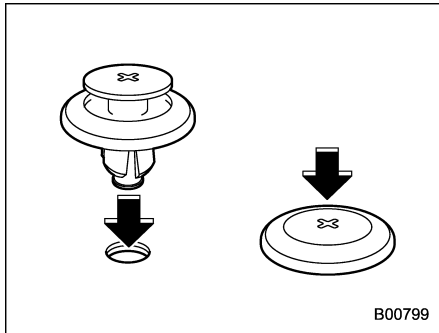
▼ Reinstalling clips



Type A clips



Type B clips



B00799

Type C clips

Insert the clip without the center portion first and then push the center portion of the clip into the hole.

11-4. Engine hood
 WARNING

Do not open the engine hood when the engine is stopped automatically. If the engine hood is opened, the e-BOXER system shuts down automatically to ensure safety even if the driver depresses the brake pedal. In this case, there is a possibility that the following could occur.

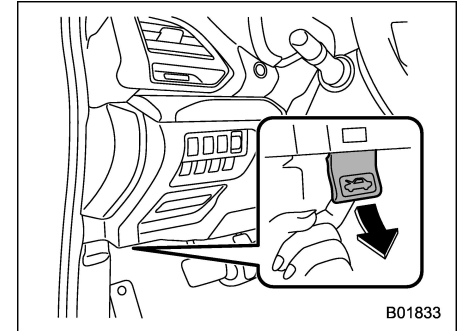
- The vehicle starts to move on a slope.
- The steering wheel movement becomes heavy.
- The brakes become ineffective.
- Be extremely careful not to catch fingers or other objects when closing the engine hood.
- Do not push the hood forcibly to close it. It could deform the metal.
- Be extremely careful opening the engine hood when the wind is strong. The engine hood could close suddenly, possibly causing injuries from slamming.
- Do not install accessories other than genuine SUBARU parts to

the engine hood. If the engine hood becomes too heavy, the stay may not be able to support holding it open.

- Check that the end of the hood stay is inserted into the slot. If it is not inserted properly, the hood may drop and cause injury.

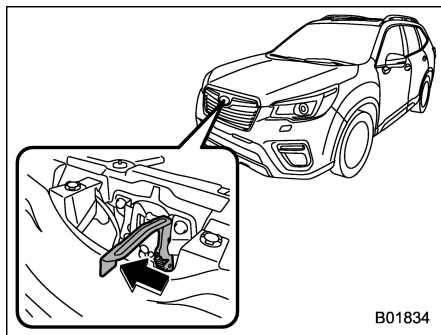
To open the hood:

1. If the wiper blades are lifted off the windshield, return them to their original positions.

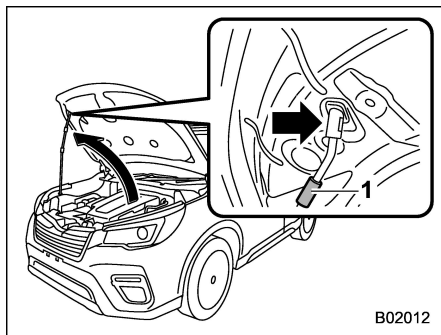


B01833

2. Pull the hood release knob under the instrument panel.



3. Release the secondary hood release by moving the lever between the front grille and the hood toward the left.



- 1) Grip

4. Lift up the hood, release the hood prop from its retainer and put the end of the

hood prop into the slot in the hood. Hold the grip when handling the hood prop.

To close the hood:

1. Lower the hood to a height of approximately 15 cm (5.9 in) above its closed position and then let it drop.
2. After closing the hood, be sure the hood is securely locked.

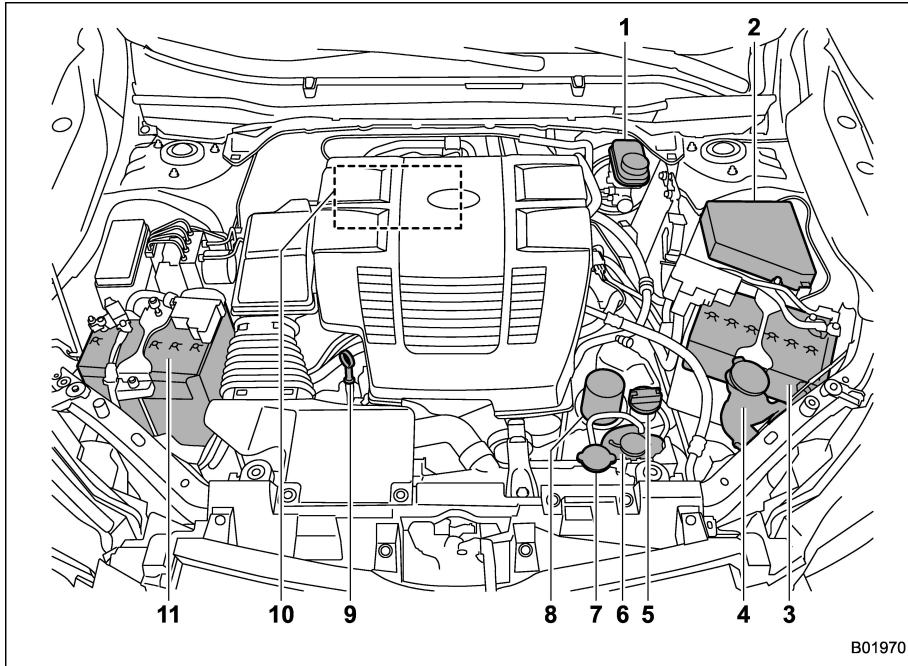
If this does not close the hood, release it from a slightly higher position.



WARNING

Always check that the hood is properly locked before you start driving. If it is not, it might fly open while the vehicle is moving and block your view, which may cause an accident and serious bodily injury.

11-5. Engine compartment overview



- 1) Brake fluid reservoir (page 460)
- 2) Fuse box (page 480)
- 3) 12 V auxiliary battery (page 478)
- 4) Windshield washer tank (page 473)
- 5) Engine oil filler cap (page 452)
- 6) Engine coolant reservoir (page 456)
- 7) Radiator cap (page 456)
- 8) Engine oil filter (page 454)
- 9) Engine oil level gauge (page 452)
- 10) Air cleaner case (page 457)
- 11) 12 V engine restart battery (page 478)

The illustration above is for left-hand drive models. The location of item No. 1 (Brake fluid reservoir) for right-hand drive models is the opposite of that shown here.

B01970

11-6. Engine oil



CAUTION

- If the level gauge is not pulled out easily, twist the level gauge right and left, then pull it out. Otherwise, you may accidentally strain yourself, resulting in injury.
- Use only engine oil with the recommended grade and viscosity.
- Be careful not to spill engine oil when adding it. If oil touches the exhaust pipe, it may cause a bad smell, smoke, and/or a fire. If engine oil gets on the exhaust pipe, be sure to wipe it off.

■ Engine oil consumption

Some engine oil will be consumed while driving. Under the following conditions, oil consumption can be increased and thus require refilling between maintenance intervals:

- When the engine is new and within the break-in period
- When the engine oil is of lower quality
- When the incorrect oil viscosity is used

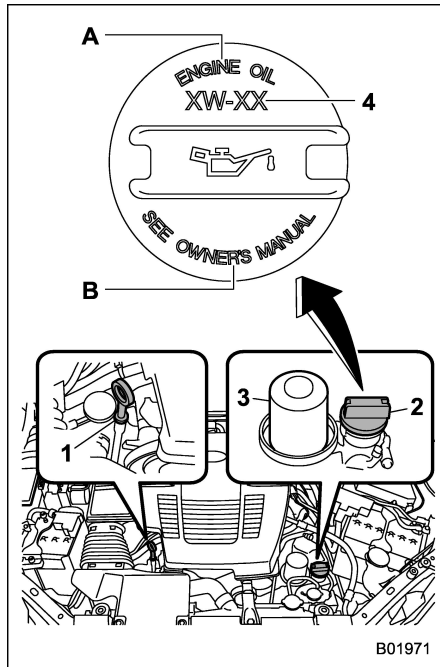
- When engine braking is employed
- When the engine is operated at high engine speeds
- When the engine is operated under heavy loads
- When towing a trailer
- When the engine idles for long periods of time
- When the vehicle is operated in stop and go and/or heavy traffic situations
- When the vehicle is used under severe thermal conditions
- When the vehicle accelerates and decelerates frequently

Under these or similar conditions, you should check your oil at least every 2nd fuel fill-up and change your engine oil more frequently.

If your oil consumption rate is greater than 1 liter every 2,000 km (1 US qt every 1,200 miles, 1 Imp qt every 1,413 miles), we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer who may perform a test under controlled conditions.

■ Checking the oil level

1. Park the vehicle on a level surface and stop the engine. If you check the oil level just after stopping the engine, wait a few minutes for the oil to drain back into the oil pan before checking the level.

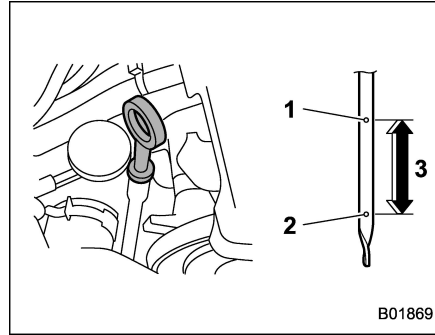


- 1) Oil level gauge
 - 2) Oil filler cap
 - 3) Oil filter
 - 4) Oil grade
- A) ENGINE OIL
B) SEE OWNER'S MANUAL

⚠ CAUTION

If the level gauge cannot be pulled out easily, twist the level gauge right and left, then gently pull it out. Otherwise, you may be injured accidentally straining yourself.

2. Pull out the level gauge, wipe it clean, and insert it again.
3. Be sure the level gauge is correctly inserted until it stops.



- 1) Full level
- 2) Low level
- 3) Approximately 1.0 liter (1.1 US qt, 0.9 Imp qt) from low level to full level
4. Pull out the oil level gauge again.
5. Check the oil levels on both sides of the level gauge. The engine oil level must be

judged by the lowest of the two levels. If the oil level is below the low level mark, add oil so that the full level is reached.

⚠ CAUTION

- Be careful not to touch the engine oil filter when removing the oil filler cap. Doing so may result in a burn, a pinched finger, or may cause some other injury.
- Use only engine oil with the recommended grade and viscosity.
- Be careful not to spill engine oil when adding it. If oil touches the exhaust pipe, it may cause a bad smell, smoke, and/or a fire. If engine oil gets on the exhaust pipe, be sure to wipe it off.

To add engine oil, remove the engine oil filler cap and slowly pour engine oil through the filler neck. After pouring oil into the engine, you must use the level gauge to confirm that the oil level is correct.

NOTE

To prevent overfilling the engine oil, do not add any additional oil above the full level when the engine is cold.

■ Changing the oil and oil filter

Change the oil and oil filter according to the maintenance schedule.

The engine oil and oil filter must be changed more frequently than listed in the maintenance schedule, when short trips are frequently made, when towing a trailer, or when driving in extremely cold weather.

NOTE

● **Changing the engine oil and oil filter should be performed by a well-trained expert. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for changing the engine oil and oil filter. Fully trained mechanics are on standby at a SUBARU dealer to utilize the special tools, spare parts and recommended oil for this work, and also, used oils are properly disposed of.**

■ Recommended grade and viscosity**CAUTION**

Use only engine oil with the recommended grade and viscosity.

Refer to "Engine oil" P494.

NOTE

Engine oil viscosity (thickness) affects fuel economy. Oils of lower viscosity provide better fuel economy. However, in hot weather, oil of higher viscosity is required to properly lubricate the engine.

■ Synthetic oil

You can use synthetic engine oil that meets the same requirements given for conventional engine oil. When using synthetic oil, you must use oil of the same classification, viscosity and grade shown in this Owner's Manual. Refer to "Engine oil" P494. Also, you must follow the oil and filter changing intervals shown in the maintenance schedule. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" P441.

NOTE

Synthetic oil of the grade and viscosity noted in chapter 12 is the recommended engine oil for optimum engine performance. Conventional oil may be used with no detriment to engine durability or driveability.

11-7. Cooling system



WARNING

Never attempt to remove the radiator cap until the engine has been shut off and has cooled down completely. Since the coolant is under pressure, you may suffer serious burns from a spray of boiling hot coolant when the cap is removed.



CAUTION

- The cooling system has been filled at the factory with a high quality, corrosion-inhibiting, year-around coolant which provides protection against freezing down to -36°C (-33°F). Make sure to always use genuine SUBARU Super Coolant or an equivalent (non-amine type coolant).
- If the coolant requires water dilution, be sure to use soft water (or clear and drinkable water) and to follow the required dilution ratio.
- Mixing with a different coolant and/or hard water may result in problems including, but not lim-

ited to, shortened engine component life, cooling system clogging, coolant leaks and engine damage from overheating. Therefore, never mix different kinds of coolant and/or hard water even if freezing temperatures are not expected.

- Do not splash the engine coolant over painted parts. The alcohol contained in the engine coolant may damage the paint surface.

■ Cooling fan, hose and connections

Your vehicle employs an electric cooling fan which is thermostatically controlled to operate when the engine coolant reaches a specific temperature.

If the radiator cooling fan does not operate even when the coolant temperature high warning light blinks or illuminates in RED, the cooling fan circuit may be defective. Refer to "Coolant temperature low indicator light/Coolant temperature high warning light" P177.

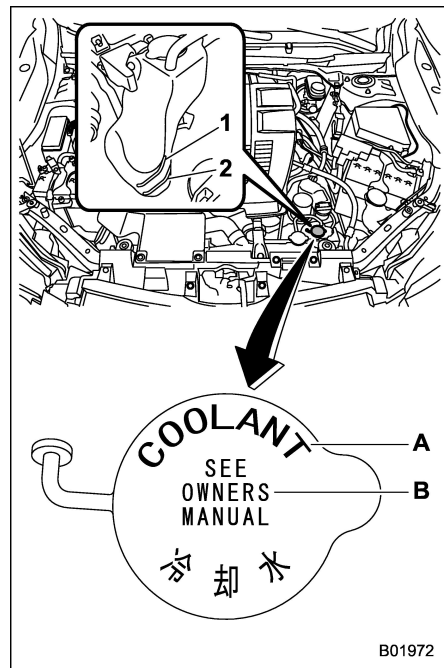
Check the fuse and replace it if necessary. Refer to "Fuses" P480 and "Fuse panel located in the engine compartment" P502.

If the fuse is not blown, we recommend that you have the cooling system checked by your SUBARU dealer.

If frequent addition of coolant is necessary, there may be a leak in the engine cooling system. It is recommended that the cooling system and connections be checked for leaks, damage, or looseness.

■ Engine coolant

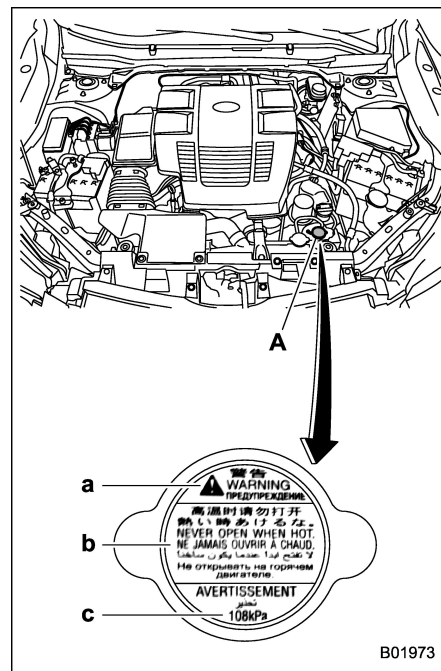
▼ Checking the coolant level



- 1) "FULL" level mark
- 2) "LOW" level mark
- A) COOLANT
- B) SEE OWNER'S MANUAL

Check the coolant level at each fuel stop.

1. Check the coolant level on the outside of the reservoir while the engine is cool.
2. If the level is close to or lower than the "LOW" level mark, add coolant up to the "FULL" level mark.

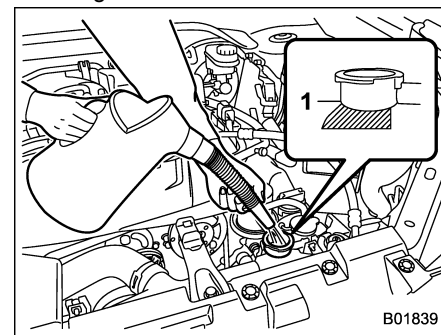


- A) Radiator cap

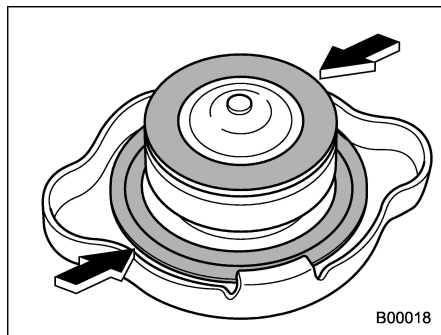
Label on the cap

- a) WARNING
- b) NEVER OPEN WHEN HOT.
- c) 108 kPa

3. If the reserve tank is empty, remove the radiator cap and refill coolant up to just below the filler neck as shown in the following illustration.



- 1) Fill up to this level



4. After refilling the reserve tank and the radiator, reinstall the cap and check that the rubber gaskets inside the radiator cap are in the proper position.

CAUTION

- Be careful not to spill engine coolant when adding it. If coolant touches the exhaust pipe, it may cause a bad smell, smoke, and/or a fire. If engine coolant gets on the exhaust pipe, be sure to wipe it off.
- Do not splash the engine coolant over painted parts. The alcohol contained in the engine coolant may damage the paint surface.

▼ Changing the coolant

It may be difficult to change the coolant. We recommend that you have the coolant changed by your SUBARU dealer if necessary.

The coolant should be changed according to the maintenance schedule in the "Maintenance schedule" P441.

11-8. Air cleaner element

The air cleaner element functions as a filter screen. When the element is perforated or removed, engine wear will be excessive and engine life shortened.

It is not necessary to clean or wash the air cleaner element.

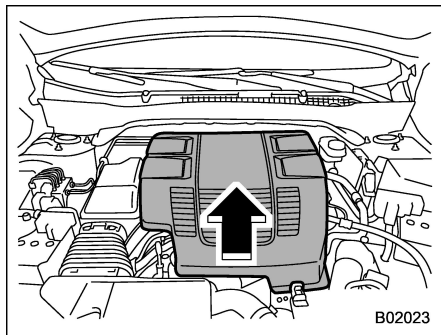
WARNING

Do not operate the engine with the air cleaner element removed. The air cleaner element not only filters intake air but also stops flames if the engine backfires. If the air cleaner element is not installed when the engine backfires, you could be burned.

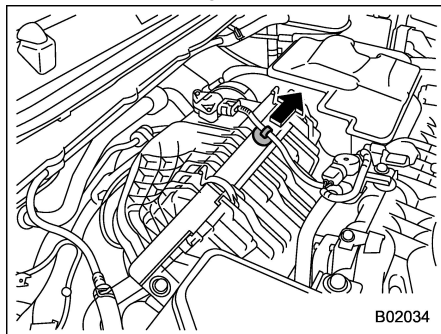
CAUTION

When replacing the air cleaner element, we recommend that you use a genuine SUBARU air cleaner element. If it is not used, there is the possibility of causing a negative effect to the engine.

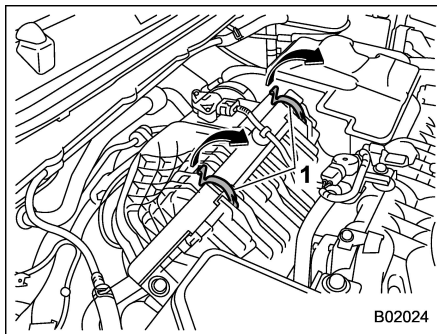
■ **Replacing the air cleaner element**



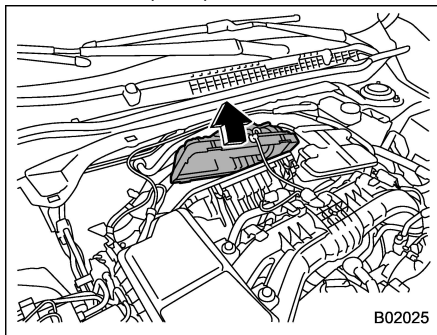
1. Remove the engine cover.



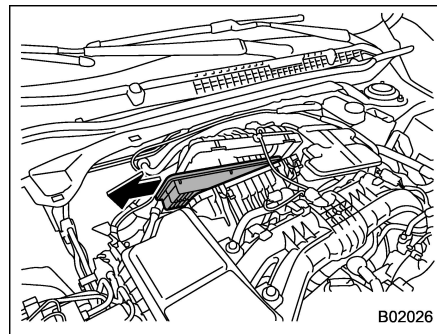
2. Remove the clip.



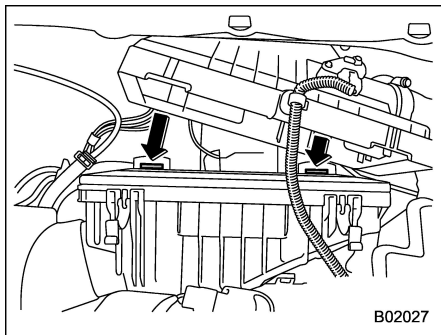
1) Clips
3. Unsnap the two clips holding the air cleaner case (front).



4. Open the air cleaner case (rear).



5. Remove the air cleaner element.
6. Clean the inside of the air cleaner case (both front and rear) with a damp cloth and install a new air cleaner element.



7. To install the air cleaner case (rear), insert the three projections on the air cleaner case (rear) into the slits on the air cleaner case (front).

8. Install in the reverse order of removal.

11-9. Spark plugs

It may be difficult to replace the spark plugs. We recommend that you have the spark plugs replaced by your SUBARU dealer.

The spark plugs should be replaced according to the maintenance schedule. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" P441.

NOTE

For the recommended spark plugs, refer to "Electrical system" P499.

11-10. Drive belts

It is unnecessary to check the deflection of the drive belt periodically because your engine is equipped with an automatic belt tension adjuster. However, replacement of the belt should be done according to the maintenance schedule in the "Maintenance schedule" P441. We recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer for replacement.

If the drive belt is loose, cracked or worn, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer.

11-11. Continuously variable transmission fluid

There is no fluid level gauge. It is unnecessary to check the continuously variable transmission fluid level. However, if necessary, we recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer for inspection.

11-12. Front differential gear oil and rear differential gear oil

There is no oil level gauge. To check the gear oil level, we recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer.

■ Recommended grade and viscosity

Each oil manufacturer has its own base oils and additives. Never use different brands together. For details, refer to "Front differential and rear differential gear oil" P496.

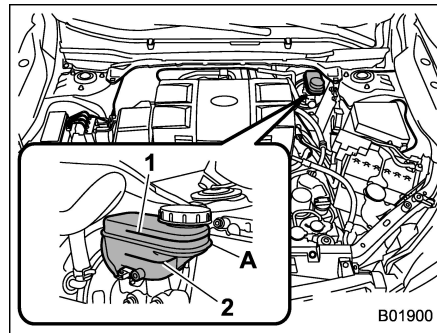


CAUTION

Using a differential gear oil other than the specified oil may cause occurrences of noises, vibrations and poor fuel consumption.

11-13. Brake fluid

■ Checking the fluid level



- 1) "MAX" level line
- 2) "MIN" level line
- A) The fluid level must be checked in this area.

Check the fluid level monthly.

Check the fluid level on the outside of the reservoir. Because this reservoir is used for the brake system, be sure to check the fluid level for the brake system. If the level is below "MIN", add the recommended brake fluid to "MAX".

Use only brake fluid from a sealed container.

**WARNING**

- Never let brake fluid contact your eyes because brake fluid can be harmful to your eyes. If brake fluid gets in your eyes, immediately flush them thoroughly with clean water. For safety, when performing this work, wearing eye protection is advisable.
- Brake fluid absorbs moisture from the air. Any absorbed moisture can cause a dangerous loss of braking performance.
- If the vehicle requires frequent refilling, there may be a leak. If you suspect a problem, we recommend that you have the vehicle checked at your SUBARU dealer.

**CAUTION**

- When adding brake fluid, be careful not to allow any dirt into the reservoir.
- Never splash the brake fluid over painted surfaces or rubber parts. Alcohol contained in the brake fluid may damage them.
- Be careful not to spill brake fluid

when adding it. If brake fluid touches the exhaust pipe, it may cause a bad smell, smoke, and/or a fire. If brake fluid gets on the exhaust pipe, be sure to wipe it off.

■ Recommended brake fluid

Refer to "Fluids" P498.

**CAUTION**

Never use different brands of brake fluid together. Also, avoid mixing DOT 3 and DOT 4 brake fluids even if they are the same brand.

11-14. Brake booster

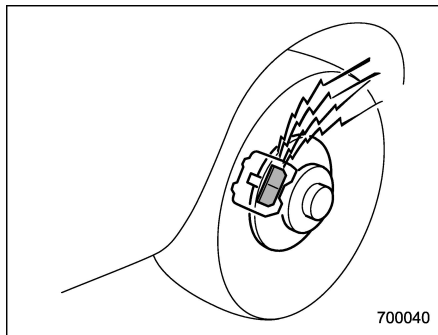
The brake booster utilizes the vacuum produced by the engine manifold to reduce the force required to depress the brake pedal.

The vacuum in the brake booster may be insufficient if the brake pedal is depressed when the e-BOXER system is stopped or after the vehicle has been parked for a long period of time. In such cases, it is necessary to depress the brake pedal using greater force than usual.

11-15. Brake pedal

Check the brake pedal free play and reserve distance according to the maintenance schedule in the "Warranty and Maintenance Booklet".

11-16. Replacement of brake pad



The disc brakes have audible wear indicators on the brake pads. If the brake pads wear close to their service limit, the wear indicator makes a very audible scraping noise when the brake pedal is applied.

If you hear this scraping noise each time you apply the brake pedal, we recommend that you have the brake pads serviced by your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.



CAUTION

If you continue to drive despite the scraping noise from the audible brake pad wear indicator, it will

result in the need for costly brake rotor repair or replacement.

■ Breaking-in of new brake pads

When replacing the brake pad, we recommend that you use only genuine SUBARU parts. After replacement, the new parts must be broken in as follows:

▼ Brake pad

While maintaining a speed of 50 to 65 km/h (30 to 40 mph), step on the brake pedal lightly. Repeat this five or more times.



WARNING

A safe location and situation should be selected for break-in driving.

11-17. Tires and wheels

■ Types of tires

You should be familiar with type of tires present on your vehicle.

▼ All season tires

All season tires are designed to provide an adequate measure of traction, handling and braking performance in year-round driving including snowy and icy road conditions. However all season tires do not offer as much traction performance as winter (snow) tires in heavy or loose snow or on icy roads.

All season tires are identified by "ALL SEASON" and/or "M+S" (Mud & Snow) on the tire sidewall.

▼ Summer tires

Summer tires are high-speed capability tires best suited for highway driving under dry conditions.

Summer tires are inadequate for driving on slippery roads such as on snow-covered or icy roads.

If you drive your vehicle on snow-covered or icy roads, we strongly recommend the use of winter (snow) tires.

When installing winter tires, be sure to replace all four tires.

▼ Winter (snow) tires

Winter tires are best suited for driving on snow-covered and icy roads. However winter tires do not perform as well as summer tires and all season tires on roads other than snow-covered and icy roads.

■ Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)

The tire pressure monitoring system provides the driver with a warning message by sending a signal from a sensor that is installed in each wheel when tire pressure is severely low. The tire pressure monitoring system will activate only when the vehicle is driven. Also, this system may not react immediately to a sudden drop in tire pressure (for example, a blow-out caused by running over a sharp object).

If you adjust the tire pressures in a warm garage and will then drive the vehicle in cold outside air, the resulting drop in tire pressures may cause the low tire pressure warning light to illuminate. To avoid this problem when adjusting the tire pressures in a warm garage, inflate the tires to pressures higher than those shown on the tire placard. Specifically, inflate them by an extra 6.9 kPa (0.07 kgf/cm², 1 psi) for every difference of 5.6°C (10°F) between the temperature in the garage and the

temperature outside. By way of example, the following table shows the required tire pressures that correspond to various outside temperatures when the temperature in the garage is 15.6°C (60°F).

Example:

Tire size: 225/60R17 99V

Standard tire pressures:

Front: 230 kPa (2.3 kgf/cm², 33 psi)

Rear: 220 kPa (2.2 kgf/cm², 32 psi)

Garage temperature: 15.6°C (60°F)

Outside temperature	Adjusted pressure [kPa (kgf/cm ² , psi)]	
	Front	Rear
-1°C (30°F)	250 (2.5, 36)	240 (2.4, 35)
-12°C (10°F)	265 (2.65, 38)	255 (2.55, 37)
-23°C (-10°F)	280 (2.8, 40)	270 (2.7, 39)

If the low tire pressure warning light illuminates when you drive the vehicle in cold outside air after adjusting the tire pressures in a warm garage, re-adjust the tire pressures using the method described above. Then, increase the vehicle speed to at least 40 km/h (25 mph) and check to see that the low tire pressure warning light turns off a few minutes later. If the low tire pressure warning light does not turn off, the tire pressure monitoring system may not be functioning normally. In this event,

we recommend that you go to a SUBARU dealer to have the system inspected as soon as possible.

While the vehicle is driven, friction between tires and the road surface causes the tires to warm up. After illumination of the low tire pressure warning light, any increase in the tire pressures caused by an increase in the outside air temperature or by an increase in the temperature in the tires can cause the low tire pressure warning light to turn off.

To register newly fitted TPMS valves on the replacement wheels (when switching to snow tires, for example), drive for several minutes at a speed of 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.

It may not be possible to install TPMS valves on certain wheels that are on the market. Therefore, if you change the wheels (for example, a switch to snow tires), use wheels that have the same part number as the standard-equipment wheels. Without four operational TPMS valve/sensors on the wheels, the TPMS will not fully function and the warning light on the combination meter will illuminate steadily after blinking for approximately one minute.

When a tire is replaced, adjustments are

necessary to ensure continued normal operation of the tire pressure monitoring system. As with wheel replacement, therefore, we recommend that you have the work performed by a SUBARU dealer.



WARNING

If the low tire pressure warning light does not illuminate briefly after the ignition switch is turned ON or the light illuminates steadily after blinking for approximately one minute, we recommend that you have your Tire Pressure Monitoring System checked at a SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

If this light illuminates while driving, never brake suddenly and keep driving straight ahead while gradually reducing speed. Then slowly pull off the road to a safe place. Otherwise an accident involving serious vehicle damage and serious personal injury could occur.

If this light still illuminates while driving after adjusting the tire pressure, a tire may have significant damage and a fast leak that causes the tire to lose air rapidly. If you have a flat tire, replace it with a spare tire as soon as possible.

When a spare tire is mounted or a wheel rim is replaced without the original pressure sensor/transmitter being transferred, the low tire pressure warning light will illuminate steadily after blinking for approximately one minute. This indicates the TPMS is unable to monitor all four road wheels. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer as soon as possible for tire and sensor replacement and/or system resetting. If the light illuminates steadily after blinking for approximately one minute, we recommend that you promptly contact a SUBARU dealer to have the system inspected.

■ Tire inspection

Check on a daily basis that the tires are free from serious damage, nails, and stones. At the same time, check the tires for abnormal wear.

We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer immediately if you find any problem.

NOTE

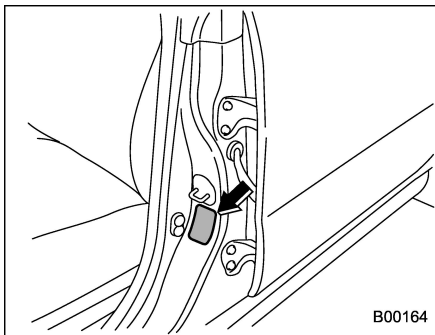
- When the wheels and tires strike curbs or are subjected to harsh treat-

ment as when the vehicle is driven on a rough surface, they can suffer damage that cannot be seen with the naked eye. This type of damage does not become evident until time has passed. Try not to drive over curbs, potholes or on other rough surfaces. If doing so is unavoidable, keep the vehicle's speed down to a walking pace or less, and approach the curbs as squarely as possible. Also, make sure the tires are not pressed against the curb when you park the vehicle.

- If you feel unusual vibration while driving or find it difficult to steer the vehicle in a straight line, one of the tires and/or wheels may be damaged. We recommend that you drive slowly to the nearest authorized SUBARU dealer and have the vehicle inspected.

■ Tire pressures and wear

Maintaining the correct tire pressures helps to maximize the tires' service lives and is essential for good running performance. Check and, if necessary, adjust the pressure of each tire (including the spare) at least once a month and before any long journey.



Tire placard

The tire placard is located on the door pillar on the driver's side. Check the tire pressures when the tires are cold. Use a pressure gauge to adjust the tire pressures to the values shown on the tire placard.

Driving even a short distance warms up the tires and increases the tire pressures. Also, the tire pressures are affected by the outside temperature. It is best to check tire pressure outdoors before driving the vehicle.

When a tire becomes warm, the air inside it expands, causing the tire pressure to increase. Be careful not to mistakenly release air from a warm tire to reduce its pressure.



WARNING

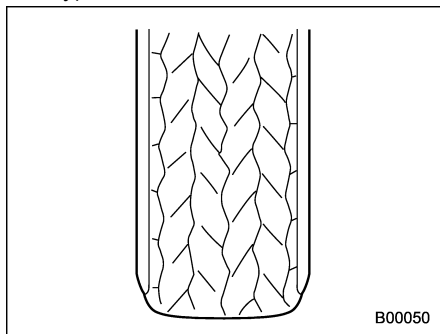
Do not let air out of warm tires to adjust pressure. Doing so will result in low tire pressure.

NOTE

- The air pressure in a tire increases by approximately 30 kPa (0.3 kgf/cm², 4.3 psi) when the tire becomes warm.
- The tires are considered cold when the vehicle has been parked for at least 3 hours or has been driven less than 1.6 km (1 mile).

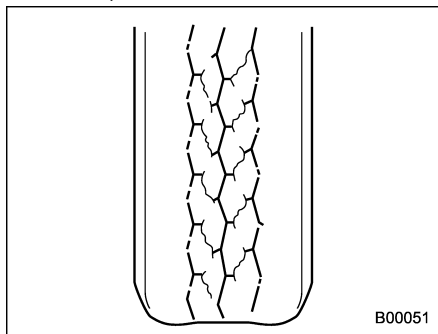
Incorrect tire pressures detract from controllability and ride comfort, and they cause the tires to wear abnormally.

- **Correct tire pressure** (tread worn evenly)



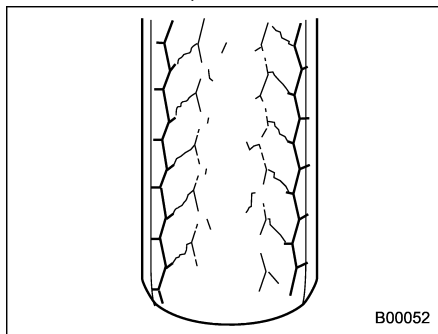
Roadholding is good, and steering is responsive. Rolling resistance is low, so fuel consumption is also lower.

- **Under inflated tire** (tread worn on shoulders)



Rolling resistance is high, so fuel consumption is also higher.

- **Over inflated** (tread worn in the center)



Ride comfort is poor. Also, the tire magni-

fies the effects of road-surface bumps and dips, possibly resulting in vehicle damage.

If the tire placard shows tire pressures for the vehicle when fully loaded and for the vehicle when towing a trailer, adjust the tire pressures to the values that match current loading conditions.



WARNING

Driving at high speeds with excessively low tire pressures can cause the tires to deform severely and to rapidly heat up. A sharp increase in temperature could cause tread separation, and destruction of the tires. The resulting loss of vehicle control could lead to an accident.

■ Wheel balance

Each wheel was correctly balanced when your vehicle was new, but the wheels will become unbalanced as the tires become worn during use. Wheel imbalance causes the steering wheel to vibrate slightly at certain vehicle speeds and detracts from the vehicle's straight-line stability. It can also cause steering and suspension system problems and abnormal tire wear. If you suspect that the wheels are not correctly balanced, we recommend that

you have them checked and adjusted by your SUBARU dealer. Also have them adjusted after tire repairs and after tire rotation.



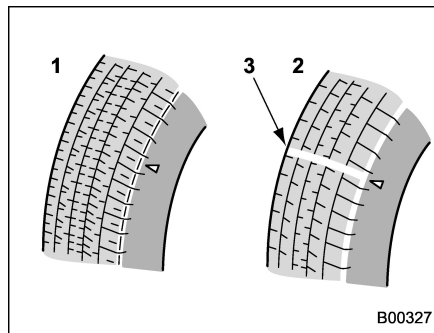
CAUTION

Loss of correct wheel alignment causes the tires to wear on one side and reduces the vehicle's running stability. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer if you notice abnormal tire wear.

NOTE

The suspension system is designed to hold each wheel at a certain alignment (relative to the other wheels and to the road) for optimum straight-line stability and cornering performance.

■ Wear indicators



- 1) New tread
- 2) Worn tread
- 3) Tread wear indicator

Each tire incorporates a tread wear indicator, which becomes visible when the depth of the tread grooves decreases to 1.6 mm (0.063 in). A tire must be replaced when the tread wear indicator appears as a solid band across the tread.



WARNING

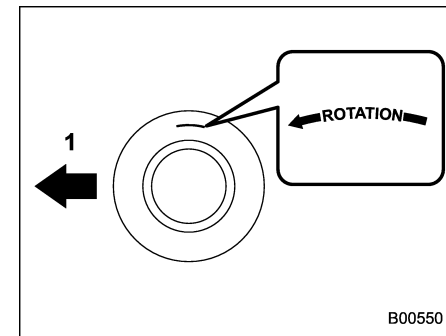
When a tire's tread wear indicator becomes visible, the tire is worn beyond the acceptable limit and must be replaced immediately. With a tire in this condition, driving at high speeds in wet weather can

cause the vehicle to hydroplane. The resulting loss of vehicle control can lead to an accident.

NOTE

For safety, inspect tire tread regularly and replace the tires before their tread wear indicators become visible.

■ Rotational direction of tires

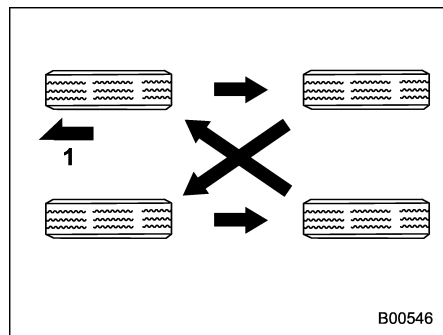


Example of the rotational direction marked on the sidewall

- 1) Front

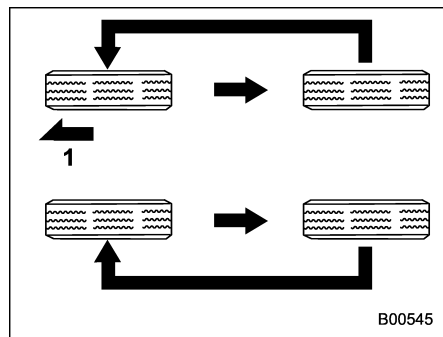
If the tires have a specific rotational direction, refer to the arrow marked on the side wall. The arrow should be pointing forward direction when the wheels are fitted.

■ Tire rotation



Models equipped with 4 non-unidirectional tires

1) Front



Models equipped with unidirectional tires

1) Front

Tire wear varies from wheel to wheel. To maximize the life of each tire and ensure that the tires wear uniformly, it is best to rotate the tires every 10,000 km (6,000 miles). Move the tires to the positions shown in the illustration each time they are rotated.

Replace any damaged or unevenly worn tire at the time of rotation. After tire rotation, adjust the tire pressures and make sure the wheel nuts are correctly tightened.

After driving approximately 1,000 km (600 miles), check the wheel nuts again and retighten any nut that has become loose.

■ Tire replacement

The wheels and tires are important and integral parts of your vehicle's design; they cannot be changed arbitrarily. The tires fitted as standard equipment are optimally matched to the characteristics of the vehicle and were selected to give the best possible combination of running performance, ride comfort, and service life. It is essential for every tire to have a size and construction matching those shown on the tire placard and to have a speed symbol and load index matching those shown on the tire placard.

Using tires of a non-specified size detracts

from controllability, ride comfort, braking performance, speedometer accuracy and odometer accuracy. It also creates incorrect body-to-tire clearances and inappropriately changes the vehicle's ground clearance.

All four tires must be the same in terms of manufacturer, brand (tread pattern), construction, and size. You are advised to replace the tires with new ones that are identical to those fitted as standard equipment.

For safe vehicle operation, SUBARU recommends replacing all four tires at the same time.



WARNING

- **When replacing or installing tire(s), all four tires must be the same for the following items.**
 - (a) Size
 - (b) Speed symbol
 - (c) Load index
 - (d) Circumference
 - (e) Construction
 - (f) Manufacturer
 - (g) Brand (tread pattern)
 - (h) Degrees of wear

For items (a) to (c), you must obey the specification that is printed on the tire placard. The tire placard is located on the driver's door pillar.

If all four tires are not the same in items (a) to (h), serious mechanical damage could be caused to the drivetrain of the car, and affect the followings.

- Ride
- Handling
- Braking
- Speedometer/Odometer calibration
- Clearance between the body and the tires

It also may be dangerous and lead to loss of vehicle control, and it can lead to an accident.

- Use only radial tires. Do not use radial tires together with belted bias tires and/or bias-ply tires. Doing so can dangerously reduce controllability, resulting in an accident.

▼ Safety precautions



WARNING

- Use only the jack and the jack handle provided with your vehicle. The jack supplied with the vehicle is designed only for changing a tire. Never get under the vehicle while supporting the vehicle with this jack.
- Do not jack up the vehicle on an incline or a loose road surface. The jack can come out of the jacking point or sink into the ground and this can result in a serious accident.
- Before jacking up the vehicle, be sure that there are no occupants or cargo on board.
- Do not jack up the vehicle with an object on or underneath the jack. The jack can be unstable and this can result in a severe accident.
- Always turn off the engine before raising the flat tire off the ground using the jack. Never swing or push the vehicle supported with the jack. The jack can come out of the jacking point due to a jolt and this can result in a serious acci-

dent.



CAUTION

Do not hit and bend the disc rotor backing plate when removing and installing the tire. A bent backing plate may scrape against the disc rotor and cause noise while the vehicle is in motion.

NOTE

Contact a SUBARU dealer when jacking up the vehicle using a garage jack.

▽ Australia and New Zealand models



WARNING

For Australia and New Zealand, the following instructions are supplied by the Australian/New Zealand Standard™ (AS/NZS 2693:2007). Be sure to obey the following instructions for your safety.

- The jack should be used on level firm ground wherever possible.
- It is recommended that the wheels of the vehicle be chocked, and no person should remain in a

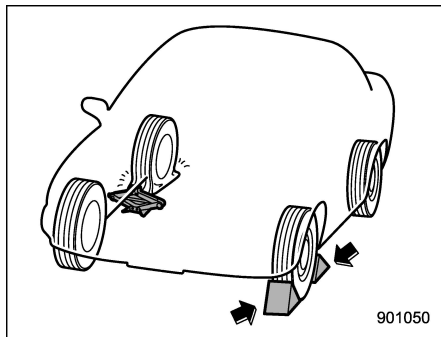
- CONTINUED -

vehicle that is being jacked.

- No person should place any portion of their body under a vehicle that is supported by a jack.

▼ Replacement procedure

1. Park on a hard, level surface, when-ever possible, then stop the e-BOXER system.
2. Apply the parking brake securely and shift the select lever in the “P” (Park) position.
3. Turn on the hazard warning flasher and unload all occupants and luggage from the vehicle.



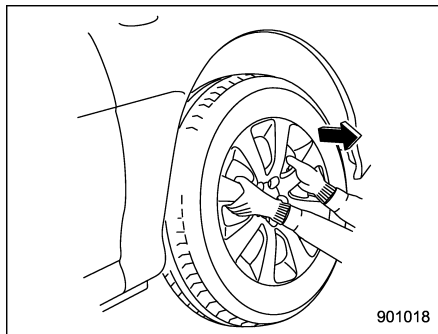
4. Put wheel blocks at the front and rear of the tire diagonally opposite the tire to be replaced.

5. Take out the jack, jack handle and wheel nut wrench.

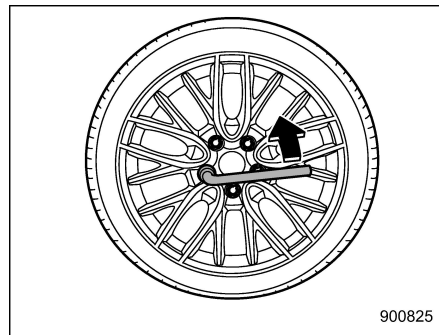
The tools are stored under the floor of the cargo area. Refer to “Maintenance tools” P406.

NOTE

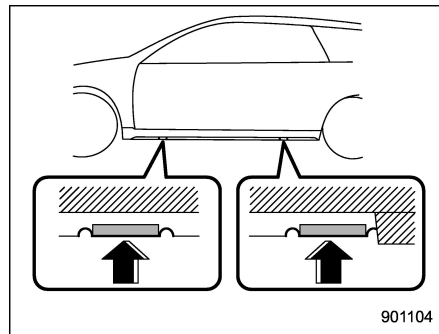
Make sure that the jack is well lubricated before using it.



6. If your vehicle has wheel covers, after your hands are protected by gloves, grasp the wheel cover spokes and pull toward you to remove the wheel cover.

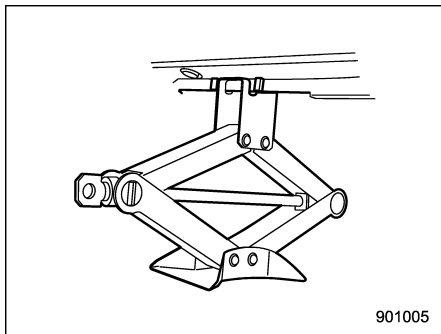


7. Loosen the wheel nuts using the wheel nut wrench but do not remove the nuts.

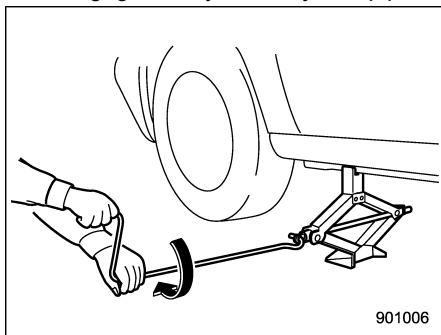


Jack-up points

8. Place the jack under the side sill at the front or rear jack-up point closest to the tire to be replaced.

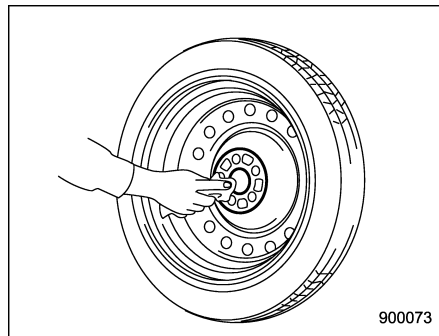
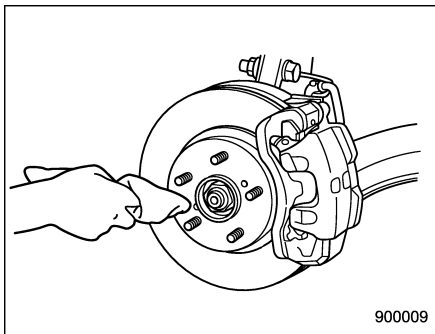


Turn the jackscrew by hand until the jack head engages firmly into the jack-up point.



9. Insert the jack handle into the jackscrew, and turn the handle until the tire clears the ground. Do not raise the vehicle higher than necessary.

10. Remove the wheel nuts and the tire to be replaced.



11. Before putting the new tire on, clean the mounting surface of the wheel and hub with a cloth.

CAUTION

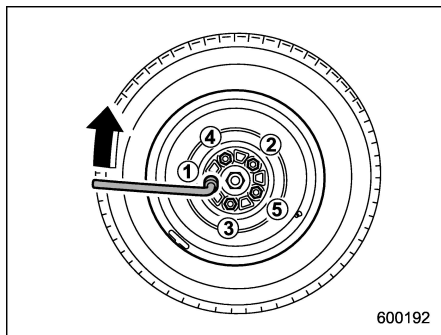
If the threaded part was damaged, we recommend that you immediately contact your SUBARU dealer.

12. Put on the new tire. Replace the wheel nuts. Tighten them by hand.

WARNING

Do not use oil or grease on the wheel studs or nuts when the new tire is installed. This could cause the nuts to become loose and lead to an accident.

13. Turn the jack handle counterclockwise to lower the vehicle.



14. Use the wheel nut wrench to securely tighten the wheel nuts to the specified torque, following the tightening order in the illustration.

For the wheel nut tightening torque, refer to "Tires" P499. Never use your foot on the wheel nut wrench or a pipe extension on the wrench because you may exceed the specified torque. Have the wheel nut torque checked at the nearest automotive service facility.

15. Store the jack, jack handle and wheel nut wrench in their storage locations.



WARNING

Never place the tire to be replaced or tire changing tools in the passenger compartment after changing a new

tire. In a sudden stop or collisions, loose equipment could strike occupants and cause injury. Store the all tools in the proper place.

■ Wheel replacement

When replacing wheels due, for example, to damage, make sure the replacement wheels match the specifications of the wheels that are fitted as standard equipment. Replacement wheels are available from SUBARU dealers.



WARNING

Use only those wheels that are specified for your vehicle. Wheels not meeting specifications could interfere with brake caliper operation and may cause the tires to rub against the wheel well housing during turns. The resulting loss of vehicle control could lead to an accident.

NOTE

When any of the wheels are removed and replaced for tire rotation or to change a flat tire, always check the tightness of the wheel nuts after driving

approximately 1,000 km (600 miles). If any nut is loose, tighten it to the specified torque.

11-18. Alloy wheels

Alloy wheels can be scratched and damaged easily. Handle them carefully to maintain their appearance, performance, and safety.

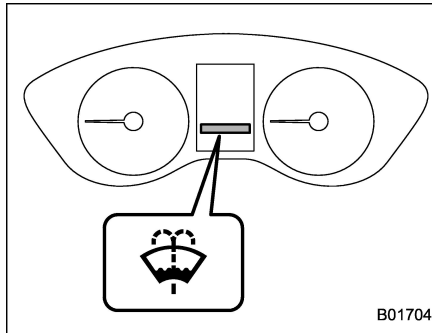
- When any of the wheels are removed and replaced for tire rotation or to change a flat, always check the tightness of the wheel nuts after driving approximately 1,000 km (600 miles). If any nut is loose, tighten it to the specified torque.
- Never apply oil to the threaded parts, wheel nuts, or tapered surface of the wheel.
- Never let the wheel rub against sharp protrusions or curbs.
- Be sure to fit tire chains on uniformly and completely around the tire, otherwise the chains may scratch the wheel.
- When wheel nuts, balance weights, or the center cap is replaced, we recommend that you replace them with genuine SUBARU parts designed for alloy wheels.

11-19. Windshield washer fluid

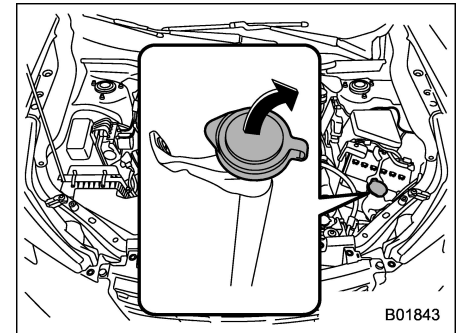
■ Adding the windshield washer fluid



Never use engine coolant as washer fluid because it could cause paint damage.



When there is only a small amount of washer fluid remaining, the windshield washer fluid warning light will illuminate. When this occurs, refill the washer fluid as follows.



Remove the washer tank filler cap, then add windshield washer fluid until it reaches the "FULL" mark on the tank.

■ Windshield washer fluid

Use windshield washer fluid. If windshield washer fluid is unavailable, use clean water.

In areas where water freezes in winter, use an anti-freeze type windshield washer fluid.

If you fill the reservoir tank with a fluid with a different concentration from the one used previously, purge the old fluid from the piping between the reservoir tank and washer nozzles by operating the washer for a certain period of time. Otherwise, if the concentration of the fluid remaining in the piping is too low for the outside temperature, it may freeze and block the nozzles.



CAUTION

Adjust the washer fluid concentration appropriately for the outside temperature. If the concentration is inappropriate, sprayed washer fluid may freeze on the windshield and obstruct your view, and the fluid may freeze in the reservoir tank.

11-20. Replacement of wiper blades

Grease, wax, insects, or other material on the windshield or the wiper blade results in jerky wiper operation and streaking on the glass. If you cannot remove the streaks after operating the windshield washer or if the wiper operation is jerky, clean the outer surface of the windshield (or rear window) and the wiper blades using a sponge or soft cloth with a neutral detergent or mild-abrasive cleaner. After cleaning, rinse the windshield and wiper blades with clean water. The windshield is clean if beads do not form when you rinse the windshield with water.



CAUTION

- Do not clean the wiper blades with fuel or a solvent, such as paint thinner or benzine. This will cause deterioration of the wiper blades.
- While removing the wiper blades from the wiper arms, do not return the wiper arms to the original positions. Otherwise, the windshield surface may be scratched.
- When returning the raised wiper

arms to the original positions, carefully return the wiper arms on the windshield by hand. You should not return the wiper arms to the windshield only by the return spring. Otherwise, the wiper arms may be deformed and/or the windshield surface may be scratched.

- When you are going to raise the passenger-side wiper arm, first raise the driver-side wiper arm. Otherwise, the passenger-side wiper assembly and driver-side wiper assembly will touch each other, possibly resulting in scratches.
- Return the passenger-side wiper arm to its original position before returning the driver-side wiper arm to its original position. Otherwise, the passenger-side wiper assembly and driver-side wiper assembly will touch each other, possibly resulting in scratches.

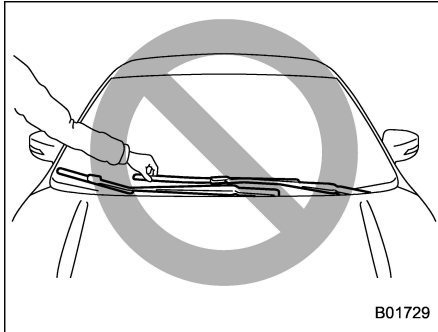
If you cannot eliminate the streaking even after following this method, replace the wiper blades using the following procedures.

■ Windshield wiper blade assembly

NOTE

Do not lower the wiper arm while the wiper blade assembly is removed.

1. Raise the wiper arm off the windshield.

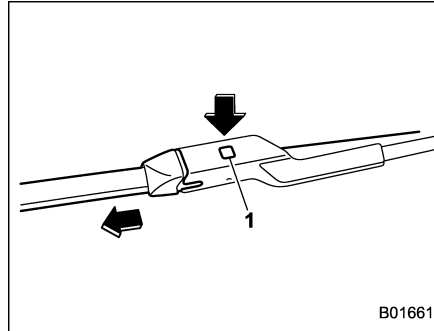


B01729



CAUTION

Hold the wiper arm when replacing the wiper blade. Holding the wiper blade, may result in blade deformation.



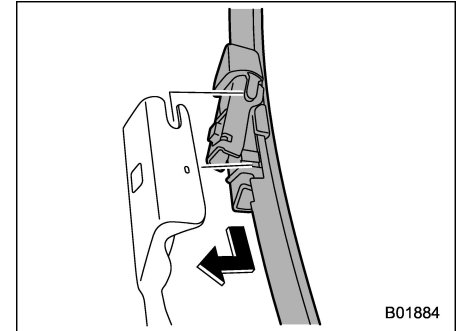
B01661

- 1) Lock knob

2. Hold the wiper blade connection by hand, push the lock knob to release the lock, and then pull out the wiper blade assembly.

NOTE

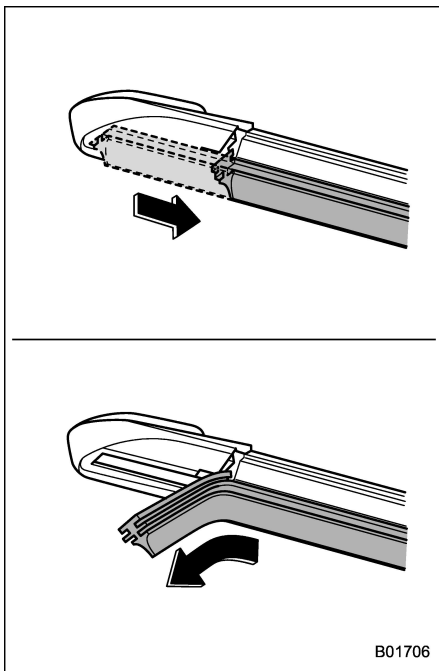
Do not use a hard object to push the lock knob. The lock knob may be scratched.



B01884

3. When installing the wiper blade assembly, align it with the wiper arm connection part and then slide it in the opposite direction of removal to install. After installing the wiper blade assembly, check that the connection part is locked completely.
4. Hold the wiper arm by hand and slowly lower it in position.

■ Window wiper blade rubber



Replace the wiper blade rubber according to the following procedure.

1. Pull the wiper blade rubber until the slit on the underside of the wiper blade is in the removal position, as shown in the illustration, so that it can be removed.

2. Pull the end of the wiper blade rubber through the slit to remove it.

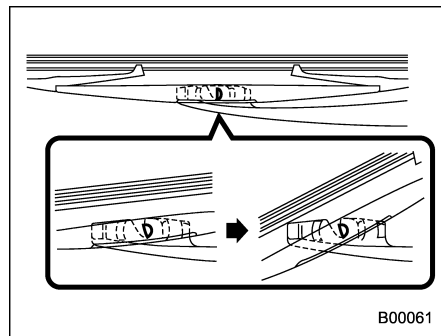
3. To install a new wiper blade rubber, perform the removal procedure in the reverse order. After installation, check that the tip of the wiper rubber has reached the end of the cap.

NOTE

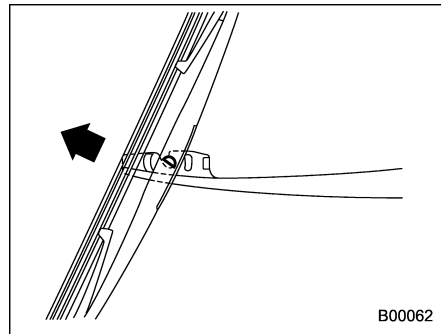
It may be difficult to perform the wiper blade rubber replacement. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for wiper blade rubber replacement if necessary.

■ Rear window wiper blade assembly

1. Raise the wiper arm off the rear window.



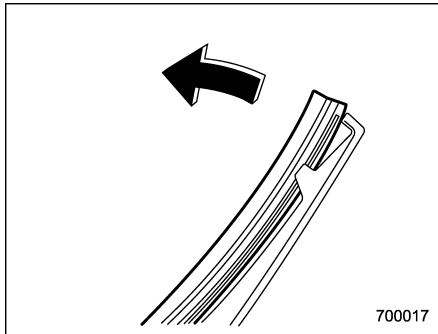
2. Turn the wiper blade assembly counterclockwise.



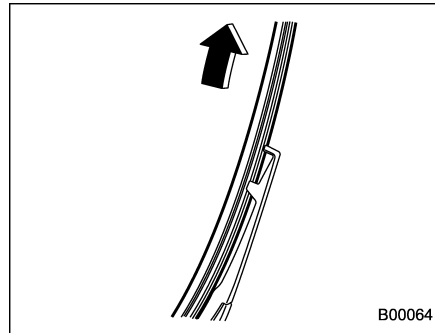
3. Pull the wiper blade assembly toward you to remove it from the wiper arm.

4. Install the wiper blade assembly to the wiper arm. Make sure that it locks in place.
5. Hold the wiper arm by hand and slowly lower it in position.

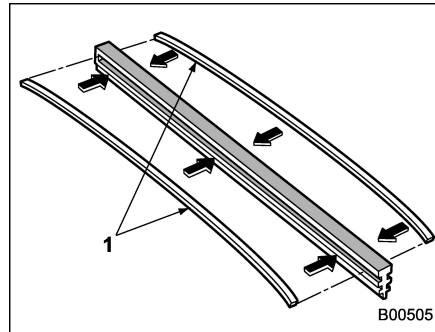
■ Rear window wiper blade rubber



1. Pull out the end of the blade rubber assembly to unlock it from the plastic support.



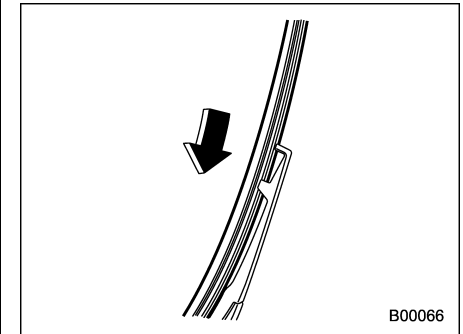
2. Pull the blade rubber assembly out of the plastic support.



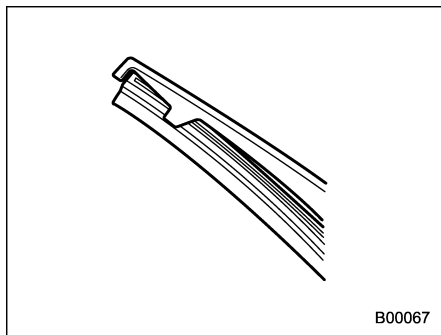
1) Metal spines

3. If the new blade rubber is not provided with two metal spines, remove the metal spines from the old blade rubber and install

them in the new blade rubber.



4. Align the claws of the plastic support with the grooves in the blade rubber assembly, then slide the blade rubber assembly into place.



Securely retain both ends of the rubber with the stoppers on the plastic support ends. If the rubber is not retained properly, the wiper may scratch the rear window glass.

5. Install the wiper blade assembly to the wiper arm. Make sure that it locks in place.
6. Hold the wiper arm by hand and slowly lower it in position.

11-21. Battery

■ 12 V auxiliary battery and 12 V engine restart battery

▼ Battery Precautions!

WARNING



Read these instructions carefully:

To ensure safe and correct handling of your battery, read the following precautions carefully before using the battery or inspecting it.



Wear eye protection:

Always wear eye protection when working near your vehicle's battery. Battery fluid contains sulfuric acid, so it can cause blindness if splashed into your eyes. Also, batteries emit highly flammable, explosive hydrogen gas. Eye protection is vital for protection in the event that this gas ignites.



Battery fluid contains sulfuric acid:

Since battery fluid contains sulfuric acid, be sure to wear eye protection and protective gloves when inspecting your vehicle's battery. Avoid tipping the battery and subjecting it to shocks since this could cause fluid to spill.

Under no circumstances allow battery fluid to make contact with your skin, eyes, or clothing since this can cause blindness and burns. If battery fluid splashes onto your skin, eyes or clothing, wash it away immediately with plenty of water. If battery fluid splashes into your eyes, seek medical attention immediately.

If battery fluid is accidentally swallowed, immediately drink a large amount of milk or water, and seek medical attention immediately.

Battery fluid is corrosive. If it splashes onto your vehicle's paintwork or fabrics, wash it away immediately with plenty of water.



Keep children away:

Batteries must be handled only by persons who are aware of the potential hazards. Take particular care to keep children away from your vehicle's battery. Improper handling can cause blindness and burns.



Keep flames away:

Before working on or near your vehicle's battery, extinguish all cigarettes, matches, and lighters. Also, keep the battery away from flammable items and electrical sparks. Since batteries emit highly flammable, explosive hydrogen gas, any flames or sparks in the vicinity could cause an explosion.

When working near your vehicle's battery, take care that metal tools do not short-circuit the battery's (+) and (-) terminals or connect the battery's (+) terminal to the vehicle's body. A short circuit could create electrical sparks and lead to an explosion.

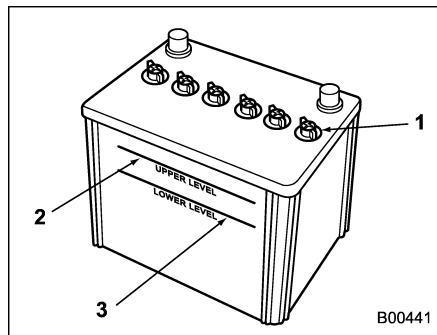
To prevent electrical sparks, all rings, wristwatches, and other metal accessories must be taken off be-

fore work is carried out on or near the battery.



Prevent explosions:

While being charged, batteries emit highly flammable, explosive hydrogen gas. To prevent an explosion, charge your vehicle's battery in a well ventilated area and keep flames away.



- 1) Cap
- 2) Upper level
- 3) Lower level

It is unnecessary to periodically check the battery fluid level or periodically refill with distilled water.

However, if the battery fluid level is below

the lower level, remove the cap. Fill to the upper level with distilled water.



CAUTION

Never use more than 10 amperes when charging the battery because it will shorten battery life.

High voltage battery

The high voltage battery is charged from the operation of the engine and regenerative brakes. Because of this, you do not have to charge the high voltage battery from an outside source.

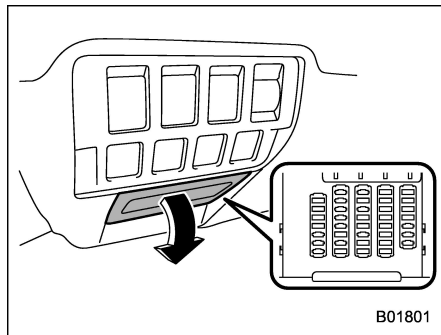
However, in order to maintain the battery in good condition, drive the vehicle at least once every month for at least 30 minutes. If you leave the vehicle for a long time, the battery may discharge or the life of the battery may be shortened.

11-22. Fuses

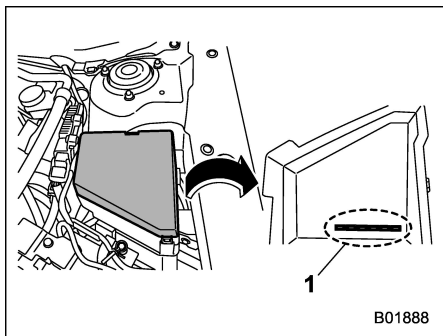
CAUTION

Never replace a fuse with one having a higher rating or with material other than a fuse because serious damage or a fire could result.

The fuses are designed to melt during an overload to prevent damage to the wiring harness and electrical equipment. The fuses are located in two fuse boxes.

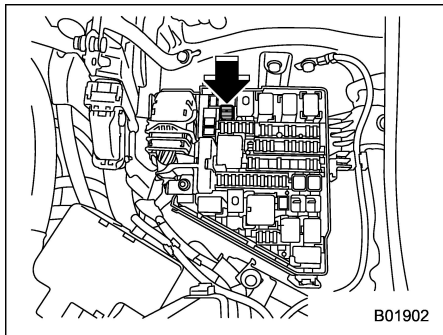


One is located under the instrument panel behind the fuse box cover on the driver's seat side. To remove the cover, pull it out.



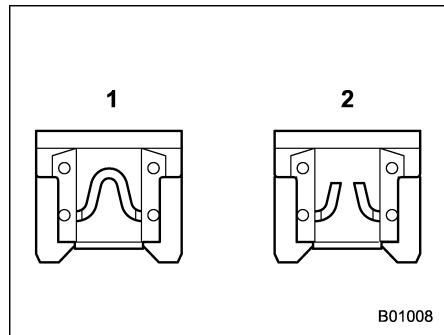
1) Spare fuses

The other one (main fuse box) is housed in the engine compartment. The spare fuses are stored in the fuse box cover.



The fuse puller is stored in the main fuse box in the engine compartment. Pinch the

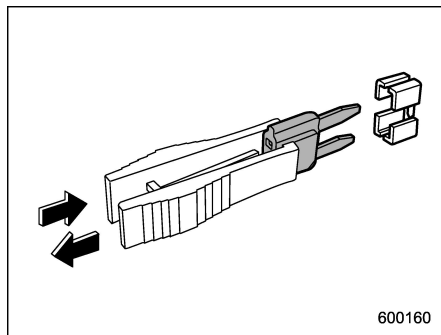
upper of the fuse puller when removing it from the main fuse box.



- 1) Good
- 2) Blown

If any lights, accessories or other electrical controls do not operate, inspect the corresponding fuse. If a fuse has blown, replace it.

1. Turn the ignition switch to the "OFF" position and turn off all electrical accessories.
2. Remove the cover.
3. Determine which fuse may be blown. Look at the back side of each fuse box cover and refer to "Fuses and circuits" P500.



4. Pull out the fuse with the fuse puller.
5. Inspect the fuse. If it has blown, replace it with a spare fuse of the same rating.
6. If the same fuse blows again, this indicates that its system has a problem. We recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer for repairs.

11-23. Installation of accessories

We recommend that you always consult your SUBARU dealer before installing fog lights or any other electrical equipment in your vehicle. Such accessories may cause the electronic system to malfunction if they are incorrectly installed or if they are not suited for the vehicle. We recommend that you install only genuine SUBARU accessories on your vehicle.

Also, we recommend that you always consult your SUBARU dealer before installing a radio in your vehicle.

11-24. Replacing bulbs



WARNING

Bulbs may become very hot while illuminated. Before replacing bulbs, turn off the lights and wait until the bulbs cool down. Otherwise, there is the risk of sustaining a burn injury.



CAUTION

Replace any bulb only with a new bulb of the specified wattage. Using a bulb of different wattage could result in a fire. For the specified wattage of each bulb, refer to "Bulb chart" P504.

Do not touch the glass portion of the light bulb with bare hands. When holding the glass portion is unavoidable, hold it using a clean dry cloth to avoid getting moisture and oils on the bulb. Also, if the bulb is scratched or dropped, it may blow out or crack.

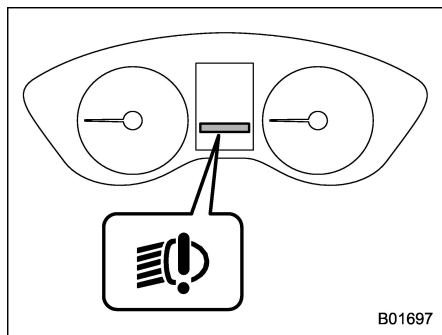
NOTE

If SRH is malfunctioning, a message appears on the warning screen when

– CONTINUED –

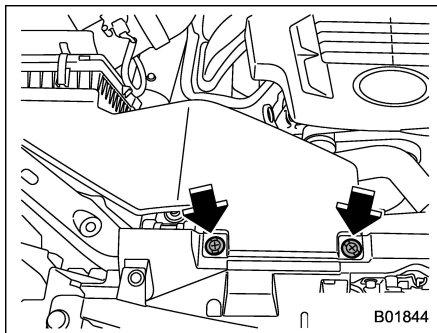
the ignition switch is in the “ON” position. It indicates that SRH has been deactivated. We recommend that you contact a SUBARU dealer for an inspection.

■ Headlights



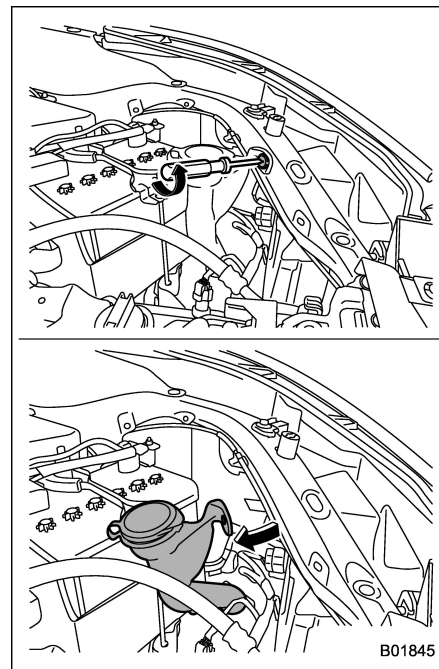
The LED headlight warning light illuminates if the LED headlights malfunction. We recommend that you have your vehicle inspected at a SUBARU dealer as soon as possible.

■ Front turn signal light



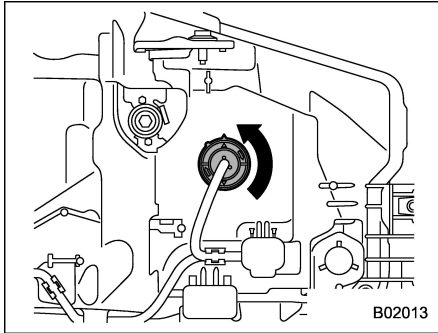
Right-hand side

1. Use a screwdriver to remove the clips on the air intake duct, then remove the duct.



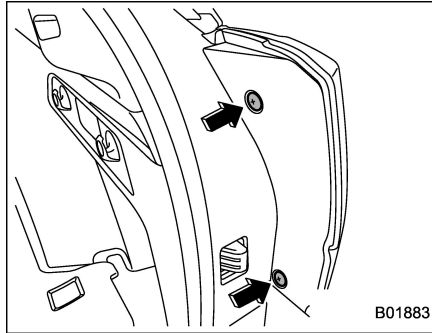
Left-hand side

2. Use a screwdriver to remove the secured clip of the washer tank. To make it easy to access the bulb, turn the neck of the washer fluid filler pipe as illustrated.

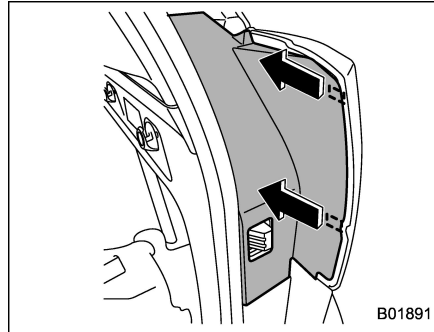


3. Disconnect the electrical connector from the bulb and remove the bulb from the headlight assembly by turning it counterclockwise.
4. Replace the bulb. At this time, use care not to touch the bulb surface.
5. To install the bulb to the headlight assembly, turn it clockwise until it clicks.
6. Reconnect the electrical connector.
7. Put the air intake duct with the clips (right-hand side).
8. Set the washer fluid filler pipe to the original place and secure it with the clips (left-hand side).

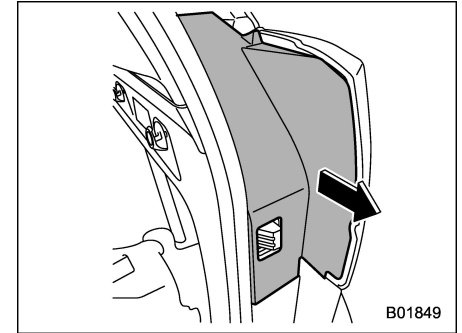
■ Rear turn signal light



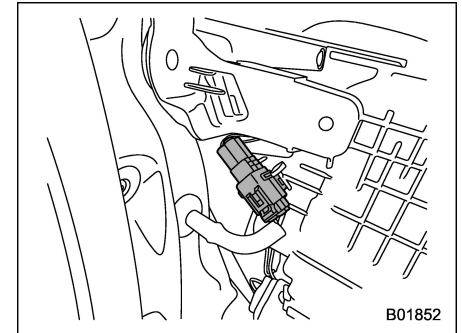
1. Use a screwdriver to remove the secured clips of the covers.



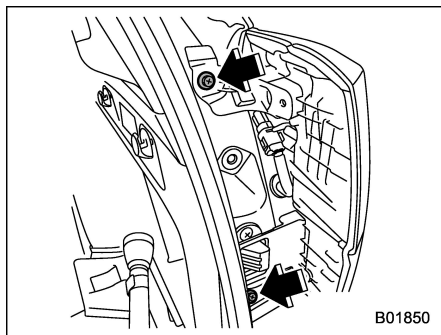
2. Push and move the cover to the forward, to unlock the 2 tabs.



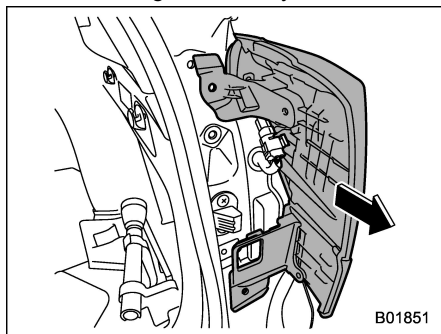
3. When unlocked, pull out the covers.



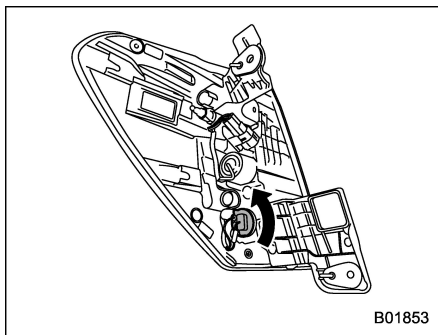
4. Disconnect the electrical connector.



5. Using a Phillips head screwdriver, remove the screws that secure the rear combination light assembly.



6. Slide the rear combination light assembly rearward to remove it from the vehicle.

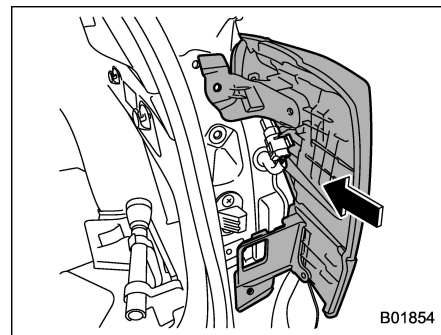


7. Remove the bulb socket from the rear combination light assembly by turning it counterclockwise.

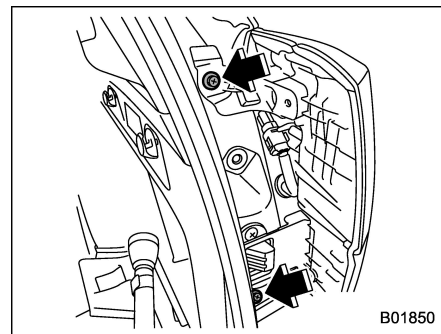
8. Pull the bulb out of the bulb socket and replace it.

9. Set the bulb socket into the rear combination light assembly and turn it clockwise until it locks.

10. Reconnect the electrical connector.



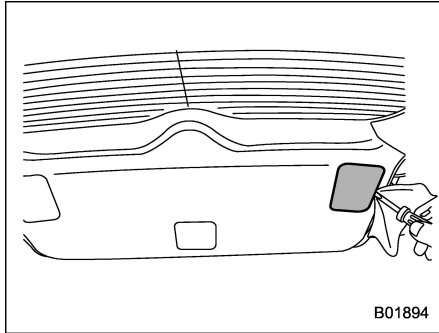
11. Put the rear combination light assembly into place while aligning the 2 pins with the holes and secure to the vehicle.



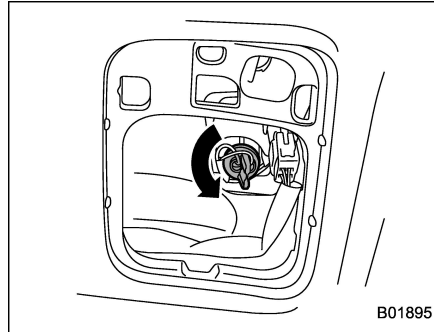
12. Tighten the screws.

13. Put the covers back in place.

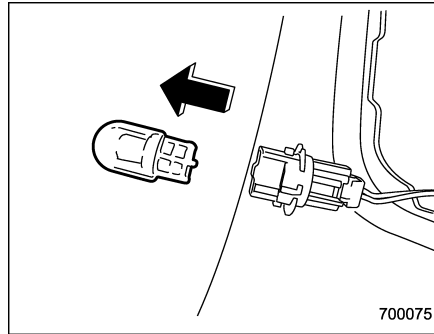
■ Backup light



1. Apply a flat-head screwdriver to the light cover as shown in the illustration, and pry the light cover off from the rear gate trim.



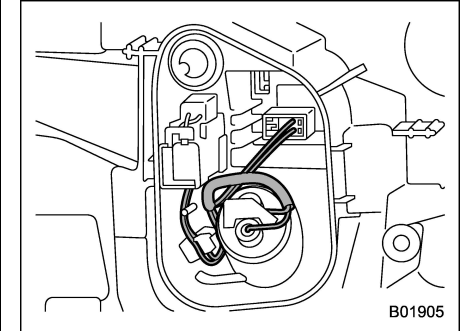
2. Turn the bulb socket counterclockwise and remove it.



3. Pull the bulb out of the bulb socket and replace it.

4. Install the bulb socket by turning it clockwise.

5. Route the wire as shown in the illustration.



6. Install the light cover on the rear gate.

■ Vanity mirror light

⚠ CAUTION

Replacing the bulb could cause burns since the bulb may be very hot. Have the bulb replaced by your SUBARU dealer.

■ Door step light

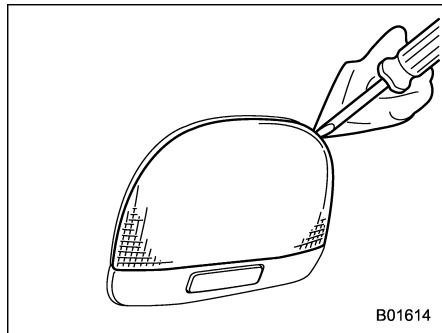
⚠ CAUTION

Replacing the bulb could cause a

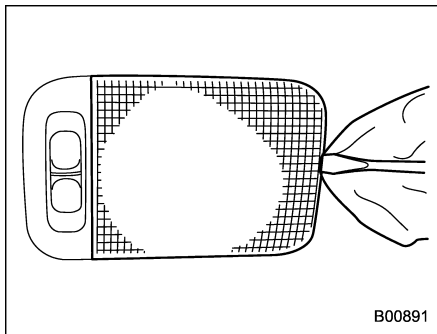
– CONTINUED –

short circuit. Have the bulb replaced by your SUBARU dealer.

■ Dome light and cargo area light



Dome light



Cargo area light

1. Remove the lens by prying the edge of the lens with a flat-head screwdriver.
2. Pull the bulb out of the socket.
3. Install a new bulb.
4. Put the lens back in place.

■ Other bulbs

It may be difficult to replace the bulbs. We recommend that you have the bulbs replaced by your SUBARU dealer if necessary.

11-25. Replacing battery

The access key fob / transmitter battery may be discharged under the following conditions.

- The operation of the keyless access function is unstable.
- The operating distance of the remote keyless entry system is unstable.
- The transmitter does not operate properly when used within the standard distance.

Replace the battery with a new one.

■ Safety precautions



WARNING

Do not ingest the battery, Chemical Burn Hazard

(The remote control supplied with) This product contains a coin/button cell battery. If the coin/button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.

Keep new and used batteries away from children.

If the battery compartment does not

close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.

If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.

CAUTION

 This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

- Do not let dust, oil or water get on or in the access key fob/transmitter when replacing battery.
- Be careful not to touch or damage the printed circuit board in the access key fob/transmitter when replacing the battery.
- Be careful not to allow children to touch the battery and any removed parts; children could swallow them.
- Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace

only with the same or equivalent type.

- Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.

NOTE

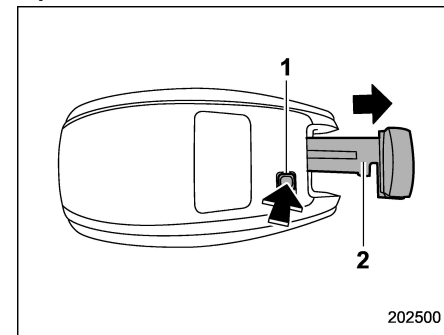
- Replace only with the same or equivalent type of battery recommended by the manufacturer.
- Dispose of used batteries according to the local laws.
- Mount the battery in the correct orientation to prevent fluid leakage. Be careful not to bend the terminals. It may result in a malfunction.
- It is recommended that the battery should be replaced by a SUBARU dealer.
- Use a new battery.
- After replacing the battery, confirm that the access key fob/transmitter functions properly.

■ Replacing battery of access key fob

CAUTION

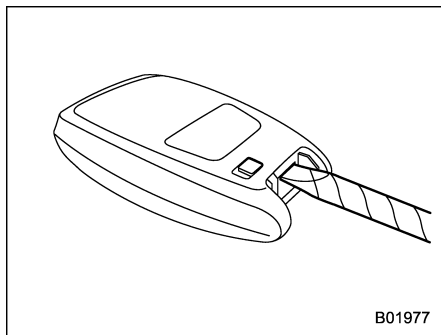
- When removing or reinstalling the access key fob cover, make sure that the plastic part does not come off or become misaligned.
- Before replacing the battery remove any static electricity.

Battery: Button battery CR2032 or equivalent

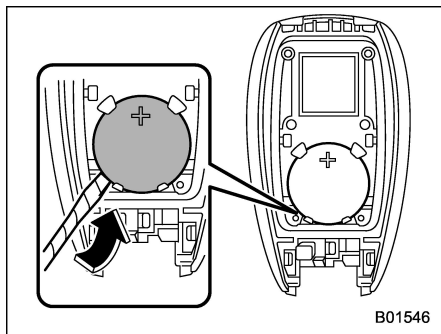


- 1) Release button
- 2) Emergency key

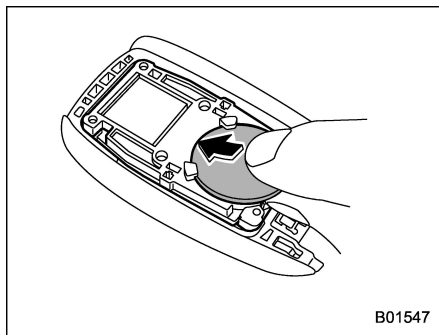
1. Take out the emergency key.



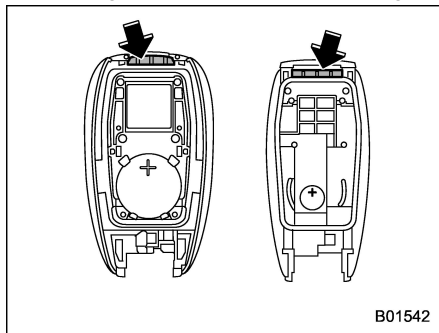
2. Wrap a flat-head screwdriver with vinyl tape or a cloth, and insert it in the gap to remove the cover.



3. Take out the battery using a flat-head screwdriver with vinyl tape or a cloth.



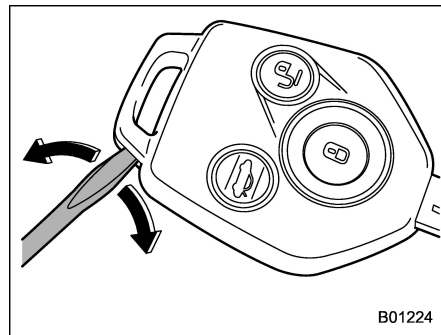
4. Insert a new battery with its positive (+) side facing upward as shown in the figure.



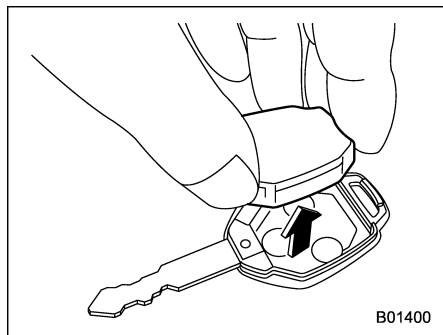
5. Attach the cover to the access key fob by fitting the projections and recesses together.

■ Replacing battery of transmitter

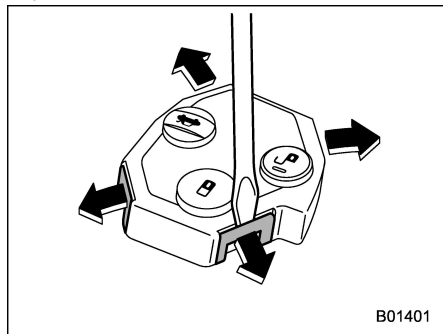
Battery: Button battery CR1620 or equivalent



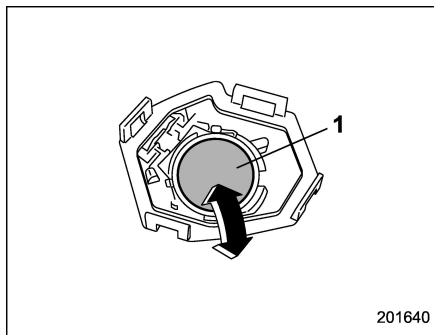
1. Wrap a flat-head screwdriver with vinyl tape or a cloth. Open the key head using a flat-head screwdriver.



2. Remove the transmitter case from the key head.



3. Open the transmitter case by releasing the hooks.



1) Negative (-) side facing up

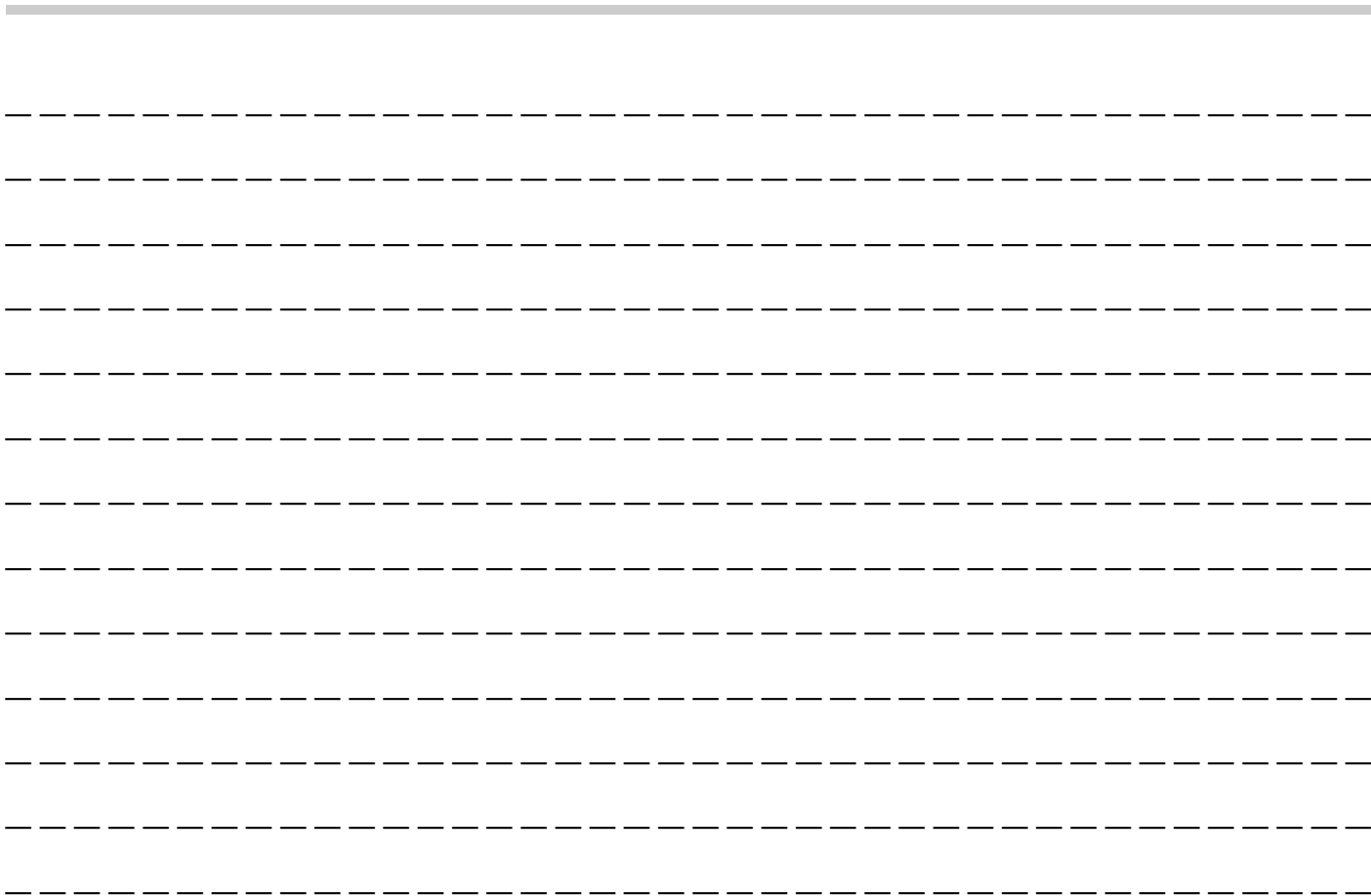
4. Replace the old battery with a new battery (type **CR1620** or equivalent) making sure to install the new battery with the negative (-) side facing up.

5. Put together the transmitter case by fitting the hooks on the case.

6. Reinstall the transmitter case in the key head.

7. Refit the removed half of the key head.

After the battery is replaced, the transmitter must be synchronized with the remote keyless entry system's control unit. Press either the "⏏" or "⏏" button six times to synchronize the unit.



12-1. Specifications	492
Dimensions	492
Engine.....	493
Fuel.....	493
Engine oil	494
Front differential and rear differential gear oil	496
Fluids	498
Engine coolant	498
Electrical system	499

Tires	499
Brake disc	499
12-2. Fuses and circuits.....	500
Fuse panel located in the passenger compartment.....	500
Fuse panel located in the engine compartment...	502
12-3. Bulb chart	504
12-4. Vehicle identification.....	506

12-1. Specifications

The following specifications are subject to change without notice.

■ Dimensions

Item		mm (in)
Overall length		4,625 (182.1)
Overall width		1,815 (71.5)
Overall height	Models with roof rails	1,730 (68.1)
	Models without roof rails	1,715 (67.5)
Wheel base		2,670 (105.1)
Tread	Front	1,565 (61.6)
	Rear	1,570 (61.8)
Ground clearance*1		220 (8.7)

*1: Measured with vehicle empty

■ Engine

Engine model	Petrol engine
	FB20 (2.0 L, DOHC, non-turbo)
Engine type	Horizontally opposed, liquid cooled 4 cylinder, 4-stroke petrol engine
Displacement cc	1,995
Bore × Stroke mm (in)	84.0 × 90.0 (3.31 × 3.54)
Compression ratio	12.5 : 1
Firing order	1 – 3 – 2 – 4

■ Fuel

Fuel requirements*			Fuel tank capacity
For Australia	Fuel type	Unleaded petrol	48 liters (12.7 US gal, 10.6 Imp gal)
	Research Octane Number (RON)	91 or higher	
	Ethanol content in fuel	Up to 10%.	
For Europe	Fuel type	Unleaded petrol	
	Research Octane Number (RON)	95 or higher	
	Ethanol content in fuel	Up to 10% or E5, E10 labeled fuel	
For Other areas	Fuel type	Unleaded petrol	
	Research Octane Number (RON)	95 or higher	
	Ethanol content in fuel	Up to 10%.	

*: For details, refer to “Fuel” [P](#)P305.

■ Engine oil

For the checking, adding and replacing procedure or other details, refer to “Engine oil” P452.

NOTE

The procedure for changing the engine oil and oil filter should be performed by a properly-trained expert. It is recommended that you have this service performed by your SUBARU dealer.

▼ Approved engine oil

Always use the SUBARU approved engine oil. For further details, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer. If the approved engine oil is unavailable, use the alternative engine oil described on the next page.

▼ Alternative engine oil

If the SUBARU approved oil is unavailable, the following alternative oil can be used.

NOTE

Each quantity indicated here is only a guideline. The necessary quantity for replacement may differ slightly depending on the temperature and other factors.

Oil grade	SAE viscosity No. and applicable temperature	Oil capacity
 API classification SN with the words "RESOURCE CONSERVING" or SN PLUS with the words "RESOURCE CONSERVING" ZOM0754 or  ILSAC GF-5, which can be identified with the ILSAC certification mark (Starburst mark) or ACEA specification A3 or A5 ZOM0293	0W-20* engine oil is recommended for optimum engine performance and protection. 5W-30 or 5W-40 engine oil may be used if replenishment is needed. °C -30 -20 -10 0 10 20 30 40 °F -20 0 20 40 60 80 100 0W-20* 5W-30, 5W-40 ZOM0333 *: Recommended	– Adding the oil from L to F level: 1.0 liter (1.1 US qt, 0.9 Imp qt) – Changing the oil and oil filter: 4.2 liters (4.4 US qt, 3.7 Imp qt)

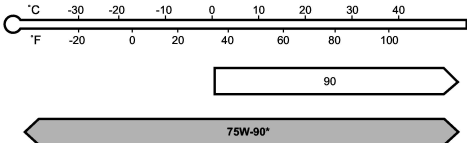
■ Front differential and rear differential gear oil

Oil	Front differential gear oil
Oil grade	• SUBARU Extra MT*3 • API classification GL-5 (75W-90)
Oil capacity*1	1.3 liters (1.4 US qt, 1.1 Imp qt)
Remarks*2	"Front differential gear oil and rear differential gear oil" ⒹP460

*1: The indicated oil quantity is only a guideline. The necessary quantity for replacement may differ slightly depending on the temperature and other factors. After refilling the gearbox with oil, the oil level should be checked.

*2: For more details about maintenance and service, refer to the indicated section.

*3: Equivalent to factory-filled oil.

Oil	Rear differential gear oil
Oil grade	• API classification GL-5 • SUBARU Extra MT*3
SAE viscosity No. and applicable temperature	• 75W-90* • 90  ZOM0450
	*: Recommended
Oil capacity*1	0.8 liters (0.8 US qt, 0.7 Imp qt)
Remarks*2	"Front differential gear oil and rear differential gear oil" ⒸP460

*1: The indicated oil quantity is only a guideline. The necessary quantity for replacement may differ slightly depending on the temperature and other factors. After refilling the gearbox with oil, the oil level should be checked.

*2: For more details about maintenance and service, refer to the indicated section.

*3: Equivalent to factory-filled oil.

Fluids

Fluid	Fluid type*1	Fluid capacity*2	Remarks*3
Continuously variable transmission fluid	We recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer.	13.1 liters (13.8 US qt, 11.5 Imp qt)	"Continuously variable transmission fluid" P460
Brake fluid	FMVSS No. 116, DOT 3 or DOT 4 brake fluid	—	"Brake fluid" P460

*1: Use one of the indicated types of fluid.

*2: The indicated fluid quantity is only a guideline. The necessary quantity for replacement may differ slightly depending on the temperature and other factors.

*3: For more details about maintenance and service, refer to the indicated section.

Engine coolant

Coolant capacity	Coolant type
8.0 liters (8.5 US qt, 7.0 Imp qt)	SUBARU Super Coolant

The indicated coolant quantity is only a guideline. The necessary quantity for replacement may differ slightly depending on the temperature and other factors. For more details about maintenance and service, refer to "Cooling system" P455.

■ Electrical system

Battery type	12 V auxiliary battery	55D23L
	12 V engine restart battery	N-55R
Integrated starter generator		12 V-165 A
DC/DC converter		12 V-120 A
Spark plugs		DILKAR7Q8 (NGK)

■ Tires

For the tire specifications, see the tire pressure label located on the door pillar on the driver's side. When towing, always follow the recommended tire pressure that is specified on the label.

Wheel nut tightening torque	120 N·m (12 kgf·m, 89 lbf·ft)*1*2
-----------------------------	-----------------------------------

*1: This torque is equivalent to applying approximately 40 to 50 kgf (88 to 110 lbf) at the end of the wheel nut wrench. If you have tightened the wheel nuts by yourself, have the tightening torque checked at the nearest automotive service facility as soon as possible.

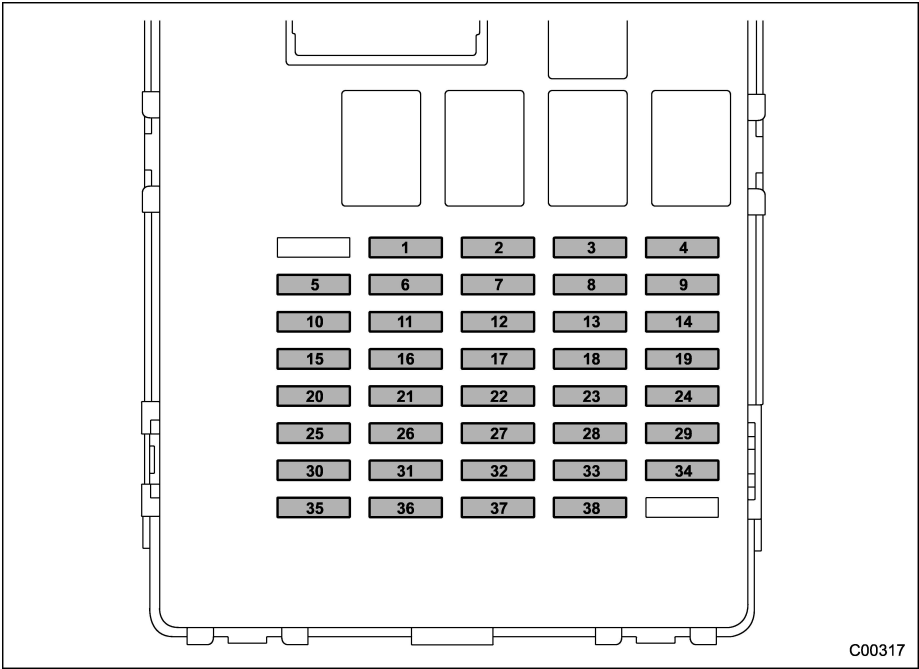
*2: For the wheel nut tightening procedure, refer to "Tire replacement" P468.

■ Brake disc

If you need information on the usage limit value of brake discs and the method for measuring them, we recommend that you consult your SUBARU dealer.

12-2. Fuses and circuits

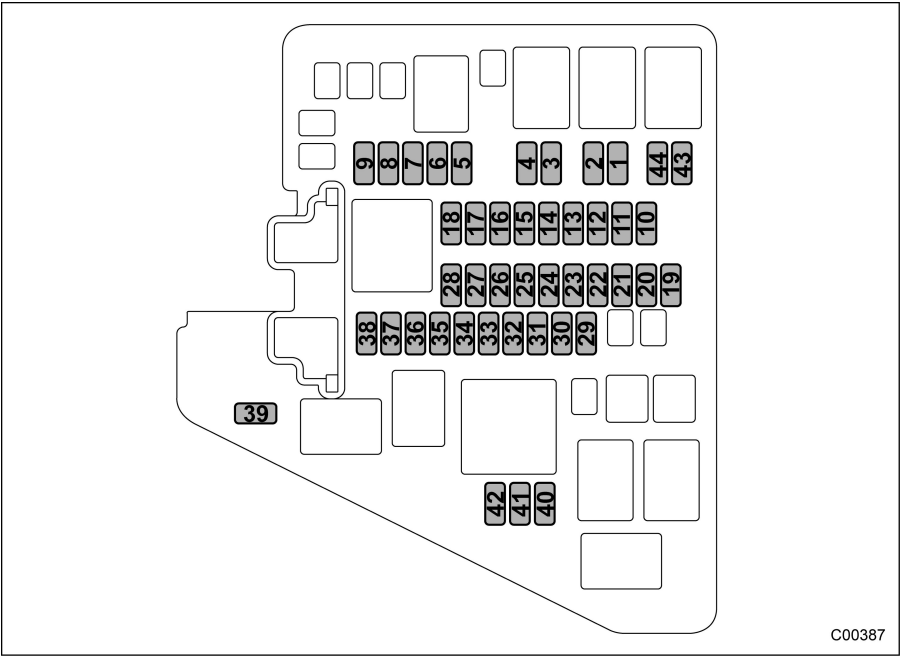
■ Fuse panel located in the passenger compartment



Fuse panel	Fuse rating	Circuit
1	Empty	
2	20 A	CIGAR
3	7.5 A	IG A-1
4	15 A	AUDIO NAVI
5	15 A	IG B-2
6	7.5 A	METER IG (DCDC)
7	15 A	12 V SOCKET
8	15 A	A/C IG
9	7.5 A	ACC
10	7.5 A	IG B-1
11	10 A	DMCU
12	Empty	
13	7.5 A	IG A-3
14	10 A	UNIT +B
15	7.5 A	METER IG
16	7.5 A	BECU
17	7.5 A	MIRROR
18	7.5 A	LAMP IG
19	10 A	IG A-2
20	10 A	SRS AIR BAG

Fuse panel	Fuse rating	Circuit
21	7.5 A	HPCU
22	25 A	SEAT/H STRG/H
23	10 A	DRL
24	7.5 A	A/C ACC (DCDC)
25	7.5 A	UNIT +B (DCDC)
26	10 A	BACK UP
27	10 A	A/C +B
28	20 A	TRAIL R.FOG
29	7.5 A	AUDIO ACC (DCDC)
30	7.5 A	BACK UP (DCDC)
31	7.5 A	SMT (DCDC)
32	7.5 A	ILLUMI
33	7.5 A	KEY SW A
34	Empty	
35	7.5 A	ILLUMI (DCDC)
36	7.5 A	KEY SW B
37	7.5 A	STOP
38	7.5 A	EYE SIGHT

■ Fuse panel located in the engine compartment

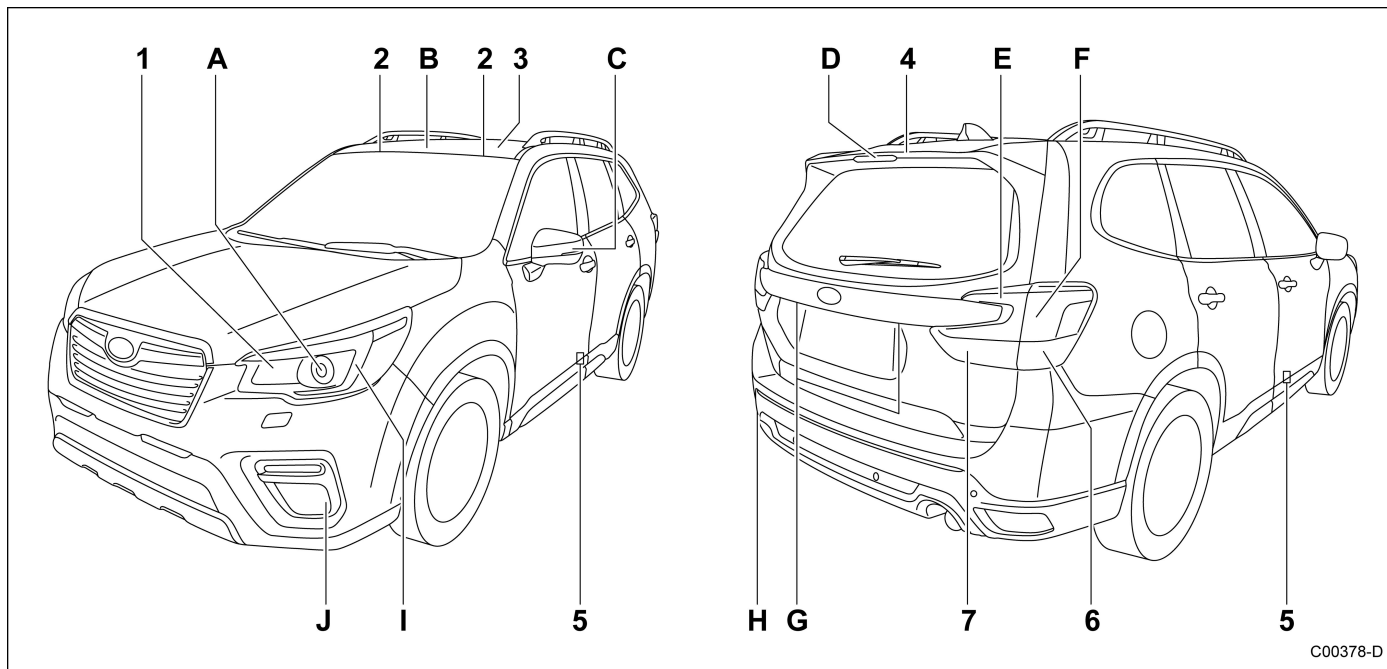


Fuse panel	Fuse rating	Circuit
1	7.5 A	● HORN 2
2	7.5 A	● HORN 1
3	15 A	● H/L LO RH
4	15 A	● H/L LO LH
5	10 A	● DCM
6	10 A	● H/L HI RH
7	10 A	● H/L HI LH
8	10 A	● TAIL
9	30 A	● JB-B
10	20 A	● FUEL
11	7.5 A	● OBD
12	10 A	● ODS
13	7.5 A	● PU B/UP
14	15 A	● HAZARD
15	7.5 A	● AUX +B
16	10 A	● MB-B
17	20 A	● TCU2
18	20 A	● D/L
19	10 A	● AVCS
20	10 A	● E/G2

Fuse panel	Fuse rating	Circuit
21	Empty	
22	Empty	
23	Empty	
24	20 A	• O2 HTR
25	Empty	
26	Empty	
27	15 A	• IG COIL
28	15 A	• E/G1
29	30 A	• BACKUP
30	25 A	• MAIN FAN
31	30 A	• VDC SOL
32	10 A	• F. FOG
33	25 A	• R. DEF
34	20 A	• AUDIO
35	10 A	• DEICER
36	25 A	• SUB FAN
37	15 A	• BLOWER
38	15 A	• BLOWER
39	Empty	
40	15 A	• R. WIPER

Fuse panel	Fuse rating	Circuit
41	15 A	• F. WASH
42	30 A	• F. WIPER
43	7.5 A	• LINSOL
44	7.5 A	• TCU SSR

12-3. Bulb chart



NOTE

Lights A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I and J are the LED (Light Emitting Diode) type. Consult your SUBARU dealer for replacement.

	Wattage	Bulb No.*
1) Front turn signal light	12 V-21 W	WY21W
2) Vanity mirror light	12 V-2 W	—
3) Dome light	12 V-8 W	—
4) Cargo area light	12 V-13 W	—
5) Door step light	12 V-5 W	W5W
6) Rear turn signal light	12 V-21 W	WY21W
7) Back-up light	12 V-16 W	W16W
A) Low/High beam headlight	—	—
B) Map light	—	—
C) Side turn signal light	—	—
D) High mount stop light	—	—
E) Tail light	—	—
F) Stop light, Tail light	—	—
G) License plate light	—	—
H) Rear fog light	—	—
I) Front position light	—	—
J) Front fog light	—	—

*: ECE specification



WARNING

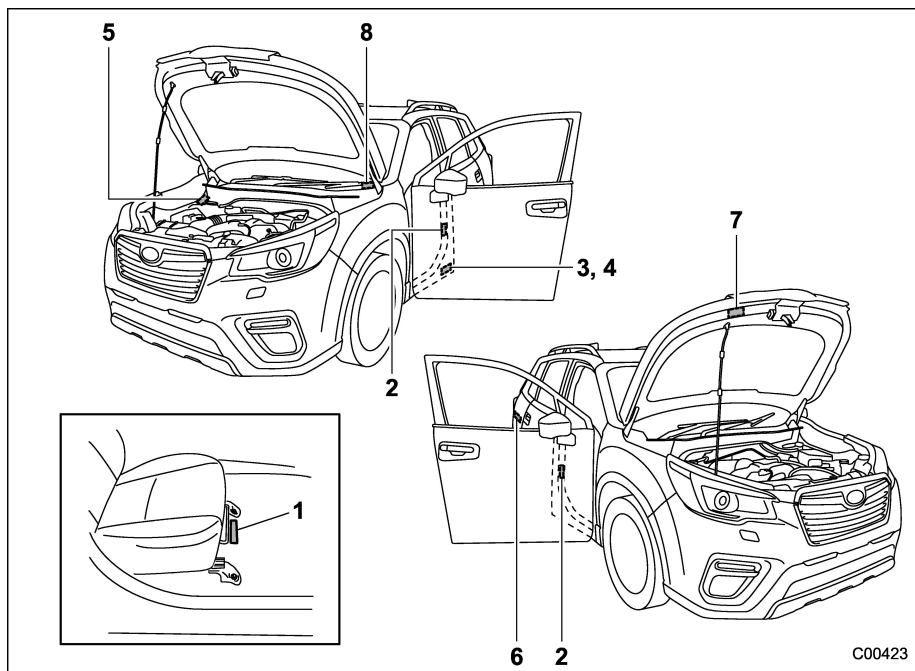
Bulbs may become very hot while illuminated. Before replacing bulbs, turn off the lights and wait until the bulbs cool down. Otherwise, there is a risk of sustaining a burn injury.



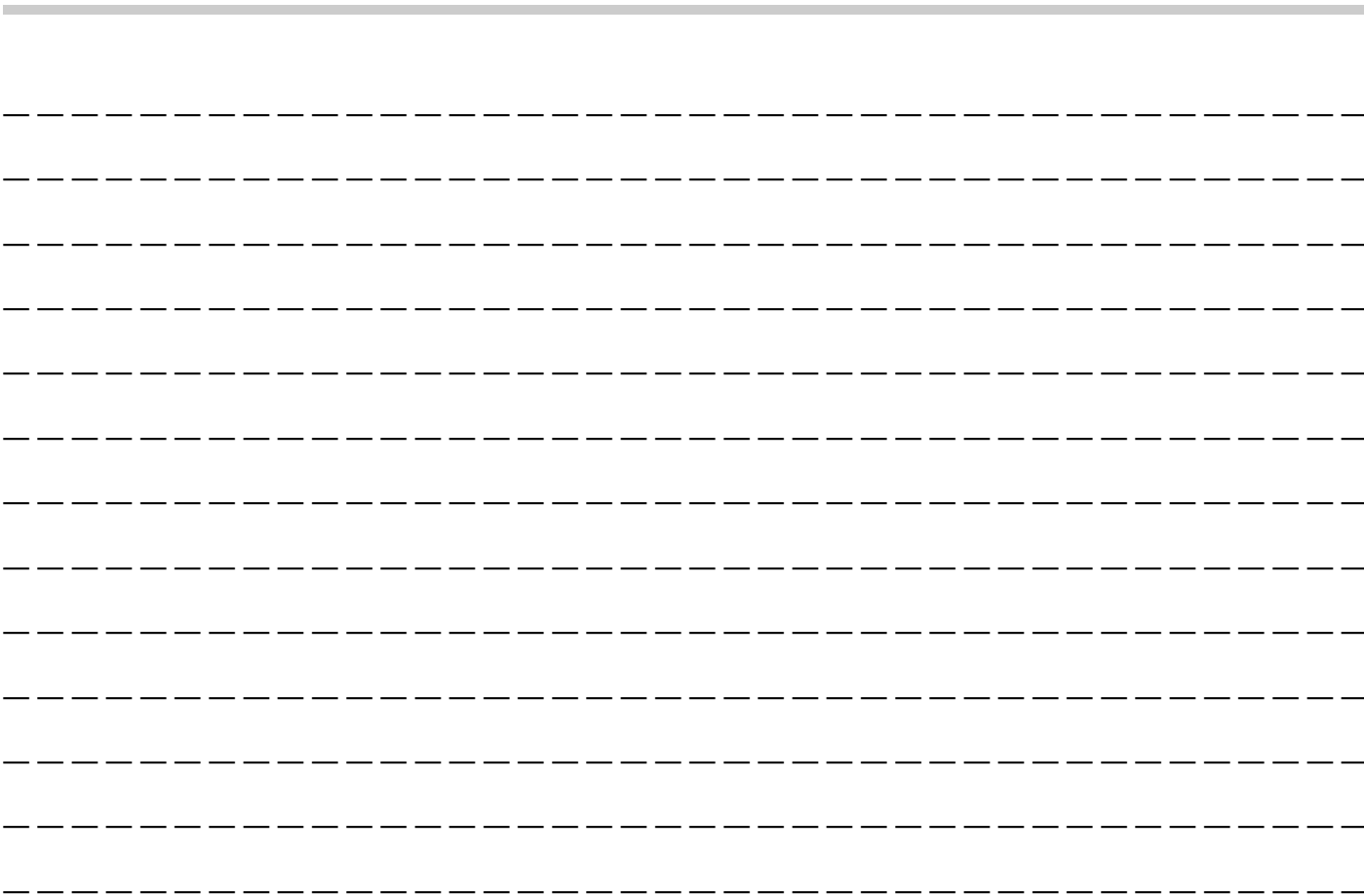
CAUTION

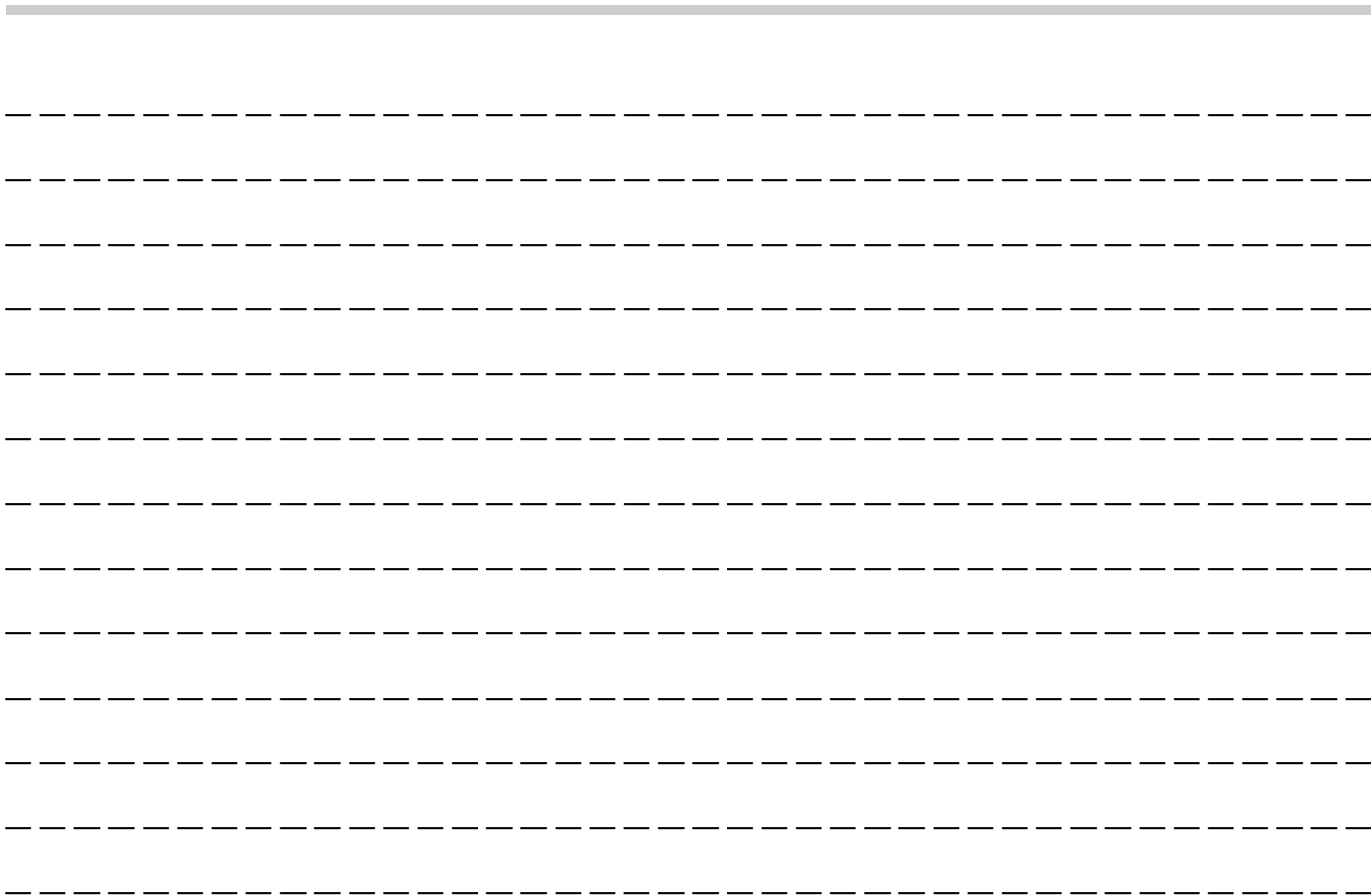
Replace any bulb only with a new bulb of the specified wattage. Using a bulb of different wattage could result in a fire.

12-4. Vehicle identification



- 1) Vehicle identification number (under the floor carpet of the right-hand front seat)
- 2) Tire inflation pressure label (tire placard)
- 3) Model number label (General models)
- 4) Built date label (Australia models)
- 5) ADR compliance plate (Australia models)
- 6) Fuel label
- 7) Air conditioner label
- 8) Vehicle identification number label





13-1. Built date information (Australia models)...	510
Definition.....	510
Location	510
Fuel economy tips	510
13-2. Declaration of conformity in accordance with the radio and telecommunications terminal equipment directive 1999/5/EC	511
Immobilizer.....	511
Tire pressure monitoring system	515
Compressor.....	516
Bluetooth® module	517
13-3. Declaration of conformity in accordance with the safety of machinery 2006/42/EC....	518
Jack	518
13-4. Declaration of conformity in accordance with the Radio Equipment Directive (2014/53/EU).....	519
Replacing a coin/button cell battery precautions	519
Replacing a coin/button cell battery precautions (access key)	528
Transmitter for the keyless entry system.....	533

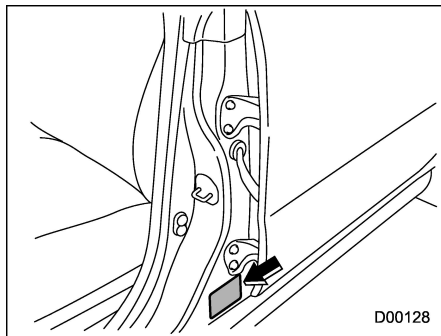
Receiver for the keyless entry system	539
Keyless access with push-button start system ...	544
Immobilizer	546
Subaru Rear Vehicle Detection (SRVD)	553
Tire pressure monitoring system	558
LF Oscillator	562
Audio.....	564
Importer Information	567
13-5. Technical information.....	572
Australia/New Zealand models.....	572
Singapore models	572
Dominican Republic models	573
Panama models	573
Paraguay models	573
Commonwealth of Dominica models.....	574
Jamaica models	575
Argentina models.....	575
Saint Martin/Aruba/Guatemala/Grenada/ Commonwealth of Dominica/Bolivia/Honduras/ British Virgin Islands/Seychelles models	575
Serbia models.....	576
Israel models	577

13-1. Built date information (Australia models)

■ Definition

The “BUILT DATE” is the calendar month and the year in which the body shell and powertrain sub-assemblies are conjoined and the vehicle is driven or moved from the production line.

■ Location



“BUILT DATE” is indicated on a label which is located on the left side center pillar as shown in the illustration.

■ Fuel economy tips

Observe the following in order to improve your vehicle's fuel economy and reduce CO₂ emissions.

- Drive the vehicle appropriately.
- Have your vehicle maintained periodically.
- Do not drive recklessly.
- Do not drive at excessively high speeds.
- Keep the tires inflated to an appropriate tire pressure.
- Minimize engine idling.
- Do not carry excessively heavy cargo.

13-2. Declaration of conformity in accordance with the radio and telecommunications terminal equipment directive 1999/5/EC

■ Immobilizer

▼ Models with “keyless access with push-button start system”



SUBARU CORPORATION
ENGINEERING DIV.
1-1, Subaru-cho, Ota-shi, Gunma 373-8555 JAPAN
TEL: +81 276-28-9064 FAX: +81 276-28-9878

R&TTE Declaration of Conformity

We,

Manufacturer's Name: SUBARU CORPORATION

Manufacturer's Address: 1-1, Subaru-cho, Ota-shi, Gunma 373-8555 JAPAN

hereby declare under our sole responsibility that the product:

Product Name: Immobilizer

Product Model: SSP1MB02

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the essential requirements and other relevant requirements of the R&TTE Directive (1999/5/EC). The product is compliant with the following standards and/or other normative documents:

- Health & safety requirements: EN60950-1:2006 +A11:2009 +A1:2010
+A12:2011 +AC:2011 +A2:2013
- EMC requirements EN301 489-1 V1.9.2 & EN301 489-3 V1.6.1
- Effective uses of radio spectrum: EN300 330-2 V1.6.1

Supplementary information:

* CE mark	
* Member states intended for use	EU and EFTA

Date:

June 6, 2017

Signature:

Yuji Kojayashi

D00715

English

Hereby, SUBARU CORPORATION, declares that this SSPIMB02 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.

Suomi

SUBARU CORPORATION vakuuttaa täten että SSPIMB02 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.

Nederlands

Hierbij verklaart SUBARU CORPORATION dat het toestel SSPIMB02 in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.

Français

Par la présente SUBARU CORPORATION déclare que l'appareil SSPIMB02 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.

D00716

Svenska

Härmed intygar SUBARU CORPORATION att denna SSPIMB02 står i överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.

Dansk

Undertegnede SUBARU CORPORATION erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr SSPIMB02 overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.

Deutsch

Hiermit erklärt SUBARU CORPORATION, dass sich das Gerät SSPIMB02 in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.

Ελληνικά

ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ SUBARU CORPORATION ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ SSPIMB02 ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.

D00717

Italiano

Con la presente SUBARU CORPORATION dichiara che questo SSPIMB02 è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.

Español

Por medio de la presente SUBARU CORPORATION declara que el SSPIMB02 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.

Português

SUBARU CORPORATION declara que este SSPIMB02 está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.

Malti

Hawnhekk, SUBARU CORPORATION, jiddikjara li dan SSPIMB02 jikkonforma mal-ftigijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn rilevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.

D00718

Eesti keel

Käesolevaga kinnitab SUBARU CORPORATION seadme SSPIMB02 vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimestatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.

Magyar

Alulírott, SUBARU CORPORATION nyilatkozom, hogy a SSPIMB02 megfelel a vonatkozó alapvető követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb előírásainak.

Slovenčina

SUBARU CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že SSPIMB02 spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.

Čeština

SUBARU CORPORATION tímto prohlašuje, že tento SSPIMB02 je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.

D00719

Slovenščina

SUBARU CORPORATION izjavlja, da je ta SSPIMB02 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.

Lietuvių kalba

Šiuo SUBARU CORPORATION deklaruojama, kad šis SSPIMB02 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.

Latviešu valoda

Ar šo SUBARU CORPORATION deklarē, ka SSPIMB02 atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.

Polski

Niniejszym SUBARU CORPORATION oświadcza, że SSPIMB02 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.

D00720

Íslenska

Hér með lýsir SUBARU CORPORATION yfir því að SSPIMB02 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.

Norsk

SUBARU CORPORATION erklærer herved at utstyret SSPIMB02 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.

български

С настоящето, SUBARU CORPORATION, декларира, че SSPIMB02 е в съответствие със съществените изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 1999/5/EC.

Română

Prin prezenta, SUBARU CORPORATION, declară că aparatul SSPIMB02 este în conformitate cu cerințele esențiale și cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.

D00721

Црногорски језик

Ovim, SUBARU CORPORATION, izjavljuje da ovaj SSPIMB02 je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.

Hrvatski

Ovim SUBARU CORPORATION, izjavljuje da je SSPIMB02 u skladu s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC i Pravilnika o RITT opremi (NN 25/2012).

Српски/srpski

Ovim, SUBARU CORPORATION, deklarise da je SSPIMB02 u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.

Shqip

Nepermjet kesaj, SUBARU CORPORATION, deklaroj qe ky SSPIMB02 eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.

D00722

Türkçe

İşbu belge ile SUBARU CORPORATION, bu SSPIMB02 ürününün 1999/5/EC Yönetmeliği'nin temel gerekliliklerine ve diğer ilgili hükümlerine uygun olduğunu beyan eder.

D00723

▼ Models without “keyless access with push-button start system”

The latest “DECLARATION of CONFORMITY” (DoC) is available at the following address:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>



Црногорски језик

Ovim, SUBARU CORPORATION, izjavljuje da ovaj FJ16-2 je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.

Српски/srpski

Ovim, SUBARU CORPORATION, deklarise da je FJ16-2 u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.

Shqip

Nepermjet kesaj, SUBARU CORPORATION, deklaroj qe ky FJ16-2 eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.

D00746

■ Tire pressure monitoring system

Hereby, Schrader Electronics Ltd., declares that this TPMS is in compliance with the essential requirements and other provisions of directive 1999/5/EC. The declaration of conformity may be consulted at emcteam@schrader.co.uk



Compressor



ECDoC-Y04

EC Declaration of Conformity

Manufacturer: THE YOKOHAMA RUBBER CO., LTD.
Address: 2-1, Oiwake, Hiratsuka city, Kanagawa, Japan

Object of declaration

Product: Compressor
Model No.: C53H-08

conforms with the essential requirements of the EMC Directive 2014/30/EC, based on the following specifications applied:

EU Harmonized standards
EN 61000-6-2:2005
EN 61000-6-4:2007 + A1:2007

Authorized representative in Europe:
YOKOHAMA EUROPE GmbH
Monschauerstrasse 12, D-40549 Düsseldorf, GERMANY

Signed for and on behalf of: THE YOKOHAMA RUBBER CO., LTD.

Signature: Y. Seita
Yasuhiko Seita
General Manager
Tire Quality Assurance Department

Date of issue: 1st August, 2016

■ Bluetooth® module



Clarion Co., Ltd.
 ■ Headquarters & Technology Center
 7-1-1, Shintoshin, Chuo-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama 330-0081, Japan
 Saitama 330-0081, Japan
 ■ Headquarters-Auxiliary Office
 1-1-1, Shintoshin, Chuo-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama 330-0081, Japan
 Saitama 330-0081, Japan
 TEL: +81-48-601-3700

EC DECLARATION of CONFORMITY

Document No. 14DC-CT04

We ...**Clarion Co., Ltd.**...
 (manufacturer)

7-2, Shintoshin, Chuo-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama 330-0081, Japan.
 (address)

declare under our sole responsibility that the product

Display Audio

Model: PF-3639, PF-3658, PF-3637, PF-3638, PF-3733, ...
 PF-3659, PF-3734, PF-3737, PF-3738, PF-3758, PF-3739, ...
 PF-3676, PF-3675, PF-3680, PF-3757, PF-3677, PF-3681, ...
 (name, type or models, possibly sources and numbers of items)

to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the following standard(s)
 or other normative document(s)

EN 300 328 V1.8.1 (2012-16) ...
 EN 55013:2001+A1:2003+A2:2006 ... EN 55020:2007+A1:2011 ...
 EN 301 489-1 V1.9.2 (2011-09) ...
 EN 301 489-17 V2.2.1 (2012-09) ...
 EN 60950-1:2006+Amd.11:2009+Amd.1:2010+Amd.12:2011 ...
 EN 62479: 2010 ...
 (title and/or number and date of issue of the standard(s) or other normative document(s))

(if applicable) following the provisions of Directive **1999/5/EC**,
 Regarding EN 55013 and EN 55020, refer to the official Journal of EMC Directive.

Saitama, Japan ...
 13, June 2014 ...
 (Place and date of issue)

Tetsu Niiyama ...
 Tetsu Niiyama ...
 Experimental Evaluation Department Manager
 (name and signature or equivalent
 marking of authorized person)

D00321

13-3. Declaration of conformity in accordance with the safety of machinery 2006/42/EC

■ Jack

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	
	For 
Pantograph Car Jack	
Models: PJF900 & PJF1000	
Manufactured by Taisei Industrial Co., Ltd. No.49-1, Kagakatsu-Cho, Fushimi-ku, Kyoto 612-8307 Japan	
This declaration of conformity is issued under the sole responsibility of the manufacturer.	
Means of Conformity The Product is in conformity with EU law as approximated by the following directive: Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC, based on Technical File No. 2185 Issue 1, Revision 2, April 2017	
Standards used as guidance EN ISO 12100: 2010 Limited reference to EN 1484:2000/A1: 2008 Refer to complete listing in TF	
Technical File compiled from manufacturer's documentation, and held in the EU on behalf of the manufacturer by: Element Materials Technology Warwick Ltd. 100 Frobisher Business Park, Leigh Sinton Road, Malmesbury, Worcestershire, WR14 1BX United Kingdom	
Signature of Responsible Person: 	Mr. Masato Nasu President
Date: Declaration No.	13 th April 2017 TRA-015417-01 DoC Issue 3

13-4. Declaration of conformity in accordance with the Radio Equipment Directive (2014/53/EU)

■ Replacing a coin/button cell battery precautions



This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

⚠ [CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.]

⚠ [CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.]

WARNING

Do not ingest the battery. Chemical Burn Hazard

(The remote control supplied with) This product contains a coin/button cell battery. If the coin/button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.

Keep new and used batteries away from children.

If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.

If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.



Този символ има за цел да предупреди потребителя за наличието на важни инструкции за експлоатация и поддръжка (обслужване) в листовката, придружаваща уреда.

⚠ [ВНИМАНИЕ - Опасност от експлозия при неправилна подмяна. Да се подменя само със същия или еквивалентен вид.]

⚠ [ВНИМАНИЕ - Да не се излага на висока температура, като например слънчева светлина, огън или други подобни.]

ПРЕДУПРЕЖДЕНИЕ

Да не се поглъща батерията. Опасност от изгаряне с химикали

(Дистанционното управление, доставяно с) Този продукт съдържа клетъчна батерия монета/копче.

При поглъщане клетъчната батерия монета/копче може да причини сериозни вътрешни изгаряния само за 2 часа и може да предизвика смърт.

Новите и използваните батерии да се пазят далече от достъпа на деца.

Ако отделението за батериите не се затваря добре, спрете да използвате продукта и го пазете далече от достъпа на деца.

Ако смятате, че батериите може да са били погълнати или попаднали в която и да било част от тялото, незабавно потърсете медицинска помощ.



Tento symbol upozorňuje uživatele na důležité pokyny pro provoz a údržbu (servis) v dokumentaci doprovázející spotřebič.

⚠ [UPOZORNĚNÍ - Pokud je baterie nesprávně vyměněna, hrozí nebezpečí výbuchu. Vyměňujte pouze za stejný nebo ekvivalentní typ.]

⚠ [UPOZORNĚNÍ - Nevystavujte vysokým teplotám, např. od slunce, ohně a podobně.]

VAROVÁNÍ

Nepolykejte baterii, hrozí nebezpečí poleptání

(Dodané dálkové ovládání) Tento produkt obsahuje knoflíkovou baterii. Pokud knoflíkovou baterii spolknete, může způsobit závažné poleptání vnitřních orgánů již za 2 hodiny a může způsobit i smrt.

Nové i použité baterie uchovávejte mimo dosah dětí.

Pokud nelze prostor pro baterii řádně uzavřít, přestaňte produkt používat a uložte jej mimo dosah dětí.

Pokud se domníváte, že došlo ke spolknutí baterie, nebo jejímu vniknutí do jakékoliv části těla, okamžitě vyhledejte lékařskou pomoc.

D00748



Dette symbol skal gøre brugeren opmærksom på tilstedeværelsen af vigtige betjenings- og vedligeholdelses(service)instruktioner i brugervejledningen, der følger med apparatet.

[FORSIGTIG - Fare for eksplosion, hvis batteriet udskiftes forkert. Udskift kun med samme eller tilsvarende type.]

[FORSIGTIG - må ikke udsættes for ekstrem varme fra f.eks. sol, ild eller lignende.]

ADVARSEL

Undgå at indtage batterier. kemisk brandfare

(Fjernbetjeningen medfølger) Dette produkt indeholder et mønt-/knapcellebatteri.

Hvis mønt-/knapcellebatteriet sluges kan det forårsage alvorlige indre forbrændinger på kun 2 timer og medføre dødsfald.

Opbevar nye og brugte batterier adskilt fra børn.

Hvis batterirummet ikke kan lukkes sikkert, skal du stoppe med at bruge produktet og opbevare det adskilt fra børn.

Hvis du tror, at batterier kan være blevet slugt eller placeret inde i en del af kroppen, skal du straks søge lægehjælp.



Dieses Symbol soll den Benutzer auf wichtige Bedienungs- und Instandhaltungs(Wartungs)-Anweisungen in den Unterlagen des Geräts aufmerksam machen.

[VORSICHT – Explosionsgefahr, wenn die Batterie nicht ordnungsgemäß ersetzt wird. Nur mit demselben oder ähnlichem Typ ersetzen.]

[VORSICHT – Nicht zu starker Wärme wie Sonneneinstrahlung, Feuer o. ä. aussetzen.]

WARNUNG

Batterie nicht verschlucken, Verätzungsgefahr

(Die Fernbedienung bzw.) Dieses Produkt enthält eine Knopfzellenbatterie. Wenn die Knopfzellenbatterie verschluckt wird, kann sie innerhalb von nur 2

Stunden schwere innere Verbrennungen verursachen und zum Tod führen.

Neue und gebrauchte Batterien von Kindern fernhalten.

Wenn das Batteriefach nicht sicher schließt, verwenden Sie das Produkt nicht mehr und halten Sie es von Kindern fern.

Wenn Sie den Verdacht haben, dass die Batterien verschluckt oder in einen Teil des Körpers platziert worden sind, suchen Sie sofort ärztliche Hilfe.



See sümbol annab kasutajale märku olulise töö- ja hoidusjuhendite olemasolust seadmega kaasasolevas kirjanduses.

[HOIATUS! Patarei valel paigaldamisel tekib plahvatusoht. Asendage ainult sama või võrdväärse tüübiga.]

[HOIATUS! Ärge jätke liigse kuumuse, näiteks päikesepaiste, tule või muu taolise kätte.]

HOIATUS!

Ärge neelake patareid, söövitusoh!

(Kaasaantud kaugjuhtimispult) Toode sisaldab nõõppatareid. Nõõppatarei neelamisel võib see kõigest paari tunni jooksul põhjustada tõsisid sisemisi põletusi ja lõppeda surmaga.

Hoida uued ning kasutatud patareid lastele kättesaamatus kohas.

Kui patareiosa ei sulge korralikult, lõpetage toote kasutamine ja hoidke seda lastele kättesaamatus kohas.

Patareide neelamise või keha sisse asetamise ohu korral pöörduge viivitamatult arsti poole.



Αυτό το σύμβολο σκοπό έχει να ενημερώσει τη χρήση ότι υπάρχουν σημαντικές οδηγίες για τη λειτουργία και τη συντήρηση (σέρβις) στην τεκμηρίωση που συνοδεύει τη συσκευή.

[[ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ - Κίνδυνος ανάφλεξης από εσφαλμένη αντικατάσταση της μπαταρίας. Χρησιμοποιήστε μόνο μπαταρία ίδιου ή ισοδύναμου τύπου.]]

[[ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ - Μην αφήνετε εκτεθειμένη τη συσκευή σε υπερβολική θερμοκρασία, όπως στην άμεση ηλιακή ακτινοβολία, σε εστίες φωτιάς κτλ.]]

ΠΡΟΕΙΔΟΠΟΙΗΣΗ

Κίνδυνος χημικού εγκαύματος από την κατάσταση της μπαταρίας

(Το παρεχόμενο τηλεχειριστήριο) Αυτό το προϊόν περιέχει μία στρογγυλή μπαταρία τύπου κουμπιού.

Σε περίπτωση κατάστασης της μπαταρίας, υπάρχει κίνδυνος να προκληθούν σοβαρά εσωτερικά εγκαύματα σε 2 μόλις ώρες, τα οποία μπορεί να είναι θανατηφόρα.

Κρατήστε τις καινούργιες και τις χρησιμοποιημένες μπαταρίες μακριά από παιδιά.

Αν η θήκη της μπαταρίας δεν κλείνει καλά, σταματήστε να χρησιμοποιείτε το προϊόν και φυλάξτε το μακριά από παιδιά.

Αν πιστεύετε ότι υπάρχει περίπτωση να έχουν καταπεί ή να έχουν βάλει μια μπαταρία σε κάποιο σημείο του σώματός τους, ζητήστε αμέσως ιατρική βοήθεια.



Este símbolo pretende alertar al usuario de la presencia de importantes instrucciones de operación y mantenimiento (servicio) en la documentación que acompaña al aparato.

[[PRECAUCIÓN - Peligro de explosión si la pila se sustituye incorrectamente. Sustituir solo por el mismo tipo o equivalente.]]

[[PRECAUCIÓN - No exponer a excesivo calor como por ejemplo la luz solar, fuego o similares.]]

AVISO

No ingerir la pila, Peligro de quemaduras químicas

(El mando a distancia suministrado con) Este producto contiene una pila de botón. Si se traga la pila de botón, puede provocar quemaduras internas graves en solo 2 horas, lo que puede provocar la muerte.

Mantenga las pilas nuevas y usadas fuera del alcance de los niños.

Si el compartimento de la pila no se cierra de forma segura, deje de usar el producto y manténgalo fuera del alcance de los niños.

Si considera que las pilas podrían haberse tragado o situado dentro de cualquier parte del cuerpo, busque atención médica inmediata.



Ce symbole est destiné à avertir l'utilisateur de la présence d'instructions importantes d'utilisation et de maintenance (service) dans la documentation accompagnant le dispositif.

[[ATTENTION - Il existe un risque d'explosion si la batterie n'est pas correctement remplacée. Remplacer uniquement avec un type identique ou équivalent.]]

[[ATTENTION - Ne pas exposer à une chaleur excessive telle que le soleil, le feu ou autre.]]

AVERTISSEMENT

Ne pas ingérer la batterie, Risque de brûlure chimique

(La télécommande est fournie avec) Ce produit contient une pile en forme de pièce de monnaie / bouton.

Si cette pile bouton est avalée, elle peut provoquer en moins de 2 heures de graves brûlures internes pouvant entraîner la mort.

Conservez les piles neuves et usées hors de la portée des enfants.

Si le compartiment de la batterie ne se ferme pas de manière sécurisée, cessez d'utiliser le produit et gardez-le hors de la portée des enfants.

Si vous pensez que les piles ont pu être avalées ou placées à l'intérieur de n'importe quelle partie du corps, consultez immédiatement un médecin.

D00750



Questo simbolo avverte l'utente della presenza di importanti istruzioni per l'uso e la manutenzione nel materiale illustrativo allegato all'apparecchiatura.

[ATTENZIONE: se la batteria viene sostituita in modo errato sussiste il pericolo di esplosione. Sostituire solo con lo stesso tipo o equivalente.]

[ATTENZIONE: non esporre a calore eccessivo (raggi diretti del sole, fuoco ecc.).]

AVVERTENZA

Non ingerire la batteria poiché sussiste il pericolo di bruciature di origine chimica

(Il telecomando in dotazione a) Questo prodotto contiene una batteria a bottone. L'eventuale ingestione della batteria a bottone potrebbe provocare gravi bruciature interne in sole 2 ore e può portare alla morte.

Tenere le batterie nuove e usate lontano dalla portata dei bambini.

Se lo scomparto della batteria non viene chiuso bene, interrompere l'utilizzo del prodotto e tenerlo lontano dalla portata dei bambini.

Se si ritiene che le batterie potrebbero essere state ingerite o inserite in parti del corpo, rivolgersi immediatamente a un medico.



Šis simbols ir paredzēts, lai brīdinātu lietotāju, ka ierīcei pievienotajā literatūrā ir svarīgi norādījumi par lietošanu un (tehnisko) apkopi.

[UZMANĪBU! Nepareizi nomainot bateriju, rodas sprādziena risks. Mainiet tikai pret tāda paša vai līdzvērtīga tipa bateriju.]

[UZMANĪBU! Nepakļaujiet karstumam, piemēram, saules gaismai, ugunij u.tml.]

BRĪDINĀJUMS

Bateriju nedrīkst norīt. Pastāv ķīmiska apdeguma risks.

Šis produkts (komplektā iekļautā tālvadības pults) satur podziņelementa tipa bateriju. Ja šī baterija tiek norīta, jau divu stundu laikā tā var izraisīt smagus iekšējus apdegumus un nāvi.

Sargājiet jaunas un lietotas baterijas no bērniem.

Ja bateriju nodalījumu nevar stingri aizvērt, pārtrauciet produkta lietošanu un sargājiet to no bērniem.

Ja jums ir aizdomas, ka baterijas ir norītas vai ievietotas jebkurā ķermeņa daļā, nekavējoties vērsieties pie ārsta.



Šis simbols norāda, ka šis produkts satur informāciju, kas ir jāņem vērā, izmantojot šo produktu (tehniskās pieziņas) instrukciju.

[DĒMESIO. Netinkamai pakeitus maitinimo elementā, gresia sprogimo pavojus. Keiskite tik to paties arba lygiavertio tipo maitinimo elementu.]

[DĒMESIO. Saugokite nuo didelio karščio, pvz., saulės šviesos, ugnies ir pan.]

DĒMESIO

Nenurykite maitinimo elemento, cheminio nudegimo pavojus

Šiame gaminyje (su juo pateiktame nuotolinio valdymo pulte) yra diskinis maitinimo elementas. Nurius diskinį maitinimo elementą, vos per 2 valandas jis gali sukelti smarkius vidinius nudegimus, kolanzus žolies pavojų

Saugokite naujus ir panaudotus maitinimo elementus nuo vaikų.

Jei maitinimo elemento skyrelis netinkamai užsidaro, nebenaudokite gaminio ir saugokite jį nuo vaikų.

Jei manote, kad maitinimo elementas galėjo būti nurytas arba kitaip pateko į bet kokią kūno dalį, nedelsdami kreipkitės į gydytojus.



Ovaj simbol ima svrhu upozoriti korisnika na postojanje važnih uputa za uporabu i održavanje (servisiranje) u dokumentaciji koja je isporučena uz uređaj.

[[OPREZ - Opasnost od eksplozije ukoliko se umetne neispravna baterija. Zamijenite bateriju samo istom ili ekvivalentnom.]]

[[OPREZ - Nemojte izlagati prekomjernoj toplini poput sunčevih zraka, vatre i slično.]]

UPOZORENJE

Nemojte gutati bateriju. Opasnost od kemijskog sagorijevanja

(Dajinski upravljač isporučan). Ovaj proizvod sadrži bateriju u obliku gumba/kovanice. Ukoliko se baterija u obliku gumba/kovanice proguta, može uzrokovati ozbiljne unutarnje opekline u samo 2 sata i može dovesti do smrti.

Držite nove i rabljene baterije podalje od dohvata djece.

Ako pretnac za baterije nije čvrsto zatvoren, prestanite koristiti proizvod i držite ga podalje od dohvata djece.

Ako smatrate da je došlo do gutanja baterije ili da je ona dospjela unutar bilo kojeg dijela tijela, zatražite hitnu medicinsku pomoć.



Ez a szimbólum arra szolgál, hogy figyelmeztesse a felhasználót a készülékhez mellékelt dokumentációban található, fontos üzemeltetési és karbantartási (szervizelési) utasításokról.

[[VIGYÁZATI - Az elem helytelen cseréje robbanásveszélyes. Csak azonos vagy egyenértékű típusra cserélje.]]

[[VIGYÁZATI - Ne tegye ki tűzött hőhatásnak, például napfénynek, tűznek stb.]]

FIGYELMEZTETÉS!

Ne nyelje le az elemet, vagy í égés veszélye áll fenn!

A termék (mellé biztosított távirányító) gombalemmel rendelkezik. A gombalemm lenyelés esetén súlyos belső égés okozhat mindössze 2 órán belül, ami halálhoz vezethet.

Tartsa távol gyermekektől az új és használt elemeket.

Ha az elemtartó nem záródik biztonságosan, ne használja tovább a terméket és tartsa távol gyermekektől.

Ha azt gyanítja, hogy valaki mégis lenyelt egy elemet vagy az más módon a testébe került, haladéktalanul forduljon orvoshoz.



Dan ís-simbolu hu intenzjonat blex twissi lill-utent dwar il-preżenza ta' l'istruzzjonijiet importanti dwar il-ħaddim u l-manutenzjoni (servicing) fil-letteratura li takkumpanja t-ħagħmír.

[[ATTENZIONE - Pericolo ta' splużjoni jekk il-batterija ma tinbidix kif suppost. lbdel biss b'batterija tal-istess tip jew ta' tip ekwivalenti.]]

[[ATTENZIONE - Tesponix għal shana eċċessiva bħal dawl tax-xemx, nar jew affarijiet simili.]]

TWISSUA

Tiblaż il-batterija, Periklu ta' Ħruq Kimiku (l-remote control fornut magħha). Dan il-prodott fih batterija tal-tip coin/button cell. Jekk il-batterija coin/button cell tinbela', tista' tikkawza ħruq intern sever f'sagħtejn u tista' twassal għall-mewt.

Żomm batteriji godda u użali 'l bogħod mit-ħfal.

Jekk il-kompartiment tal-batterija ma jingħalqax tajjeb, tkomplik tuża l-prodott u żommu 'l bogħod mit-ħfal.

Jekk taħseb li l-batteriji seġhu nbeġhu jew tpogġew fi kwalunkwe parti tal-gisem, fitteż attenzjoni medika immedjata.

D00752



Dit symbool is bedoeld om de gebruiker attent te maken op de aanwezigheid van belangrijke bedienings- en onderhoudsinstructies in de literatuur die bij het toestel bijgeleverd is.

⚠️ **VOORZICHTIG** - Explosiegevaar als de batterij onjuist wordt vervangen. Alleen vervangen met hetzelfde type.⚠️

⚠️ **VOORZICHTIG** - Niet blootstellen aan overmatige hitte, zoals zon, vuur of dergelijke.⚠️

WAARSCHUWING

De batterij niet inslikken, gevaar voor chemische brandwonden

(De afstandsbediening is meegeleverd) Dit product bevat een knoopcelbatterij. Als de knoopcel batterij wordt ingeslikt, kan deze binnen 2 uur ernstige interne brandwonden veroorzaken met de dood als gevolg.

Houd nieuwe en gebruikte batterijen weg van kinderen.

Als het batterijcompartiment niet goed sluit, stop dan met het product te gebruiken en houd het weg van kinderen.

Als u denkt dat batterijen ingeslikt werden of in het lichaam geplaatst werden, moet u onmiddellijk medische hulp zoeken.



Ten symbol ma na celu zwrócenia uwagi użytkownika na ważne wskazówki dotyczące obsługi lub konserwacji (serwisowania), zawarte w dokumentacji dołączonej do urządzenia.

⚠️ **PRZESTROGA** – Nieprawidłowa wymiana baterii grozi wybuchem. Baterię należy wymieniać wyłącznie na baterię tego samego lub równoważnego typu!⚠️

⚠️ **PRZESTROGA** – Nie narażać na działanie wysokich temperatur, np. na promienie słoneczne, ogień itp.⚠️

OSTRZEŻENIE

Nie połkać baterii – ryzyko oparzenia chemicznego

(Pilot zdalnego sterowania dostarczany z) tym urządzeniem jest zasilany baterią pastylkową/guzikową.

Połknięcie baterii pastylkowej/guzikowej może w ciągu zaledwie 2 godzin spowodować poważne oparzenia wewnętrzne, które mogą prowadzić do śmierci.

Nowe i zużyte baterie należy przechowywać poza zasięgiem dzieci.

Jeżeli komora baterii się nie domyka, należy zaprzestać używania urządzenia i przechowywać go poza zasięgiem dzieci.

Jeżeli występuje podejrzenie połknięcia baterii lub umieszczenia jej w jakiegokolwiek części ciała, należy bezzwłocznie zasięgnąć porady lekarskiej.



Pretende-se que este símbolo alerte o utilizador para a presença de importantes instruções de operação e de manutenção (serviço) na literatura que acompanha o aparelho.

⚠️ **CUIDADO** - Perigo de explosão caso a bateria seja substituída de forma incorreta. Substitua apenas por outra igual ou equivalente.⚠️

⚠️ **CUIDADO** - Não expor a fontes de calor excessivo tais como o sol, fogo ou semelhante.⚠️

AVISO

Não ingerir a pilha: Perigo de Queimadura por Substâncias Químicas(O comando inclui uma pilha)

Este produto contém uma pilha tipo moeda/botão. Caso esta pilha tipo moeda/botão seja engolida, poderá provocar queimaduras internas graves em apenas 2 horas, podendo conduzir à morte.

Mantenha as pilhas novas e usadas longe das crianças.

Caso o compartimento da pilha não feche corretamente, pare de usar o produto e mantenha-o afastado das crianças.

Caso achar que uma pilha poderá ter sido engolida alojada em qualquer parte do corpo, procure atenção médica imediata.



Acest simbol are rolul de a alerta utilizatorul de prezenta unor importante instructiuni de operare si intretinere (servisare) in documentatia care insoteste aparatul.

[[ATENȚIE - Pericol de explozie dacă bateria este înlocuită incorect. Înlocuiți doar cu același tip sau unul echivalent.]]

[[ATENȚIE - Nu expuneți la căldură excesivă, cum ar fi cea provenită de la razele soarelui, foc sau similare.]]

AVERTISMENT

Nu ingerați bateria, pericol de arsuri chimice

Produsul (sau telecomanda livrată cu el) conține o baterie tip nasture. Dacă aceasta este înghițită, poate cauza arsuri interne severe, în doar 2 ore, putând conduce la deces.

Nu lăsați bateriile noi sau uzate la îndemâna copiilor.

Dacă compartimentul bateriei nu se închide în siguranță, opriți utilizarea produsului și depozitați-l ferit de copii.

Dacă credeți că bateriile au fost înghițite sau plasate în orice parte a corpului, solicitați imediat asistență medicală.



Tento symbol slúži ako upozornenie a informuje používateľa, že v sprievodnom dokumente k zariadeniu sú uvedené dôležité pokyny k prevádzke a údržbe (servisu) zariadenia.

[[POZOR! - Ak sa batéria vymení nesprávne, hrozí nebezpečenstvo výbuchu. Ako náhradnú batériu používajte len rovnaký alebo ekvivalentný typ batérie.]]

[[POZOR! - Zariadenie nesmie byť vystavované pôsobeniu nadmernej teploty, ako napríklad vplyvom slnečného žiarenia, ohňa alebo podobnými vplyvmi.]]

VAROVANIE

Batéria sa nesmie dostať do organizmu, inak hrozí nebezpečenstvo chemických popálenín.

Súčasťou produktu a diaľkového ovládania sú mincové článkové batérie. V prípade prehltnutia batérie môže prísť vnútorným popáleninám v priebehu 2 hodín, ktoré môžu spôsobiť smrť.

Nové aj použité batérie nesmú byť v dosahu detí.

Ak je uzatváranie priehradky na batériu poškodené, produkt sa nesmie ďalej používať a nesmie byť v dosahu detí.

Ak máte podozrenie, že dieťa batériu prehltlo alebo sa batéria iným spôsobom dostala do organizmu, okamžite vyhľadajte lekársku pomoc.



Ta simbol uporabnika opominja na navodila v zvezi z delovanjem in vzdrževanjem (servisiranjem) v literaturi, ki je priložena napravi.

[[POZOR - Če baterije ne zamenjate pravilno, lahko eksplodira. Zamenjajte samo z istim, ali ekvivalentnim tipom.]]

[[POZOR - Ne izpostavljajte močnim virom toplote, kot je sončna svetloba, ogenj ali podobno.]]

OPOZORILO

Baterije se ne sme zaužiti, obetaja nevarnost kemičnih opeklin.

(Daljinski upravljalci, ki je priložen) temu izdelku vsebuje ploščato celično baterijo. Pogoltnjena baterija lahko povzroči resne notranje opekline in v roku dveh ur lahko privede do smrtnih poškodb.

Nove in porabljene baterije hranite izven dosega otrok.

Če se predal za baterije ne zapira pravilno, izdelek prenehajte uporabljati in ga hranite izven dosega otrok.

Če sumite, da je baterija pogoltnjena ali kakor koli vdeta v notranjost telesa, nemudoma poiščite zdravniško pomoč.

D00754



Tämän merkin tarkoituksena on ilmoittaa käyttäjälle laitteen mukana toimitetuista tärkeistä käyttö- ja kunnossapito (huolto) -ohjeista.

[HUOMIO: räjähdysvaara, jos paristo vaihdetaan väärin. Vaihda käytettyjen paristojen tilalle vain saman tai vastaavan tyyppin paristoja.]

[HUOMIO: älä altista liialliselle kuumuudelle, kuten auringonvalolle, tullelle tai vastaavalle.]

VAROITUS

Älä niele paristoa, sillä paristo aiheuttaa kemiallisen palovamman vaaran

Tämä tuote (sen mukana toimitettu kaukosäädin) sisältää nappipariston. Jos nappiparisto niellään, se voi aiheuttaa vakavia sisäisiä palovammoja vain 2 tunnissa ja voi johtaa kuolemaan.

Pitä uudet ja käytetyt paristot poissa lasten ulottuvilta.

Jos paristolokero ei sulkeudu kunnolla, lopeta tuotteen käyttö ja pidä se poissa lasten ulottuvilta.

Jos luulet, että joku on niellyt pariston tai että paristo on joutunut jonkin kehon sisälle, käänny heti lääkärin puoleen.



Denna symbol är avsedd att göra användaren uppmärksam på att det finns viktiga bruks- och underhållsanvisningar i den litteratur som levererades med apparaten.

[I AKTITTA FÖRSIKTIGHET – om batteriet ersätts med fel batterityp finns risk för explosion. Ersätt endast med samma eller likvärdig typ.]

[I AKTITTA FÖRSIKTIGHET – får ej utsättas för stark värme, såsom solken, eld eller liknande.]

VARNING

Svälj ej batteriet, då det finns risk för kemiska brännskador

Fjärrkontrollen som levereras med denna produkt innehåller ett knappcells batteri.

Om ett knappcells batteri sväljs, kan det på endast 2 timmar orsaka allvarliga invärtes brännskador och även leda till dödsfall.

Håll nya och använda batterier borta från barn.

Om inte batterifacket stängs ordentligt bör produkten inte användas. Den bör också hållas borta från barn.

Uppsök läkare omedelbart om du misstänker att batterier har svälts eller placerats inuti någon del av kroppen.



Þessi táknir eru ætlað að láta notandann vita af nærveru mikilvægra notkunar- og viðhalds- (þjónustu-) leiðbeininga í skjölunum sem fylgja heimilistækinu.

[VARÚÐ - Hætta á sprengingu ef rafhláðan er endurnýjuð á rangan hátt. Endurnýjaðu aðeins með sömu eða jafngildri tegund.]

[VARÚÐ - Ekki hafa berskjaldað gagnvart óhöflegum hita eins og sólskini, eldi, eða þviumlíku.]

VIÐVÖRUN

Ekki borða rafhlöðuna, hætta á efnaþruna. Þessi vara

(og fjarstýringin sem fylgir henni) inniheldur hnapparafhlöðu. Ef hnapparafhláðan er gleypst getur það valdið alvarlegum innvortis þruna á aðeins 2 klukkustundum og getur leitt til dauða.

Haltu nýjum og notuðum rafhlöðum frá börnum.

Ef rafhlöðuhöfðið lokast ekki tryggilega skaltu hætta að nota vöruna og hald henni frá börnum.

Ef þú hefur að rafhlöðu hafi verið gleypst eða komið fyrir einhvern staðar innan líkamans skaltu samstundis leita læknaaðstoðar.



Dette symbol skal gjøre brukeren klar over tilstedeværelsen av viktige drifts- og vedlikeholdsanvisninger (serviceanvisninger) i litteraturen som følger med apparatet.

[[FORSIKTIG - Eksplosjonsfare hvis batteriet skiftes ut feil. Skal bare skiftes ut med samme eller tilsvarende type.]]
[[FORSIKTIG - Ikke utsett for høye temperaturer som f.eks. sollys, ild og lignende.]]

ADVARSEL

Batteriet må ikke svelges, kjemisk brannfare

(Fjernkontrollen som leveres med) dette produktet inneholder et knappcellebatteri. Hvis knappcellebatteriet svelges, kan det medføre alvorlig indre forbrenning på bare to timer, og kan medføre død.

Nye og brukte batterier skal oppbevares utilgjengelig for barn.

Hvis batterirommet ikke lukkes riktig, må du slutte å bruke batteriet og holde det unna barn.

Hvis du tror batteriene kan ha blitt svelget eller endt opp i en kroppsdel, må du oppsøke lege umiddelbart.



Tá an tsíombail seo beartaíte léná chur in iúl don úsáideoir gurb ann do theoracha tábhachtacha oibriúcháin agus cothabhála (seirbhísithe) san ábhar léitheoireachta a ghabhann leis an bhfearas.

[[RABHADH - Beidh baol pléasctha ann má athsholáthraítear an cadhnra go mícheart. Ná hathsholáthair an cadhnra ach leis an gcineál cadhnra céanna nó lena chomhionann.]]

[[RABHADH - Ná fág faoi theas iomarcach, amhail solas na gréine, tine, ná a leithéid.]]

RABHADH

Ná hith an cadhnra. Beidh baol dó cheimicigh ann

Tá cadhnra cnapchille (sa táirge seo/sa channallán a tháinig leis an táirge seo). Má shlogtar an cadhnra cnapchille, féadfaidh sé bheith ina chúis le dónná imheánacha tromchúiseacha agus le bás taobh istigh de 2 uair an chloig.

Coinnigh cadhnraí nua agus úsáidte araon amach ó leanaí.

Mura ndúanann an urrann chadhnra go daingean, éirigh as an táirge a úsáid agus coinnigh amach ó leanaí é.

Má cheapann tú gur slogadh cadhnraí nó gur cuireadh isteach sa chorp iad ar bhealach ar bith, cuir fios ar dhochtúir láithreach bonn.



Dést Symbol soll de Benotzer op wichtig Bedienungs- a Maintenanceuweisungen an den Ennerlage vum Apparat opmierksam maachen.

[[OPPASSEN – Explosionsgefor, wann d'Batterie net uerdnungsgemeiß ersat gëtt. Nëmme mat deem selwechten oder ähnlechen Typ ersetzen.]]

[[OPPASSEN – Net ze staarker Wäermt ewei Sonnenastralung, Feier o. ä. aussetzen.]]

WARNUNG

D'Batterie net verschlécken, Verätzungsgefor

(D'Telecomande bzw.) Dést Produkt enthält eng Knappzellebatterie. Wann d'Knappzellebatterie verschléckt gëtt, ka se bannent nëmmen 2 Stonne schwéier éinner Verbrénungge verursaachen an zum Doud féieren.

Nei a gebraucht Batterie vu Kanner ewechhalen.

Wann d'Batteriefach net sécher schléisst, verwennt d'Produkt net méi an haalt et vu Kanner ewech.

Wann Dir de Verdacht hutt, datt d'Batterie verschléckt oder an engem Deel vum Kierper placéiert gi sinn, gitt direkt bei den Dokter.

D00756



Do not ingest battery.
Chemical Burn Hazard
This product contains a coin / button cell battery.
If the coin / button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.
Keep new and used batteries away from children.
If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.
If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.

Risk of explosion if the battery is replaced by an incorrect type.
Replace battery with the same type.

Risk of explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas.

Do not use in /store in /bring into environment of extremely high temperature or extremely low pressure due to the very high altitude.
Do not attempt to burn, crush, or cut used battery.



 Tämä merkki on turvallisuus/varoitusmerkki.

Aila niela-se paristos.
 Syövyttävää
 Tuote sisältää nappipariston.
 Nys nappiparisto joutuu nieluun, voi se aiheuttaa vakavia sisäisiä palovammoja
 kahden tunnin kuluessa ja aiheuttaa kuoleman.
 Pidä uudet ja käytetyt paristot poissa lasten ulottuvilta.
 Nys paristolokero ei sulkeudu kunnolla, lopeta tuotteen käyttö ja pidä se poissa
 lasten ulottuvilta.
 Hakeudu välittömästi lääkärin hoitoon, nys epäilet, että paristojono on joutunut jonkun
 nieluun tai muun kehonosan sisään.

VARO
Vääräntyyppinen paristo voi räjähtää.
Vaihda aina paristo samantyyppiseen.

VARO
Räjähdyksen tai syttävien nesteiden tai kaasujen vuodon riski.

Älä käytä/säilytä tuotetta olosuhteissa, jossa se altistuu hyvin korkealle lämpötilalle tai paineelle tai suurten korkeuksien voimakkaalle alipaineelle.
Älä yritä polttaa, murskata tai leikata käytettyjä paristoja.

Slik de batterij niet in.
Gevaar voor chemische brandwonden
Dit product bevat een knooppeltbatterij.
Bij inslikken kan de knooppeltbatterij binnen slechts 2 uur ernstige inwendige brandwonden veroorzaken, wat de dood tot gevolg kan hebben.
Houd nieuwe en gebruikte batterijen buiten het bereik van kinderen.
Stop met het gebruik van het product als het batterijvak niet goed sluit en houd het product buiten het bereik van kinderen.
Raadpleeg onmiddellijk een arts als u vermoedt dat een batterij is ingeslikt of in het lichaam is oestond.

Er bestaat explosiegevaar als u de batterij vervangt door de verkeerde soort batterij.
Vervang de batterij door dezelfde soort batterij.

Explosiegevaar of gevaar voor lekken van brandbare vloeistof of brandbaar gas.

Niet gebruiken in/bewaren in/brengen naar een omgeving met extreem hoge temperatuur of extreem lage druk door zeer grote hoogte.
Verbrand en verpletter de gebruikte batterij niet en snijd deze niet open.



 Ce marquage est un marquage de sécurité/d'avertissement.

Ne pas ingérer la pile.
Risque de brûlure chimique
Ce produit contient une pile bouton.
Si la pile bouton est avalée, elle peut provoquer de graves brûlures internes en seulement 2 heures et entraîner la mort.
Gardez les piles neuves et usagées hors de la portée des enfants.
Si le compartiment de pile ne se ferme pas correctement, arrêtez d'utiliser le produit et gardez-le à l'écart des enfants.
Si vous croyez que des piles ont été avalées ou placées dans n'importe quelle partie du corps, consultez immédiatement un médecin.

Risque d'explosion si la pile est remplacée par un type incorrect.
Remplacez la pile par le même type.

Risque d'explosion ou de fuite de liquide ou de gaz inflammable

Ne pas utiliser / stocker / mettre dans un environnement de température extrêmement élevée ou de pression extrêmement basse en raison de l'altitude très élevée. N'essayez pas de brûler, écraser ou couper la pile usagée.

D00843



Svälj inte batteriet (eller stoppa det i munnen).
Risk för kemisk brännskada
Denna produkt innehåller ett mynt-/knappbatteri.
Om mynt-/knappbatteriet sväljs ned kan det på bara 2 timmar orsaka allvariga inre
brännskador och kan leda till dödsfall.
Förvara nya och använda batterier utom räckhåll för barn.
Om batterifacket inte kan stängas säkert, sluta använda produkten och håll den
borta från barn.
Om du tror att batterier har svälts ner eller kommit in i någon del av kroppen, sök
omedelbart medicinsk hjälp.

Explosionsrisk föreligger om batteriet ersätts med en felaktig typ.
Ersätt batteriet med ett batteri av samma typ.

Risk för explosion eller läckage av brandfarlig vätska eller gas.

Använd inte i/förvara inte i/för inte i omedelbar närhet av extremt hög temperatur eller extremt lågt tryck beroende på mycket hög höjd.
Försök inte bränna, krossa eller skära sönder ett använt batteri.



 Dette mærke er et sikkerheds-/ advarselmærke

Incasæt ikke batteri.
 Kemisk forbrændingsfare
 Dette produkt indeholder et mønt-/knapcellebatteri.
 Hvis mønt-/knapcellebatteriet sluges, kan det forårsage alvorlige indre
 forbrændinger på kun 2 timer og kan føre til døden.
 Hold nye og brugte batterier væk fra børn.
 Hvis batterierummet ikke lukker sikkert, skal du holde op med at bruge produktet og
 holde det væk fra børn.
 Hvis du tror, at batterier kan være blevet slugt eller være blevet placeret i nogen
 del af kroppen, skal du straks søge lægehjælp.

Fare for eksplosion, hvis batteriet udskiftes med en forkert type.
Udskift batteri med samme type.

Risiko for eksplosion eller lækage af brandfarlig væske eller gas.

Må ikke anvendes i/opbevares i/indbringes i omgivelser med ekstremt høj temperatur eller ekstremt lavt tryk på grund af den meget høje højde. Forsøg ikke at brænde, knuse eller skære brugt batteri.

D00844

 Dieses Zeichen ist ein Sicherheits-/Warnzeichen.

Nehmen Sie keine Batterien zu sich.

Chemische Verbrennungsgefahr.

Dieses Produkt enthält eine Knopfzellenbatterie.

Wird die Knopfzellenbatterie verschluckt, kann sie innerhalb von nur 2 Stunden schwere innere Verbrennungen verursachen und zum Tode führen.

Halten Sie neue und gebrauchte Batterien von Kindern fern.

Wenn das Batteriefach nicht sicher schließt, stellen Sie die Verwendung des Geräts ein und halten Sie es von Kindern fern.

Wenn Sie der Meinung sind, dass Batterien verschluckt oder in irgendeinen Teil des Körpers platziert wurden, suchen Sie sofort einen Arzt auf.

WARNING

Explosionsgefahr, wenn die Batterie durch einen falschen Typ ersetzt wird.

Ersetzen Sie die Batterie durch den gleichen Typ.

WARNING

Gefahr von Explosion oder Austreten von brennbaren Flüssigkeiten oder Gasen.

Verwenden/lagern/bringen Sie das Gerät nicht in Umgebungen mit extrem hoher Temperatur oder extrem niedrigem Druck aufgrund von sehr großer Höhe. Versuchen Sie nicht, verbrauchte Batterien zu verbrennen, zu zerquetschen oder zu zerschneiden.

 Σήμα για την ασφάλεια/προειδοποιητικό σήμα.

Μην καταπίνετε την μπαταρία.

Κίνδυνος χημικού εγκαύματος

Αυτό το προϊόν περιέχει επιτόξια μπαταρία.

Σε περίπτωση κατάποσης της επιτόξιας μπαταρίας μπορούν να προκληθούν σοβαρά εσωτερικά εγκαύματα σε διάστημα μόλις 2 ωρών και να επέλθει θάνατος. Φυλάσσετε τις καινούριες και τις χρησιμοποιούμενες μπαταρίες μακριά από τα παιδιά.

Εάν η όθκη της μπαταρίας δεν κλείνει καλά, σταματήστε να χρησιμοποιείτε το προϊόν και φυλάξτε το μακριά από τα παιδιά.

Εάν πιστεύετε ότι υπάρχει περίπτωση να έχει γίνει κατάποση μπαταρίας ή εισχώρησή της σε κάποιο μέρος του σώματος, ζητήστε αμέσως ιατρική συμβουλή.

ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ

Υπάρχει κίνδυνος εκρήξης εάν τοποθετηθεί λάθος τύπος μπαταρίας.

Αντικαταστήστε την μπαταρία με τον ίδιο τύπο μπαταρίας

ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ

Υπάρχει κίνδυνος εκρήξης ή διαρροής εύφλεκτου υγρού ή αερίου.

Μην χρησιμοποιείτε/αποθηκεύετε/μεταφέρετε την μπαταρία σε περιβάλλον με υπερβολικά υψηλή θερμοκρασία ή υπερβολικά χαμηλή τήξη που οφείλεται σε πολύ υψηλό υψόμετρο. Μην επιχειρήσετε να κάψετε, να συνδυάσετε ή να κόψετε την χρησιμοποιημένη μπαταρία.

D00845

 Questo simbolo è un simbolo di sicurezza / avvertenza.

Non ingerire la batteria.

Pericolo di ustione chimica

Il prodotto contiene una batteria a cella a moneta / bottone.

Se la batteria a cella a moneta / bottone viene inghiottita può causare delle gravi ustioni interne in sole due ore e provocare il decesso.

Tenere le batterie nuove e quelle usate fuori dalla portata dei bambini.

Se il vano batteria non si chiude in modo sicuro, smettere di usare il prodotto e tenerlo fuori dalla portata dei bambini.

Se si ritiene che delle batterie possano essere state inghiottite o essere state introdotte all'interno di qualsivoglia parte del corpo consultare immediatamente un medico.

ATTENZIONE

Se la batteria è sostituita con una di tipo scorretto c'è rischio che esploda.

Sostituire la batteria con una del medesimo tipo.

ATTENZIONE

Rischio di esplosione o di perdita di liquidi o gas infiammabili.

Non usare / custodire / mettere in ambienti con temperature estremamente alte o una pressione estremamente bassa dovuta a una notevole altitudine.

Non cercare di bruciare, frantumare o tagliare delle batterie usate.

 Esta marca es una marca de seguridad/advertencia.

No ingiera la pila.

Riesgo de Quemadura Química

Este producto contiene una pila tipo moneda/botón.

Si la pila de moneda/botón se traga, puede provocar quemaduras internas graves en solo 2 horas y puede causar la muerte.

Mantenga las pilas nuevas y las usadas lejos de los niños.

Si el compartimiento de la pila no se cierra de forma segura, deje de usar el producto y manténgalo alejado de los niños.

Si cree que las pilas pueden haberse tragado o colocado dentro de cualquier parte del cuerpo, busque atención médica inmediata.

PRECAUCIÓN

Riesgo de explosión si la batería es reemplazada por una de tipo incorrecto.

Reemplace la batería con una del mismo tipo.

PRECAUCIÓN

Riesgo de explosión o fuga de líquido o gas inflamables.

No use/almacene/lleve a un entorno de temperatura extremadamente alta o extremadamente baja, debido a la gran altitud.

No intente quemar, aplastar o cortar la batería usada.

D00846

 Esta marca é uma marca de segurança/alerta.

Não ingerir a pilha.

Perigo de queimaduras químicas

Este produto contém uma pilha de tipo moeda/botão.

Se a pilha de moeda/botão for engolida, pode causar queimaduras internas graves em apenas 2 horas e conduzir à morte.

Mantenha as pilhas novas e usadas longe das crianças.

Se o compartimento da pilha não se fechar de forma segura, pare de usar o produto e mantenha-o afastado das crianças.

Se achar que as pilhas podem ter sido engolidas ou colocadas dentro de qualquer parte do corpo, procure imediatamente um médico.

CUIDADO

Risco de explosão se a pilha for substituída por um tipo incorreto.

Substitua a pilha pelo mesmo tipo.

CUIDADO

Risco de explosão ou de vazamento de líquido ou gás inflamável.

Não use/armazene/coloque num ambiente com temperaturas extremamente altas ou pressões extremamente baixas devido a altitude elevada.

Não tente queimar, esmagar ou cortar a pilha usada.

 Din il-marka hija marka ta' sigurtà/avviz.

Tiblaż il-batterija.

Periklu ta' hrug kimiku

Dan il-prodott fih batterija ċatta qisha buttuna żgħira.

Jekk cin il-batterija ċatta tibnelha, tista' tikkawza hrug intern sever f'temm saghtejn u tista' twassal għali-mewt.

Zomm il-batteriji godda u hażena l' bogħod minn fejn jistgħu jilqquhom il-tfal.

Jekk il-kompartiment tal-batterija ma jistax jingħalaq b'mod sigur, tużax aktar il-prodott u zommu l-batteriji minn fejn jistgħu jilqquh il-tfal.

Jekk ikollok xi suspett li l-batteriji nbeighu jew gew indefsa fxi parti tal-gisem, fittex għajruna medika minnufih.

ATTENZIONE

Risku ta' spljżjoni jekk il-batterija jekk il-batterija tinbidel ma' waħda tat-tip skorrett.

Il-batterija għandha tinbidel ma' waħda tal-istess tip.

ATTENZIONE

Risku ta' spljżjoni jew hrug ta' likwidu jew gass fjamabbli.

Tużax/tahżinx f'ambjent b'temperatura għolja hafna jew pressjoni estremament baxxa minhabba l-altitudni għolja hafna.

Tipprovaqx tahrax, tghaffew jew taqta' l-batterija hażena.

D00847

 See tähis on ohutus/hoiatustähis.

Ärge neelake patareid alla.
Keemilise põletuse oht
See toode sisaldab kella-nõõpatareid.
Allaneelamisel võib kella-nõõpatarei juba kahe tunniga põhjustada raskeid sisemisi põletusi ning vial surmani.
Hoidke uusi ja kasutatuid patareisi lastele kättesaamatus kohas.
Kui patareipesa ei sulgu kindlalt, lõpetage toote kasutamine ja paigutage see lastele kättesaamatusse kohta.
Kui kahtlustate patareide allaneelamist või kehasse sattumist, pöörduge viivitamata arsti poole.

ETTEVAATUSTI
Patarei asendamine vale tüüpi patareiga põhjustab plahvatusohtu.
Asendage patarei sama tüüpi patareiga.

ETTEVAATUSTI
Plahvatuse või tuleohtliku vedeliku või gaasi lekkimise oht.

Ärge kasutage/hoidke toodet keskkonnas ega viige keskkonda, kus on äärmiselt kõrge temperatuur või väga suurest kõrgusest tingitud äärmiselt madal õhurõhk.
Ärge üritage kasutatud patareid põletada, purustada ega lõigata.

 Ez egy biztonságfigyelmeztető jelzés.

Ne nyelje le az elemeket.
Vegyi égés veszély
Ez a termék gombaelemeket tartalmaz.
Ha lenyeli a gombaelemeket, akkor alig 2 órán belül halálos következményű, komoly égetést szenvedhet.
Az új és lemerült elemeket gyermekektől tartsa távol.
Ha az elemrekesz nem zár biztonságosan, akkor ne használja tovább a terméket és gyermekektől tartsa távol.
Ha úgy gondolja, hogy az elemeket lenyelték vagy más testrészbe dugták, akkor azonnal hívja fel a háziorvost.

VIGYÁZAT
Robbanásveszély áll fenn, ha nem megfelelő típusúra cseréli ki az elemet.
Az elemet mindig azonos típusúra cserélje.

VIGYÁZAT
Robbanásveszély, illetve éghető folyadék-, vagy gázszivárgás-veszély áll fenn.

Ne használja, tárolja vagy vigye nagyon magas hőmérsékletű vagy nagy magasságok miatt nagyon alacsony nyomású környezetbe.
A lemerült elemeket ne próbálja meg elégetni, szétbontani vagy felvágni.

D00848

 Táto značka je bezpečnostná značka/znacka upozornenia.

Bateriü nekonzumuje.
Nebezpečenstvo chemického popálenia
Tento výrobok obsahuje mincovú/gombíkovú článkovú batériu.
Ak dôjde k požiaru mincovej/gombíkovkej článkovej batérie, v priebehu len 2 hodín môže dôjsť k vážnym vnútorným popáleniam a k smrti.
Nové a použité batérie uchovávajte mimo dosahu detí.
Ak priehradku na batérie nemožno bezpečne uzavrieť, prestaňte výrobok používať a uschovejte ho mimo dosahu detí.
Ak si myslíte, že došlo k požiaru batérie alebo k ich vloženiu do ktorejkoľvek časti tela, okamžite vyhľadajte zdravotnícku pomoc.

UPOZORNENIE
Ak batériu vymeníte za nesprávny typ, môže dôjsť k výbuchu.
Batériu nahraďte rovnakým typom.

UPOZORNENIE
Riziko výbuchu alebo unikania horľavých kvapaliny alebo plynu.

Nepoužívajte/neskladujte/neprinášajte o prostredia s extrémne vysokou teplotou alebo extrémne nízkym tlakom vo veľmi vysokej nadmorskej výške.
Použitú batériu sa nepokúšajte spaľovať, drviť ani prerazovať.

 Tato značka je bezpečnostní varovnou značkou.

Baterii nepolykajte.
Nebezpečí poleptání živinovou.
Tento výrobek obsahuje knoflíkovou elektrickou baterii.
Pokud byste knoflíkovou elektrickou baterii spolklí, může to i jen do 2 hodin způsobit těžké vnitřní poleptání a až k úmrtí.
Nové i použité baterie držte mimo dosah dětí.
Pokud by schránka baterie nebyla bezpečně uzavřena, pak takový výrobek přestaňte používat a držte jej mimo dosah dětí.
Pokud byste si mysleli, že mohlo dojít ke spolknutí baterie nebo k jejímu umístění do nějaké části těla, vyhledejte okamžitou lékařskou pomoc.

UPOZORNĚNÍ
Pokud by byla baterie vyměněna za nesprávný typ, hrozí riziko exploze.
Baterii vyměňte za stejný typ.

UPOZORNĚNÍ
Hrozí exploze nebo únik hořlavých kapalin nebo plynů.

V prostředí s extrémně vysokou teplotou nebo extrémně nízkým tlakem kvůli hodné vysoké nadmořské výšce to nepoužívejte, neskladujte to v něm, ani to do něj nepřinášajte. Baterii se nepokoušejte spalit, rozbit nebo rozřezat.

D00849

 Ta oznaka je varnostna/opozorilna oznaka.

Baterij ne zaužijte.
Nevanost kemičnih opeklin.
Ta izdelek vsebuje baterijo v obliki kovanca / gumbasto celico.
V primeru zaužitja baterije v obliki kovanca / gumbaste celice, le ta lahko povzroči resne notranje opekline v samo 2 urah in celo smrt.
Nove in uporabljene baterije hranite izven dosega otrok.
Če razdelka za baterijo ne morete zapreti, prenehajte uporabljati izdelek in ga hranite izven dosega otrok.
Če menite, da je bila baterija zaužita ali pa se nahaja v notranjosti kateregakoli dela telesa, nemudoma poiščite zdravniško pomoč.

POZOR
Če baterijo zamenjate z nepravilno vrsto baterije, obstaja tveganje eksplozije.
Baterijo zamenjajte z njej enako baterijo.

POZOR
Tveganje eksplozije ali uhajanja gorljive tekočine ali plina.

Ne uporabljajte / skladiščite / hranite baterije v okolju z izredno visoko temperaturo ali z izredno nizkim tlakom zaradi visoke nadmorske višine.
Uporabljene baterije ne poskušajte zažgati, zlorabiti ali rezati.

 Šis ženklas – tai saugos / įspėjamasis ženklas.

Neprarykite elemento.
Cheminio nudegimo pavojus
Šis gaminyje yra monetos / sagos formos elementas.
Prarijus monetos / sagos formos elementą, vos per 2 valancias galima patirti sunkių vidinių nudegimų ir mirtį.
Naujus ir naudotus elementus laikykite vaikams nepasiekiamoje vietoje.
Jei elementų skyrius tvirtai neuždaro, nenaudokite gaminio ir laikykite jį vaikams nepasiekiamoje vietoje.
Jei manote, kad elementai galejo būti praryti arba įkisti į bet kurią kūno dalį, nedelsdami kreipkitės į medicinos įstaigą.

DĖMESIO
Elementą pakeitus netinkamo tipo gaminiu kyla sprogimo pavojus.
Elementą pakeiskite tokio paties tipo gaminiu.

DĖMESIO
Sprogimo arba degaus skysčio ar dujų nuotėkio pavojus.

Nenaudokite / nelaukite / neatneškite į itin aukštos temperatūros aplinką ar aplinką, kurioje slepis itin žemas dėl labai didelio aukščio.
Nemėginkite naudoti elementą deginti, traukinti ar įpjauyti.

D00850

⚠ Št ir drošības/bīdīnājuma atzīme.

Nenorīdiet akumulatoru.
 Ķīmiska apdeguma risks
 Šis produkts satur monētas/pogas elementa akumulatoru.
 Monētas/pogas elementa akumulatora norīšanas gadījumā tas var izraisīt nopietnus iekšējus apdegumus 2 stundu laikā un, iespējams, nāvi.
 Jaunus un lietotus akumulatorus sargājiēt no bērniem.
 Ja akumulatora nodalījumu nevar stingri aizvērt, pārtrauciet produkta lietošanu un sargājiēt no bērniem.
 Ja domājat, ka akumulators ir norīts vai ievietots kādā ķermena atverē, nekavējoties nepieciešama medicīniska palīdzība.

UZMANĪBU
 Ievietojot nepareiza veida akumulatoru, pastāv sprādziena risks.
 Nomainiet tikai ar tāda paša veida akumulatoriem.

UZMANĪBU
 Sprādziena vai uzliesmojoša šķidrums vai gāzes noplūdes risks.

Nelietojiet/neglabājiēt/neienseiet vidē, kurā ir ļoti augsta temperatūra vai ārkārtīgi zems spiediens (piemēram, telpās ar augstu mitrumu).
 Lietoto akumulatoru nemēģiniet dedzināt, sasmalcināt vai sagriezt.

⚠ Niniejszy znak jest znakiem bezpieczeństwa/ostrzeżenia.

Nie wolno pokyać baterii.
 Istnieje zagrożenie porażeniem chemicznym.
 Produkt ten zawiera baterię typu guzikowego.
 W przypadku poknięcia może ona spowodować poważne porażenia wewnętrzne w ciągu zaledwie 2 godzin i doprowadzić do śmierci.
 Nowe i zużyte baterie należy przechowywać z dala od dzieci.
 Jeśli komora baterii nie zamyka się prawidłowo, należy zaprzestać używania produktu i przechowywać go z dala od dzieci.
 Jeśli istnieje prawdopodobieństwo, że bateria została poknięta albo znalazła się w inny sposób wewnątrz ciała, należy natychmiast zgłosić się do lekarza.

UWAGA
 W przypadku wymiany baterii na baterię nieprawidłowego typu istnieje zagrożenie wybuchem. Wymieniać wyłącznie na baterię takiego samego typu.

UWAGA
 Zagrożenie wybuchem lub wyciekami łatwopalnej cieczy lub gazu.

Nie stosować, nie przechowywać ani nie wprowadzać do środowiska o skrajnie wysokiej temperaturze lub skrajnie niskim ciśnieniu związanym z bardzo dużą wysokością nad poziomem morza. Nie próbować palić, żużdzić ani ciąć baterii.

D00851

⚠ Þetta merki er öryggis-/viðvarunarkerki.

Gleypjið ekki rafljóðuna.
 Hættu á efnaþruna.
 Þessi vara inniheldur flata rafljóðu.
 Ef rafljóðan er gleypst getur það valdið alvarlegum innvortis brunasárum á innan við 2 klukkutímum, sem getur leitt til dauða.
 Geymdu nýjar og notaðu rafljóðu þar sem börn ná ekki til.
 Ef rafljóðuhúðfóð lokast ekki örugglega, skal hætta notkun vörunnar og geyma hana þar sem börn ná ekki til.
 Ef grunur leikur á að rafljóður hafi verið gleypstar eða settar inn í eitthvert líkamsum, skal leita læknishjálpar tafarlaust.

VARUÐ
 Hættu á sprengingu ef rafljóðunni er skipt út fyrir ranga gerð.
 Notð sómu gerð af rafljóðu þegar skipt er um hana.

VARUÐ
 Hættu á sprengingu eða leka á eldfimur vökva eða gasi.

Má ekki nota/geyma/flytja í umhverfi þar sem er afar hár hiti eða afar lágur loftþrygngur vegna mikillar hæðar yfir sjávmáli.
 Ekki má reyna að brenna, krennja eða skera í notaða rafljóðu.

⚠ Dette merket er sikkerhets-/advarelsesmerke.

Du må ikke spise batterier.
 Fare for kjemisk forbrenning
 Dette produktet inneholder et celledatteri.
 Hvis celledatteriet svelges, kan det forårsake alvorlige interne forbrenninger bare på 2 timer, og kan føre til døden.
 Hold nye og brukte batterier utenfor barns rekkevidde.
 Hvis batterierommet ikke lukkes riktig, stopp bruken av produktet og hold det på avstand fra barn.
 Hvis du har mistanke om at batteriene er blitt svelget eller kommet inn i kroppen, oppsøk lege umiddelbart.

FORSIKTIG!
 Fare for eksplosjon hvis batteriet byttes ut med et feil batteri.
 Skift ut batteriet med ett av samme type.

FORSIKTIG!
 Fare for eksplosjon eller lekkasje av antennelig væske eller gass.

Bruk ikke/oppbevar ikke under ekstrem temperatur eller ekstrem trykk på grunn av betraktelig høyde over havet.
 Forsøk ikke å brenne, knuse eller kappe batteriet.

D00852

⚠ Този знак представлява знак за безопасност/предупреждение.

Не поглъщайте батерията.
 Опасност от изгаряне на химикали
 Този продукт съдържа кръгла плоска батерия.
 Ако кръглата плоска батерия е погълната, тя може да причини тежки вътрешни изгаряния само за 2 часа и може да доведе до смърт.
 Пазете новите и използвани батерии далеч от деца.
 Ако отделиенето за батериите не се затваря добре, спрете да използвате продукта и го дръжте далеч от деца.
 Ако смятате, че батериите биха могли да бъдат погълнати или поставени в някоя част на тялото, потърсете незабавно медицинска помощ.

ВНИМАНИЕ
 Опасност от експлозия, ако батерията е заменена от неправилен тип.
 Сменете батерията със същия тип.

ВНИМАНИЕ
 Опасност от експлозия или изтичане на запалима течност или газ.

Не използвайте/съхранявайте/въвеждайте в среда с изключително висока температура или изключително ниско налягане поради много високата височина. Не се опитвайте да изгаряте, смачквате или отрязвате използваната батерия.

⚠ Acest marcat este un marcat de siguranță/avertizare.

A nu se ingera bateria.
 Pericol de arsură chimică
 Acest produs conține o baterie tip monedă / nasture.
 În cazul înghițirii bateriei: tip monedă / nasture, în doar 2 ore se pot produce arsuri interne grave, care pot provoca decesul persoanei.
 A nu se lăsa la îndemâna copiilor bateriile noi, precum nici cele uzate.
 În cazul în care un compartiment pentru baterii nu se închide corect, întrerupeți utilizarea produsului și nu îl lăsați la îndemâna copiilor.
 În cazul înghițirii sau al introducerii bateriei în orice parte a corpului, solicitați imediat îngrijiri medicale.

ATENȚIE!
 Risc de explozie în cazul înlocuirii bateriei cu una de alt tip.
 Înlocuiți bateria cu una de același tip.

ATENȚIE!
 Risc de explozie sau de scurgeri de lichide sau gaze inflamabile.

A nu se folosi / depozita / amolasa în medii cu temperaturi extrem de ridicate sau cu presiuni extrem de scăzute generate de altitudini foarte mari.
 A nu se arde, zdrobi sau tăia bateriile uzate.

D00853

A Ovo je sigurnosna oznaka / oznaka upozorenja.

Nemojte gutati bateriju.
Opasnost od kemijskih opekotina
Ovaj proizvod sadrži kovanica-baterije ili gumb-baterije.
Ako se kovanica-baterija ili gumb-baterija proguta, to u roku od samo dva sata može uzrokovati ozbiljne unutarje opekotine te rezultirati smrću.
Nove i upotrijebljene baterije držite dalje od djece.
Ako utor za bateriju nije sigurno zatvoren, prestajte upotrebljavati proizvod i držite ga dalje od djece.
Ako mislite da su baterije možda progutane ili stavljene u bilo koji dio tijela, zatražite hitnu medicinsku pomoć.

OPREZ
Rizik od eksplozije ako se baterija zamijeni neispravnim tipom baterije.
Bateriju zamijenite istim tipom.

OPREZ
Rizik od eksplozije ili istjecanja zapaljive tekućine ili plina.

Nemojte upotrebljavati / pohranjivati / unositi u okruženje iznimno visokih temperatura ili iznimno niskog tlaka zbog vrlo visoke nadmorske visine.
Nemojte pokušavati spaljivati, drobiti ili rezati iskoristenu bateriju.

A Ovo je oznaka za bezbednost/oznaka upozorenja.

Ne gutajte baterije.
Rizik od hemijskih opekotina
Ovaj proizvod sadrži baterije u obliku novčića / dugmeta.
U slučaju gutanja baterije u obliku novčića / dugmeta, može doći do ozbiljnih unutrašnjih opekotina u roku od samo 2 sata, što može dovesti do smrtnog ishoda.
Držite i nove i stare (korišćene) baterije van domašaja djece.
U slučaju da pregrada za baterije ne može da se zatvori na bezbedan način, prestajte da koristite proizvod i odložite ga van domašaja djece.
Ukoliko mislite da je došlo do gutanja baterija ili do njihovog umetanja u bilo koji dio tela, momentalno se obratite lekaru.

OPREZ
Rizik od eksplozije u slučaju zamene baterije drugom baterijom neodgovarajućeg tipa. Zamenite bateriju drugom baterijom istog tipa.

OPREZ
Rizik od eksplozije ili curenja zapaljive tečnosti ili gasa.

Ne koristite / ne odlažite / ne unosite u okruženje sa izuzetno visokim temperaturama ili u okruženje sa izuzetno niskim pritiskom zbog velike nadmorske visine. Ne pokušavajte da zapalite, da zgriječite ili da presečete korišćenu bateriju.

D00854

A Aquesta marca és una marca de seguretat/advertència.

No ingeriu la pila.
Perill de cremades químiques
Aquest producte conté una pila de botó.
Si s'empassau la pila de botó, aquesta pot causar greus cremades internes en menys de 2 hores i provocar la mort.
Mantingueu les piles noves i usades lluny de l'abast dels nens.
Si el compartiment de la pila no es tanca de manera segura, deixeu d'utilitzar el producte i allunyeu-lo dels nens.
Si creieu que les piles podrien haver estat empassades o col·locades dins de qualsevol part del cos, busqueu atenció mèdica immediata.

PRECAUCIÓ
Risc d'explosió si la pila se substitueix per una altra d'un tipus incorrecte.
Substituiu la pila per una altra del mateix tipus.

PRECAUCIÓ
Risc d'explosió o fuga de líquids o gasos inflamables.

No la utilitzeu/guardeu/porteu a un entorn de temperatura extremadament alta o amb una pressió extremadament baixa a causa de l'altitud molt elevada.
No intenteu cremar, aixafar o tallar la pila usada.

A Bu bir güvenlik uyarısı/davetiasıdır.

Pili yutmayınız.
Kimyasal Yanık Tehlikesi
Bu ürün, düğme / hücre pil içerir.
Düğme / hücre pil yutulduğu takdirde, sadece 2 saat içerisinde tehlikeli iç yanıklara neden olabilir ve ölüme yol açabilir.
Yeni ve kullanılmış pilleri çocuklardan uzak tutunuz.
Pili bilimsel güvenli bir şekilde kazanırsanız, ürünü kullanmayınız ve çocuklardan uzak tutunuz.
Pillerin yutulmuş veya vücudun içinde herhangi bir yere yerleştirilmiş olduğundan şüphelenirseniz, derhal tıbbi müdahale başvurusunda bulununuz.

DİKKAT
Pil yanlış bir türle değiştirildi takdirde patlama riski ortaya çıkabilir.
Aynı türde bir pille değiştiriniz.

DİKKAT
Patlama veya yanıcı sıvı ya da gaz sızıntısı riski.

Aşırı yüksek ısı veya çok yüksek rakım sebebiyle aşırı düşük basınç olan ortamlarda kullanmayınız / saklamayınız / bulundurmayınız.
Kullanılmış pilleri yakma, ezme veya kesme girişiminde bulunmayınız.

D00855

A Kjo shenjë është simbol sigurie/paralajmërimi.

Mos e përtypni baterinë.
Rrezik për Dëgjie Kimike
Ky produkt përmban pole/butona baterie.
Nëse polibutoni gëlltitet, mund të shkaktojë dëgjie të brendshme të rënda në vetëm dy orë dhe mund të çojë drejt vdekjes.
Mbani baterinë e reja dhe të përdorura larg fëmijëve.
Nëse ndarja e baterisë nuk mbyllet mirë, ndërprini përdorimin e produktit dhe mbajeni larg fëmijëve.
Nëse mendoni se bateritë mund të jenë gëlltitur ose vendosur brenda çdo pjesë të trupit, kërkon kujdes të menjëhershëm mjekësor.

KUJDES
Rrezik shpërthimi nëse bateria zëvendësohet nga një tip tjetër i pasaktë.
Zëvendësoni baterinë me të njëjtin tip baterie.

KUJDES
Rrezik shpërthimi ose rrjedhje të lëngut apo gazit.

Mos e përdorni apo ta ruani në mjedis me temperaturë jashtëzakonisht të lartë ose presion jashtëzakonisht të ulët për shkak të lartësisë gjeografike shumë të lartë.
Mos u përpuni të digjini, shtypni ose prisni me mjete baterinë e përdorur.

D00856

Dispose of used batteries according to the local laws.
Käytetty paristot hävitetään paikallisten säännösten ja määräysten mukaisesti.
Gebruikte batterijen gerecycleerd in overeenstemming met de plaatselijke voorschriften.
Les batteries utilisées doivent être recyclées selon les lois locales.
Förbrukade batterier återvinns i enlighet med lokala föreskrifter.
De brugte batterier genbruges i overensstemmelse med lokale regler.
Verbrauchte Batterien werden entsprechend den lokalen Rechtsvorschriften entsorgt.
Οι χρησιμοποιημένες μπαταρίες απορρίπτονται σύμφωνα με τους τοπικούς κανονισμούς.
Smaltire le batterie esauste in base alle normative locali vigenti.
Deseche las baterías usadas de acuerdo con la ley local.
As baterias usadas são descartadas de acordo com as leis locais.
Armi i-batteriji qodma skont il-ligijiet lokali.
Kasutatud patareide utiliseerimine toimub vastavalt kohalikele seadusele.
A használt elemek megsemmisítése a helyi jogszabályok értelmében történik.
Použité batérie sa likvidujú podľa miestnych zákonov.
Použité baterie zlikvidujte v souladu s místními předpisy.
Uporabljene baterije odstranite v skladu z lokalnimi predpisi.
Naudotas baterijas utilizuokite pagal vietinius įstatymus.
Izmantotās baterijas izližē saskaņā ar vietējo likumdošanu.
Zużyte baterie należy utylizować zgodnie z prawem lokalnym.
Fargaðu notuðum rafhlöðum samkvæmt innlendum lögum.
Brukte batterier resirkuleres i henhold til lokale bestemmelser.
Использованные батареи се рециклират в съответствие с местните разпоредби.
Aruncați bateriile uzate în conformitate cu legile locale.
Iskorištene baterije reciklirati u skladu s lokalnim propisima.
Искоришћене батерије одлажите у складу са локалним прописима.
Eliminació de bateries utilitzades d'acord amb les lleis locals.
Kullanılmış piller yerel mevzuata uygun olarak bertaraf edilecektir.
Hidhni baterië e përdorura sipas ligjeve lokale.

D00908

■ Transmitter for the keyless entry system

Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 433.92 MHz.

Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 80.5 dBuV/m@3m.

Manufacturer: SUBARU CORPORATION

Address: 1-1, Subaru-cho, Ota-shi, Gunma-ken, 373-8555, Japan



534 Declaration of conformity in accordance with the Radio Equipment Directive (2014/53/EU)

[EN] English	Hereby, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declares that the radio equipment type TB1G077 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[BG] Bulgarian	С настоящото ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение TB1G077 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[CS] Czech	Tímto ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení TB1G077 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[DA] Danish	Hermed erklærer ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., at radioudstyrtypen TB1G077 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[DE] German	Hiermit erklärt ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp TB1G077 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf

D00612

[ET] Estonian	Käesolevaga deklareerib ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp TB1G077 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[EL] Greek	Με την παρούσα ο/η ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός TB1G077 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[ES] Spanish	Por la presente, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico TB1G077 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[FR] French	Le soussigné, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type TB1G077 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[IT] Italian	Il fabbricante, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio TB1G077 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[LV] Latvian	Ar šo ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., deklarē, ka radioiekārta TB1G077 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf

D00613

[LT] Lithuanian	Aš, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas TB1G077 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[HR] Croatian	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., ovime izjavljuju da je radijska oprema tipa TB1G077 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[HU] Hungarian	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., igazolja, hogy a TB1G077 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[MT] Maltese	B'dan, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., niddikjara li dan il-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju TB1G077 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[NL] Dutch	Hierbij verklaar ik, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur TB1G077 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[PL] Polish	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., niniejszym oświadczam, że typ urządzenia radiowego TB1G077 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf

[PT] Portuguese	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio TB1G077 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[RO] Romanian	Prin prezenta, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declară că tipul de echipamente radio TB1G077 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[SK] Slovak	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu TB1G077 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[SL] Slovenian	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme TB1G077 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[FI] Finish	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi TB1G077 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[SV] Swedish	Härmed försäkrar ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., att denna typ av radioutrustning TB1G077 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf

D00615

[IS] Icelandic	Hér, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., lýsir yfir að radióbúnaður tegund TB1G077 er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisyfirlýsing er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[NO] Norwegian	Herved ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., erklærer at radioutstyr type TB1G077 er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[GLE] Irish	Dearbhaíonn ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD. leis seo go bhfuil an cineál trealaimh raidió TB1G077 in oiriúint le Treoir 2014/53/AE. Tá téacs iomlán an Dearbhaithe Comhréireachta AE le fáil ag an seoladh Idirlín seo a leanas: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf
[LTZ] Luxembourgish	Heimatter deklaréiert ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., datt d'Funkanlage vum Typ TB1G077 konform mat der Direktiv 2014/53/EU sinn. Den integralen Text vun der EU-Konformitéitserklärung ass op folgender Internetadress ze fannen: http://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/HandUnit/TB1G077.pdf

■ Receiver for the keyless entry system

Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 433.92 MHz.

Manufacturer: SUBARU CORPORATION

Address: 1-1, Subaru-cho, Ota-shi, Gunma-ken, 373-8555, Japan



[EN] English	Hereby, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declares that the radio equipment type TD1G141 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[BG] Bulgarian	С настоящото ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение TD1G141 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕО. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[CS] Czech	Tímto ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení TD1G141 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[DA] Danish	Hermed erklærer ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., at radioudstyrtypen TD1G141 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[DE] German	Hiermit erkläre ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp TD1G141 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[ET] Estonian	Käesolevaga deklareerib ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp TD1G141 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf

D00859

[EL] Greek	Με την παρούσα ο/η ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός TD1G141 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[ES] Spanish	Por la presente, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico TD1G141 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[FR] French	Le soussigné, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type TD1G141 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[IT] Italian	Il fabbricante, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio TD1G141 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[LV] Latvian	Ar šo ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., deklarē, ka radioiekārta TD1G141 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[LT] Lithuanian	Aš, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., patvirtinu, kad radio įrenginių tipas TD1G141 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf

D00860

[HR] Croatian	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa TD1G141 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[HU] Hungarian	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., igazolja, hogy a TD1G141 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[MT] Maltese	B'dan, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju TD1G141 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[NL] Dutch	Hierbij verklaar ik, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur TD1G141 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[PL] Polish	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., niniejszym oświadczam, że typ urządzenia radiowego TD1G141 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[PT] Portuguese	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio TD1G141 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf

D00861

[RO] Romanian	Prin prezenta, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declară că tipul de echipamente radio TD1G141 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[SK] Slovak	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu TD1G141 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Uplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[SL] Slovenian	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme TD1G141 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[FI] Finish	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypin TD1G141 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimusten mukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[SV] Swedish	Härmed försäkrar ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., att denna typ av radioutrustning TD1G141 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[IS] Icelandic	Hér, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., lýsir yfir að radióbúnaður tegund TD1G141 er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisýfirlýsing er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf

D00862

[NO] Norwegian	Herved ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., erklærer at radioutstyr type TD1G141 er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[GLE] Irish	Dearbhaíonn ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD. leis seo go bhfuil an cineál trealamh raidió TD1G141 in oiriúint le Treoir 2014/53/AE. Tá téacs iomlán an Dearbhaithe Comhréireachta AE le fáil ag an seoladh Idirlin seo a leanas: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[LTZ] Luxembourgish	Heimatter deklariéiert ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., datt d'Funkanlage vum Typ TD1G141 konform mat der Direktiv 2014/53/EU sinn. Den integralen Text vun der EU-Konformitéitserklärung ass op folgender Internetadress ze fannen: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf
[UA] Ukrainian	Цією декларацією ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD. заявляє, що тип радіообладнання TD1G141 відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнання; повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою адресою: https://www.alps.com/products/common/pdf/ukraine/Tuner/TD1G141.pdf

D00874

■ Keyless access with push-button start system

Transmitter:

Model: 14AHK

Operation frequency: 433.92 MHz

Maximum output power (ERP): 0.03 mW

Manufacturer: DENSO CORPORATION

Address: 1-1, Showa-cho, Kariya-shi, Aichi-ken, 448-8661, Japan

NOTE

- Dispose of used batteries according to the local laws.
- Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer.

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type 14AHK is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	01
DENSO CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi 14AHK on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	02
Hierbij verklaar ik, DENSO CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur 14AHK conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	03
Le soussigné, DENSO CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type 14AHK est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	04
Härmed försäkrar DENSO CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning 14AHK överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	05

D00601

Herved erklærer DENSO CORPORATION, at radioudstyretypen 14AHK er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	06
Hiermit erklart DENSO CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlegentyp 14AHK der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	07
Με την παρούσα ο/η DENSO CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός 14AHK πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	08
Il fabbricante, DENSO CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio 14AHK è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	09
Por la presente, DENSO CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico 14AHK es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	10

D00602

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) DENSO CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio 14AHK está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	11
B'dan, DENSO CORPORATION, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju 14AHK huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li gej: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	12
Kaesolevaga deklareerib DENSO CORPORATION, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp 14AHK vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	13
DENSO CORPORATION igazolja, hogy a 14AHK típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelősegi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	14
DENSO CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu 14AHK je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	15
D00603	

Tímto DENSO CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení 14AHK je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	16
DENSO CORPORATION potvrdjuje, da je tip radijske opreme 14AHK skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	17
AS, DENSO CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas 14AHK atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	18
Ar šo DENSO CORPORATION deklarė, ka radioteikarta 14AHK atbilsti Direktivai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā internetā vietnē: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	19
DENSO CORPORATION ninieszym oświadczu, że typ urządzenia radiowego 14AHK jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	20
D00604	

Hér með lýsir DENSO CORPORATION yfir því að 14AHK er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Samræmisýrirlýsing er einnig aðgengileg á eftirfarandi vefsíðu: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	21
DENSO CORPORATION erklærer at 14AHK er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Samsvarserklæringen i fulltekst er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	22
С настоящото DENSO CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение 14AHK е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	23
Prin prezenta, DENSO CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio 14AHK este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	24
DENSO CORPORATION ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa 14AHK u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o skladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	27
D00605	

Овие, DENSO CORPORATION изјавује да је радио опрема тип усаглашена са Директивом 2014/53/EU. Цео текст ЕУ декларације о усаглашености доступан је на следећој интернет адреси: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ Amb aquest document, DENSO CORPORATION declara que el tipus d'equipament radioelèctric es conforme a la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El text complet de la declaració UE de conformitat està disponible en la següent adreça d'Internet: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ Isbu belge: DENSO CORPORATION telsiz ekipmanı tipinin 2014/53/AB sayılı Direktife uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	D00889
--	--------

CE

The latest “DECLARATION of CONFORMITY” (DoC) is available at the following address:
<https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html>

■ Immobilizer

▼ Models with “keyless access with push-button start system”

Hereby, SUBARU CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type SSPIMB02 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.subaru.eu/owner Frequency band: 119 - 135 kHz Maximum radio-frequency power: 55 dBµA/m @10m	D00606
SUBARU CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radioilähtetyyppi SSPIMB02 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimusten mukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.subaru.eu/owner Radiotaajuus: 119 - 135 kHz suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho: 55 dBµA/m @10m	
Herbij verklaar ik: SUBARU CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur SSPIMB02 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.subaru.eu/owner Frequentieband: 119 - 135 kHz Maximale radiofrequentievermogen: 55 dBµA/m @10m	
Le soussigné, SUBARU CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type SSPIMB02 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.subaru.eu/owner Bande de fréquences: 119 - 135 kHz Puissance de radiofréquence maximale: 55 dBµA/m @10m	
Harmed forsäkrar SUBARU CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning SSPIMB02 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.subaru.eu/owner Frekvensband: 119 - 135 kHz Maximal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55 dBµA/m @10m	

Hermed erklærer SUBARU CORPORATION, at radioudrustningen SSPIMB02 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.subaru.eu/owner Frekvensbånd: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55 dBµA/m @10m	D00607
Hermit erklært SUBARU CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlagentyp SSPIMB02 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.subaru.eu/owner Frequenzband: 119 - 135 kHz Abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 55 dBµA/m @10m	
Με την παρούσα οή SUBARU CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός SSPIMB02 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.subaru.eu/owner Ζώνη συχνότητας: 119 - 135 kHz Μέγιστη ισχύς ραδιοσυχνότητας: 55 dBµA/m @10m	
Il fabbricante, SUBARU CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio SSPIMB02 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.subaru.eu/owner Banda di frequenza: 119 - 135 kHz Potenza massima radiofrequenza: 55 dBµA/m @10m	
Por la presente, SUBARU CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico SSPIMB02 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.subaru.eu/owner Banda de frecuencia: 119 - 135 kHz Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia: 55 dBµA/m @10m	

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) SUBARU CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio SSPIMB02 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE.

O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:
<http://www.subaru.eu/owner>

Banda de frequência: 119 - 135 kHz
Potência máxima de radiofrequências: 55 dBµA/m @10m

Írdan, SUBARU CORPORATION, nyilatkozza, hogy a SSPIMB02 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek.

Az EU-megfelelőség nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:
<http://www.subaru.eu/owner>

Frekvenciakör: 119 - 135 kHz
Maximális teljesítmény: 55 dBµA/m @10m

SUBARU CORPORATION tímto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu SSPIMB02 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU.

Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:
<http://www.subaru.eu/owner>

Frekvencijné pásmo: 119 - 135 kHz
Maximálny rádiový výkon: 55 dBµA/m @10m

D00608

Tímto SUBARU CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení SSPIMB02 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU.

Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:
<http://www.subaru.eu/owner>

Kmitočtové pásmo: 119 - 135 kHz
Maximální radiofrekvencní výkon: 55 dBµA/m @10m

SUBARU CORPORATION potvrdjuje, da je tip radijske opreme SSPIMB02 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU.

Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:
<http://www.subaru.eu/owner>

Frekvenčni pas: 119 - 135 kHz
Največja moč radijske frekvence: 55 dBµA/m @10m

At SUBARU CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radio įrenginys tipo SSPIMB02 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES.

Viasas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:
<http://www.subaru.eu/owner>

Dažnių juosta: 119 - 135 kHz
Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia: 55 dBµA/m @10m

Ar so SUBARU CORPORATION deklari, ka radioekārta SSPIMB02 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES.

Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:
<http://www.subaru.eu/owner>

Frekvenciju josta: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksimālā radiofrekvencu jauda: 55 dBµA/m @10m

SUBARU CORPORATION ninnejazom oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego SSPIMB02 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE.

Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:
<http://www.subaru.eu/owner>

Zakres częstotliwości: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksymalna moc częstotliwości radiowej: 55 dBµA/m @10m

D00609

SUBARU CORPORATION tsīst pvi hār meš yfr: aš jārskiptatekšā af gerš SSPIMB02 er i samrām vā šīskapa 2014/53/UE.

Oi ESB-samrāmīyfrīngin er lītāk ā efrīrtarand vēstlōd.
<http://www.subaru.eu/owner>

Tīonsivō: 119 - 135 kHz
Hāmarks ūvārpsbyģūtōn: 55 dBµA/m @10m

SUBARU CORPORATION erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen SSPIMB02 er i samsvar med direktivet 2014/53/UE.

Hele teksten av EU-samsvarserklæringen kan leses på det følgende nettsted:
<http://www.subaru.eu/owner>

Frekvensbånd: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksimal radiofrekvensseffekt: 55 dBµA/m @10m

C настоящего SUBARU CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение SSPIMB02 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС.

Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:
<http://www.subaru.eu/owner>

Радиочестотна лента: 119 - 135 kHz
Максимална радиочестотна мощност: 55 dBµA/m @10m

Pim prezenta, SUBARU CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio SSPIMB02 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE.

Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:
<http://www.subaru.eu/owner>

Banda de frecvență: 119 - 135 kHz
Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență: 55 dBµA/m @10m

Ovine SUBARU CORPORATION potvrdjuje, da je radio-oprema tipa SSPIMB02 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Polupni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglasnosti dostupan je na slijedećoj internet adresi:
<http://www.subaru.eu/owner>

Frekvencijski opseg: 119 - 135 kHz
Maksimalna radio-frekvencijska snaga: 55 dBµA/m @10m

D00610

548 Declaration of conformity in accordance with the Radio Equipment Directive (2014/53/EU)

Me ane te kety dokumenti, SUBARU CORPORATION deklaron se tipi i radiopajisjes SSPIMB02 eshte ne perputhje me Direktiven 2014/53/EU. Teksti i plote i deklarates se konformiteti te Bashkimit Evropian eshte i disponueshem ne adresen e meposhtme te internet: http://www.subaru.eu/owner Brezhi i frekuencës: 119 - 135 kHz Fuga maksimale e rraftefrekuencës: 55 dBµA/m @10m
SUBARU CORPORATION ovrme izjavljue da je radjaka oprema tipa SSPIMB02 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.subaru.eu/owner Frekvencijski pojas: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimalna RF snaga: 55 dBµA/m @10m
Ovme SUBARU CORPORATION potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa SSPIMB02 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Polupuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi: http://www.subaru.eu/owner Frekventni opseg: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimalna radio frekvencna snaga: 55 dBµA/m @10m
SUBARU CORPORATION, ipbu belgeyle 'tesiz cihaz' türünün SSPIMB02 2014/53/EU nolu Direktif ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uyumluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz: http://www.subaru.eu/owner Frekans bandı: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimum radyo frekansı gücü: 55 dBµA/m @10m

D00611



Address: 1-1, Subaru-cho, Ota-shi, Gunma 373-8555, Japan

▼ Models without “keyless access with push-button start system”

▼ Models with immobilizer ECU

Hereby, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type RI-56BFH is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frequency band: 119 - 135 kHz Maximum radio-frequency power: 55dBµA/m @10m
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi RI-56BFH on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Radioaaltajuu: 119 - 135 kHz suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho: 55dBµA/m @10m
Hierby verklaart, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dat het type radioapparaat RI-56BFH conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frequentieband: 119 - 135 kHz Maximaal radiofrequentievermogen: 55dBµA/m @10m
Le soussigné, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type RI-56BFH est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Bande de fréquences: 119 - 135 kHz Puissance de radiofréquence maximale: 55dBµA/m @10m
Härmed förklarar TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. att denna typ av radioutrustning RI-56BFH överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-förklarngen om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvensband: 119 - 135 kHz Maximal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dBµA/m @10m

D00678

Hiermit erklrt TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., at radioudstyretyyp RI-56BFH er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklringsens fulde tekst kan findes p flgende internetadresse: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvensbnd: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dBµA/m @10m
Hiermit erklrt TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dass der Funkanlagenotyp RI-56BFH der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollstndige Text der EU-Konformittskrklrung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfgbar: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frequenzband: 119 - 135 kHz Abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 55dBµA/m @10m
Me την παρούσα οή TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός RI-56BFH πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Ζώνη συχνότητας: 119 - 135 kHz Μέγιστη ισχύς ραδιοσυχνότητας: 55dBµA/m @10m
Il fabbricante, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio RI-56BFH è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda di frequenza: 119 - 135 kHz Potenza massima radiofrequenza: 55dBµA/m @10m
Por la presente, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico RI-56BFH es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección internet siguiente: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frecuencia: 119 - 135 kHz Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia: 55dBµA/m @10m

D00679

Oia) abaixo assinado(a) TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio RI-56BFH está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Banda de frequência: 119 - 135 kHz Potência máxima de radiofrequência: 55dBμA/m @10m
Brian, TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' ta'għmir ta-radio RI-56BFH huwa konformi ma-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità ta-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz ta-Internet li jip: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Tifniswó. 119 - 135 kHz Hámarks útlarpstýgðunni: 55dBμA/m @10m
Klasesrevaaga deklararab TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD., et klaseslev raadioseadme tuup RI-56BFH vastab direktiiv 2014/53/EÜ nõuetele. EU vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Sagedusriba: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimaalne saatetõhusus: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. igazolja, hogy a RI-56BFH típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Frekvenciatarv: 119 - 135 kHz Maximális jelerősség: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádové zariadenie typu RI-56BFH je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Frekvénčné pásmo: 119 - 135 kHz Maximálny rádofrekvenčný výkon: 55dBμA/m @10m

D00680

Tímto TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. prohlašuje, že typ rádového zařízení RI-56BFH je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Kmitočtové pásmo: 119 - 135 kHz Maximální rádofrekvenční výkon: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. potvrdjuje, da je tip radijske opreme RI-56BFH skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Frekvenčni pas: 119 - 135 kHz Največja moč radijske frekvence: 55dBμA/m @10m
Aa, TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD., patvirtinu, kad radio įrenginio tipas RI-56BFH atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Vienas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinama šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Dažnių juosta: 119 - 135 kHz Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia: 55dBμA/m @10m
Ar io TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. deklariē, ka radioekārtā RI-56BFH atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Frekvēnču josta: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimālā radiofrekvēnču jauda: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. ninajemyj oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego RI-56BFH jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Zakres częstotliwości: 119 - 135 kHz Maksymalna moc częstotliwości radiowej: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. lysar því hér með yfir að fjarskiptatækifær af gerð RI-56BFH er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Öll ESB-samræmisýrslýsingin er tiltekt á eftirfarandi vefsíðu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Tíðnisvið. 119 - 135 kHz Hámarks útlarpstýgðunni: 55dBμA/m @10m

D00681

TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen RI-56BFH er i samsvær med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Hele teksten av EU-samsvarserklæringen kan leses på det følgende nettsted: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Frekvensbånd: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimal radofrekvensseffekt: 55dBμA/m @10m
С настоящего TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжения RI-56BFH е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Радиочестотна лента: 119 - 135 kHz Максимална радиочестотна мощност: 55dBμA/m @10m
Prin prezenta, TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. declară că tipul de echipamente radio RI-56BFH este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Banda de frecvență: 119 - 135 kHz Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență: 55dBμA/m @10m
Ovime TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. potvrdjuje da je radio-oprema tipa RI-56BFH u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na slijedećoj internet adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Frekvencijski opseg: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimalna radio-frekvencijska snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m
Me ane te kelli dokumenti, TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. deklaron se tipi i radiopajisjes RI-56BFH eshte ne perputhje me Direktiven 2014/53/EU. Teksti i plotë i deklarimit se konformitetit të Bashimit Evropian eshte i disponueshem ne adresen e nposhtme te internetit: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/jp Brez i frekuencës: 119 - 135 kHz Fuqia maksimale e radiofrekuencës: 55dBμA/m @10m

D00682

TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. ovine izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa RI-56BFH u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pcc Frekvencijski pojas: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimalna RF snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m
Ovim TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa RI-56BFH u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Polupuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pcc Frekventni opseg: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimalna radio-frekventna snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOKAI RIKKA CO., LTD., igbu beşeyyle tetsiz cihazı türünün RI-56BFH 2014/53/EU nolu Direktif ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uyumluluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pcc Frekans bandı: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimum radyo frekansı gücü: 55dBμA/m @10m

D00683



Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan

▽ **Models without immobilizer ECU**

Transmitter:
Model: FJ16-2
Operation frequency: 134.2 kHz
Maximum output power (ERP):
0.000169 mW

Manufacturer: SUBARU CORPORATION
Address: 1-1, Subaru-cho, Ota-shi, Gun-
ma-ken, 373-8555, Japan

Hereby, SUBARU CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/
SUBARU CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/
Hierbij verklaar ik, SUBARU CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/
Le soussigné, SUBARU CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/
Härmed försäkrar SUBARU CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

D00757

Hermed erklærer SUBARU CORPORATION, at radioudstyrstypen er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ Hiermit erklärt SUBARU CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlagentyp der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ Με την παρούσα ο/η SUBARU CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ Il fabbricante, SUBARU CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ Por la presente, SUBARU CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	D00758
---	--------

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) SUBARU CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ B'dan, SUBARU CORPORATION, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' taghmir tar-radju huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ Käesolevaga deklareerib SUBARU CORPORATION, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ SUBARU CORPORATION igazolja, hogy a típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ SUBARU CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	D00759
--	--------

Tímto SUBARU CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ SUBARU CORPORATION potvrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ Aš, SUBARU CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ Ar šo SUBARU CORPORATION deklarė, ka radioiekārta atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ SUBARU CORPORATION niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	D00760
---	--------

Hér með lýsir SUBARU CORPORATION yfir því að er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EU.
Samræmisýfirlýsing er einnig aðgengileg á eftirfarandi vefsíð:
<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

SUBARU CORPORATION erklærer at er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.
Samsvarserklæringen i fulltekst er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse:
<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

С настоящото SUBARU CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС.
Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:
<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Prin prezenta, SUBARU CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE.
Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:
<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

SUBARU CORPORATION ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.
Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:
<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

D00761



The latest “DECLARATION of CONFORMITY” (DoC) is available at the following address:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

■ Subaru Rear Vehicle Detection (SRVD)

	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH Peter-Dornier-Strasse 10, 88131 Lindau, Germany		
ОПРОСТЕНА ЕС ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ	С настоящото ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение SRR 3-A е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/	ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ	Tímto ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení SRR 3-A je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението: 24.05–24.25 GHz		Кмитотцово pásmo (kmitočtová pásma), v němž (v nichž) rádiové zařízení pracuje: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	максималната радиочестотна мощност, излъчвана в радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението.: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP		Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon vysílaný v kmitočtovém pásmu (v kmitočtových pásmech), v němž (v nichž) je rádiové zařízení provozováno: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
DECLARACIÓN UE DE CONFORMIDAD SIMPLIFICADA	Por la presente, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico SRR 3-A es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/	FORENKLET EU- OVERENSSTEMME LSESERKLÆRING	Hermed erklærer ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, at radioudstyrtypen SRR 3-A er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: 24.05–24.25 GHz		Frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia transmitida en la banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP		Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt, der udsendes i de frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
		VEREINFACHTE EU- KONFORMITÄTSE KLÄRUNG	Hiermit erklärt ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp SRR 3-A der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
			Das Frequenzband oder die Frequenzbänder, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird: 24.05–24.25 GHz
			Die in dem Frequenzband oder den Frequenzbändern, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird, abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

D00689

554 Declaration of conformity in accordance with the Radio Equipment Directive (2014/53/EU)

LIHTSUSTATUD ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON	Kaesolevaga deklareerib ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, et kaesolev raadioseadme tüüp SRR 3-A vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Sagedusriba(d), millel raadioseade tootab: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Raadioseadme tootsagedus(t)el edastatav maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ	Με την παρούσα ο/η ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός SRR 3-A πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Οι ζώνες συχνότητων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός:· 24.05–24.25 GHz
	η μέγιστη ραδιοηλεκτρική ισχύς στις ζώνες συχνότητων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

SIMPLIFIED EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY	Hereby, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type SRR 3-A is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE SIMPLIFIEE	Le soussigné, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type SRR 3-A est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Puissance de radiofréquence maximale transmise sur les bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

POJEDINOSTAVLJE NA EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa SRR 3-A u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:· http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Frekvencijski pojas (frekvencijski pojasi) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Najveća radiofrekvencijska snaga koja se prenosi u frekvencijskom pojasu (frekvencijskim pojasi) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE SEMPLIFICATA	Il fabbricante, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio SRR 3-A è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Bande di frequenza di funzionamento dell'apparecchiatura radio: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Massima potenza a radiofrequenza trasmessa nelle bande di frequenza in cui opera l'apparecchiatura radio: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

VIENKĀRŠOTA ES ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA	Ar šo ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta SRR 3-A atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā internetā vietnē: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/ Frekvenču joslu(-as), kurā(-ās) radioiekārta darbojas: 24.05–24.25 GHz Frekvenču joslā(-ās), kurā(-ās) darbojas radioiekārta, maksimālo pārraidītā signāla jaudu.: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP	DIKJARAZZJONI SSIMPLIFIKATA TA' KONFORMITA TAL-UE	B'dan, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' taghmir tar-radju SRR 3-A huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformita tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li gej: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/ Il-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jahdem fihom it-taghmir tar-radju: 24.05–24.25 GHz Il-potenza massima tal-frekwenza tar-radju trazmessa fil-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jahdem fihom it-taghmir tar- radju: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
SUPAPRASTINTA ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA	Aš, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginiai tipas SRR 3-A atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/ Dažnių juosta (-os), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: 24.05–24.25 GHz Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia, perduodama toje (tose) dažnių juostose (-ose), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP	VEREENVOUDIGDE EU-CONFORMITEITSVERKLARING	Hierbij verklaar ik, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur SRR 3-A conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/ Frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: 24.05–24.25 GHz Maximaal radiofrequent vermogen uitgezonden in de frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
EGYSZERÜSÍTETT EU-MEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH igazolja, hogy a SRR 3-A típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/ Az(ok) a frekvenciasáv(ok), amely(ek)en a rádióberendezés működik: 24.05–24.25 GHz Az abban a frekvenciasávban vagy azokban a frekvenciasávokban továbbított maximális jelerősség, amely(ek)ben a rádióberendezés üzemel: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP	UPROSZCZONA DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI UE	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH niniejszym oświadczam, że typ urządzenia radiowego SRR 3-A jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/ Zakres(-ów) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: 24.05–24.25 GHz Maksymalnej mocy częstotliwości radiowej emitowanej w zakresie(-ach) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

D00691

DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE SIMPLIFICADA	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio SRR 3-A está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://continental-automotive-approvals.com/
	A(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	A potência máxima de radiofrequências transmitida na(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

DECLARAȚIA UE DE CONFORMITATE SIMPLIFICATĂ	Prin prezenta, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declară că tipul de echipament radio SRR 3-A este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://continental-automotive-approvals.com/
	Banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență transmisă în banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EU VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu SRR 3-A je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://continental-automotive-approvals.com/
	Frekvenčné pásmo resp. pásma, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Maximálny vysokofrekvenčný výkon prenášaný vo frekvenčnom pásme, resp. pásmach, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

POENOSTAVLJENA IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme SRR 3-A skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://continental-automotive-approvals.com/
	Frekvenčni pas ali pasovi, na katerih deluje radijska oprema: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Največja energija za radijsko frekvenco, preneseno po frekvenčnem pasu ali pasovih, na katerih radijska oprema deluje: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

YKSINKERTAISTET TU EU-VAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS	ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi SRR 3-A on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://continental-automotive-approvals.com/
	Radiotaajuuudet, joilla radiolaitte toimii: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho radiotaajuuksilla, joilla radiolaitte toimii: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

FÖRENKLAD EU-FÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE	Härmed försäkrar ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning SRR 3-A överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://continental-automotive-approvals.com/
	Det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Den maximala radiofrekvenseffekt som överförs inom det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

EINFÖLDUÐ ESB SAMRÆMISYFIRLÝ SING	Hér með lýsir ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH því yfir, að fjarskiptabúnaðurinn að gerð SRR 3-A er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ ESB. Textinn í fullri lengd um Samræmisyfirlýsingu ESB er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Bandbreidd(ir), sem fjarskiptabúnaðurinn starfar í: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Hámarks fjarskiptiðni sendistyrkleika í bandbreiddinni/bandbreiddunum sem fjarskiptabúnaðurinn starfar í: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
BASİTLEŞTİRİLMİŞ AB UYGUNLUK BEYANI	İşbu belge ile, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH şirketi SRR 3-A tipi radyo ekipmanının 2014/53/AB sayılı direktife uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki İnternet adresinde mevcuttur: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
	Radyo cihazının çalıştığı frekans bandı/bantları: 24.05–24.25 GHz
	Radyo ekipmanının çalıştığı frekans bandında/bantlarında iletilen maksimum radyo frekansı gücü: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

D00693

■ Tire pressure monitoring system

English	EN	Manufacturer : Schrader Electronics Ltd. Address : 11 Technology Park, Belfast Road, Antrim BT41 1QS, Northern Ireland United Kingdom Model No. : SHR3 Frequency : 433.92 MHz Power : ~23.1dBm Hereby, Schrader Electronics Ltd. declares that the radio equipment type SHR3 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Bulgarian	BG	С настоящото Schrader Electronics Ltd. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение SHR3 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Spanish	ES	Por la presente, Schrader Electronics Ltd. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico SIIR3 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Croatian	HR	Schrader Electronics Ltd. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa SHR3 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Czech	CS	Tímto Schrader Electronics Ltd. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení SHR3 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities

D00694

Danish	DA	Hermed erklærer Schrader Electronics Ltd., at radioudstyrstypen SHR3 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Dutch	NL	Hierbij verklaar ik, Schrader Electronics Ltd., dat het type radioapparatuur SHR3 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
German	DE	Hiermit erklärt Schrader Electronics Ltd., dass der Funkanlagentyp SHR3 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Estonian	ET	Käesolevaga deklareerib Schrader Electronics Ltd., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp SHR3 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Finish	FI	Schrader Electronics Ltd. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi SHR3 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities

D00695

French	FR	Le soussigné, Schrader Electronics Ltd., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type SHR3 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Greek	EL	Με την παρούσα ο/η Schrader Electronics Ltd., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός SHR3 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/Ε.Ε. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Hungarian	HU	Schrader Electronics Ltd. igazolja, hogy a SHR3 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Italian	IT	Il fabbricante, Schrader Electronics Ltd., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio SHR3 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Latvian	LV	Ar šo Schrader Electronics Ltd. deklare, ka radioiekarta SHR3 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šāda interneta vietnē: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Lithuanian	LT	Aš, Schrader Electronics Ltd., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas SHR3 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities

Maltese	MT	B'dan, Schrader Electronics Ltd., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju SHR3 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Polish	PL	Schrader Electronics Ltd. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego SHR3 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Portuguese	PT	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Schrader Electronics Ltd. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio SHR3 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Romanian	RO	Prin prezenta, Schrader Electronics Ltd. declară că tipul de echipamente radio SHR3 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Slovak	SK	Schrader Electronics Ltd. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu SHR3 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Slovenian	SL	Schrader Electronics Ltd. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme SHR3 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities
Swedish	SV	Härmed försäkrar Schrader Electronics Ltd. att denna typ av radioutrustning SHR3 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.tpmseuroshop.com/documents/declaration_conformities

D00697

LF Oscillator

Model: FJ16-1
Operation frequency: 134.2 kHz
Maximum output power (ERP): 6.195 mW
Manufacturer: SUBARU CORPORATION
Address: 1-1, Subaru-cho, Ota-shi, Gun-
ma-ken, 373-8555, Japan

Hereby, SUBARU CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type FJ16-1 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	01
SUBARU CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi FJ16-1 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	02
Hierbij verklaar ik, SUBARU CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur FJ16-1 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	03
Le soussigné, SUBARU CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type FJ16-1 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	04
Härmed försäkrar SUBARU CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning FJ16-1 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	05
D00698	

Herved erklærer SUBARU CORPORATION, at radioudstyrstypen FJ16-1 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	06
Hiermit erklährt SUBARU CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlagentyp FJ16-1 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	07
Με την παρούσα ο/η SUBARU CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός FJ16-1 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	08
Il fabbricante, SUBARU CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio FJ16-1 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	09
Por la presente, SUBARU CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico FJ16-1 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	10
D00699	

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) SUBARU CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio FJ16-1 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	11
B'dan, SUBARU CORPORATION, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju FJ16-1 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li gej: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	12
Käesolevaga deklareerib SUBARU CORPORATION, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp FJ16-1 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisei internetiaadressil: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	13
SUBARU CORPORATION igazolja, hogy a FJ16-1 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	14
SUBARU CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu FJ16-1 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	15

D00700

Tímto SUBARU CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení FJ16-1 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	16
SUBARU CORPORATION potvrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme FJ16-1 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	17
Aš, SUBARU CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas FJ16-1 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	18
Ar šo SUBARU CORPORATION deklaru, ka radioiekārta FJ16-1 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	19
SUBARU CORPORATION ninieszym oświadcz, że typ urządzenia radiowego FJ16-1 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	20

D00701

Hér með lýsir SUBARU CORPORATION yfir því að FJ17-1 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Samræmisýfirlýsing er einnig aðgengileg á eftirfarandi vefslóð: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	21
SUBARU CORPORATION erklærer at FJ17-1 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Samsvarserklæringen i fullekt er tilgjengelig på følgende internettsadresse: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	22
С настоящото SUBARU CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение FJ17-1 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	23
Prin prezenta, SUBARU CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio FJ17-1 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	24

D00878

SUBARU CORPORATION ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa FJ17-1 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html	27
Nepermjet kesaj, SUBARU CORPORATION, deklaroi qe ky FJ17-1 eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbeshore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.	28
Овиме, DENSO CORPORATION изјављује да је радио опрема тип усаглашена са Директивом 2014/53/EU. Цео текст ЕУ декларације о усаглашености доступан је на следећој интернет адреси: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	
Amb aquest document, DENSO CORPORATION declara que el tipus d'equipament radioelèctric es conforme a la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El text complet de la declaració UE de conformitat està disponible en la següent adreça d'Internet: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	
İşbu belge; DENSO CORPORATION telsiz ekipmanı tipinin 2014/53/AB sayılı Direktife uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/	
D00879	

■ Audio

Manufacturer: Clarion Co., Ltd.
 Address: 7-2, Shintoshin, Chuo-ku, Saitama-shi, Saitama 330-0081 Japan
 Frequency band: 2402-2480 MHz
 Maximum radio-Frequency power: 0.004 W
 Type Name: 9954251

Hereby, Clarion Co., Ltd declares that this model 9954251 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html
С из състо ящето Clarion Co.,Ltd декларира, че този модел 9954251 съот ветства на основните изисквания и другите приложими разпоредби на Директива 2014/53/ЕО. Пълният текст на декларацията за съответствие с ЕС м оже да намерите на следния интернет адрес: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html
Spoletnost Clarion Co., Ltd tímto prohlašuje, že tento model 9954251 splňuje základní požadavky a další relevantní ustanovení směrnice 2014/53/EU. Celý text prohlášení o shodě EU je k dispozici na následující webové adrese: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html
Clarion Co.,Ltd erklærer hermed, at nærværende model 9954251 er i overensstemmelse med de væ sentlige krav og andre relevante bestemmelser i direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fulde tekst i denne EU-overensstemmelseserklæring er tilgængelig på følgende hjemmeside: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html
Hiermit erklärt Clarion Co., Ltd, dass das Modell 9954251 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html
D00667



The latest “DECLARATION of CONFORMITY” (DoC) is available at the following address:
<https://www.denso.co.jp/en/contactus/form/doc/index.html>

Clarion Co.,Ltd kinnitab, et see mudel 9954251 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EÜ põhinõuetele ja muudele asjakohastele sätetele. EU vastavusdeklaratsiooni täiendav tekst on saadaval aadressil: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html Με το παρόν, η Clarion Co.,Ltd δηλώνει ότι το μοντέλο 9954251 συμμορφώνεται με τις βασικές απαιτήσεις και άλλες σχετικές διατάξεις της Οδηγίας 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το παρόν κείμενο της δηλώσεως συμμορφώσεως ΕΕ είναι διαθέσιμο στο διαδίκτυο στην ακόλουθη διεύθυνση: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html Por la presente, Clarion Co., Ltd. declara que este modelo 9954251 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y otras disposiciones aplicables de la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración de conformidad de la UE se encuentra disponible en la siguiente dirección de Internet: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html Clarion Co., Ltd déclare par la présente que ce modèle 9954251 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la Directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte intégral de la déclaration de conformité européenne est disponible à l'adresse Internet suivante: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html Clarion Co.,Ltd ivi dichiara che il presente modello 9954251 è conforme ai requisiti essenziali e ad altre disposizioni della Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della Direttiva di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Web: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html	D00668
---	--------

Ar šis Clarion Co.,Ltd apliecinā, ka modelis 9954251 atbilst Direktīvas 2014/53/ES pamatprasībām un citiem saistošiem noteikumiem. ES atbilstības deklarācijas pilns teksts ir pieejams šajā vietnē: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html „Clarion Co., Ltd” patvirtina, kad šis modelis 9954251 atbinka esminius Direktyvos 2014/53/ES reikalavimus ir kitas svarbias nuostatas. Via ES atitiktības deklarācijas teksta galite rasti šio interneto adresu: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html Tertiba Clarion Co.,Ltd ovim izjaviļuje da je ovaj model 9954251 sukladan s osnovnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetškoj adresi: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html A Clarion Co., Ltd ezemmel kijelenti, hogy a jelen 9954251 modell eleget tesz a 2014/53/EU irányelv alapvető követelményeinek és más idevágó rendelkezéseinek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege az alábbi webcímen érhető el: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html Bil-prezenti, Clarion Co., Ltd tidkljara li dan il-mudell 9954251 huwa konformi mar-rekwiżiti essenzjali u ma' dispozizzjonijiet rilevanti oħrajn tad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test sħih tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformita tal-UE huwa disponibbli fl-indirizz tal-internet li ġej: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html	D00669
--	--------

Bij dezen verklaart Clarion Co.,Ltd dat dit model 9954251 voldoet aan de essentiële vereisten en overige relevante bepalingen in Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring is beschikbaar op het volgende internetadres: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html Firma Clarion Co., Ltd deklareje narijsomus, ze ten model 9954251 jest zgodny z wymaganiami podstawowymi i innymi stosownym wytycznymi dyrektywy 2014/53/EU. Pelny tekst deklaracji zgodności z wymaganiami Unii Europejskiej jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html A Clarion Co., Ltd declara por este meio que este modelo 9954251 está em conformidade com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições relevantes da Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto da declaração de conformidade da UE está disponível na íntegra no seguinte endereço da Internet: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html Prin prezenta, Clarion Co.,Ltd declara că acest model 9954251 este în conformitate cu cerințele de bază și cu alte prevederi relevante ale Directivei UE 53/2014. Textul integral al declarației de conformitate UE este disponibil la adresa de internet următoare: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html Spoločnosť Clarion Co.,Ltd týmto vyhlasuje, že tento model 9954251 je v súlade so základnými požiadavkami a ďalšími príslušnými ustanoveniami smernice 2014/53/EÚ. Úplný text vyhlásenia o zhode EÚ je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.clarion.com/xe/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/17DC-CT02/index.html	D00670
--	--------

566 Declaration of conformity in accordance with the Radio Equipment Directive (2014/53/EU)

Družba Clarion Co., Ltd izjavlja, da je ta model 9954251 skladen z bistvenimi zahtevami in drugim ustreznim določbami Direktive 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na tem spletnem naslovu: http://www.clarion.com/se/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/1TDC-CT02/index.html
Clarion Co.Ltd vakuuttaa täten, että tämä malli 9954251 täyttää direktiivin 2014/53/EU olennaiset vaatimukset ja muut soveltuvat ehdot. EY-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutus on luettavissa kokonaisuudessaan seuraavasta osoitteesta: http://www.clarion.com/se/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/1TDC-CT02/index.html
Clarion Co. Ltd intygar härmed att denna modell 9954251 är utformad i enlighet med de obligatoriska kraven och övriga relevanta bestämmelser i direktivet 2014/53/EU. Denna EU-förklaring om överensstämmelse kan läsas i sin helhet på följande internetadress: http://www.clarion.com/se/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/1TDC-CT02/index.html
Clarion Co.Ltd lyør því hér með yfir að þessi gerð 9954251 samræmist helstu kröfum og öðrum við eigiandi ávæðum tilskipunar 2014/53/ESB. Þessa ná ESB-samræmisýfirlitiguna í heild sinni á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.clarion.com/se/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/1TDC-CT02/index.html
Clarion Co., Ltd erklærer herved at denne modellen 9954251 er i samvar med de grunleggende kravene og de andre relevante vilkårene i Direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fulstendige EU-samsvarserklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende Internett-adresse: http://www.clarion.com/se/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/1TDC-CT02/index.html

D00671

Ovam Clarion Co.Ltd izjavlja da je ovaj model 9954251 u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 2014/53/EU. Kompletan tekst Deklaracije Evropske unije o prilagođenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi: http://www.clarion.com/se/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/1TDC-CT02/index.html
Ovam Clarion Co.Ltd izjavlja da je ovaj model 9954251 u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 2014/53/EU. Kompletan tekst Deklaracije Evropske unije o prilagođenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi: http://www.clarion.com/se/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/1TDC-CT02/index.html
Nepørmett ktesa; Clarion Co.Ltd deklaron se ky model 9954251 esht n pørpuhtje me kërkesat themelore dhe me dispozitat e tjera përkatesë të Direktivës 2014/53/EU. Teksti i plotë i deklarats së përputhshmërisë të BE-së është në dispozicion në adresën e internetit në vijim: http://www.clarion.com/se/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/1TDC-CT02/index.html
Clarion Co.Ltd ísbu vesile ile bu modelin 9954251 2014/53/EU Direktifinin temel gereksinimlerine ve dig er iligi hükümlerine uyumlu olduunu beyan etmektedir. EU uyumluk beyarının tam metni, aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: http://www.clarion.com/se/en/product-compliance/subaru/re-doc/1TDC-CT02/index.html

D00672

■ Importer Information

United Kingdom	Subaru (UK) Ltd	IM House, South Drive Coleshill Warwickshire B46 1DF, United Kingdom
Finland	I.M. Automotive Ltd	I.M. House NVD Complex Brown's Barn Baldonnell Co. Dublin
Netherlands	N.V. Subaru Benelux	Zwarteweg 88, 1431 VM AALSMEER, THE NETHERLANDS
France	SUBARU FRANCE SAS	P.A. Les Béthunes, 1 Avenue du Fief, BP 10432 - St-Ouen-l'Aumône, 95005 Cergy-Pontoise Cedex
Sweden	Subaru Nordic AB	Starrvägen 15 232 61 ARLÖV, Sweden
Denmark	Subaru Nordic AB	Starrvägen 15 232 61 ARLÖV, Sweden

D00673

Germany	Subaru Deutschland GmbH	Mielestrasse 6, 61169 Friedberg, Germany
Greece	Subaru Italia S. p. A.	20156 MILANO - Via Montefeltro, 6/A, Italia
Italy	Subaru Italia S. p. A.	20156 MILANO - Via Montefeltro, 6/A, Italia
Spain	SUBARU ESPAÑA S.A	C/ Alcalá, 65 28014 Madrid España
Malta	Liaco Limited	Liaco Limited Mosta Road Lija, LJA 9012 Malta
Estonia	Subaru Nordic AB	Box 21041, 200 21 MALMÖ Starrvägen 15 232 61 ARLÖV

D00674

Hungary	Emil Frey Import Kft	Mogyoródi út 34-40, 1149, Budapest, Hungary
Slovakia	Subaru Italia S. p. A.	20156 MILANO - Via Montefeltro, 6/A, Italia
Czech Republic	SUBARU ČR, s.r.o.	Pekařská 5, 155 00 Praha 5, Czech Republic
Slovenia	Subaru Italia S. p. A.	20156 MILANO - Via Montefeltro, 6/A, Italia
Lithuania	Subaru Nordic AB	Starrvägen 15 232 61 ARLÖV, Sweden
Latvia	Subaru Nordic AB	Starrvägen 15 232 61 ARLÖV, Sweden

D00675

Poland	Subaru Import Polska sp. z o.o.	ul. Josepha Conrada 51, 31-357 Kraków, Poland
Iceland	BL ehf.	Sævarhöfða 2 – 110 Reykjavík, Iceland
Norway	Subaru Norge AS	Masteveien 4 N-1481 HAGAN Norway
Bulgaria	Subaru Italia S. p. A.	20156 MILANO - Via Montefeltro, 6/A, Italia
Montenegro	NC.Kattamis(Serbia Montenegro)Ltd.,	59 Ayiou Nicplaou Str, Engomi, Nicosia, Republic of Cyprus
Croatia	Subaru Italia S. p. A.	20156 MILANO - Via Montefeltro, 6/A, Italia

D00676

Serbia	NC.Kattamis(Serbia Montenegro)Ltd.,	59 Ayiou Nicplaou Str, Engomi, Nicosia, Republic of Cyprus
Turkey	Baytur Motorlu Vasıtalar Ticaret A.Ş	Boyalı Köşk sok No:4/1 Bebek-BEŞİKTAŞ / İST
Switzerland	SUBARU Schweiz AG	Emil-Frey-Strasse, CH-5745 Safenwil, Schweiz
Tahiti	Royal Automobiles	Avenue George Clemenceau BP20349 Papeete, Tahiti 98713, French Polynesia
New Caledonia	Almameto	BP31280 98895 Noumea Cedex Nouvelle Caledonie

D00747

13-5. Technical information

■ Australia/New Zealand models

▼ SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection (SRVD)



D00804

■ Singapore models

▼ Access key fob

Complies with
IMDA Standards
DA103352

DENSO 14AHK

D00574

▼ Push-button ignition switch

Complies with
IMDA Standards
DA103352

SUBARU SSPIMB02

D00529

▼ SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection (SRVD)

Complies with
IMDA Standards
DA103352

D00580

■ Dominican Republic models

▼ Access key fob

FCC ID: HYQ14AHK

▼ Immobilizer

Models without “keyless access with push-button start system”:

FCC ID: Y8PFJ16-2

⚠ CAUTION

FCC WARNING

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user’s authority to operate the equipment.

NOTE

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

■ Panama models

⚠ CAUTION

FCC WARNING

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user’s authority to operate the equipment.

NOTE

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

▼ Access key fob

FCC ID: HYQ14AHK

▼ Keyless access with push-button start system

FCC ID: Y8PFJ16-1

▼ Immobilizer for models without “keyless access with push-button start system”

FCC ID: Y8PFJ16-2

■ Paraguay models

▼ Remote keyless entry transmitter



NR:2015-09-I-0000269

D00800

Approved Number: 2015-09-I-0000269
Manufacturer: ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

SUBARU

TB1G077

Vendor: Tokyo Motors S.A.

Address: Av. Eusebio Ayala No. 4649 Km. 5 1/2 Asuncion, Paraguay

▼ Access key fob

Vendor: Tokyo Motors S.A.

Address: Av. Eusebio Ayala No. 4649 Km. 5 1/2 Asuncion, Paraguay

▼ **Keyless access with push-button start system**

Vendor: Tokyo Motors S.A.
Address: Av. Eusebio Ayala No. 4649 Km.
5 1/2 Asuncion, Paraguay

▼ **Immobilizer**

Models without “keyless access with push-button start system”:

Vendor: Tokyo Motors S.A.
Address: Av. Eusebio Ayala No. 4649 Km.
5 1/2 Asuncion, Paraguay

+595 21 510981
hlovera@tokyomotors.com.py

■ **Commonwealth of Dominica models**

▼ **Keyless access with push-button start system**



CAUTION

FCC WARNING

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user’s authority to operate the equipment.

NOTE

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC ID: Y8PFJ16-1

▼ **Immobilizer**

Models without “keyless access with push-button start system”:

FCC ID: Y8PFJ16-2

NOTE

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.



CAUTION

FCC WARNING

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user’s authority to operate the equipment.

■ Jamaica models

▼ Access key fob

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA-14AHK.

▼ Keyless access with push-button start system

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA-FJ16-1.

▼ Immobilizer for models with “keyless access with push-button start system”

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA, Equipment identifier is placed on the product.

▼ Remote keyless entry system

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA-“TB1G077”.

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA-“TD1G049”.

▼ Immobilizer

Models without “keyless access with push-button start system”:

This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA-FJ16-2.

■ Argentina models

▼ Access key



▼ Remote keyless entry transmitter



■ Saint Martin/Aruba/Guatemala/Grenada/Commonwealth of Dominica/Bolivia/Honduras/British Virgin Islands/Seychelles models

▼ Remote keyless entry system

FCC ID: CWTB1G077

FCC ID: CWTD1G049



FCC WARNING

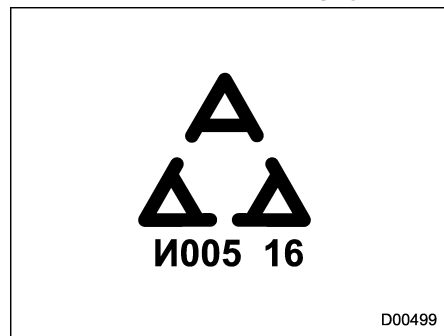
Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

NOTE

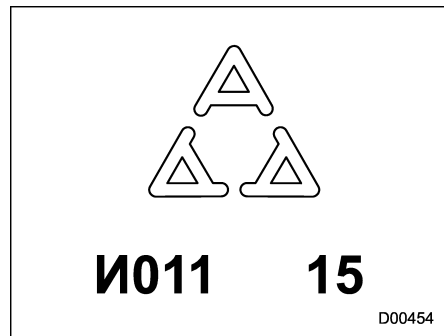
This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

■ **Serbia models**

▼ **Tire pressure monitoring system**



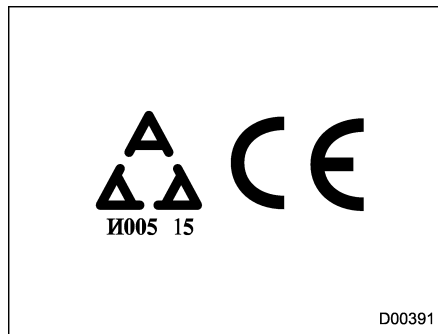
▼ **Access key fob**



▼ **Remote keyless entry system**

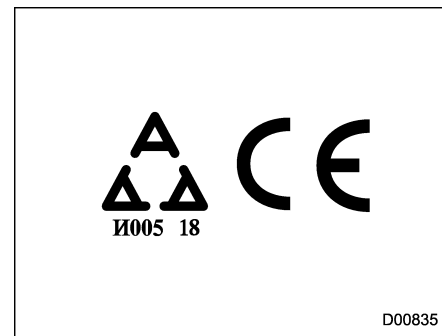
▼ **Transmitter**

Model: TB1G077

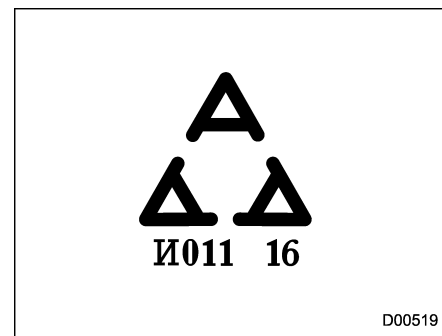


▼ **Receiver**

Model: TD1G141



▼ **Subaru Rear Vehicle Detection (SRVD)**



■ Israel models

▼ Tire pressure monitoring system

[illegible]

▼ Access key fob

סימן רשום	DENSO:
שנת ייצור	:ראה מוצר
מוצר : מפתח אלקטרוני	
דגם	: 14AHK
ארץ ייצור	: יפן
D00867	

▼ Keyless access with push-button start system

מוצר	: שלט רחוק כולל לחצן הפעלה למערכת
סימן רשום	: SUBARU
ארץ ייצור	: ראה מוצר
דגם	: FJ16-1
שנת ייצור	: ראה מוצר
D00888	

A

Abbreviation	P2
ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)	P325
Warning light	P181
Access key fob	P123
Warning light	P187
Accessories	P481
Accessory power outlet	P282
Additional information	P401
Air cleaner element	P457
Air conditioner	
Automatic climate control	P263
Manual climate control	P265
Air filtration system	P269
Air flow mode	P265
All-Wheel Drive warning light	P185
Alloy wheel	P473
Aluminum wheel	
Cleaning	P434
Antenna	P274
Roof antenna	P274
Anti-lock Brake System (ABS)	P325
Armrest	P52
Ashtray	P286
Assist grip	P288
AT OIL TEMP warning light	P179
Audio	
Antenna	P274
Set	P274
Audio set	P274
Auto dimmer cancel function	P172

Auto Vehicle Hold	P339
Auto Vehicle Hold function	P339
ON indicator light	P185
Operation indicator light	P185
Auto Vehicle Hold ON	P185
Auto Vehicle Hold operation	P185
Automatic headlight beam leveler	P242
Warning light	P186
Automatic Locking Retractor/Emergency Locking Retractor (ALR/ELR)	P58
Automatic rain sensing windshield wipers	
Sensor	P248
Sensor sensitivity control	P248

B

Battery	P478
Disposal and recycling	P8
Drainage prevention function	P143
Jump starting	P417
Replacement (access key fob)	P487
Replacement (transmitter)	P488
Booster seat	P86
Bottle holder	P281
Brake	
Assist	P323
Booster	P323, P461
Fluid	P460, P498
Pad	P462
Parking	P337
Pedal	P462
System	P323

Brake system	P323	Installation with seatbelt	P81
Warning light	P183	ISOFIX anchor bars	P87
Braking	P323	Top tether anchorages	P90
Tips	P323	Child safety	P4
Breaking-in of new brake pads	P462	Locks	P146
BSD/RCTA		Chime	
OFF indicator	P197	Key	P165
Warning indicator	P197	Light	P231
Bulb		Seatbelt	P173
Chart	P504	Cigarette lighter	P283
Replacing	P481	Cleaning	
C		Aluminum wheels	P434
Cargo area		Interior	P435
Cover	P290	Ventilation grille	P268
Light	P277, P486	Climate control system	P261
Tie-down hooks	P292	Automatic	P263
Catalytic converter	P383	Manual	P265
Center		Clock	P202, P206, P212, P227, P229
Console	P279	Coat hook	P288
Changing		Combination meter display (color LCD)	P195
Coolant	P457	Console	P279
Oil and oil filter	P454	Continuously variable transmission (CVT)	P315
Charge warning light	P178	Fluid	P460, P498
Checking		Convenient grip	P289
Coolant level	P456	Convenient hook	P289
Fluid level (brake fluid)	P460	Coolant	P456, P498
Fluid level (washer fluid)	P473	Temperature high warning light	P177
Oil level (engine oil)	P452	Temperature low indicator light	P177
Child restraint systems	P70	Cooling system	P455
Installation of a booster seat	P86	Corrosion protection	P434

Cup holder	P280
Front passenger's	P280
Rear passenger's	P281

D

Daytime running light system	P237
Declaration of conformity in accordance with the Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC	P518
Declaration of conformity in accordance with the radio and telecommunications terminal equipment directive 1999/5/EC	P511
Declaration of conformity in accordance with the Radio Equipment Directive 2014/53/EU	P519
Defogger	P254
Defrosting	P267
Deicer	P254
Differential gear oil	
Front	P460, P496
Rear	P460, P496
Dimensions	P492
Disc brake pad wear warning indicators	P324
Dome light	P276, P486
Door	
Locks	P140
Open warning light	P185
Step light	P485
Unlock selection function	P202
Double locking system	P143
Double trip meter	P170
Drive belts	P459
Driver Focus	P366

Driver Monitoring System	P366
Driving	
All-Wheel Drive model	P386
All-Wheel Drive warning light	P185
Car phone/cell phone	P7
Drinking	P6
Drugs	P6
Foreign countries	P386
Pets	P7
Snowy and icy roads	P391
Tips	P320, P382, P386
Tired or sleepy	P6
Winter	P390

E

e-BOXER READY Indicator Light	P195
e-BOXER system	
Fail lamp	P195
Features	P9
ECO gauge	P171
Electrical system	P499
Electronic Brake Force Distribution (EBD) system	P326
Warning	P183
Electronic parking brake	P337
Automatic release function by accelerator pedal	P339
Indicator light	P184
Warning	P184, P343
Emergency Locking Retractor (ELR)	P58
Emergency stop signal	P324
Engine	
Compartment overview	P451

Coolant.....	P456, P498
Exhaust gas (carbon monoxide)	P5, P382
Hood	P449
Low oil level warning light.....	P178
Oil.....	P452, P494
Overheating	P420
Starting & stopping	P309, P312
EV (Electric Vehicle) mode lamp.....	P195
Exterior care	P432

F

Flat tire repair kit	P410
Technical data	P416
Flat tires	P408
Floor mat	P287
Fluid level	
Brake	P460
Continuously variable transmission	P460
Folding mirror switch	P253
Front	
Differential gear oil	P460, P496
Seatbelt pretensioners.....	P66
View Monitor	P293
Front fog light.....	P242
Bulb	P504
Indicator light.....	P192
Switch	P242
Front seats.....	P40
Forward and backward adjustment	P42
Head restraint adjustment.....	P47
Memory function.....	P43

Power seat	P43
Reclining	P42
Seat height adjustment (driver's seat)	P42
Fuel.....	P305
Consumption indicator	P199, P204, P211
Economy hints	P382
Filler door and cap	P306
Filler lid and cap	P306
Gauge	P170
Requirements	P305, P493
Fuses.....	P480
Fuses and circuits	P500

G

Gasoline particulate filter	P384
Gasoline particulate filter warning light	P193
Gear shift indicator	P9, P318
Glove box.....	P279

H

Hazard warning flasher	P168, P406
Head restraint adjustment	
Front seat	P47
Rear seat	P52
Headlight	
Beam leveler	P242
Bulb replacing.....	P482
Bulb wattage	P504
Control switch.....	P231
Flasher	P234
Indicator light.....	P192

Off delay	P232
Washer	P250
High Beam Assist	P234
High Beam Assist function	P234
Indicator light	P187
High beam indicator light	P192
High/low beam change (dimmer)	P233
Hill descent control	P330
Indicator light	P193
Hill start assist	P344
Hook	
Cargo tie-down	P292
Coat	P288
Convenient	P289
Shopping bag	P289
Towing and tie-down	P421
Horn	P257
Hose and connections	P455
I	
Ignition switch	P164
Light	P165
Illumination brightness control	P171
Immobilizer	P136
Indicator light	P191
Indicator light	
Auto Vehicle Hold ON	P185
Auto Vehicle Hold operation	P185
BSD/RCTA OFF	P197
BSD/RCTA warning	P197
Coolant temperature low	P177

Driver Monitoring System OFF	P194
Driver Monitoring System operation (green)	P194
Driver Monitoring System temporary stop	P194
e-BOXER READY	P195
Electronic parking brake	P184
EV (Electric Vehicle) mode	P195
Front fog light	P192
Headlight	P192
High beam	P192
High Beam Assist	P187
Hill descent control	P193
Immobilizer	P191
Rear fog light	P192
Rear seatbelt	P175
Security (immobilizer)	P191
Select lever/Gear position	P192
SI-DRIVE	P191
SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection OFF	P193
SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection warning	P193
Turn signal	P192
Vehicle Dynamics Control OFF	P183
Vehicle Dynamics Control operation	P183
X-MODE	P192
Inside mirror	P251
Interior lights	P276
ISOFIX anchor bars	P87

J

Jack and jack handle	P407
Jump starting	P417

K

Key	P122
Number	P122
Reminder chime	P165
Replacement	P137
Keyless access with push-button start system	P123
Disabling keyless access functions	P133
Locking and unlocking doors	P127
Warning chimes and warning light	P187
When access key fob does not operate properly ...	P425
Keyless entry system	P137

L

Lap belt pretensioner	P66
Leather seat materials	P435
Light	
Back-up	P485
Cargo area	P277, P486
Control switch	P231
Daytime running	P237
Dome	P276, P486
Door step	P485
Fog (front)	P242
Fog (rear)	P243
Front position	P231
Ignition switch	P165
Map	P276
Turn signal	P241, P483
Vanity mirror	P279, P485
Loading your vehicle	P393
Low fuel warning light	P185

Low tire pressure warning light	P179
---------------------------------------	------

M

Maintenance	
Precautions	P445
Schedule	P441
Seatbelt	P65
Tips	P447
Tools	P406
Malfunction indicator light (Check Engine light)	P176
Manual	
Climate control	P265
Mode (continuously variable transmission)	P317
Seat	P42
Map light	P276
Meters and gauges	P169
Mirror defogger	P254
Mirrors	P251
Multi-function display (color LCD)	P202

N

New vehicle break-in driving	P382
------------------------------------	------

O

Odometer	P169
Oil filter	P454
Oil level	
Engine	P452
Front differential gear	P460
Rear differential gear	P460
Warning light	P178

Oil pressure warning light	P178
On-road and off-road driving	P8, P388
Outside	
Mirror defogger	P254
Mirrors	P251
Temperature indicator	P205
Overhead console	P280
Overheating engine	P420

P

Parking	
Brake	P337
Tips	P343
Periodic inspections	P386
Petrol fuel	P305
PIN code Access	P130
Power	
Outlets	P282
Outside mirrors	P251
Rear gate	P150
Seat	P43
Steering	P322
Steering warning light	P186
Windows	P146
Precautions against vehicle modification	P69, P119
Preparing to drive	P309
Push-button	
Ignition switch	P166
Starting and stopping engine	P312

R

RAB (Reverse Automatic Braking)	
OFF indicator	P193
ON/OFF setting	P364
Warning indicator	P193
Rear	
Differential gear oil	P460, P496
Fog light switch	P243
Gate	P149, P427
Rear differential	
Oil temperature warning light	P179
Rear fog light	P243
Indicator light	P192
Rear seat	P51
Folding down	P54
Head restraint adjustment	P52
Reclining	P56
Rear Seat Reminder	P69
Rear view camera	P302
Rear window	
Defogger	P254
Wiper and washer switch	P249
Wiper blades	P476
Recommended	
Brake fluid	P498
Continuously variable transmission fluid	P498
Engine oil	P494
Front differential gear oil	P496
Rear differential gear oil	P496
Spark plugs	P499

Refueling	P306
Remote keyless entry system	P137
Replacement	
Brake pad and lining	P462
Wiper blades	P474
Replacing	
Access key fob battery	P487
Air cleaner element	P458
Battery of access key fob	P487
Remote keyless entry transmitter battery	P488
Replacing a coin/button cell battery precaution	P519, P528
Replacing bulbs	P481, P504
Back-up light	P485
Cargo area light	P486
Dome light	P486
Door step light	P485
Headlight	P482
LED headlight	P482
Rear turn signal light	P483
Vanity mirror light	P485
Reverse Automatic Braking (RAB) System	P354
Rocking the vehicle	P393
Roof molding and load carrier	P394
Roof rails	P395

S

Safety	
Precautions when driving	P3
Symbol	P2
Warnings	P2

Sealing flat tire	P408
Flat tire repair kit	P410
How to seal	P412
Safety precautions	P408
Seat	
Fabric	P435
Front	P40
Heater	P49
Height adjustment	P42
Memory function	P43
Power	P43
Rear	P51
Seatbelt	P3, P57
Fastening	P59
Maintenance	P65
Pretensioners	P66
Safety tips	P57
Warning light and chime	P173
Security	
Immobilizer	P136
Indicator light (immobilizer)	P191
Select lever	
Position indicator	P192
Shift lock function	P319
Shopping bag hook	P289
Shoulder pretensioners	P68
SI-DRIVE	P320
Indicator light	P191
Side View Monitor	P297
Skid suppression function	P327
Snow tires	P392, P463

Snowy and icy roads	P391
Spark plugs	P459, P499
Specifications	P492
Speedometer	P169
SRS	
Frontal airbag	P103
SRS airbag (Supplemental Restraint System airbag)	P3, P91
SRS airbag system	
Monitors	P117
Servicing	P118
Warning light	P175
Starting & stopping engine	P309, P312
Steering wheel	
Power	P322
Tilt/telescopic	P255
Storage compartment	P279
SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection (SRVD)	P345
OFF indicator	P193, P351
OFF switch	P352
SRVD approach indicator light/warning buzzer	P349
Warning indicator	P193, P351
Sun shade	P159
Sun visors	P277
Sunroof	P158
Supplemental Restraint System airbag (SRS)	P91
Synthetic leather upholstery	P436
T	
Tachometer	P169

Temperature warning light	
AT OIL TEMP	P179
Coolant	P177
Rear differential oil	P179
Tether (child restraint system)	P90
Tie-down hooks	P421
Tire	
Chains	P393
Inspection	P464
Pressures and wear	P465
Replacement	P468
Rotation	P468
Size and pressure	P499
Types	P463
Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)	P334, P416, P463
TPMS mode setting	P335
Warning light	P179
Tires and wheels	P463
Tools	P406
Top tether anchorages	P90
Towing	P421
All wheels on the ground	P424
Flat-bed truck	P424
Hooks	P421
Weight	P397
Traction control function	P327
Trailer	
Hitch	P397
Towing	P396
Towing tips	P399

Trip meter	P170
Turn signal	
Indicator lights	P192
Lever	P241

U

Under-floor storage compartment	P293
USB power supply	P284

V

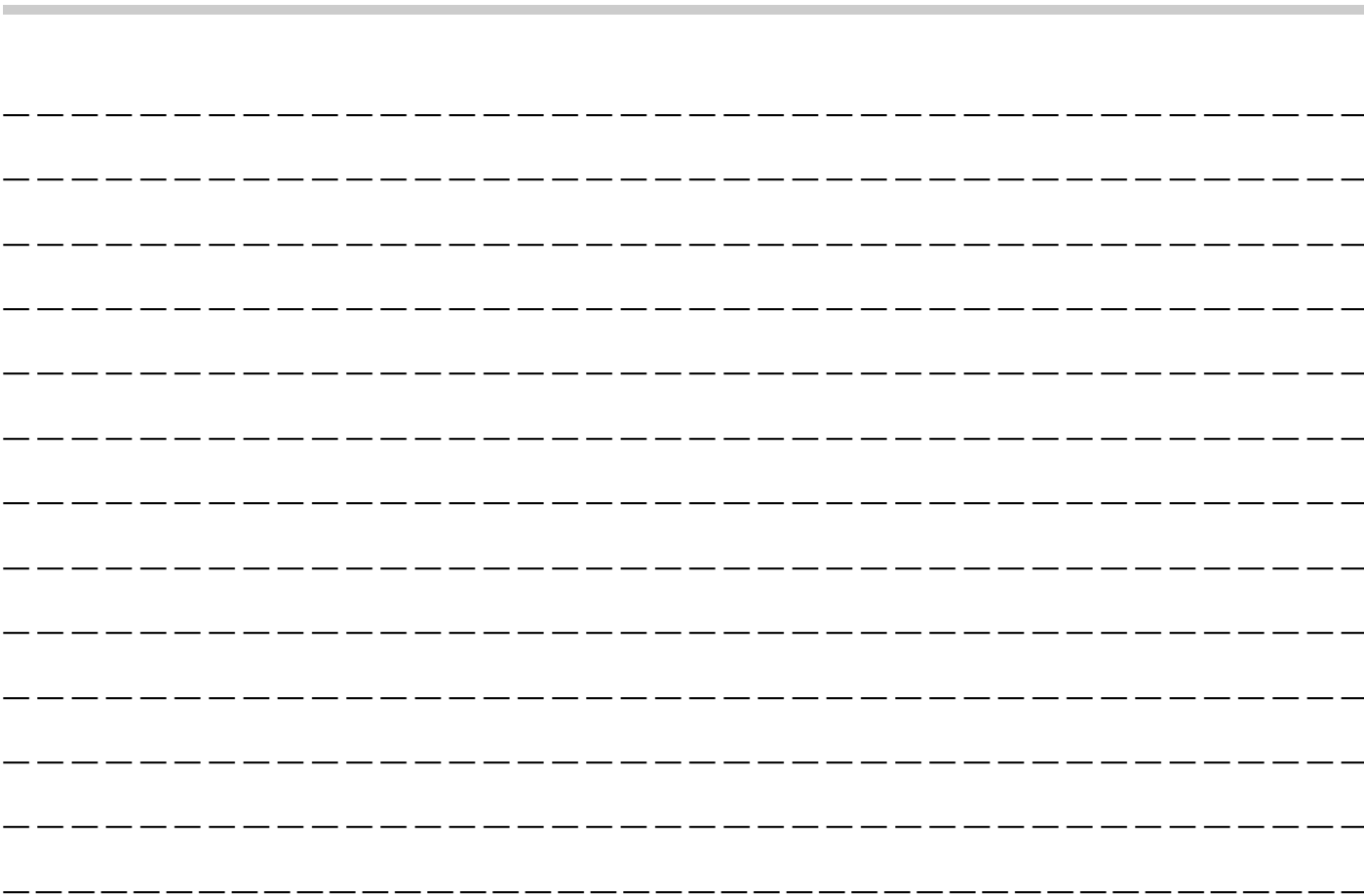
Vanity mirror	P278, P485
Light	P485
Vehicle	
Identification	P506
Symbols	P3
Vehicle Dynamics Control	
OFF indicator light	P183
OFF switch	P329
Operation indicator light	P183
System	P327
Warning light	P182
Ventilator	P260

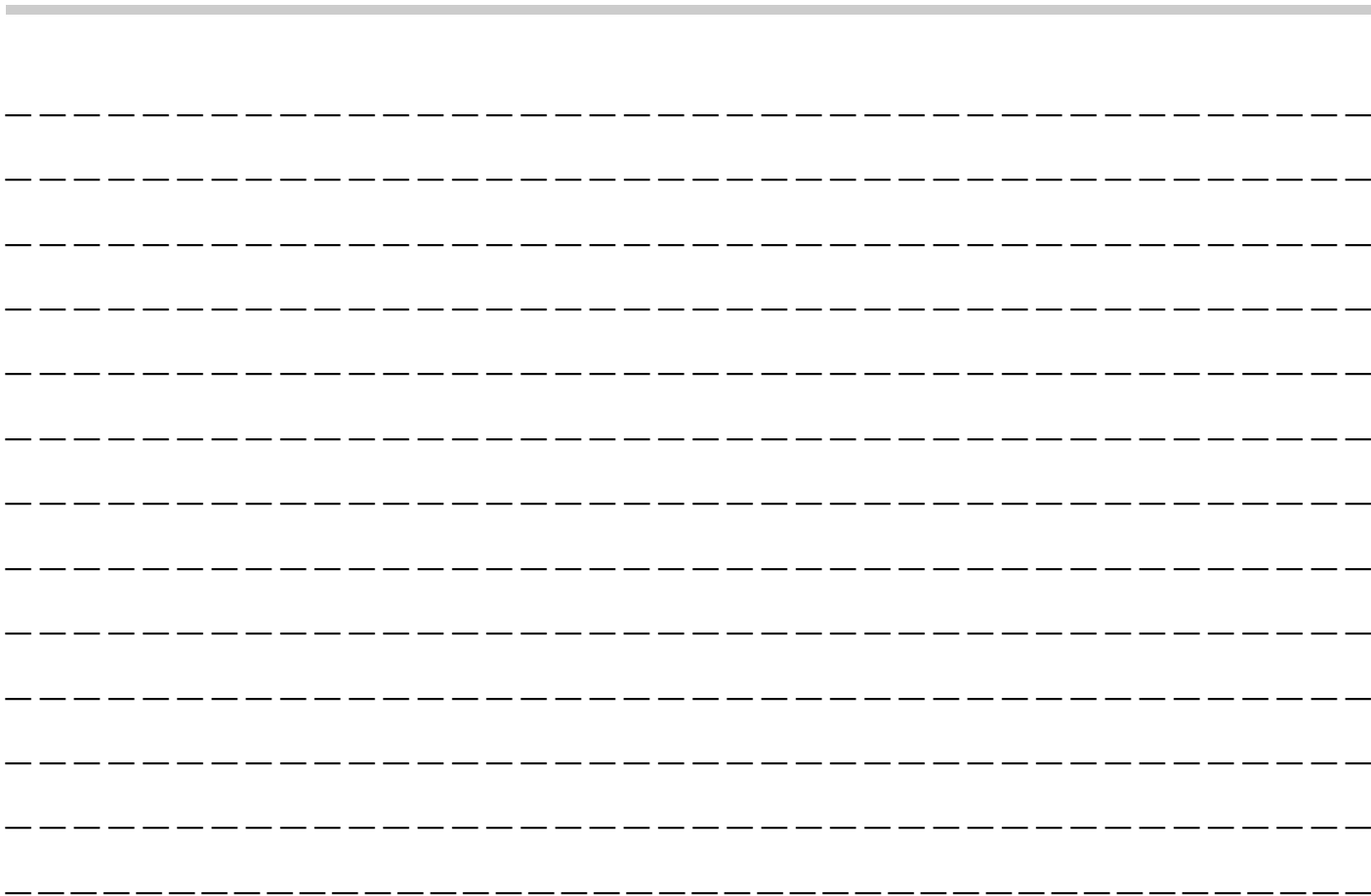
W

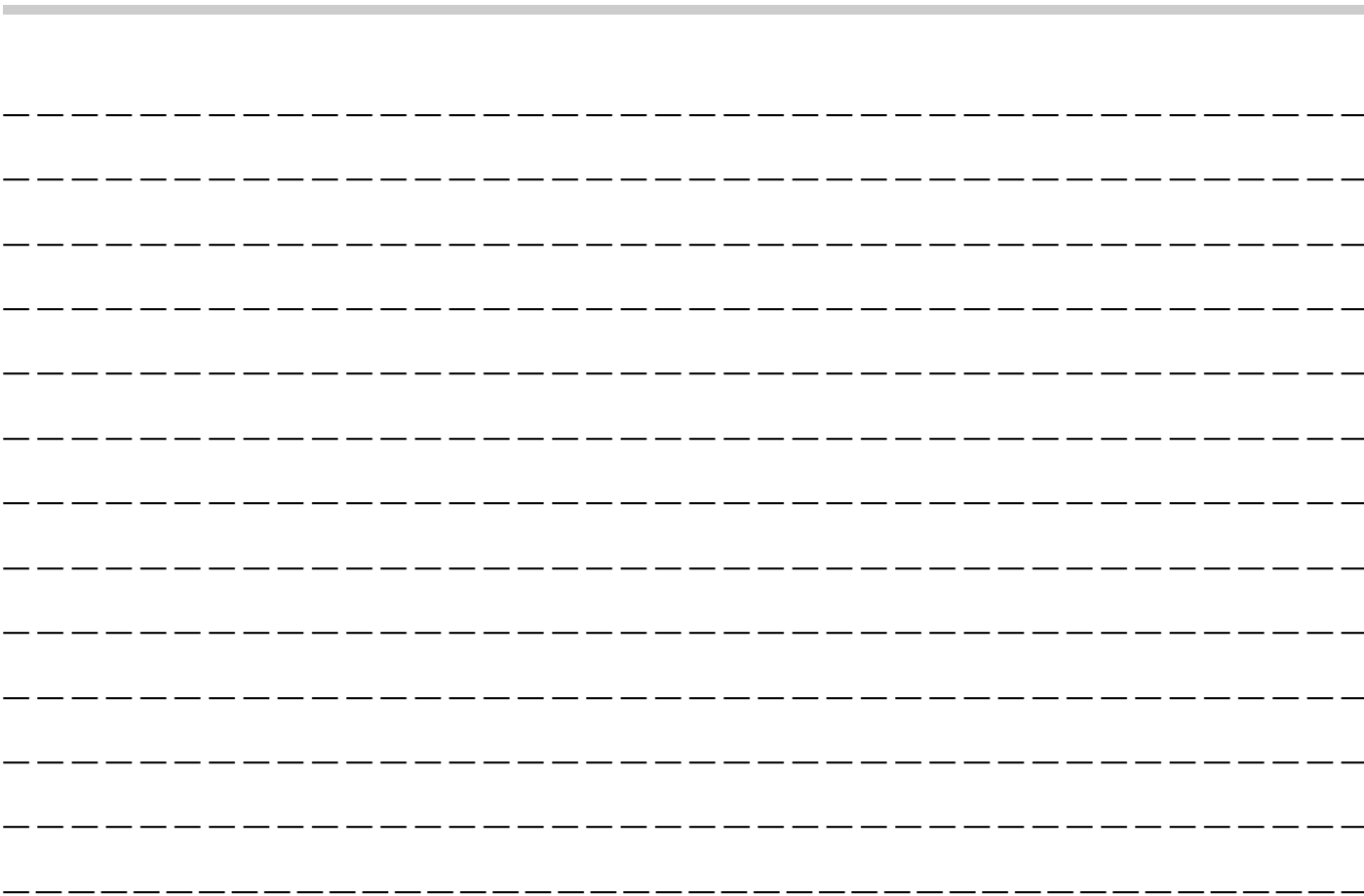
Warning and indicator lights	P172
Warning chimes	
Keyless access with push-button start system	P187
Seatbelt	P173
Warning light	
ABS	P181
Access key	P187

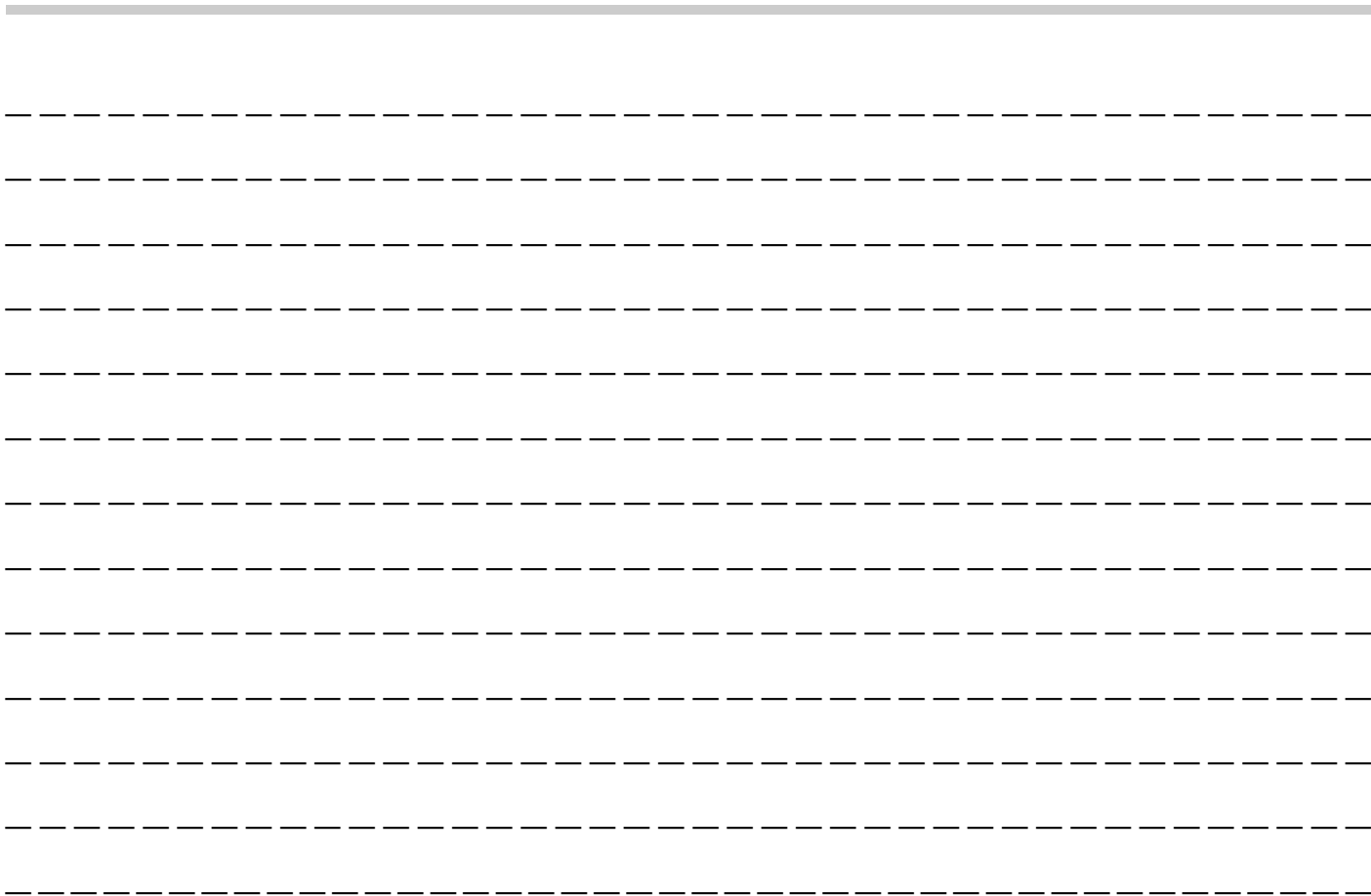
All-Wheel Drive	P185
AT OIL TEMP	P179
Automatic headlight beam leveler	P186
Brake system	P183
Charge	P178
Coolant temperature high	P177
Door open	P185
Driver Monitoring System warning light (yellow)	P194
e-BOXER fail lamp	P195
Electronic parking brake	P184
Engine low oil level	P178
Gasoline particulate filter	P193
Icy road surface	P194
Keyless access with push-button start system	P187
LED headlight	P186
Low fuel	P185
Low tire pressure	P179
Oil pressure	P178
Power steering	P186
RAB	P193
Rear differential oil temperature	P179
Seatbelt	P173
SRS airbag system	P175
SUBARU Rear Vehicle Detection	P193
Vehicle Dynamics Control	P182
Windshield washer fluid	P185
Warranties	P1
Washing	P432
Waxing and polishing	P433
Wear indicators	P467

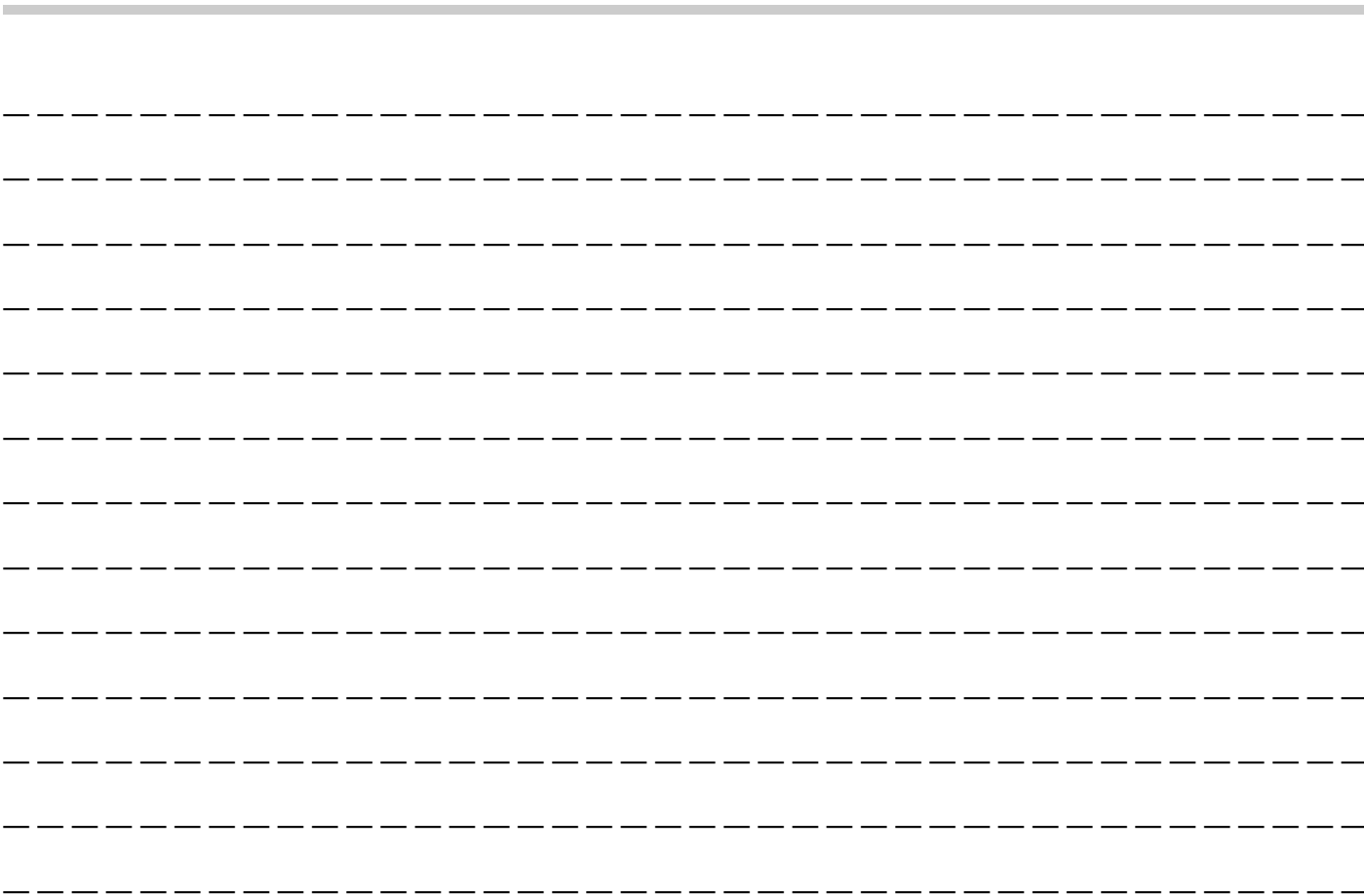
Wheel	
Alloy.....	P473
Balance	P466
Nut tightening torque.....	P408
Replacement.....	P472
Windows.....	P146
Windshield	
Washer fluid.....	P473
Wiper and washer switches	P247
Wiper blades.....	P475
Wiper deicer.....	P254
Winter	
Driving.....	P390
Tires.....	P392, P463
Wiper and washer.....	P245
Wiper deicer.....	P254
 X	
X-MODE.....	P330
Indicator light.....	P192











GAS STATION REFERENCE

■ Fuel

▼ For Australia

- Fuel type: **Unleaded petrol** only
- Research Octane Number (RON): **91** or higher is recommended. For optimum engine performance and driveability, it is recommended that you use premium grade unleaded petrol.
- Ethanol blended petrol: Ethanol content is up to 10%.

▼ For Europe

- Fuel type: **Unleaded petrol** only
- Research Octane Number (RON): **95** or higher is recommended. If unleaded petrol with 95 RON or higher is not available, unleaded petrol with 90 RON or higher may be used.
- Ethanol blended petrol: **E5, E10** or the ethanol content is up to 10%.

▼ For Other areas

- Fuel type: **Unleaded petrol** only
- Research Octane Number (RON): **95** or higher is recommended. If unleaded petrol with 95 RON or higher is not available, unleaded petrol with 90 RON or higher may be used.
- Ethanol blended petrol: Ethanol content is up to 10%.

■ Fuel tank capacity

48 liters (12.7 US gal, 10.6 Imp gal)

■ Engine oil

Always use the SUBARU approved engine oil. For further details, we recommend that you contact your SUBARU dealer. If the approved engine oil is unavailable, use the alternative engine oil described as follows.

Use only the following oils.

- API classification SN with the words “RESOURCE CONSERVING” or SN PLUS with the words “RESOURCE CONSERVING”
- or ILSAC GF-5, which can be identified with the ILSAC certification mark (Starburst mark)
- or ACEA specification A3 or A5

For the complete viscosity requirements, refer to “Engine oil”  P494.

■ Engine oil capacity

4.2 liters (4.4 US qt, 3.7 Imp qt)

The indicated oil quantity is only a guideline and is estimated based on a case when the engine oil is changed with an oil filter. After refilling the engine with oil, the oil level should be checked using an oil level gauge. For more details about maintenance and service, refer to “Engine oil”  P452.

■ Cold tire pressure

See the label located under the driver’s door latch.